

SECTION AT

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AT

CONTENTS

INDEX FOR DTC	5	Accurate Repair	47
Alphabetical Index	5	A/T Electrical Parts Location	52
DTC No. Index	6	Schematic	53
PRECAUTIONS	7	Inspections Before Trouble Diagnosis	54
Precautions for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	7	Check Before Engine is Started	58
Precautions for On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of A/T and Engine	7	Check at Idle	58
Precautions	8	Cruise Test - Part 1	59
Service Notice or Precautions	9	Cruise Test - Part 2	61
PREPARATION	10	Cruise Test - Part 3	62
Special Service Tools	10	Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears	64
Commercial Service Tools	11	Vehicle Speed When Performing and Releasing Complete Lock-up	64
A/T FLUID	12	Vehicle Speed When Performing and Releasing Slip Lock-up	64
Changing Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF)	12	Symptom Chart	65
Checking Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF)	12	TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values	86
A/T Fluid Cooler Cleaning	14	CONSULT-II FUNCTION (A/T)	87
A/T CONTROL SYSTEM	17	DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE	95
Cross-Sectional View (2WD models)	17	Description	95
Cross-Sectional View (4WD models)	18	On Board Diagnosis Logic	95
Shift Mechanism	19	Possible Cause	95
TCM Function	32	DTC Confirmation Procedure	95
CAN Communication	34	Wiring Diagram — AT — CAN	96
Input/Output Signal of TCM	34	Diagnostic Procedure	97
Line Pressure Control	35	DTC P0615 START SIGNAL CIRCUIT	98
Shift Control	36	Description	98
Lock-Up Control	37	CONSULT-II Reference Value	98
Engine Brake Control	39	On Board Diagnosis Logic	98
Control Valve	39	Possible Cause	98
ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM	41	DTC Confirmation Procedure	98
Introduction	41	Wiring Diagram — AT — STSIG	99
OBD-II Function for A/T System	41	Diagnostic Procedure	100
One or Two Trip Detection Logic of OBD-II	41	DTC P0700 TCM	102
OBD-II Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)	41	Description	102
Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)	44	On Board Diagnosis Logic	102
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS	45	Possible Cause	102
DTC Inspection Priority Chart	45	DTC Confirmation Procedure	102
Fail-Safe	45	Diagnostic Procedure	102
How To Perform Trouble Diagnosis For Quick and		DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH	103
		Description	103

CONSULT-II Reference Value	103	CIRCUIT	125
On Board Diagnosis Logic	103	Description	125
Possible Cause	103	CONSULT-II Reference Value	125
DTC Confirmation Procedure	103	On Board Diagnosis Logic	125
Wiring Diagram — AT — PNP/SW	104	Possible Cause	125
Diagnostic Procedure	105	DTC Confirmation Procedure	125
DTC P0717 TURBINE REVOLUTION SENSOR ...	107	Wiring Diagram — AT — FTS	126
Description	107	Diagnostic Procedure	127
CONSULT-II Reference Value	107	Component Inspection	129
On Board Diagnosis Logic	107	DTC P1721 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR ...	130
Possible Cause	107	Description	130
DTC Confirmation Procedure	107	CONSULT-II Reference Value	130
Diagnostic Procedure	108	On Board Diagnosis Logic	130
DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR A/T (REV- OLUTION SENSOR) ...	109	Possible Cause	130
Description	109	DTC Confirmation Procedure	130
CONSULT-II Reference Value	109	Diagnostic Procedure	131
On Board Diagnosis Logic	109	DTC P1730 A/T INTERLOCK ...	132
Possible Cause	109	Description	132
DTC Confirmation Procedure	109	On Board Diagnosis Logic	132
Wiring Diagram — AT — VSSA/T	111	Possible Cause	132
Diagnostic Procedure	112	DTC Confirmation Procedure	132
DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL ...	114	Judgement of A/T Interlock	132
Description	114	Diagnostic Procedure	133
CONSULT-II Reference Value	114	DTC P1731 A/T 1ST ENGINE BRAKING ...	135
On Board Diagnosis Logic	114	Description	135
Possible Cause	114	CONSULT-II Reference Value	135
DTC Confirmation Procedure	114	On Board Diagnosis Logic	135
Diagnostic Procedure	114	Possible Cause	135
DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE ...	116	DTC Confirmation Procedure	135
Description	116	Diagnostic Procedure	136
CONSULT-II Reference Value	116	DTC P1752 INPUT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE .	137
On Board Diagnosis Logic	116	Description	137
Possible Cause	116	CONSULT-II Reference Value	137
DTC Confirmation Procedure	116	On Board Diagnosis Logic	137
Diagnostic Procedure	117	Possible Cause	137
DTC P0744 A/T TCC S/V FUNCTION (LOCK-UP). 118		DTC Confirmation Procedure	137
Description	118	Diagnostic Procedure	138
CONSULT-II Reference Value	118	DTC P1754 INPUT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION ...	139
On Board Diagnosis Logic	118	Description	139
Possible Cause	118	CONSULT-II Reference Value	139
DTC Confirmation Procedure	118	On Board Diagnosis Logic	139
Diagnostic Procedure	119	Possible Cause	139
DTC P0745 LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE 120		DTC Confirmation Procedure	139
Description	120	Diagnostic Procedure	140
CONSULT-II Reference Value	120	DTC P1757 FRONT BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE ..	141
On Board Diagnosis Logic	120	Description	141
Possible Cause	120	CONSULT-II Reference Value	141
DTC Confirmation Procedure	120	On Board Diagnosis Logic	141
Diagnostic Procedure	121	Possible Cause	141
DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR ...	122	DTC Confirmation Procedure	141
Description	122	Diagnostic Procedure	142
CONSULT-II Reference Value	122	DTC P1759 FRONT BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION ...	143
On Board Diagnosis Logic	122	Description	143
Possible Cause	122	CONSULT-II Reference Value	143
DTC Confirmation Procedure	122	On Board Diagnosis Logic	143
Diagnostic Procedure	123	Possible Cause	143
DTC P1710 A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR			

DTC Confirmation Procedure	143	Component Inspection	160
Diagnostic Procedure	144	Position Indicator Lamp	160
DTC P1762 DIRECT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE	145	DTC P1841 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 1	161
Description	145	Description	161
CONSULT-II Reference Value	145	CONSULT-II Reference Value	161
On Board Diagnosis Logic	145	On Board Diagnosis Logic	161
Possible Cause	145	Possible Cause	161
DTC Confirmation Procedure	145	DTC Confirmation Procedure	161
Diagnostic Procedure	146	Diagnostic Procedure	162
DTC P1764 DIRECT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE	147	DTC P1843 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 3	163
FUNCTION	147	Description	163
Description	147	CONSULT-II Reference Value	163
CONSULT-II Reference Value	147	On Board Diagnosis Logic	163
On Board Diagnosis Logic	147	Possible Cause	163
Possible Cause	147	DTC Confirmation Procedure	163
DTC Confirmation Procedure	147	Diagnostic Procedure	164
Diagnostic Procedure	148	DTC P1845 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 5	165
DTC P1767 HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE	149	Description	165
Description	149	CONSULT-II Reference Value	165
CONSULT-II Reference Value	149	On Board Diagnosis Logic	165
On Board Diagnosis Logic	149	Possible Cause	165
Possible Cause	149	DTC Confirmation Procedure	165
DTC Confirmation Procedure	149	Diagnostic Procedure	166
Diagnostic Procedure	150	DTC P1846 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 6	167
DTC P1769 HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION	151	Description	167
Description	151	CONSULT-II Reference Value	167
CONSULT-II Reference Value	151	On Board Diagnosis Logic	167
On Board Diagnosis Logic	151	Possible Cause	167
Possible Cause	151	DTC Confirmation Procedure	167
DTC Confirmation Procedure	151	Diagnostic Procedure	168
Diagnostic Procedure	152	MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT	169
DTC P1772 LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE	153	Wiring Diagram — AT — MAIN	169
Description	153	Diagnostic Procedure	170
CONSULT-II Reference Value	153	TOW MODE SWITCH	173
On Board Diagnosis Logic	153	Description	173
Possible Cause	153	Wiring Diagram — AT — TMSW	174
DTC Confirmation Procedure	153	Diagnostic Procedure	175
Diagnostic Procedure	154	CLOSED THROTTLE POSITION AND WIDE OPEN THROTTLE POSITION CIRCUIT	176
DTC P1774 LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION	155	CONSULT-II Reference Value	176
Description	155	Diagnostic Procedure	176
CONSULT-II Reference Value	155	BRAKE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	177
On Board Diagnosis Logic	155	CONSULT-II Reference Value	177
Possible Cause	155	Diagnostic Procedure	177
DTC Confirmation Procedure	155	TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS	178
Diagnostic Procedure	156	Wiring Diagram — AT — NONDTC	178
DTC P1815 MANUAL MODE SWITCH	157	AT CHECK Indicator Lamp does not come on	181
Description	157	Engine Cannot Be Started In "P" or "N" Position ..	181
CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode	157	In "P" Position, Vehicle Moves When Pushed ..	182
On Board Diagnosis Logic	157	In "N" Position, Vehicle Moves	183
Possible Cause	157	Large Shock ("N" to "D" Position)	184
DTC Confirmation Procedure	157	Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward In "R" Position ..	187
Wiring Diagram — AT — MMSW	158	Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward In "D" Position ..	190
Diagnostic Procedure	159	Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D1	192

A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

A/T Does Not Hold Lock-up Condition	206	Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature																																																																											
Lock-up Is Not Released	208	Sensor 2	247																																																																										
Engine Speed Does Not Return To Idle	209	Rear Oil Seal	257																																																																										
Cannot Be Changed to Manual Mode (Column Shift)	210	AIR BREATHER HOSE	258																																																																										
A/T Does Not Shift: 5th gear → 4th gear (Floor Shift Models)	210	Removal and Installation	258																																																																										
A/T Does Not Shift: 5th gear → 4th gear (Column Shift Models)	213	TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY	260																																																																										
A/T Does Not Shift: 4th gear → 3rd gear (Floor Shift Models)	215	Removal and Installation (2WD)	260																																																																										
A/T Does Not Shift: 4th gear → 3rd gear (Column Shift Models)	217	Removal and Installation (4WD)	263																																																																										
A/T Does Not Shift: 3rd gear → 2nd gear (Floor Shift Models)	219	OVERHAUL	267																																																																										
A/T Does Not Shift: 3rd gear → 2nd gear (Column Shift Models)	221	Components	267																																																																										
A/T Does Not Shift: 2nd gear → 1st gear (Floor Shift Models)	223	Oil Channel	275																																																																										
A/T Does Not Shift: 2nd gear → 1st gear (Column Shift Models)	226	Locations of Adjusting Shims, Needle Bearings, Thrust Washers and Snap Rings	277																																																																										
Vehicle Does Not Decelerate By Engine Brake	228	DISASSEMBLY	281																																																																										
SHIFT CONTROL SYSTEM	231	Disassembly	281																																																																										
Control Device Removal and Installation	231	REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS	299																																																																										
Adjustment of A/T Position	233	Oil Pump	299																																																																										
Checking of A/T Position	233	Front Sun Gear, 3rd One-Way Clutch	301																																																																										
A/T SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM	234	Front Carrier, Input Clutch, Rear Internal Gear	303																																																																										
Description	234	Mid Sun Gear, Rear Sun Gear, High and Low																																																																											
Shift Lock System Electrical Parts Location	235	Wiring Diagram — AT — SHIFT	236	Reverse Clutch Hub	308	Shift Lock Control Unit Reference Values	238	High and Low Reverse Clutch	313	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE	239	Direct Clutch	315	Component Inspection	241	ASSEMBLY	317	KEY INTERLOCK CABLE	243	Assembly (1)	317	Components	243	Adjustment	330	Removal	243	Assembly (2)	332	Installation	244	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	339	ON-VEHICLE SERVICE	245	General Specifications	339	Oil Pan	245	Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears	339			Vehicle Speed When Performing and Releasing				Complete Lock-up	340			Stall Speed	340			Line Pressure	340			A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor	340			Turbine Revolution Sensor	340			Vehicle Speed Sensor A/T (Revolution Sensor)	340			Reverse brake	341			Total End Play	341
Wiring Diagram — AT — SHIFT	236	Reverse Clutch Hub	308																																																																										
Shift Lock Control Unit Reference Values	238	High and Low Reverse Clutch	313																																																																										
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE	239	Direct Clutch	315																																																																										
Component Inspection	241	ASSEMBLY	317																																																																										
KEY INTERLOCK CABLE	243	Assembly (1)	317																																																																										
Components	243	Adjustment	330																																																																										
Removal	243	Assembly (2)	332																																																																										
Installation	244	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	339																																																																										
ON-VEHICLE SERVICE	245	General Specifications	339																																																																										
Oil Pan	245	Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears	339																																																																										
		Vehicle Speed When Performing and Releasing																																																																											
		Complete Lock-up	340																																																																										
		Stall Speed	340																																																																										
		Line Pressure	340																																																																										
		A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor	340																																																																										
		Turbine Revolution Sensor	340																																																																										
		Vehicle Speed Sensor A/T (Revolution Sensor)	340																																																																										
		Reverse brake	341																																																																										
		Total End Play	341																																																																										

INDEX FOR DTC

INDEX FOR DTC

PFP:00024

Alphabetical Index

ECS00AV0

NOTE:

If DTC U1000 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to [AT-95](#).

Items (CONSULT-II screen terms)	DTC		Reference page
	OBD-II	Except OBD-II	
	CONSULT-II GST (*1)	CONSULT-II only "A/T"	
A/T 1ST E/BRAKING	—	P1731	AT-135
ATF PRES SW 1/CIRC	—	P1841	AT-161
ATF PRES SW 3/CIRC	—	P1843	AT-163
ATF PRES SW 5/CIRC	—	P1845	AT-165
ATF PRES SW 6/CIRC	—	P1846	AT-167
A/T INTERLOCK	P1730	P1730	AT-132
A/T TCC S/V FNCTN	P0744	P0744	AT-118
ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC	P0710	P1710	AT-125
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	U1000	U1000	AT-95
D/C SOLENOID/CIRC	P1762	P1762	AT-145
D/C SOLENOID FNCTN	P1764 (*2)	P1764	AT-147
ENGINE SPEED SIG	—	P0725	AT-114
FR/B SOLENOID/CIRC	P1757	P1757	AT-141
FR/B SOLENOID FNCT	P1759	P1759	AT-143
HLR/C SOL/CIRC	P1767	P1767	AT-149
HLR/C SOL FNCTN	P1769 (*2)	P1769	AT-151
I/C SOLENOID/CIRC	P1752	P1752	AT-137
I/C SOLENOID FNCTN	P1754 (*2)	P1754	AT-139
L/PRESS SOL/CIRC	P0745	P0745	AT-120
LC/B SOLENOID/CIRC	P1772	P1772	AT-153
LC/B SOLENOID FNCT	P1774	P1774	AT-155
MANU MODE SW/CIR	—	P1815	AT-157
PNP SW/CIRC	P0705	P0705	AT-103
STARTER RELAY/CIRC	—	P0615	AT-98
TCC SOLENOID/CIRC	P0740	P0740	AT-116
TCM	P0700	P0700	AT-102
TP SEN/CIRC A/T	—	P1705	AT-122
TURBINE REV S/CIRC	P0717	P0717	AT-107
VEH SPD SE/CIR-MTR	—	P1721	AT-130
VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT	P0720	P0720	AT-109

*1: These numbers are prescribed by SAE J2012.

*2: These malfunctions cannot be displayed MIL if another malfunction is assigned to MIL.

INDEX FOR DTC

DTC No. Index

ECS00AVP

NOTE:

If DTC U1000 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to [AT-95](#).

DTC		Items (CONSULT-II screen terms)	Reference page
OBD-II	Except OBD-II		
CONSULT-II GST (*1)	CONSULT-II only "A/T"		
—	P0615	STARTER RELAY/CIRC	AT-98
P0700	P0700	TCM	AT-102
P0705	P0705	PNP SW/CIRC	AT-103
P0710	P1710	ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC	AT-125
P0717	P0717	TURBINE REV S/CIRC	AT-107
P0720	P0720	VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT	AT-109
—	P0725	ENGINE SPEED SIG	AT-114
P0740	P0740	TCC SOLENOID/CIRC	AT-116
P0744	P0744	A/T TCC S/V FNCTN	AT-118
P0745	P0745	L/PRESS SOL/CIRC	AT-120
—	P1705	TP SEN/CIRC A/T	AT-122
—	P1721	VEH SPD SE/CIR-MTR	AT-130
P1730	P1730	A/T INTERLOCK	AT-132
—	P1731	A/T 1ST E/BRAKING	AT-135
P1752	P1752	I/C SOLENOID/CIRC	AT-137
P1754 (*2)	P1754	I/C SOLENOID FNCTN	AT-139
P1757	P1757	FR/B SOLENOID/CIRC	AT-141
P1759 (*2)	P1759	FR/B SOLENOID FNCT	AT-143
P1762	P1762	D/C SOLENOID/CIRC	AT-145
P1764 (*2)	P1764	D/C SOLENOID FNCTN	AT-147
P1767	P1767	HLR/C SOL/CIRC	AT-149
P1769	P1769	HLR/C SOL FNCTN	AT-151
P1772	P1772	LC/B SOLENOID/CIRC	AT-153
P1774	P1774	LC/B SOLENOID FNCT	AT-155
—	P1815	MANU MODE SW/CIR	AT-157
—	P1841	ATF PRES SW 1/CIRC	AT-161
—	P1843	ATF PRES SW 3/CIRC	AT-163
—	P1845	ATF PRES SW 5/CIRC	AT-165
—	P1846	ATF PRES SW 6/CIRC	AT-167
U1000	U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	AT-95

*1: These numbers are prescribed by SAE J2012.

*2: These malfunctions cannot be displayed MIL if another malfunction is assigned to MIL.

PRECAUTIONS

PFP:00001

PRECAUTIONS

Precautions for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

ECS00CLV

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SRS and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SRS section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

Precautions for On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of A/T and Engine

ECS00AVR

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system. It will light up the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to turn the ignition switch "OFF" and disconnect the negative battery cable before any repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. Will cause the MIL to light up.
- Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will cause the MIL to light up due to an open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease, dirt, bent terminals, etc.)
- Be sure to route and secure the harnesses properly after work. Interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. May cause the MIL to light up due to a short circuit.
- Be sure to connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube may cause the MIL to light up due to a malfunction of the EGR system or fuel injection system, etc.
- Be sure to erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the TCM and ECM before returning the vehicle to the customer.

PRECAUTIONS

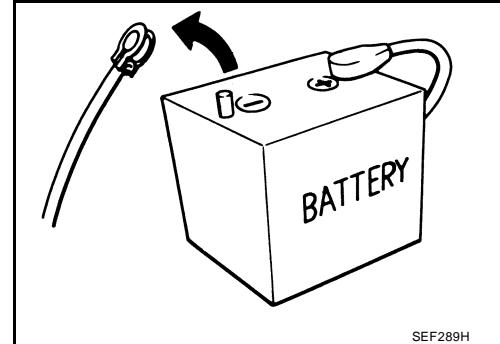
Precautions

ECS00AVS

NOTE:

If any malfunctions occur in the RE5R05A model transmission, replace the entire transmission assembly.

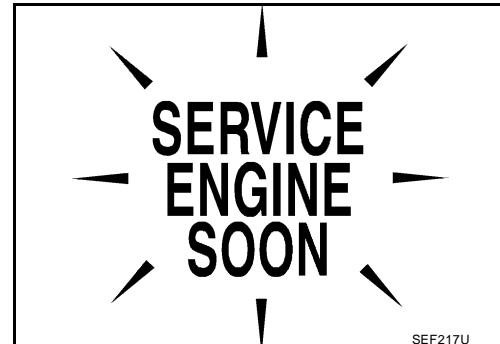
- Before connecting or disconnecting the TCM harness connector, turn ignition switch "OFF" and disconnect negative battery cable. Because battery voltage is applied to TCM even if ignition switch is turned "OFF".



SEF289H

- After performing each TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS, perform "DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code) CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE".

If the repair is completed the DTC should not be displayed in the "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE".



SEF217U

- Always use the specified brand of ATF. Refer to [MA-11, "RECOMMENDED FLUIDS AND LUBRICANTS"](#).
- Use paper rags not cloth rags during work.
- After replacing the ATF, dispose of the waste oil using the methods prescribed by law, ordinance, etc.
- Before proceeding with disassembly, thoroughly clean the outside of the transmission. It is important to prevent the internal parts from becoming contaminated by dirt or other foreign matter.
- Disassembly should be done in a clean work area.
- Use lint-free cloth or towels for wiping parts clean. Common shop rags can leave fibers that could interfere with the operation of the transmission.
- Place disassembled parts in order for easier and proper assembly.
- All parts should be carefully cleaned with a general purpose, non-flammable solvent before inspection or reassembly.
- Gaskets, seals and O-rings should be replaced any time the transmission is disassembled.
- It is very important to perform functional tests whenever they are indicated.
- The valve body contains precision parts and requires extreme care when parts are removed and serviced. Place disassembled valve body parts in order for easier and proper assembly. Care will also prevent springs and small parts from becoming scattered or lost.
- Properly installed valves, sleeves, plugs, etc. will slide along bores in valve body under their own weight.
- Before assembly, apply a coat of recommended ATF to all parts. Apply petroleum jelly to protect O-rings and seals, or hold bearings and washers in place during assembly. Do not use grease.
- Extreme care should be taken to avoid damage to O-rings, seals and gaskets when assembling.
- Clean or replace ATF cooler if excessive foreign material is found in oil pan or clogging strainer. Refer to [AT-14, "A/T Fluid Cooler Cleaning"](#).
- After overhaul, refill the transmission with new ATF.
- When the A/T drain plug is removed, only some of the fluid is drained. Old A/T fluid will remain in torque converter and ATF cooling system.

PRECAUTIONS

Always follow the procedures under "Changing A/T Fluid" in the AT section when changing A/T fluid. Refer to [AT-12, "Changing Automatic Transmission Fluid \(ATF\)"](#) , [AT-12, "Checking Automatic Transmission Fluid \(ATF\)"](#) .

A
ECS00AVT

B

Service Notice or Precautions

ATF COOLER SERVICE

- If A/T fluid contains fictional material (clutches, bands, etc.), or if an A/T is repaired, overhauled, or replaced, inspect and clean the A/T fluid cooler mounted in the radiator or replace the radiator. Flush cooler lines with cleaning solvent and compressed air after repair. For A/T fluid cooler cleaning procedure, refer to [AT-14, "A/T Fluid Cooler Cleaning"](#) . For radiator replacement, refer to [CO-14, "REMOVAL"](#) .

AT

CHECKING AND CHANGING A/T FLUID

- Increase ATF oil temperature to 80°C (176°F) first, then check and adjust oil level at 65°C (149°F).

D

NOTE:

The A/T has both water cooling and air cooling systems. The air cooling system has a bypass valve. When ATF oil temperature is at or below 50°C (122°F), it does not flow through the air cooled system. If A/T oil level is adjusted without flow throughout the entire system, the level will be 10mm lower than required. Therefore, all piping should be filled with oil when adjusting level.

E

OBD-II SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- A/T self-diagnosis is performed by the TCM in combination with the ECM. Refer to the table on [AT-89, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) for the indicator used to display each self-diagnostic result.
- The self-diagnostic results indicated by the MIL are automatically stored in both the ECM and TCM memories.

F

Always perform the procedure on [AT-42, "HOW TO ERASE DTC"](#) to complete the repair and avoid unnecessary blinking of the MIL.

G

For details of OBD-II, refer to [AT-41, "ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC \(OBD\) SYSTEM"](#) .

H

- **Certain systems and components, especially those related to OBD, may use the new style slide-locking type harness connector. For description and how to disconnect, refer to [PG-71, "HARNESS CONNECTOR"](#) .**

I

PREPARATION

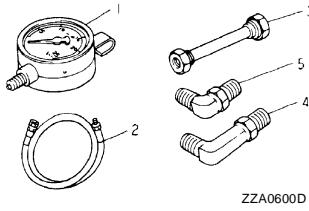
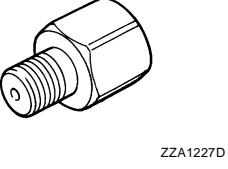
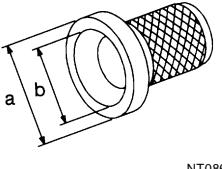
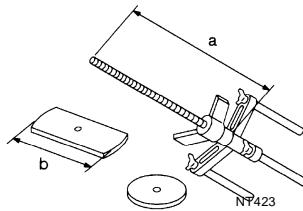
PFP:00002

PREPARATION

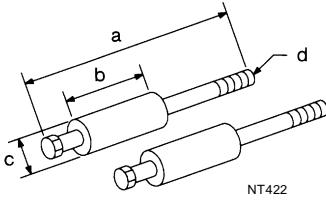
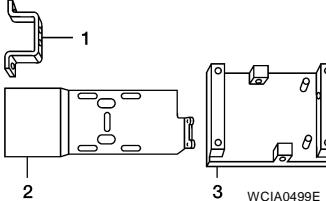
Special Service Tools

ECS00EOW

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

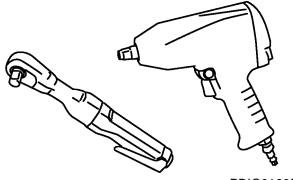
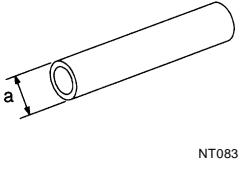
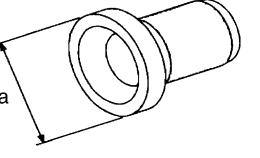
Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
<p>ST2505S001 (J-34301-C) Oil pressure gauge set 1. ST25051001 (—) Oil pressure gauge 2. ST25052000 (—) Hose 3. ST25053000 (—) Joint pipe 4. ST25054000 (—) Adapter 5. ST25055000 (—) Adapter</p>	Measuring line pressure
 <p>ZZA0600D</p>	
<p>KV31103600 (J-45674) Joint pipe adapter (With ST25054000)</p>  <p>ZZA1227D</p>	Measuring line pressure
<p>ST33400001 (J-26082) Drift</p>  <p>NT086</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Installing rear oil seal (2WD models) ● Installing oil pump housing oil seal <p>a: 60 mm (2.36 in) dia. b: 47 mm (1.85 in) dia.</p>
<p>KV31102400 (J-34285 and J-34285-87) Clutch spring compressor</p>  <p>NT423</p>	<p>Installing reverse brake return spring retainer</p> <p>a: 320 mm (12.60 in) b: 174 mm (6.85 in)</p>

PREPARATION

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
ST25850000 (J-25721-A) Sliding hammer	<p>Remove oil pump assembly</p> <p>a: 179 mm (7.05 in) b: 70 mm (2.76 in) c: 40 mm (1.57 in) d: M12X1.75P</p> 
— (J-47002) Transmission jack adapter kit 1. — (J-47002-2) Center bracket 2. — (J-47002-3) Adapter plate 3. — (J-47002-4) Adapter block	<p>Assist in removal of transmission and transfer case as one assembly using only one transmission jack.</p> 

Commercial Service Tools

ECS00EOX

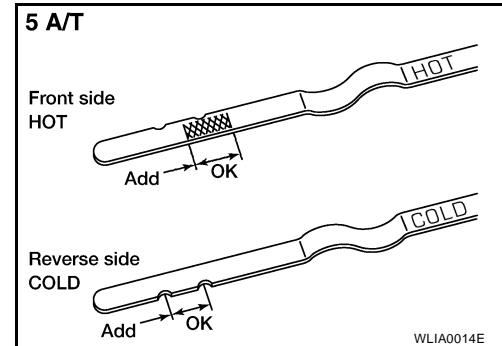
Tool name	Description
Power tool	 <p>Loosening bolts and nuts</p>
Drift	 <p>Installing manual shaft seals a: 22 mm (0.87 in) dia.</p>
Drift	 <p>Installing rear oil seal (4WD models) a: 64 mm (2.52 in) dia.</p>

A/T FLUID**Changing Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF)**

ECS00EPV

1. Drive the vehicle to warm up the ATF to 80° C (176° F).
2. Stop the engine.
3. Remove the ATF level gauge bolt.
4. Drain the ATF from the drain plug hole and refill the transmission with new ATF. Always refill with the same volume as the drained fluid and use the dipstick to check the fluid level as shown. Add fluid as necessary.

Drain plug : Refer to [AT-267, "Components"](#) .



- To flush out the old fluid from the coolers, pour new fluid into the charging pipe with the engine idling and at the same time drain the old fluid from the auxiliary transmission oil cooler hose return line.
- When the color of the fluid coming out of the auxiliary transmission oil cooler hose return line is about the same as the color of the new fluid, flushing out the old fluid is complete. The amount of new transmission fluid used for flushing should be 30% to 50% of the specified capacity.

Transmission fluid type and capacity : Refer to [MA-11, "Fluids and Lubricants"](#) .

CAUTION:

- Use only Genuine NISSAN Matic J ATF. Do not mix with other fluid.
- Using automatic transmission fluid other than Genuine NISSAN Matic J ATF will cause deterioration in driveability and automatic transmission durability, and may damage the automatic transmission, which is not covered by the NISSAN new vehicle limited warranty.
- When filling the transmission with fluid, do not spill the ATF on any heat generating parts such as the exhaust manifold.
- Do not reuse the drain plug gasket.

Drain plug : Refer to [AT-267, "Components"](#) .

5. Drive the vehicle to warm up the ATF to 80° C (176° F).
6. Check the fluid level and condition. Refer to [AT-12, "Checking Automatic Transmission Fluid \(ATF\)"](#) . If the fluid is still dirty, repeat steps 2 through 5.
7. Install the ATF level gauge in the fluid charging pipe and tighten the level gauge bolt to specification.

Level gauge bolt : Refer to [AT-260, "COMPONENTS"](#) .

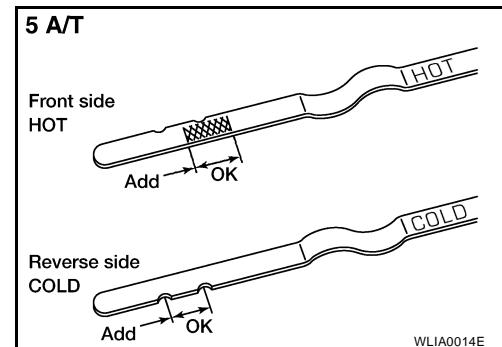
Checking Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF)

ECS00EPW

1. Remove the ATF level gauge bolt.
2. Before driving, the fluid level can be checked at fluid temperatures of 30° to 50°C (86° to 122°F) using the "COLD" range on the ATF level gauge as follows:
 - a. Park the vehicle on a level surface and set the parking brake.
 - b. Start the engine and move the selector lever through each gear position. Shift the selector lever into the "P" position.
 - c. Check the fluid level with the engine idling.
 - d. Remove the ATF level gauge and wipe it clean with a lint-free paper.

CAUTION:

When wiping the fluid from the ATF level gauge, always use a lint-free paper, not a cloth.



A/T FLUID

e. Re-insert the ATF level gauge into the charging pipe until the cap contacts the top of the charging pipe as shown.

CAUTION:

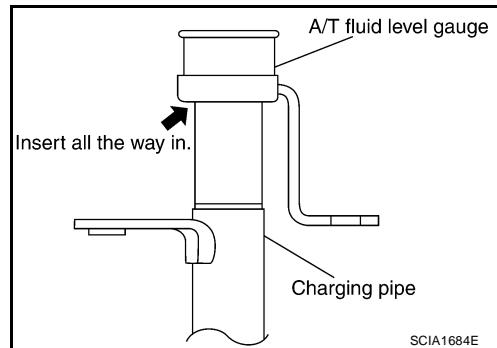
To check fluid level, insert the ATF level gauge until the cap contacts the top of the charging pipe, with the gauge reversed from the normal inserted position.

f. Remove the ATF level gauge and note the fluid level. If the fluid level is at low side of range, add fluid to the transmission through the charging pipe.

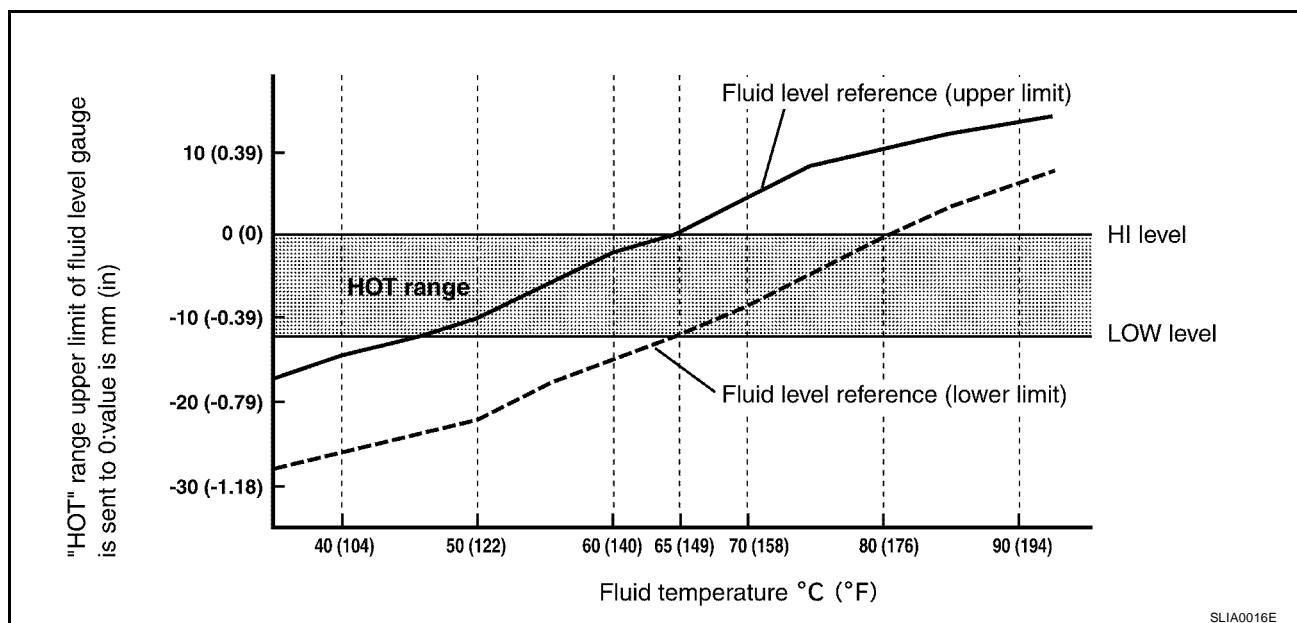
CAUTION:

Do not overfill the transmission with fluid.

3. Warm up the engine.
4. Check for any fluid leaks.
5. Drive the vehicle to increase the ATF temperature to 80° C (176° F).
6. Allow the ATF temperature to fall to approximately 65°C (149°F). Use the CONSULT-II to monitor the fluid temperature as follows:



SCIA1684E



SLIA0016E

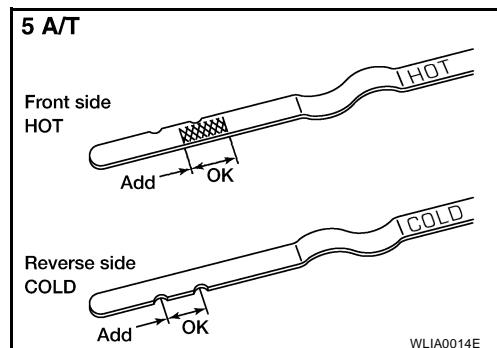
NOTE:

Fluid level will be greatly affected by temperature as shown. Therefore monitor the fluid temperature data using the CONSULT-II.

- a. Connect CONSULT-II to data link connector.
- b. Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- c. Read out the value of "ATF TEMP 1".
7. Re-check the fluid level at fluid temperatures of approximately 65°C (149°F) using the "HOT" range on the A/T fluid level gauge as shown.

CAUTION:

- When wiping the fluid from the ATF level gauge, always use lint-free paper, not a cloth.



WLIA0014E

A/T FLUID

- To check the fluid level, insert the ATF level gauge until the cap contacts the top of the charging pipe, with the gauge reversed from the normal inserted position as shown.

8. Check the fluid condition.

- If the fluid is very dark or has some burned smell, there may be an internal problem with the transmission. Refer to [AT-178, "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS"](#). Flush the transmission cooling system after repairing the transmission.
- If the ATF contains frictional material (clutches, bands, etc.), replace the radiator and flush the transmission cooler lines using cleaning solvent and compressed air after repairing the transmission.

9. Install the ATF level gauge in the fluid charging pipe and install the level gauge bolt.

10. Tighten the level gauge bolt to specification.

Level gauge bolt: : Refer to [AT-260, "COMPONENTS"](#) .

A/T Fluid Cooler Cleaning

ECS00AVZ

Whenever an automatic transmission is repaired, overhauled, or replaced, the A/T fluid cooler mounted in the radiator must be inspected and cleaned.

Metal debris and friction material, if present, can become trapped in the A/T fluid cooler. This debris can contaminate the newly serviced A/T or, in severe cases, can block or restrict the flow of A/T fluid. In either case, malfunction of the newly serviced A/T may result.

Debris, if present, may build up as A/T fluid enters the cooler inlet. It will be necessary to back flush the cooler through the cooler outlet in order to flush out any built up debris.

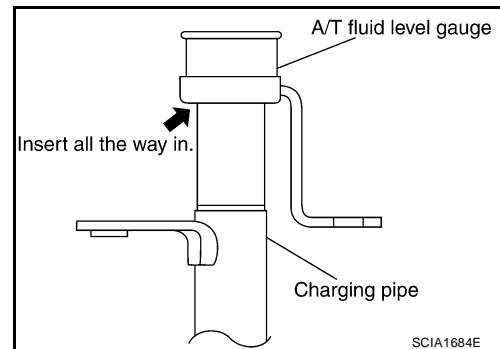
A/T FLUID COOLER CLEANING PROCEDURE

- Position an oil pan under the automatic transmission's inlet and outlet cooler hoses.
- Identify the inlet and outlet fluid cooler hoses.
- Disconnect the fluid cooler inlet and outlet rubber hoses from the steel cooler tubes or bypass valve.

NOTE:

Replace the cooler hoses if rubber material from the hose remains on the tube fitting.

- Allow any A/T fluid that remains in the cooler hoses to drain into the oil pan.

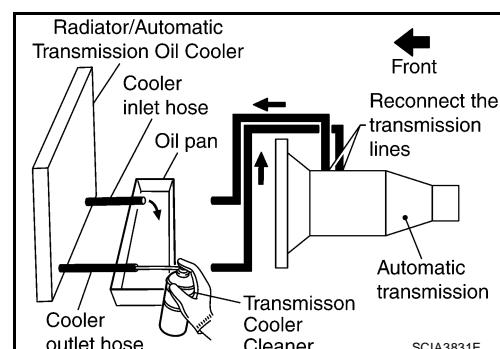
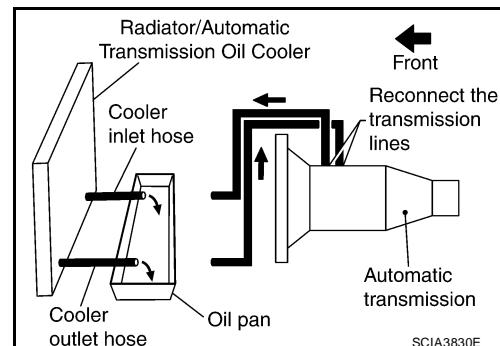


- Insert the extension adapter hose of a can of Transmission Cooler Cleaner (Nissan P/N 999MP-AM006) into the cooler outlet hose.

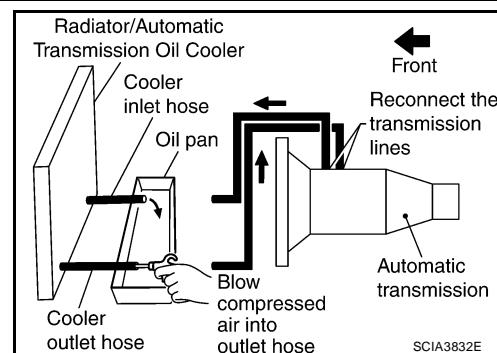
CAUTION:

- Wear safety glasses and rubber gloves when spraying the Transmission Cooler Cleaner.
- Spray cooler cleaner only with adequate ventilation.
- Avoid contact with eyes and skin.
- Do not breath vapors or spray mist.

- Hold the hose and can as high as possible and spray Transmission Cooler Cleaner in a continuous stream into the cooler outlet hose until fluid flows out of the cooler inlet hose for 5 seconds.



7. Insert the tip of an air gun into the end of the cooler outlet hose.
8. Wrap a shop rag around the air gun tip and of the cooler outlet hose.



9. Blow compressed air regulated to 5 - 9 kg/cm² (70 - 130 psi) through the cooler outlet hose for 10 seconds to force out any remaining fluid.
10. Repeat steps 5 through 9 three additional times.
11. Position an oil pan under the banjo bolts that connect the fluid cooler steel lines to the transmission.
12. Remove the banjo bolts.
13. Flush each steel line from the cooler side back toward the transmission by spraying Transmission Cooler Cleaner in a continuous stream for 5 seconds.
14. Blow compressed air regulated to 5 - 9 kg/cm² (70 - 130 psi) through each steel line from the cooler side back toward the transmission for 10 seconds to force out any remaining fluid.
15. Ensure all debris is removed from the steel cooler lines.
16. Ensure all debris is removed from the banjo bolts and fittings.
17. Perform A/T fluid cooler inspection procedure. Refer to [AT-16, "A/T FLUID COOLER INSPECTION PROCEDURE"](#).

A/T FLUID COOLER DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

NOTE:

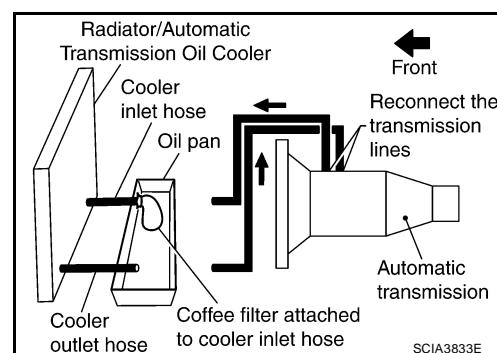
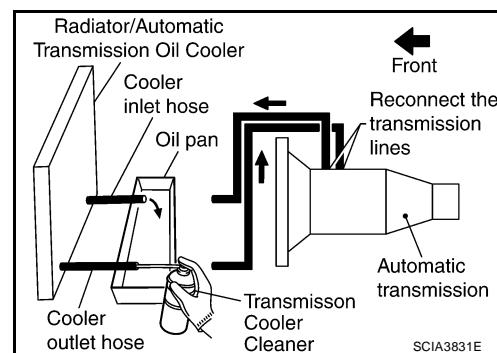
Insufficient cleaning of the cooler inlet hose exterior may lead to inaccurate debris identification.

1. Position an oil pan under the automatic transmission's inlet and outlet cooler hoses.
2. Clean the exterior and tip of the cooler inlet hose.
3. Insert the extension adapter hose of a can of Transmission Cooler Cleaner (Nissan P/N 999MP-AM006) into the cooler outlet hose.

CAUTION:

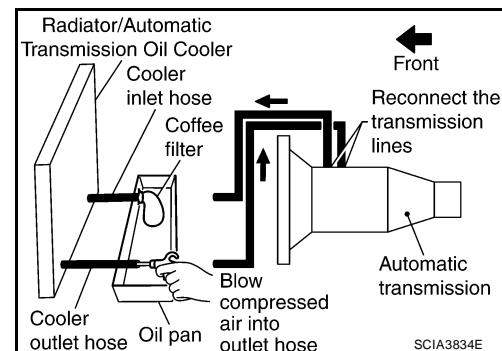
- Wear safety glasses and rubber gloves when spraying the Transmission Cooler Cleaner.
- Spray cooler cleaner only with adequate ventilation.
- Avoid contact with eyes and skin.
- Do not breath vapors or spray mist.

4. Hold the hose and can as high as possible and spray Transmission Cooler Cleaner in a continuous stream into the cooler outlet hose until fluid flows out of the cooler inlet hose for 5 seconds.
5. Tie a common white, basket-type coffee filter to the end of the cooler inlet hose.



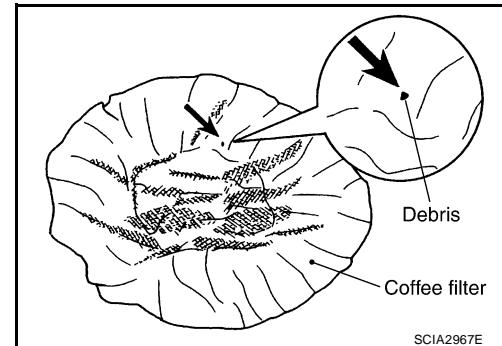
A/T FLUID

6. Insert the tip of an air gun into the end of the cooler outlet hose.
7. Wrap a shop rag around the air gun tip and end of cooler outlet hose.
8. Blow compressed air regulated to 5 - 9 kg/cm² (70 - 130 psi) through the cooler outlet hose to force any remaining A/T fluid into the coffee filter.
9. Remove the coffee filter from the end of the cooler inlet hose.
10. Perform A/T fluid cooler inspection procedure. [AT-16, "A/T FLUID COOLER INSPECTION PROCEDURE"](#).

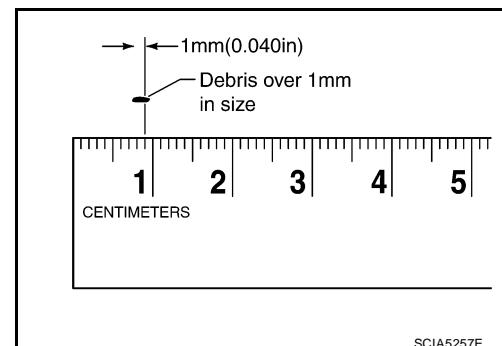


A/T FLUID COOLER INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. Inspect the coffee filter for debris.
 - a. If small metal debris less than 1mm (0.040 in) in size or metal powder is found in the coffee filter, this is normal. If normal debris is found, the A/T fluid cooler/radiator can be re-used and the procedure is ended.



- b. If one or more pieces of debris are found that are over 1mm (0.040 in) in size and/or peeled clutch facing material is found in the coffee filter, the fluid cooler is not serviceable. The A/T fluid cooler/radiator must be replaced and the inspection procedure is ended. Refer to [CO-14, "RADIATOR"](#) .



A/T FLUID COOLER FINAL INSPECTION

After performing all procedures, ensure that all remaining oil is cleaned from all components.

A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

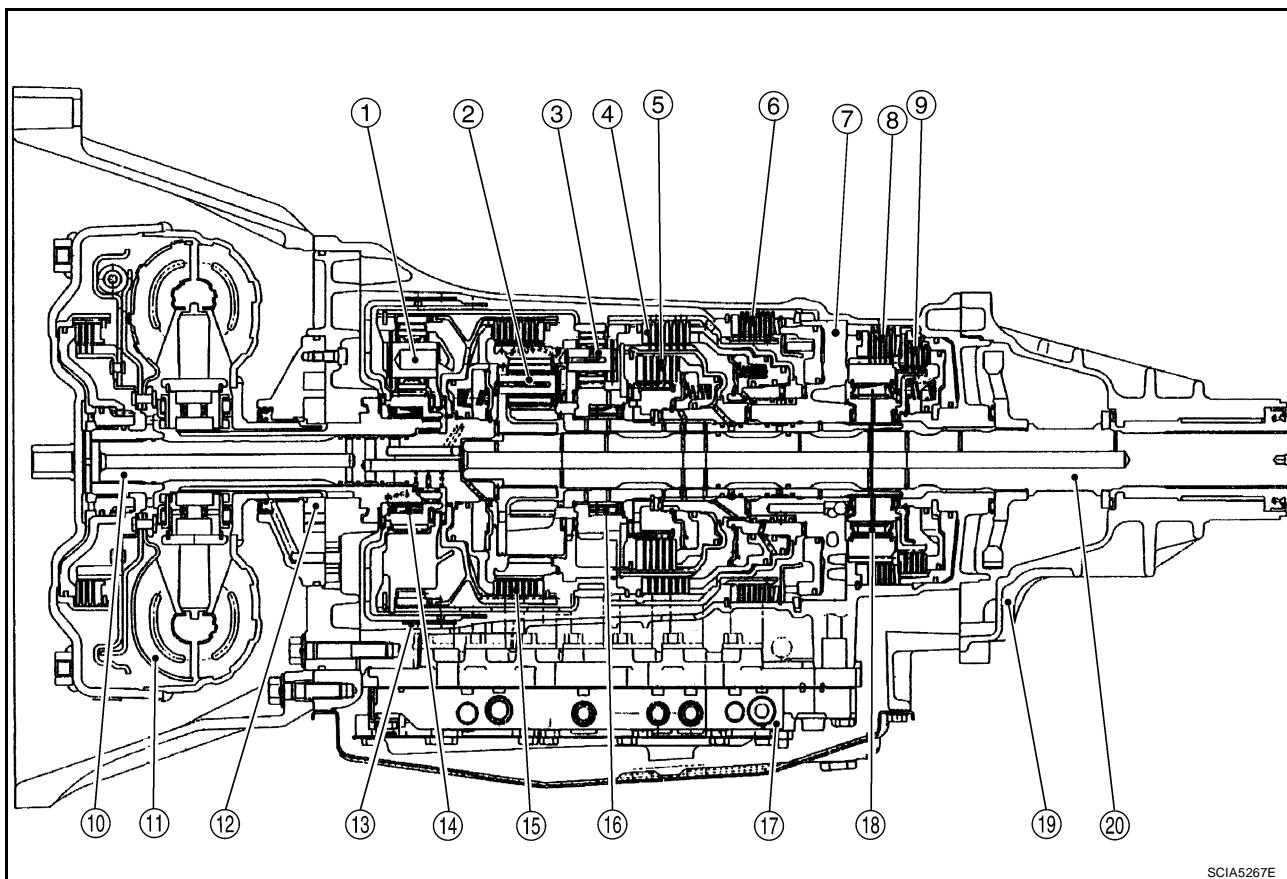
PFP:31036

Cross-Sectional View (2WD models)

ECS00AW0

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AT



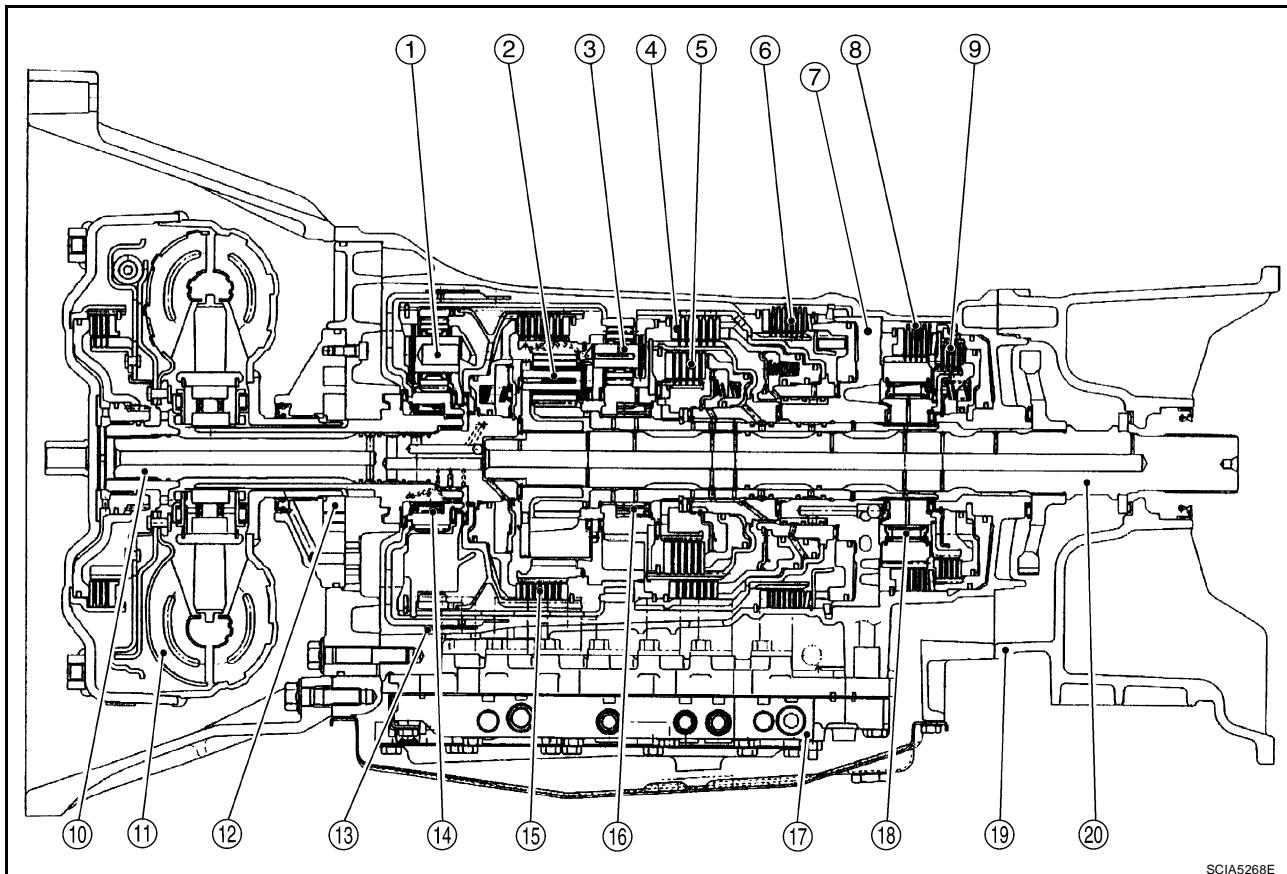
SCIA5267E

1. Front planetary gear	2. Mid planetary gear	3. Rear planetary gear
4. Direct clutch	5. High & low reverse clutch	6. Reverse brake
7. Drum support	8. Forward brake	9. Low coast brake
10. Input shaft	11. Torque converter	12. Oil pump
13. Front brake	14. 3rd one-way clutch	15. Input clutch
16. 1st one-way clutch	17. Control valve with TCM	18. Forward one-way clutch
19. Rear extension	20. Output shaft	

A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

Cross-Sectional View (4WD models)

ECS00AW1



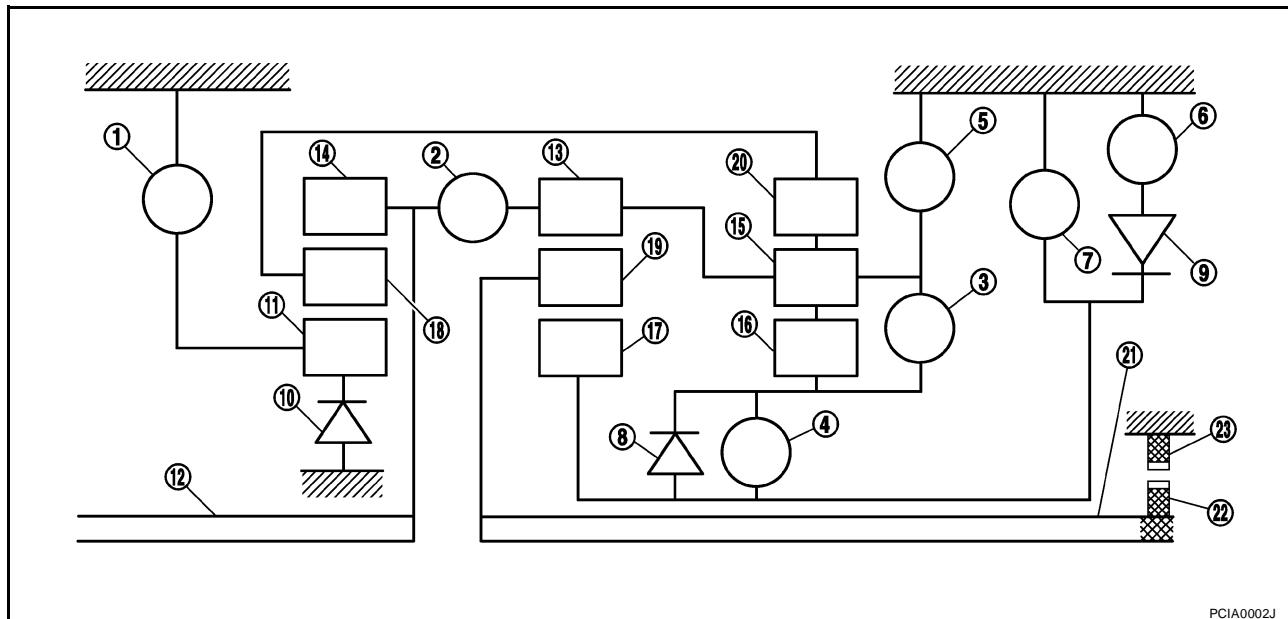
1. Front planetary gear	2. Mid planetary gear	3. Rear planetary gear
4. Direct clutch	5. High & low reverse clutch	6. Reverse brake
7. Drum support	8. Forward brake	9. Low coast brake
10. Input shaft	11. Torque converter	12. Oil pump
13. Front brake	14. 3rd one-way clutch	15. Input clutch
16. 1st one-way clutch	17. Control valve with TCM	18. Forward one-way clutch
19. Adapter case	20. Output shaft	

Shift Mechanism

The automatic transmission uses compact dual planetary gear systems to improve power-transmission efficiency, simplify construction and reduce weight.

It also employs an optimum shift control and super wide gear ratios. They improve starting performance and acceleration during medium and high-speed operation.

CONSTRUCTION



1. Front brake	2. Input clutch	3. Direct clutch
4. High and low reverse clutch	5. Reverse brake	6. Forward brake
7. Low coast brake	8. 1st one-way clutch	9. Forward one-way clutch
10. 3rd one-way clutch	11. Front sun gear	12. Input shaft
Mid internal gear	14. Front internal gear	15. Rear carrier
13.		
16. Rear sun gear	17. Mid sun gear	18. Front carrier
19. Mid carrier	20. Rear internal gear	21. Output shaft
22. Parking gear	23. Parking pawl	

FUNCTION OF CLUTCH AND BRAKE

Name of the Part	Abbreviation	Function
Front brake (1)	FR/B	Fastens the front sun gear (11).
Input clutch (2)	I/C	Connects the input shaft (12), the front internal gear (14) and the mid internal gear (13).
Direct clutch (3)	D/C	Connects the rear carrier (15) and the rear sun gear (16).
High and low reverse clutch (4)	HLR/C	Connects the mid sun gear (17) and the rear sun gear (16).
Reverse brake (5)	R/B	Fastens the rear carrier (15).
Forward brake (6)	F/B	Fastens the mid sun gear (17).
Low coast brake (7)	LC/B	Fastens the mid sun gear (17).
1st one-way clutch (8)	1st/O.C	Allows the rear sun gear (16) to turn freely forward relative to the mid sun gear (17) but fastens it for reverse rotation.
Forward one-way clutch (9)	F/O.C	Allows the mid sun gear (17) to turn freely in the forward direction but fastens it for reverse rotation.
3rd one-way clutch (10)	3rd/O.C	Allows the front sun gear (11) to turn freely in the forward direction but fastens it for reverse rotation.

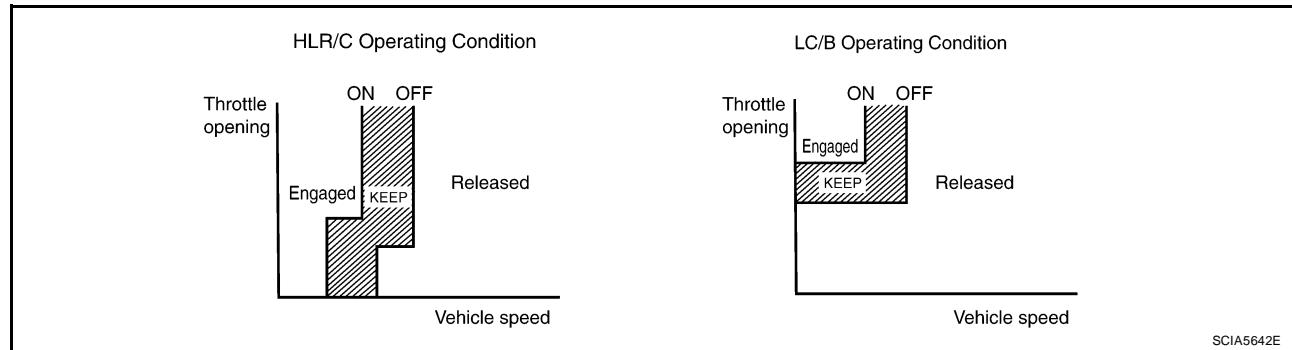
A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

CLUTCH AND BAND CHART (FLOOR SHIFT MODELS)

Shift position	I/C	HLR/C	D/C	R/B	FR/B	LC/B	Fwd/B	1st OWC	Fwd OWC	3rd OWC	Remarks
P		△			△						PARK POSITION
R		○		○	○			☆		☆	REVERSE POSITION
N		△			△						NEUTRAL POSITION
D	1st	△*			△	△**	○	☆	☆	☆	Automatic shift 1↔2↔3↔4↔5
	2nd		○		△		○		☆	☆	
	3rd	○	○		○		△	★		☆	
	4th	○	○	○			△	★			
	5th	○	○		○		△	★		★	
4	1st	△*			△	△**	○	☆	☆	☆	Automatic shift 1↔2↔3↔4
	2nd		○		△		○		☆	☆	
	3rd	○	○		○		△	★		☆	
	4th	○	○	○			△	★			
3	1st	△*			△	△**	○	☆	☆	☆	Automatic shift 1↔2↔3↔4
	2nd		○		△		○		☆	☆	
	3rd	○	○		○		△	★		☆	
	4th	○	○	○			△	★			
2	1st	△*			△	△**	○	☆	☆	☆	Automatic shift 1↔2↔3↔4
	2nd		○		○	○	○		☆	☆	
	3rd	○	○		○		△	★		☆	
	4th	○	○	○			△	★			
1	1st	○			○	○	○	☆	☆	☆	Locks (held stationary in 1st gear) 1↔2↔3↔4
	2nd		○		○	○	○		☆	☆	
	3rd	○	○		○		△	★		☆	
	4th	○	○	○			△	★			

- ○—Operates
- ☆—Operates during “progressive” acceleration.
- ★—Operates and effects power transmission while coasting.
- △—Line pressure is applied but does not affect power transmission.
- △*—Operates under conditions shown in HLR/C Operating Condition
- △**—Operates under conditions shown in LC/B Operating Condition. Delay control is applied during D (4,3,2,1) ⇒ N shift.

A/T CONTROL SYSTEM



A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

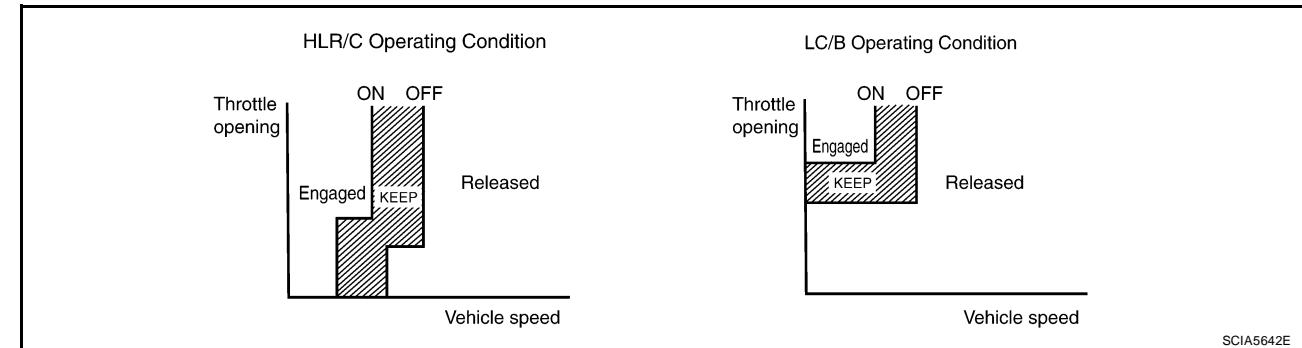
M

A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

CLUTCH AND BAND CHART (COLUMN SHIFT MODELS)

Shift position	I/C	HLR/C	D/C	R/B	FR/B	LC/B	Fwd/B	1st OWC	Fwd OWC	3rd OWC	Remarks
P		△			△						PARK POSITION
R		○		○	○			☆		☆	REVERSE POSITION
N		△			△						NEUTRAL POSITION
D	1st	△*			△	△**	○	☆	☆	☆	Automatic shift 1↔2↔3↔4↔5
	2nd		○		△		○		☆	☆	
	3rd	○	○		○		△	★		☆	
	4th	○	○	○			△	★			
	5th	○	○		○		△	★		★	
M5	1st	△*			△	△**	○	☆	☆	☆	Automatic shift 1↔2↔3↔4↔5
	2nd		○		△		○		☆	☆	
	3rd	○	○		○		△	★		☆	
	4th	○	○	○			△	★			
	5th	○	○		○		△	★		★	
M4	1st	△*			△	△**	○	☆	☆	☆	Automatic shift 1↔2↔3↔4
	2nd		○		△		○		☆	☆	
	3rd	○	○		○		△	★		☆	
	4th	○	○	○			△	★			
M3	1st	△*			△	△**	○	☆	☆	☆	Automatic shift 1↔2↔3
	2nd		○		△		○		☆	☆	
	3rd	○	○		○		△	★		☆	
M2	1st	△*			△	△**	○	☆	☆	☆	Automatic shift 1↔2
	2nd		○		○	○	○		☆	☆	
M1	1st	○			○	○	○	☆	☆	☆	Locks (held stationary in 1st gear)
	2nd		○		○	○	○		☆	☆	

- ○—Operates
- ☆—Operates during “progressive” acceleration.
- ★—Operates and effects power transmission while coasting.
- △—Line pressure is applied but does not affect power transmission.
- △*—Operates under conditions shown in HLR/C Operating Condition
- △**—Operates under conditions shown in LC/B Operating Condition. Delay control is applied during D (4,3,2,1) ⇒ N shift.



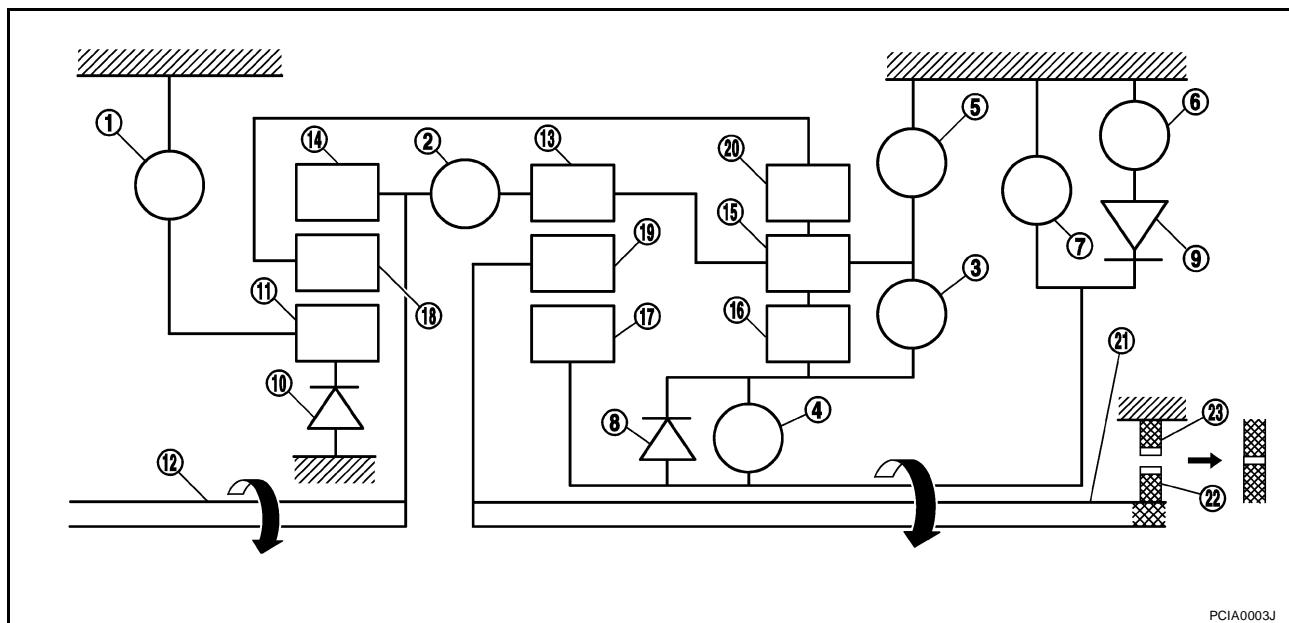
POWER TRANSMISSION

“N” position

Since both the forward brake and the reverse brake are released, torque from the input shaft drive is not transmitted to the output shaft.

“P” position

- The same as for the “N” position, both the forward brake and the reverse brake are released, so torque from the input shaft drive is not transmitted to the output shaft.
- The parking pawl linked with the select lever meshes with the parking gear and fastens the output shaft mechanically.

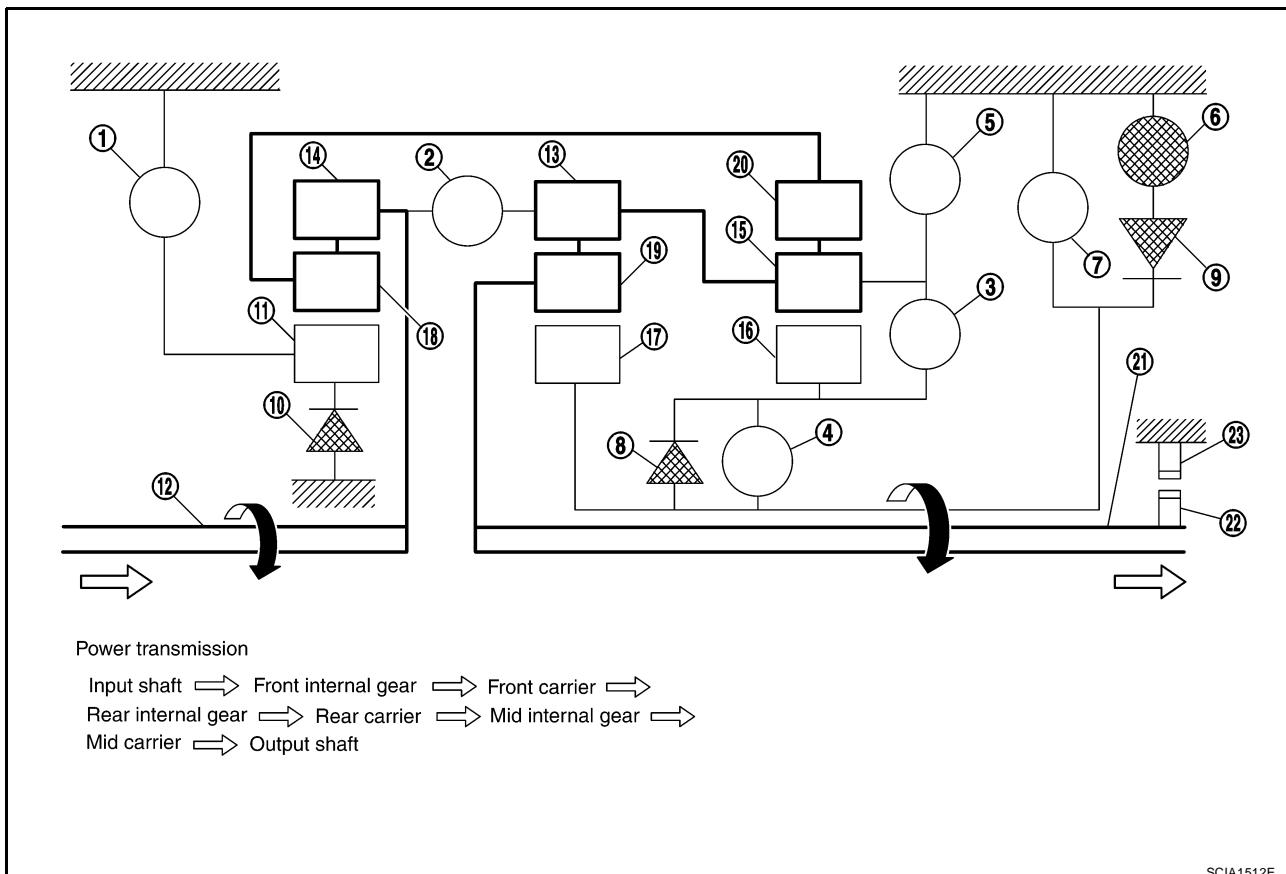


1. Front brake	2. Input clutch	3. Direct clutch
4. High and low reverse clutch	5. Reverse brake	6. Forward brake
7. Low coast brake	8. 1st one-way clutch	9. Forward one-way clutch
10. 3rd one-way clutch	11. Front sun gear	12. Input shaft
13. Mid internal gear	14. Front internal gear	15. Rear carrier
16. Rear sun gear	17. Mid sun gear	18. Front carrier
19. Mid carrier	20. Rear internal gear	21. Output shaft
22. Parking gear	23. Parking pawl	

A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

“D”, “M5”, “M4”, “M3”, “M2” positions (column shift), “D”, “4”, “3”, “2” positions (floor shift)
1st Gear

- The forward brake and the forward one-way clutch regulate reverse rotation of the mid sun gear.
- The 1st one-way clutch regulates reverse rotation of the rear sun gear.
- The 3rd one-way clutch regulates reverse rotation of the front sun gear.
- During deceleration, the mid sun gear turns forward, so the forward one-way clutch idles and the engine brake is not activated.



SCIA1512E

1. Front brake	2. Input clutch	3. Direct clutch
4. High and low reverse clutch	5. Reverse brake	6. Forward brake
7. Low coast brake	8. 1st one-way clutch	9. Forward one-way clutch
10. 3rd one-way clutch	11. Front sun gear	12. Input shaft
13. Mid internal gear	14. Front internal gear	15. Rear carrier
16. Rear sun gear	17. Mid sun gear	18. Front carrier
19. Mid carrier	20. Rear internal gear	21. Output shaft
22. Parking gear	23. Parking pawl	

A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

"M1" position (column shift), "1" position (floor shift) 1st Gear

- The front brake fastens the front sun gear.
- The forward brake and the forward one-way clutch regulate reverse rotation of the mid sun gear.
- High and low reverse clutch connects the rear sun gear and the mid sun gear.
- The low coast brake fastens the mid sun gear.
- During deceleration, the low coast brake regulates forward rotation of the mid sun gear and the engine brake functions.

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

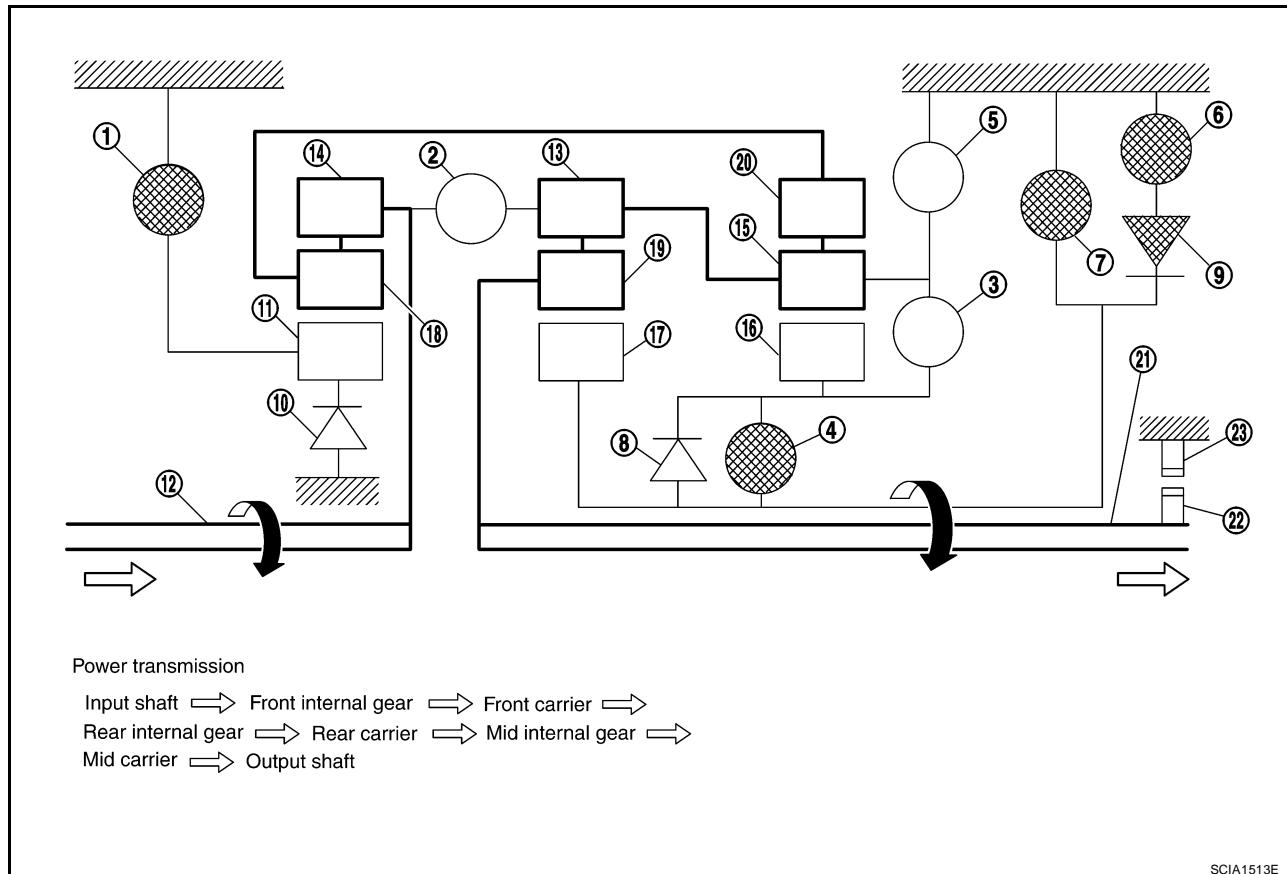
I

J

K

L

M



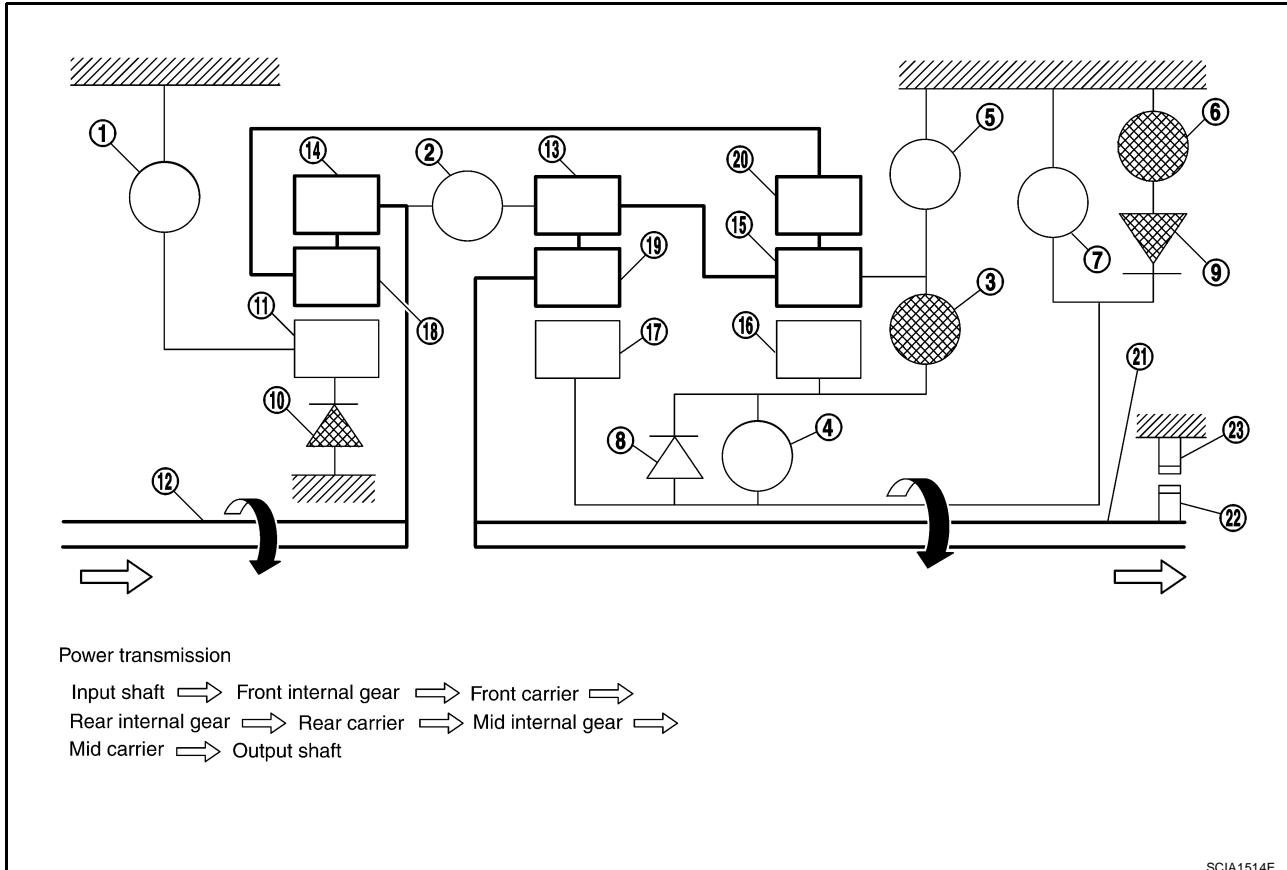
SCIA1513E

1. Front brake	2. Input clutch	3. Direct clutch
4. High and low reverse clutch	5. Reverse brake	6. Forward brake
7. Low coast brake	8. 1st one-way clutch	9. Forward one-way clutch
10. 3rd one-way clutch	11. Front sun gear	12. Input shaft
13. Mid internal gear	14. Front internal gear	15. Rear carrier
16. Rear sun gear	17. Mid sun gear	18. Front carrier
19. Mid carrier	20. Rear internal gear	21. Output shaft
22. Parking gear	23. Parking pawl	

A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

"D", "M5", "M4", "M3" positions (column shift), "D", "4", "3" positions (floor shift) 2nd Gear

- The forward brake and the forward one-way clutch regulate reverse rotation of the mid sun gear.
- The 3rd one-way clutch regulates reverse rotation of the front sun gear.
- The direct clutch is coupled and the rear carrier and rear sun gear are connected.
- During deceleration, the mid sun gear turns forward, so the forward one-way clutch idles and engine brake is not activated.

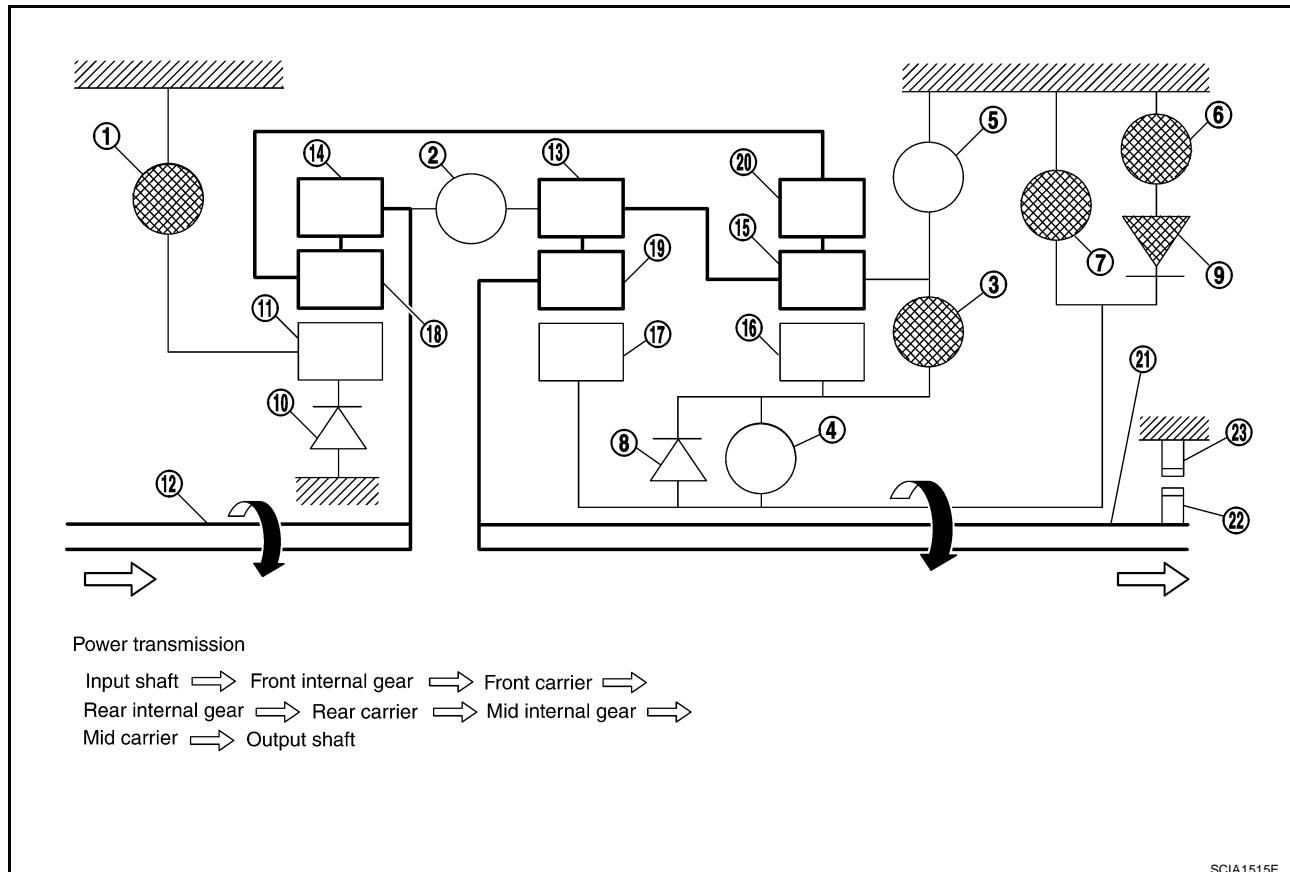


1. Front brake	2. Input clutch	3. Direct clutch
4. High and low reverse clutch	5. Reverse brake	6. Forward brake
7. Low coast brake	8. 1st one-way clutch	9. Forward one-way clutch
10. 3rd one-way clutch	11. Front sun gear	12. Input shaft
13. Mid internal gear	14. Front internal gear	15. Rear carrier
16. Rear sun gear	17. Mid sun gear	18. Front carrier
19. Mid carrier	20. Rear internal gear	21. Output shaft
22. Parking gear	23. Parking pawl	

A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

“M2”, “M1” positions (column shift), “2”, “1” positions (floor shift) 2nd Gear

- The front brake fastens the front sun gear.
- The forward brake and the forward one-way clutch regulate reverse rotation of the mid sun gear.
- The direct clutch is coupled, and the rear carrier and rear sun gear are connected.
- The low coast brake fastens the mid sun gear.
- During deceleration, the low coast brake regulates forward rotation of the mid sun gear and the engine brake functions.



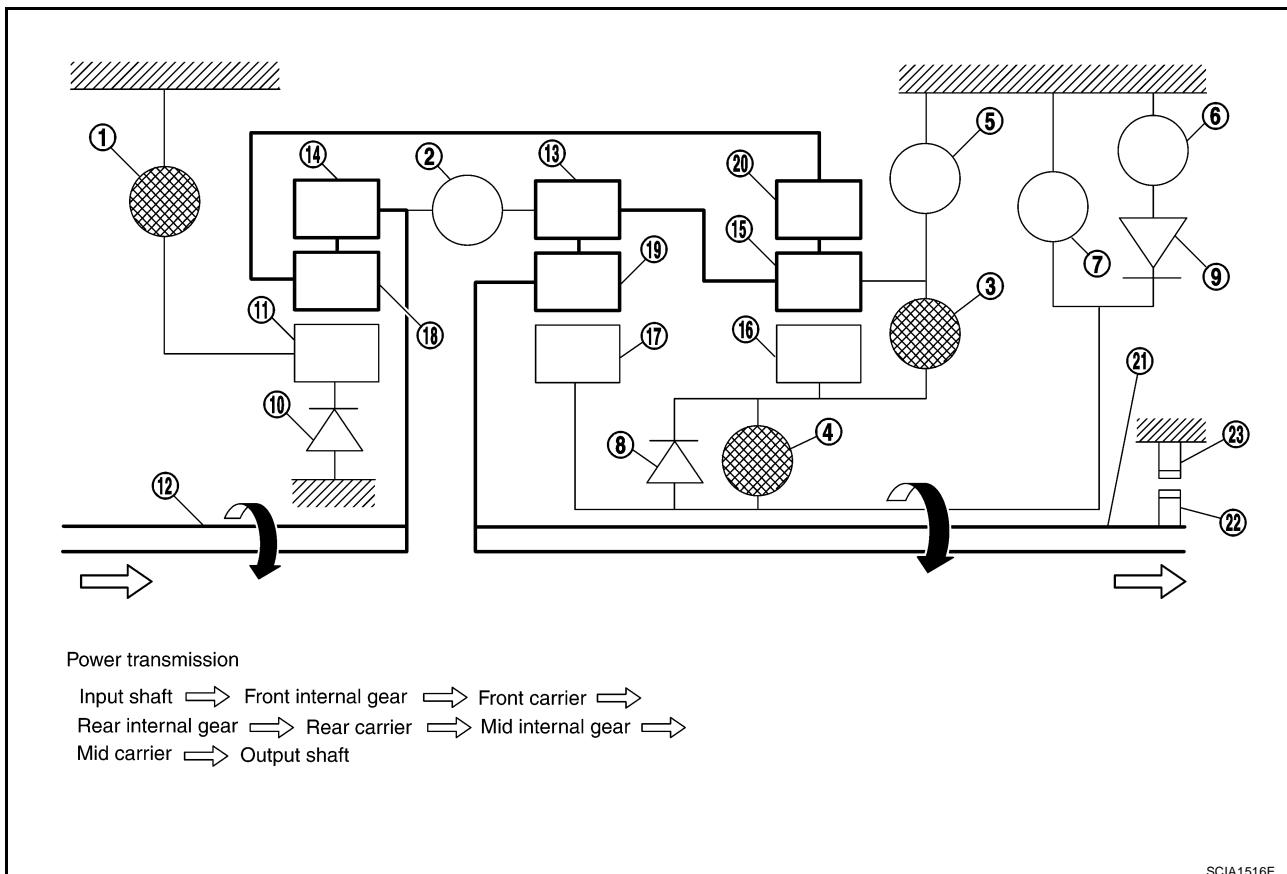
SCIA1515E

1. Front brake	2. Input clutch	3. Direct clutch
4. High and low reverse clutch	5. Reverse brake	6. Forward brake
7. Low coast brake	8. 1st one-way clutch	9. Forward one-way clutch
10. 3rd one-way clutch	11. Front sun gear	12. Input shaft
13. Mid internal gear	14. Front internal gear	15. Rear carrier
16. Rear sun gear	17. Mid sun gear	18. Front carrier
19. Mid carrier	20. Rear internal gear	21. Output shaft
22. Parking gear	23. Parking pawl	

A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

"D", "M5", "M4", "M3" positions (column shift), "D", "4", "3" positions (floor shift) 3rd Gear

- The front brake fastens the front sun gear.
- The direct clutch is coupled, and the rear carrier and rear sun gear are connected.
- The high and low reverse clutch is coupled and the mid sun gear and rear sun gear are connected.



1. Front brake	2. Input clutch	3. Direct clutch
4. High and low reverse clutch	5. Reverse brake	6. Forward brake
7. Low coast brake	8. 1st one-way clutch	9. Forward one-way clutch
10. 3rd one-way clutch	11. Front sun gear	12. Input shaft
13. Mid internal gear	14. Front internal gear	15. Rear carrier
16. Rear sun gear	17. Mid sun gear	18. Front carrier
19. Mid carrier	20. Rear internal gear	21. Output shaft
22. Parking gear	23. Parking pawl	

“D”, “M5”, “M4” positions (column shift), “D”, “4” positions (floor shift) 4th Gear

- The direct clutch is coupled, and the rear carrier and rear sun gear are connected.
- The high and low reverse clutch is coupled and the mid sun gear and rear sun gear are connected.
- The input clutch is coupled and the front internal gear and mid internal gear are connected.
- The drive power is conveyed to the front internal gear, mid internal gear, and rear carrier and the three planetary gears rotate forward as one unit.

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

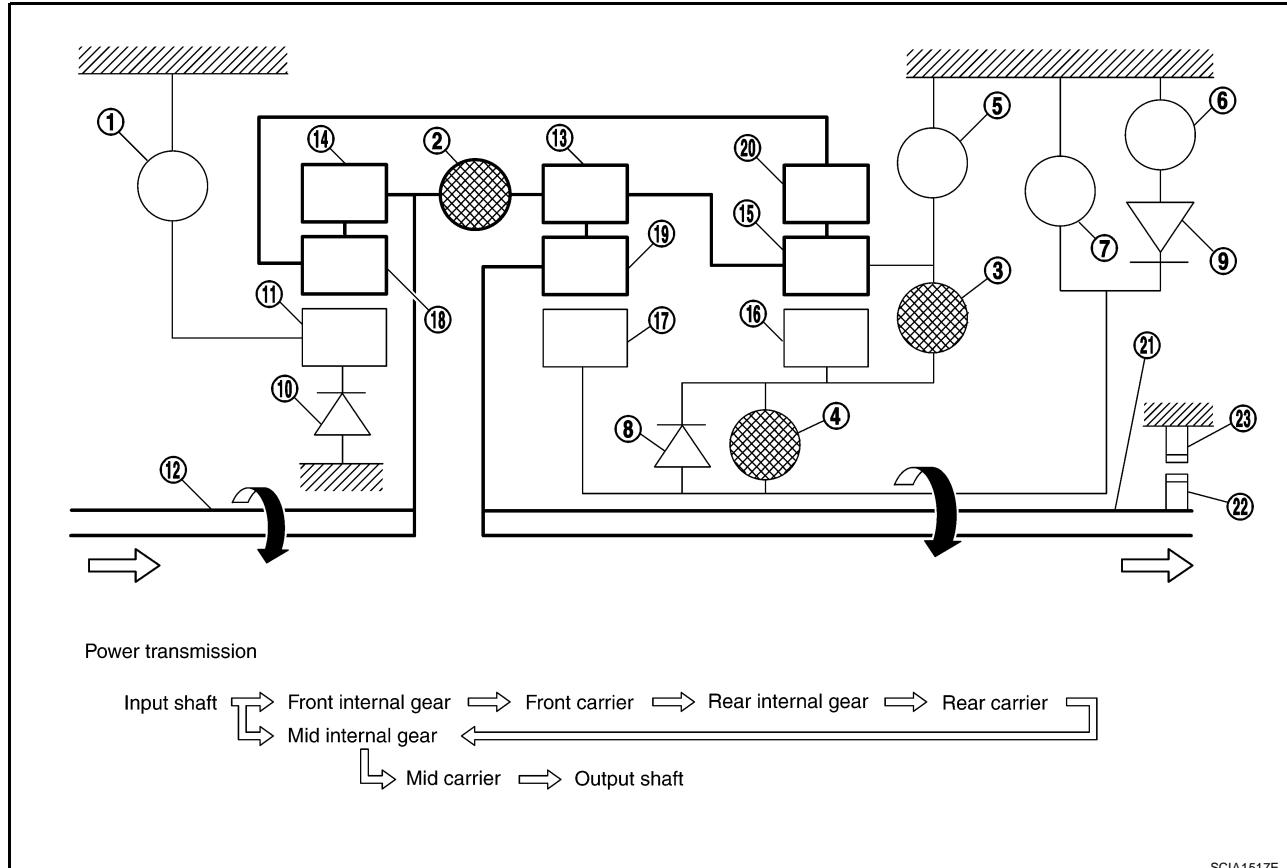
I

J

K

L

M

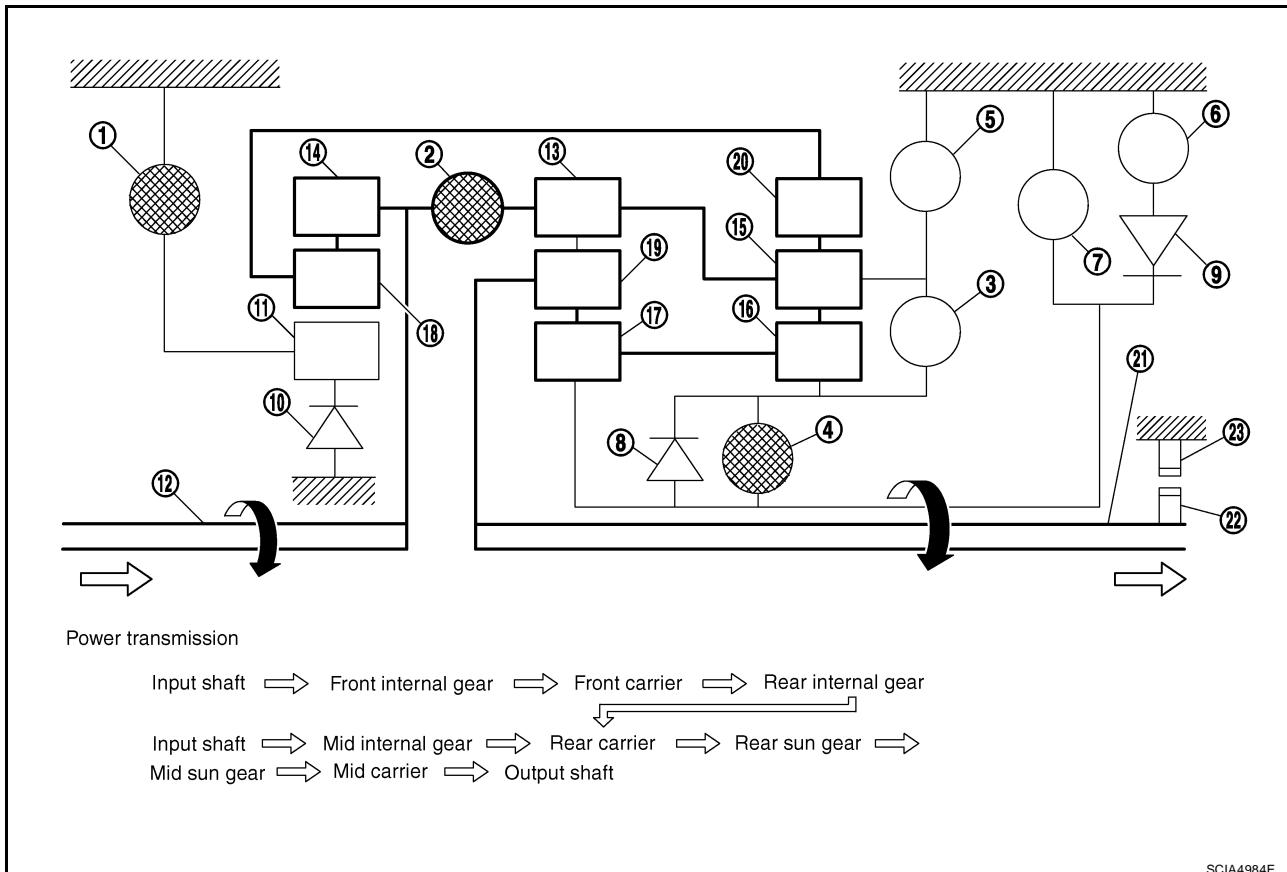


1. Front brake	2. Input clutch	3. Direct clutch
4. High and low reverse clutch	5. Reverse brake	6. Forward brake
7. Low coast brake	8. 1st one-way clutch	9. Forward one-way clutch
10. 3rd one-way clutch	11. Front sun gear	12. Input shaft
13. Mid internal gear	14. Front internal gear	15. Rear carrier
16. Rear sun gear	17. Mid sun gear	18. Front carrier
19. Mid carrier	20. Rear internal gear	21. Output shaft
22. Parking gear	23. Parking pawl	

A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

“D”, “M5” positions (column shift), “D” position (floor shift) 5th Gear

- The front brake fastens the front sun gear.
- The input clutch is coupled and the front internal gear and mid internal gear are connected.
- The high and low reverse clutch is coupled and the mid sun gear and rear sun gear are connected.



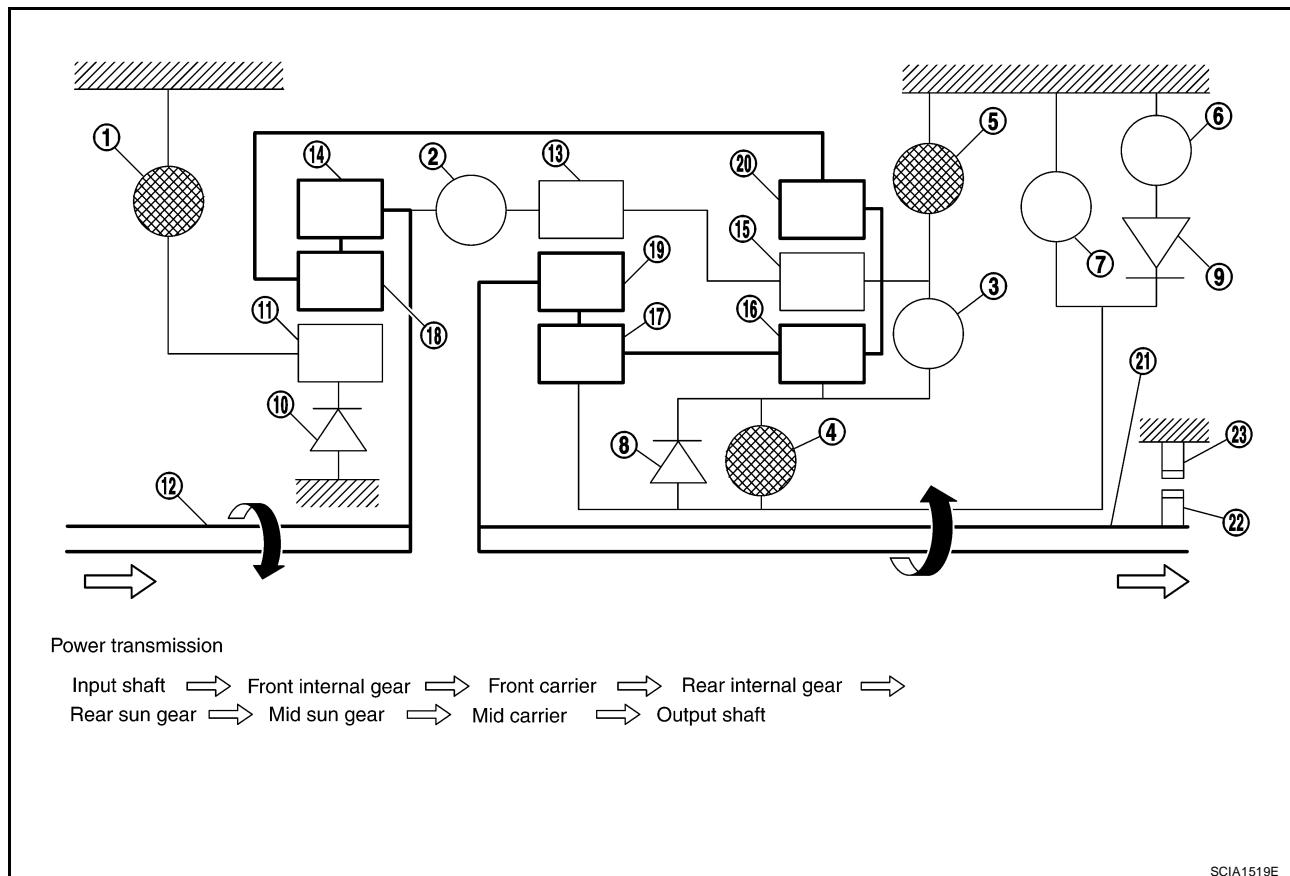
SCIA4984E

1. Front brake	2. Input clutch	3. Direct clutch
4. High and low reverse clutch	5. Reverse brake	6. Forward brake
7. Low coast brake	8. 1st one-way clutch	9. Forward one-way clutch
10. 3rd one-way clutch	11. Front sun gear	12. Input shaft
13. Mid internal gear	14. Front internal gear	15. Rear carrier
16. Rear sun gear	17. Mid sun gear	18. Front carrier
19. Mid carrier	20. Rear internal gear	21. Output shaft
22. Parking gear	23. Parking pawl	

A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

“R” position

- The front brake fastens the front sun gear.
- The high and low reverse clutch is coupled, and the mid sun gear and rear sun gear are connected.
- The reverse brake fastens the rear carrier.



1. Front brake	2. Input clutch	3. Direct clutch
4. High and low reverse clutch	5. Reverse brake	6. Forward brake
7. Low coast brake	8. 1st one-way clutch	9. Forward one-way clutch
10. 3rd one-way clutch	11. Front sun gear	12. Input shaft
13. Mid internal gear	14. Front internal gear	15. Rear carrier
16. Rear sun gear	17. Mid sun gear	18. Front carrier
19. Mid carrier	20. Rear internal gear	21. Output shaft
22. Parking gear	23. Parking pawl	

A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

TCM Function

ECS00AW3

The function of the TCM is to:

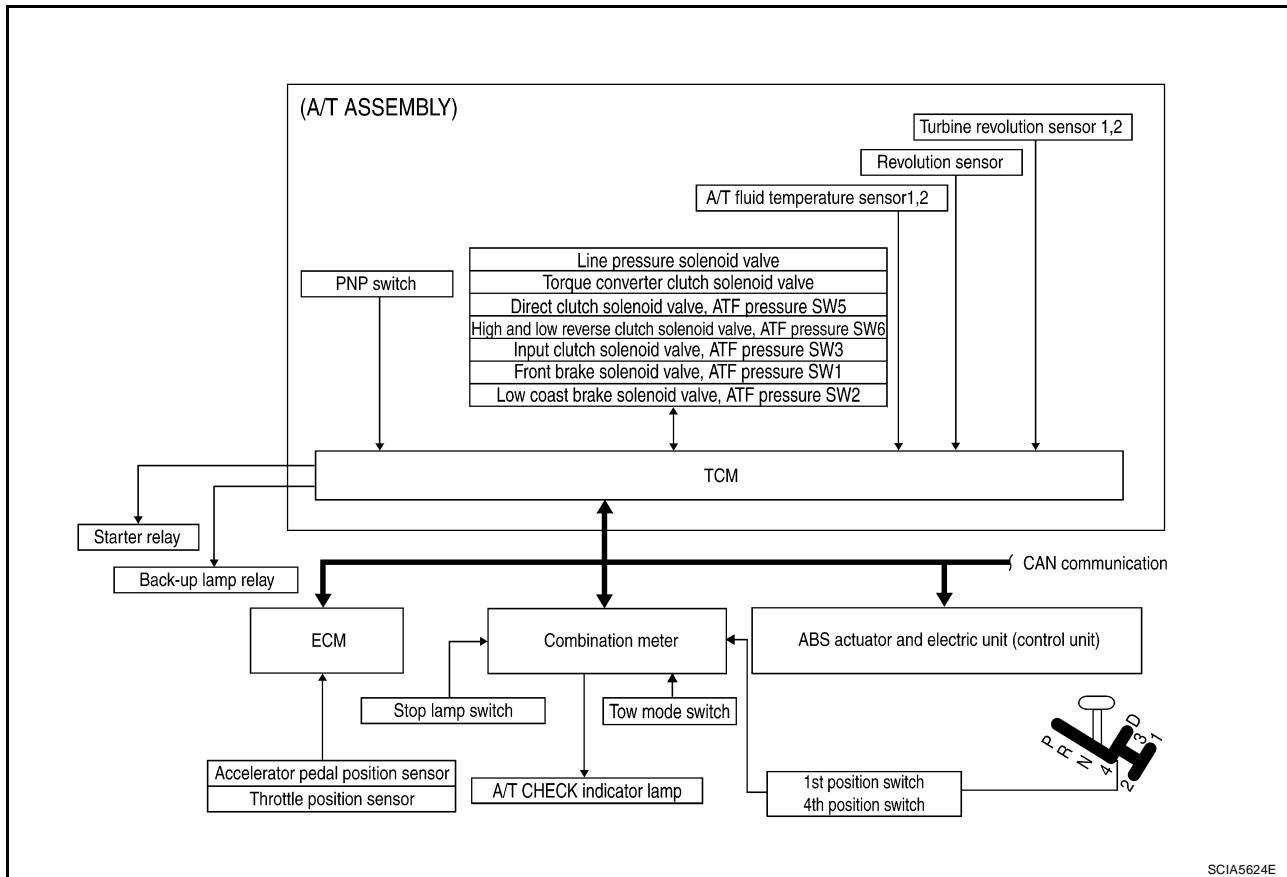
- Receive input signals sent from various switches and sensors.
- Determine required line pressure, shifting point, lock-up operation, and engine brake operation.
- Send required output signals to the respective solenoids.

CONTROL SYSTEM OUTLINE (FLOOR SHIFT)

The automatic transmission senses vehicle operating conditions through various sensors or signals. It always controls the optimum shift position and reduces shifting and lock-up shocks.

SENSORS (or SIGNALS)	TCM	ACTUATORS
PNP switch Accelerator pedal position sensor Closed throttle position signal Wide open throttle position signal Engine speed signal A/T fluid temperature sensor Revolution sensor Vehicle speed signal Stop lamp switch signal Turbine revolution sensor 1st position switch signal 4th position switch signal ATF pressure switch Tow mode switch signal	Shift control Line pressure control Lock-up control Engine brake control Timing control Fail-safe control Self-diagnosis CONSULT-II communication line Duet-EA control CAN system	Input clutch solenoid valve Direct clutch solenoid valve Front brake solenoid valve High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve Low coast brake solenoid valve Torque converter clutch solenoid valve Line pressure solenoid valve A/T CHECK indicator lamp Starter relay Back-up lamp relay

CONTROL SYSTEM DIAGRAM



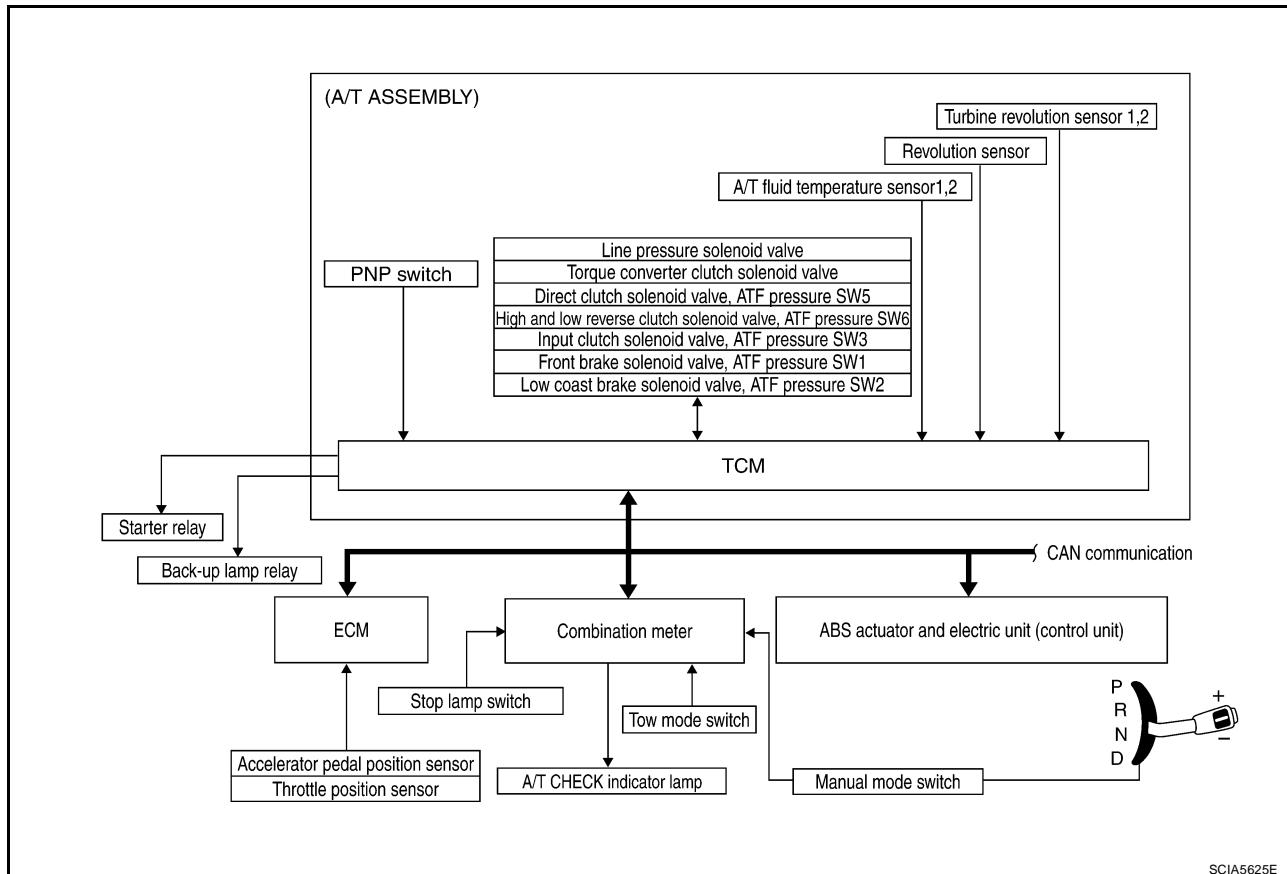
A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

CONTROL SYSTEM OUTLINE (COLUMN SHIFT)

The automatic transmission senses vehicle operating conditions through various sensors or signals. It always controls the optimum shift position and reduces shifting and lock-up shocks.

SENSORS (or SIGNALS)	TCM	ACTUATORS
PNP switch Accelerator pedal position sensor Closed throttle position signal Wide open throttle position signal Engine speed signal A/T fluid temperature sensor Revolution sensor Vehicle speed signal Stop lamp switch signal Turbine revolution sensor Manual mode switch Tow mode switch signal	Shift control Line pressure control Lock-up control Engine brake control Timing control Fail-safe control Self-diagnosis CONSULT-II communication line Duet-EA control CAN system	Input clutch solenoid valve Direct clutch solenoid valve Front brake solenoid valve High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve Low coast brake solenoid valve Torque converter clutch solenoid valve Line pressure solenoid valve A/T CHECK indicator lamp Starter relay Back-up lamp relay

CONTROL SYSTEM DIAGRAM



SCIA5625E

CAN Communication SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

ECS00AW4

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only. For details, refer to [LAN-2, "CAN Communication System"](#).

Input/Output Signal of TCM

ECS00AW5

Control item		Line pressure control	Vehicle speed control	Shift control	Lock-up control	Engine brake control	Fail-safe function (*3)	Self-diagnostics function
Input	Accelerator pedal position signal (*4)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	Vehicle speed sensor A/T (revolution sensor)	X	X	X	X		X	X
	Vehicle speed sensor MTR (*1) (*4)	X	X	X	X			X
	Closed throttle position signal (*4)	(*2) X	(*2) X		X	(*2) X		X
	Wide open throttle position signal (*4)	(*2) X	(*2) X			(*2) X		X
	Turbine revolution sensor 1	X	X		X		X	X
	Turbine revolution sensor 2 (for 4th speed only)	X	X		X		X	X
	Engine speed signals (*4)				X			X
	PNP switch	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	A/T fluid temperature sensors 1, 2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	ASCD	Operation signal (*4)		X	X	X		
		Overdrive cancel signal (*4)		X		X		
Output	TCM power supply voltage signal	X	X	X	X	X		X
	Direct clutch solenoid (ATF pressure switch 5)		X	X			X	X
	Input clutch solenoid (ATF pressure switch 3)		X	X			X	X
	High & low reverse clutch solenoid (ATF pressure switch 6)		X	X			X	X
	Front brake solenoid (ATF pressure switch 1)		X	X			X	X
	Low coast brake solenoid (ATF pressure switch 2)		X	X		X	X	X
	Line pressure solenoid	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	TCC solenoid				X		X	X
	Self-diagnostics table (*4)							X
	Starter relay						X	X

*1: Spare for vehicle speed sensor A/T (revolution sensor)

*2: Spare for accelerator pedal position signal

*3: If these input and output signals are different, the TCM triggers the fail-safe function.

*4: CAN communications

Line Pressure Control

A

- When an input torque signal equivalent to the engine drive force is sent from the ECM to the TCM, the TCM controls the line pressure solenoid.
- This line pressure solenoid controls the pressure regulator valve as the signal pressure and adjusts the pressure of the operating oil discharged from the oil pump to the line pressure most appropriate to the driving state.

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

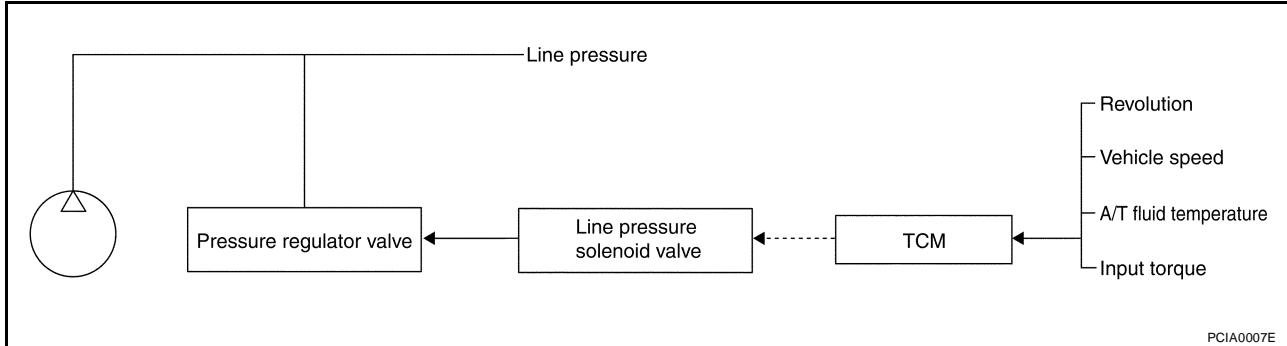
I

J

K

L

M

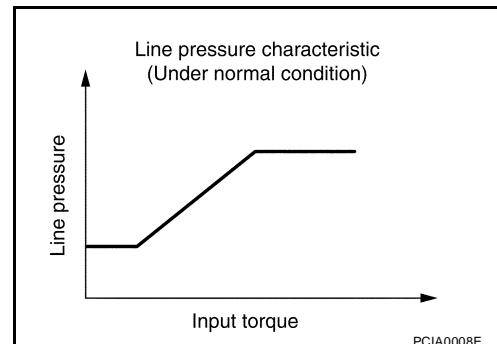


LINE PRESSURE CONTROL IS BASED ON THE TCM LINE PRESSURE CHARACTERISTIC PATTERN

- The TCM has stored in memory a number of patterns for the optimum line pressure characteristic for the driving state.
- In order to obtain the most appropriate line pressure characteristic to meet the current driving state, the TCM controls the line pressure solenoid current valve and thus controls the line pressure.

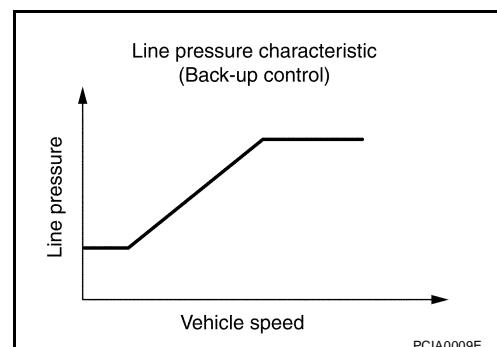
Normal control

Each clutch is adjusted to the necessary pressure to match the engine drive force.



Back-up control (Engine brake)

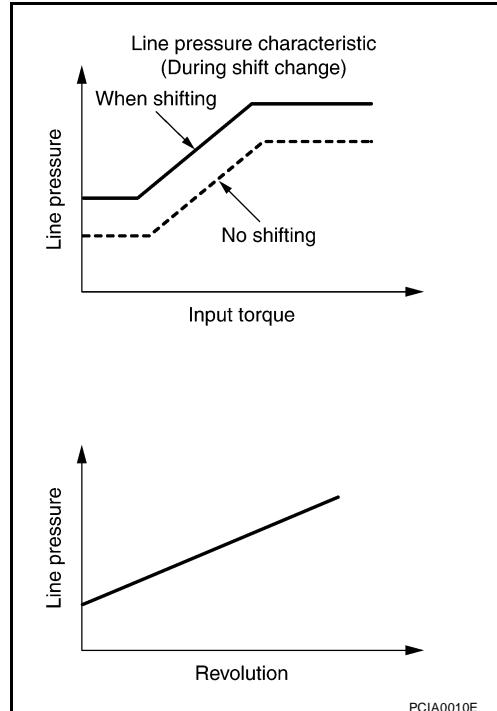
When the select operation is performed during driving and the transmission is shifted down, the line pressure is set according to the vehicle speed.



A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

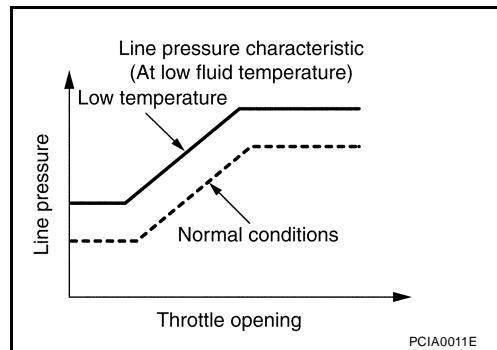
During shift change

The necessary and adequate line pressure for shift change is set. For this reason, line pressure pattern setting corresponds to input torque and gearshift selection. Also, line pressure characteristic is set according to engine speed, during engine brake operation.



At low fluid temperature

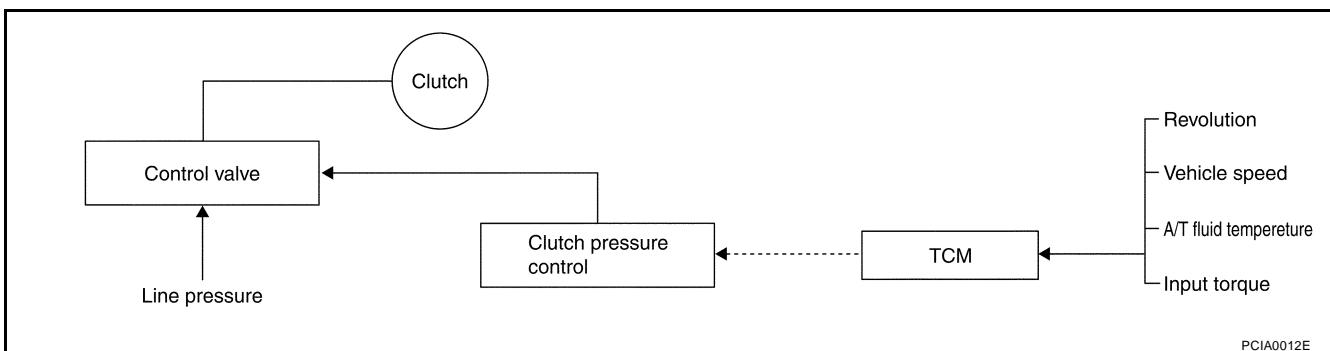
When the A/T fluid temperature drops below the prescribed temperature, in order to speed up the action of each friction element, the line pressure is set higher than the normal line pressure characteristic.



Shift Control

ECS00AW7

The clutch pressure control solenoid is controlled by the signals from the switches and sensors. Thus, the clutch pressure is adjusted to be appropriate to the engine load state and vehicle driving state. It becomes possible to finely control the clutch hydraulic pressure with high precision and a smoother shift change characteristic is attained.

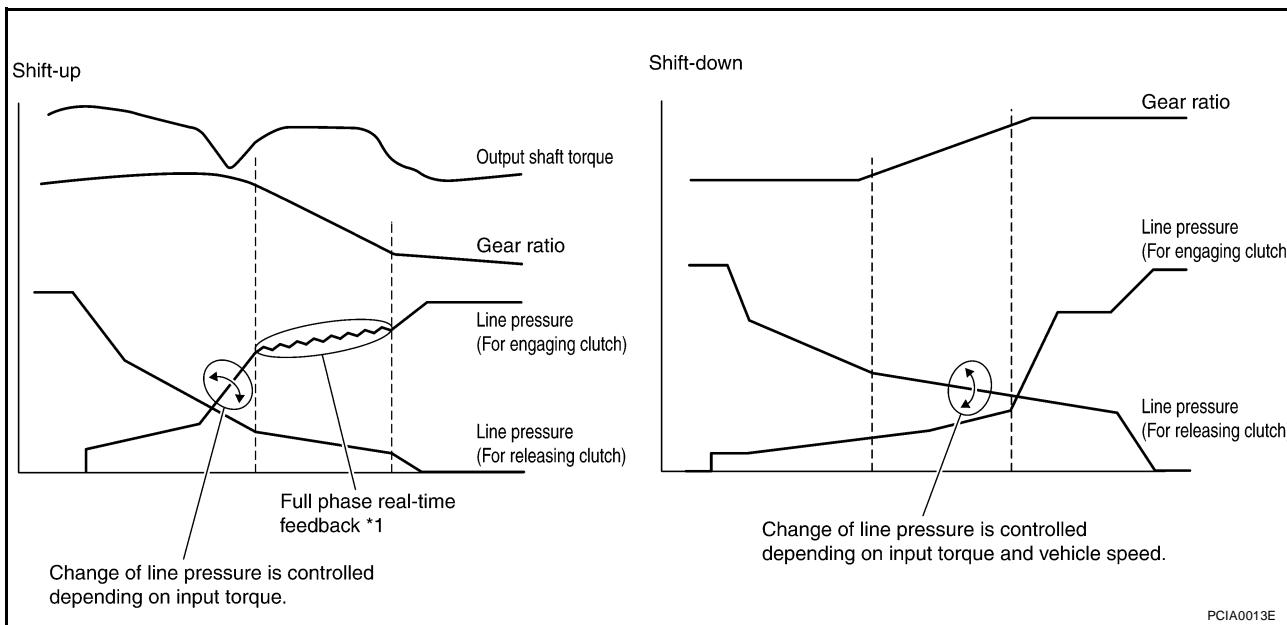


SHIFT CHANGE

The clutch is controlled with the optimum timing and oil pressure by the engine speed, engine torque information, etc.

A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

Shift change system diagram



*1: Full phase real-time feedback control monitors movement of gear ratio at gear change, and controls oil pressure at real-time to achieve the best gear ratio.

Lock-Up Control

ECS00AW8

The torque converter clutch piston in the torque converter is engaged to eliminate torque converter slip to increase power transmission efficiency.

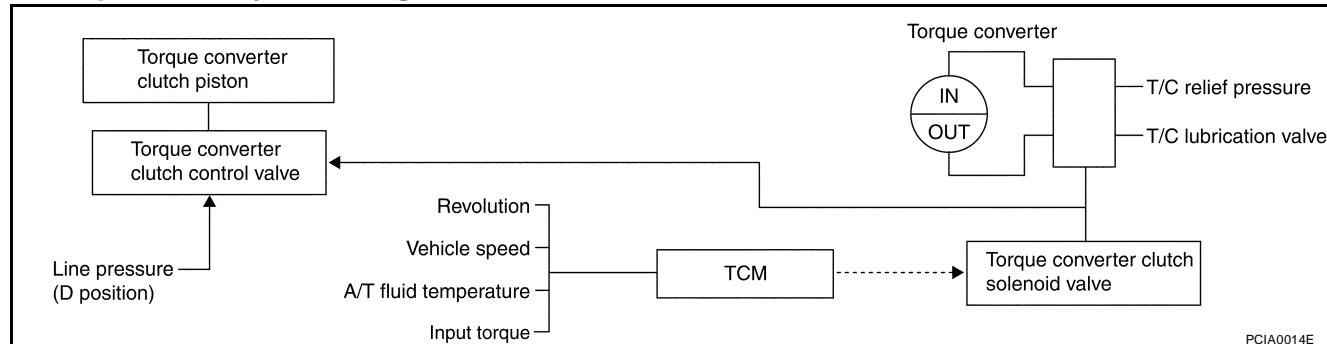
The torque converter clutch control valve operation is controlled by the torque converter clutch solenoid valve, which is controlled by a signal from TCM, and the torque converter clutch control valve engages or releases the torque converter clutch piston.

Lock-up Operation Condition Table

Select lever	D position		M5 position	M4 or 4 position	M3 or 3 position	M2 or 2 position
Gear position	5	4	5	4	3	2
Lock-up	×	—	×	×	×	×
Slip lock-up	×	×	—	—	—	—

TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH CONTROL VALVE CONTROL

Lock-up control system diagram



Lock-up released

- In the lock-up released state, the torque converter clutch control valve is set into the unlocked state by the torque converter clutch solenoid and the lock-up apply pressure is drained. In this way, the torque converter clutch piston is not coupled.

Lock-up applied

- In the lock-up applied state, the torque converter clutch control valve is set into the locked state by the torque converter clutch solenoid and lock-up apply pressure is generated.
In this way, the torque converter clutch piston is pressed and coupled.

SMOOTH LOCK-UP CONTROL

When shifting from the lock-up released state to the lock-up applied state, the current output to the torque converter clutch solenoid is controlled with the TCM. In this way, when shifting to the lock-up applied state, the torque converter clutch is temporarily set to the half-clutched state to reduce the shock.

Half-clutched state

- The current output from the TCM to the torque converter clutch solenoid is varied to gradually increase the torque converter clutch solenoid pressure.
In this way, the lock-up apply pressure gradually rises and while the torque converter clutch piston is put into half-clutched status, the torque converter clutch piston operating pressure is increased and the coupling is completed smoothly.

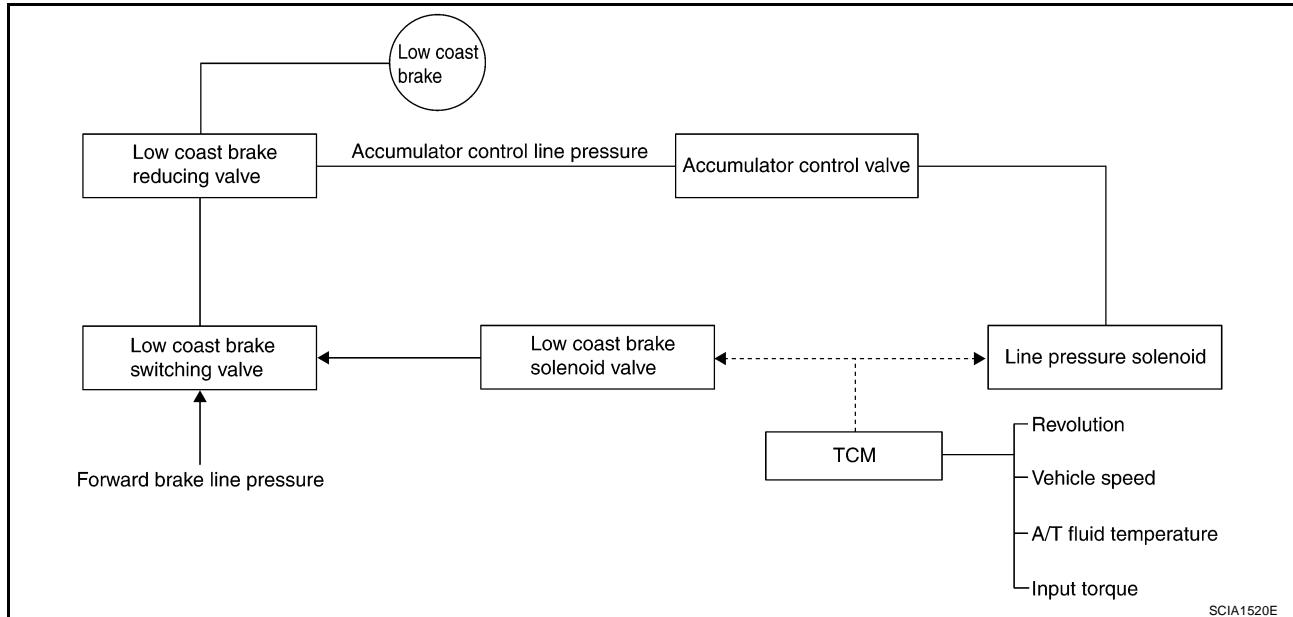
Slip lock-up control

- In the slip region, the torque converter clutch solenoid current is controlled with the TCM to put it into the half-clutched state. This absorbs the engine torque fluctuation and lock-up operates from low speed.
This raises the fuel efficiency for 4th and 5th gears at both low speed and when the accelerator has a low degree of opening.

Engine Brake Control

 A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

- The forward one-way clutch transmits the drive force from the engine to the rear wheels. But the reverse drive from the rear wheels is not transmitted to the engine because the one-way clutch is idling. Therefore, the low coast brake solenoid is operated to prevent the forward one-way clutch from idling and the engine brake is operated in the same manner as conventionally.



- The operation of the low coast brake solenoid switches the low coast brake switching valve and controls the coupling and releasing of the low coast brake. The low coast brake reducing valve controls the low coast brake coupling force.

Control Valve

FUNCTION OF CONTROL VALVE

Name	Function
Torque converter regulator valve	In order to prevent the pressure supplied to the torque converter from being excessive, the line pressure is adjusted to the optimum pressure (torque converter operating pressure).
Pressure regulator valve Pressure regulator plug Pressure regulator sleeve	Adjusts the oil discharged from the oil pump to the optimum pressure (line pressure) for the driving state.
Front brake control valve	When the front brake is coupled, adjusts the line pressure to the optimum pressure (front brake pressure) and supplies it to the front brake. (In 1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 5th gears, adjusts the clutch pressure.)
Accumulator control valve	Adjusts the pressure (accumulator control pressure) acting on the accumulator piston and low coast reducing valve to the pressure appropriate to the driving state.
Pilot valve A	Adjusts the line pressure and produces the constant pressure (pilot pressure) required for line pressure control, shift change control, and lock-up control.
Pilot valve B	Adjusts the line pressure and produces the constant pressure (pilot pressure) required for shift change control.
Low coast brake switching valve	During engine braking, supplies the line pressure to the low coast brake reducing valve.
Low coast brake reducing valve	When the low coast brake is coupled, adjusts the line pressure to the optimum pressure (low coast brake pressure) and supplies it to the low coast brake.
N-R accumulator	Produces the stabilizing pressure for when N-R is selected.
Direct clutch piston switching valve	Operates in 4th gear and switches the direct clutch coupling capacity.
High and low reverse clutch control valve	When the high and low reverse clutch is coupled, adjusts the line pressure to the optimum pressure (high and low reverse clutch pressure) and supplies it to the high and low reverse clutch. (In 1st, 3rd, 4th and 5th gears, adjusts the clutch pressure.)

A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

Name	Function
Input clutch control valve	When the input clutch is coupled, adjusts the line pressure to the optimum pressure (input clutch pressure) and supplies it to the input clutch. (In 4th and 5th gears, adjusts the clutch pressure.)
Direct clutch control valve	When the direct clutch is coupled, adjusts the line pressure to the optimum pressure (direct clutch pressure) and supplies it to the direct clutch. (In 2nd, 3rd, and 4th gears, adjusts the clutch pressure.)
TCC control valve TCC control plug TCC control sleeve	Switches the lock-up to operating or released. Also, by performing the lock-up operation transiently, lock-up smoothly.
Torque converter lubrication valve	Operates during lock-up to switch the torque converter, cooling, and lubrication system oil path.
Cool bypass valve	Allows excess oil to bypass cooler circuit without being fed into it.
Line pressure relief valve	Discharges excess oil from line pressure circuit.
N-D accumulator	Produces the stabilizing pressure for when N-D is selected.
Manual valve	Sends line pressure to each circuit according to the select position. The circuits to which the line pressure is not sent drain.

FUNCTION OF PRESSURE SWITCH

Name	Function
Pressure switch 1 (FR/B)	Detects any malfunction in the front brake hydraulic pressure. When it detects any malfunction, it puts the system into fail-safe mode.
Pressure switch 2 (LC/B)	Detects any malfunction in the low coast brake hydraulic pressure. When it detects any malfunction, it puts the system into fail-safe mode.
Pressure switch 3 (I/C)	Detects any malfunction in the input clutch hydraulic pressure. When it detects any malfunction, it puts the system into fail-safe mode.
Pressure switch 5 (D/C)	Detects any malfunction in the direct clutch hydraulic pressure. When it detects any malfunction, it puts the system into fail-safe mode.
Pressure switch 6 (HLR/C)	Detects any malfunction in the high and low reverse clutch hydraulic pressure. When it detects any malfunction, it puts the system into fail-safe mode.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

Introduction

The A/T system has two self-diagnostic systems.

The first is the emission-related on board diagnostic system (OBD-II) performed by the TCM in combination with the ECM. The malfunction is indicated by the MIL (malfunction indicator lamp) and is stored as a DTC in the ECM memory but not the TCM memory.

The second is the TCM original self-diagnosis indicated by the A/T CHECK indicator lamp. The malfunction is stored in the TCM memory. The detected items are overlapped with OBD-II self-diagnostic items. For detail, refer to [AT-89, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#).

OBD-II Function for A/T System

The ECM provides emission-related on board diagnostic (OBD-II) functions for the A/T system. One function is to receive a signal from the TCM used with OBD-related parts of the A/T system. The signal is sent to the ECM when a malfunction occurs in the corresponding OBD-related part. The other function is to indicate a diagnostic result by means of the MIL (malfunction indicator lamp) on the instrument panel. Sensors, switches and solenoid valves are used as sensing elements.

The MIL automatically illuminates in One or Two Trip Detection Logic when a malfunction is sensed in relation to A/T system parts.

One or Two Trip Detection Logic of OBD-II

ONE TRIP DETECTION LOGIC

If a malfunction is sensed during the first test drive, the MIL will illuminate and the malfunction will be stored in the ECM memory as a DTC. The TCM is not provided with such a memory function.

TWO TRIP DETECTION LOGIC

When a malfunction is sensed during the first test drive, it is stored in the ECM memory as a 1st trip DTC (diagnostic trouble code) or 1st trip freeze frame data. At this point, the MIL will not illuminate. — 1st Trip

If the same malfunction as that experienced during the first test drive is sensed during the second test drive, the MIL will illuminate. — 2nd Trip

The "Trip" in the "One or Two Trip Detection Logic" means a driving mode in which self-diagnosis is performed during vehicle operation.

OBD-II Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

HOW TO READ DTC AND 1ST TRIP DTC

DTC and 1st trip DTC can be read by the following methods.

( with **CONSULT-II** or  **GST**) CONSULT-II or GST (Generic Scan Tool) Examples: P0705, P0720 etc.

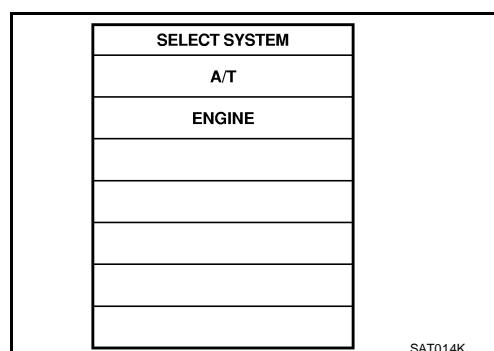
These DTC are prescribed by SAE J2012.

(CONSULT-II also displays the malfunctioning component or system.)

- **1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.**
- **Output of the diagnostic trouble code indicates that the indicated circuit has a malfunction. However, in case of the Mode II and GST, they do not indicate whether the malfunction is still occurring or occurred in the past and returned to normal.**

CONSULT-II can identify them as shown below, therefore, CONSULT-II (if available) is recommended.

A sample of CONSULT-II display for DTC and 1st trip DTC is shown on the next page. DTC or 1st trip DTC of a malfunction is displayed in SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS mode for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II. Time data indicates how many times the vehicle was driven after the last detection of a DTC.



ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

If the DTC is being detected currently, the time data will be "0".

SELF-DIAG RESULTS	
DTC RESULTS	TIME
PNP SW/CIRC [P0705]	0

SAT015K

If a 1st trip DTC is stored in the ECM, the time data will be "1t".

SELF-DIAG RESULTS	
DTC RESULTS	TIME
PNP SW/CIRC [P0705]	1t

SAT016K

Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

The ECM has a memory function, which stores the driving condition such as fuel system status, calculated load value, engine coolant temperature, short term fuel trim, long term fuel trim, engine speed and vehicle speed at the moment the ECM detects a malfunction.

Data which are stored in the ECM memory, along with the 1st trip DTC, are called 1st trip freeze frame data, and the data, stored together with the DTC data, are called freeze frame data and displayed on CONSULT-II or GST. The 1st trip freeze frame data can only be displayed on the CONSULT-II screen, not on the GST. For detail, refer to [AT-41, "ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC \(OBD\) SYSTEM"](#) .

Only one set of freeze frame data (either 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data) can be stored in the ECM. 1st trip freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory along with the 1st trip DTC. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data and it is updated each time a different 1st trip DTC is detected. However, once freeze frame data (2nd trip detection/MIL on) is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze frame data is no longer stored. Remember, only one set of freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM. The ECM has the following priorities to update the data.

Priority	Items	
1	Freeze frame data	Misfire — DTC: P0300 - P0306 Fuel Injection System Function — DTC: P0171, P0172, P0174, P0175
2		Except the above items (Includes A/T related items)
3	1st trip freeze frame data	

Both 1st trip freeze frame data and freeze frame data (along with the DTC) are cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

HOW TO ERASE DTC

The diagnostic trouble code can be erased by CONSULT-II, GST or ECM DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE as described following.

- **If the battery cable is disconnected, the diagnostic trouble code will be lost within 24 hours.**
- **When you erase the DTC, using CONSULT-II or GST is easier and quicker than switching the mode selector on the ECM.**

The following emission-related diagnostic information is cleared from the ECM memory when erasing DTC related to OBD-II. For details, refer to [EC-42, "EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION ITEMS"](#) .

- **Diagnostic trouble codes (DTC)**
- **1st trip diagnostic trouble codes (1st trip DTC)**
- **Freeze frame data**

- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

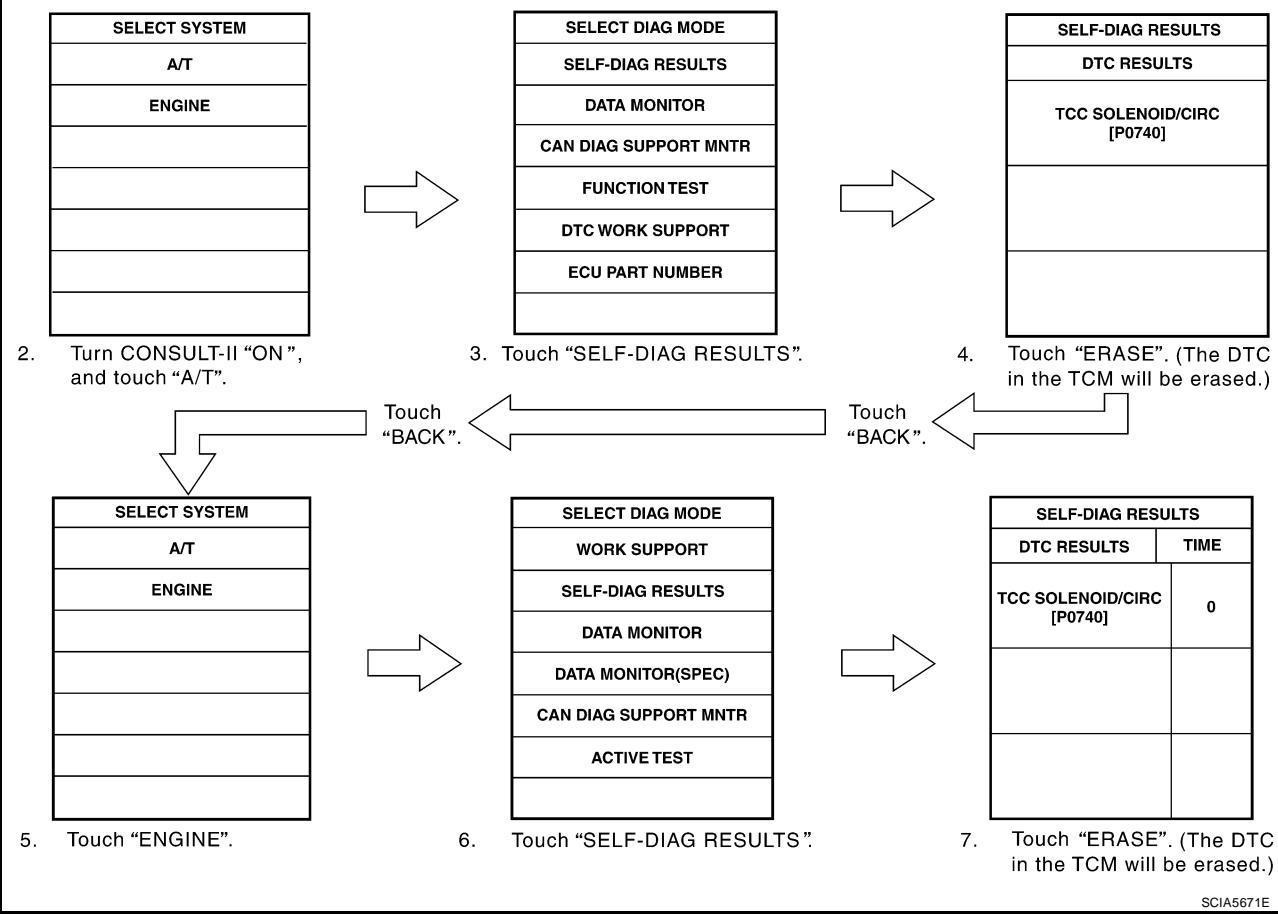
⑧ HOW TO ERASE DTC (WITH CONSULT-II)

- If a DTC is displayed for both ECM and TCM, it is necessary to be erased for both ECM and TCM.

1. If the ignition switch stays "ON" after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch "OFF" once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it "ON" (engine stopped) again.
2. Turn CONSULT-II "ON" and touch "A/T".
3. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".
4. Touch "ERASE". (The DTC in the TCM will be erased.) Then touch "BACK" twice.
5. Touch "ENGINE".
6. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".
7. Touch "ERASE". (The DTC in the ECM will be erased.)

How to erase DTC (With CONSULT-II)

1. If the ignition switch stays "ON" after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch "OFF" once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it "ON" (engine stopped) again.



SCIA5671E

⑨ HOW TO ERASE DTC (WITH GST)

1. If the ignition switch stays "ON" after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch "OFF" once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it "ON" (engine stopped) again.
2. Select Mode 4 with Generic Scan Tool (GST). For details refer to [EC-130, "Generic Scan Tool \(GST\) Function"](#) .

⑩ HOW TO ERASE DTC (NO TOOLS)

1. Disconnect battery for 24 hours.
2. Reconnect battery.

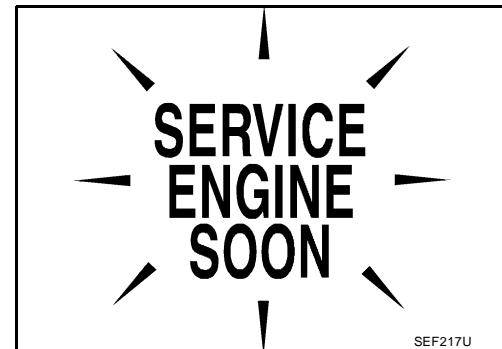
Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)

DESCRIPTION

The MIL is located on the instrument panel.

1. The MIL will light up when the ignition switch is turned "ON" without the engine running. This is a bulb check.
 - If the MIL does not light up, refer to [DI-27, "WARNING LAMPS"](#).
2. When the engine is started, the MIL should go off. If the MIL remains on, the on board diagnostic system has detected an engine system malfunction.

ECS00AWF



TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

NOTE:

If DTC U1000 is displayed with other DTCs, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to [AT-95](#).

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
1	U1000 CAN communication line
2	Except above

Fail-Safe

The TCM has an electrical fail-safe mode. This mode makes it possible to operate even if there is an error in a main electronic control input/output signal circuit.

In fail-safe mode the transmission is fixed in 2nd, 4th, or 5th (depending on the breakdown position), so the customer should feel "slipping" or "poor acceleration".

Even when the electronic circuits are normal, under special conditions (for example, when slamming on the brake with the wheels spinning drastically and stopping the tire rotation), the transmission can go into fail-safe mode. If this happens, switch "OFF" the ignition switch for 10 seconds, then switch it "ON" again to return to the normal shift pattern. Therefore, the customer's vehicle has returned to normal, so handle according to the "diagnostics flow" (Refer to [AT-48, "WORK FLOW"](#)).

FAIL-SAFE FUNCTION

If any malfunction occurs in a sensor or solenoid, this function controls the A/T to make driving possible.

Vehicle Speed Sensor

- Signals are input from two systems - from vehicle speed sensor A/T (revolution sensor) installed on the transmission and from combination meter so normal driving is possible even if there is a malfunction in one of the systems. And if vehicle speed sensor A/T (revolution sensor) has unusual cases, 5th gear and manual mode are prohibited.

Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor

- If there is a malfunction in one of the systems, the accelerator opening angle is controlled by ECM according to a pre-determined accelerator angle to make driving possible. And if there are malfunctions in tow systems, the engine speed is fixed by ECM to a pre-determined engine speed to make driving possible.

Throttle Position Sensor

- If there is a malfunction in one of the systems, the accelerator opening angle is controlled by ECM according to a pre-determined accelerator angle to make driving possible. And if there are malfunctions in tow systems, the accelerator opening angle is controlled by the idle signal sent from the ECM which is based on input indicating either idle condition or off-idle condition (pre-determined accelerator opening) in order to make driving possible.

PNP Switch

- In the unlikely event that a malfunction signal enters the TCM, the position indicator is switched "OFF", the starter relay is switched "OFF" (starter starting is disabled), the back-up lamp relay switched "OFF" (back-up lamp is OFF) and the position is fixed to the "D" range to make driving possible.

Starter Relay

- The starter relay is switched "OFF". (Starter starting is disabled.)

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

A/T Interlock

- If there is an A/T interlock judgment malfunction, the transmission is fixed in 2nd gear to make driving possible.

NOTE:

When the vehicle is driven fixed in 2nd gear, a turbine revolution sensor malfunction is displayed, but this is not a turbine revolution sensor malfunction.

- When the coupling pattern below is detected, the fail-safe action corresponding to the pattern is performed.

A/T INTERLOCK COUPLING PATTERN TABLE

●: NG X: OK

Gear position		ATF pressure switch output					Fail-safe function	Clutch pressure output pattern after fail-safe function					
		SW3 (I/C)	SW6 (HLR/C)	SW5 (D/C)	SW1 (FR/B)	SW2 (LC/B)		I/C	HLR/C	D/C	FR/B	LC/B	L/U
A/T inter-lock coupling pattern	3rd	–	X	X	–	●	Held in 2nd gear	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	4th	–	X	X	–	●	Held in 2nd gear	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	5th	X	X	–	X	●	Held in 2nd gear	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF

A/T 1st Engine Braking

- When there is an A/T first gear engine brake judgment malfunction, the low coast brake solenoid is switched "OFF" to avoid the engine brake operation.

Line Pressure Solenoid

- The solenoid is switched "OFF" and the line pressure is set to the maximum hydraulic pressure to make driving possible.

Torque Converter Clutch Solenoid

- The solenoid is switched "OFF" to release the lock-up.

Low Coast Brake Solenoid

- When a (electrical or functional) malfunction occurs, in order to make driving possible, the engine brake is not applied in 1st and 2nd gear.

Input Clutch Solenoid

- If a (electrical or functional) malfunction occurs with the solenoid either "ON" or "OFF", the transmission is held in 4th gear to make driving possible.

Direct Clutch Solenoid

- If a (electrical or functional) malfunction occurs with the solenoid either "ON" or "OFF", the transmission is held in 4th gear to make driving possible.

Front Brake Clutch Solenoid

- If a (electrical or functional) malfunction occurs with the solenoid "ON", in order to make driving possible, the A/T is held in 5th gear; if the solenoid is OFF, 4th gear.

High & Low Reverse Clutch Solenoid

- If a (electrical or functional) malfunction occurs with the solenoid either "ON" or "OFF", the transmission is held in 4th gear to make driving possible.

Turbine Revolution Sensor 1 or 2

- The control is the same as if there were no turbine revolution sensors, 5th gear and manual mode are prohibited.

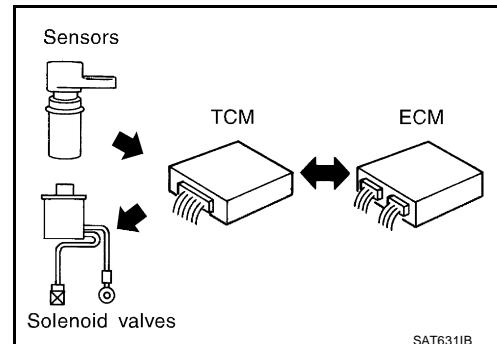
How To Perform Trouble Diagnosis For Quick and Accurate Repair

INTRODUCTION

The TCM receives a signal from the vehicle speed sensor, accelerator pedal position sensor (throttle position sensor) or PNP switch and provides shift control or lock-up control via A/T solenoid valves.

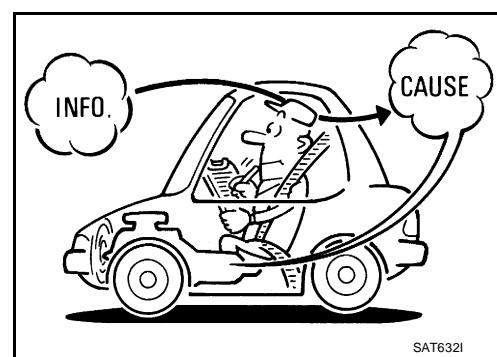
The TCM also communicates with the ECM by means of a signal sent from sensing elements used with the OBD-related parts of the A/T system for malfunction-diagnostic purposes. The TCM is capable of diagnosing malfunctioning parts while the ECM can store malfunctions in its memory.

Input and output signals must always be correct and stable in the operation of the A/T system. The A/T system must be in good operating condition and be free of valve seizure, solenoid valve malfunction, etc.



It is much more difficult to diagnose an error that occurs intermittently rather than continuously. Most intermittent errors are caused by poor electric connections or improper wiring. In this case, careful checking of suspected circuits may help prevent the replacement of good parts.

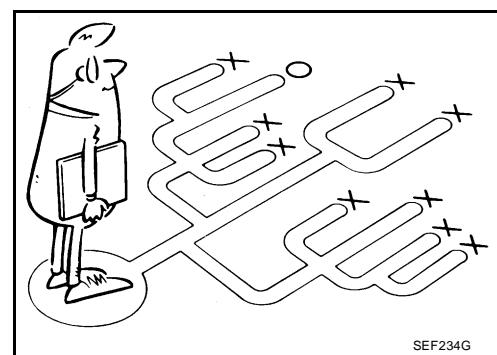
A visual check only may not find the cause of the errors. A road test with CONSULT-II (or GST) or a circuit tester connected should be performed. Follow the [AT-48, "WORK FLOW"](#).



Before undertaking actual checks, take a few minutes to talk with a customer who approaches with a driveability complaint. The customer can supply good information about such errors, especially intermittent ones. Find out what symptoms are present and under what conditions they occur. A "Diagnostic Worksheet" as shown on the example (Refer to [AT-49](#)) should be used.

Start your diagnosis by looking for "conventional" errors first. This will help troubleshoot driveability errors on an electronically controlled engine vehicle.

Also check related Service bulletins.



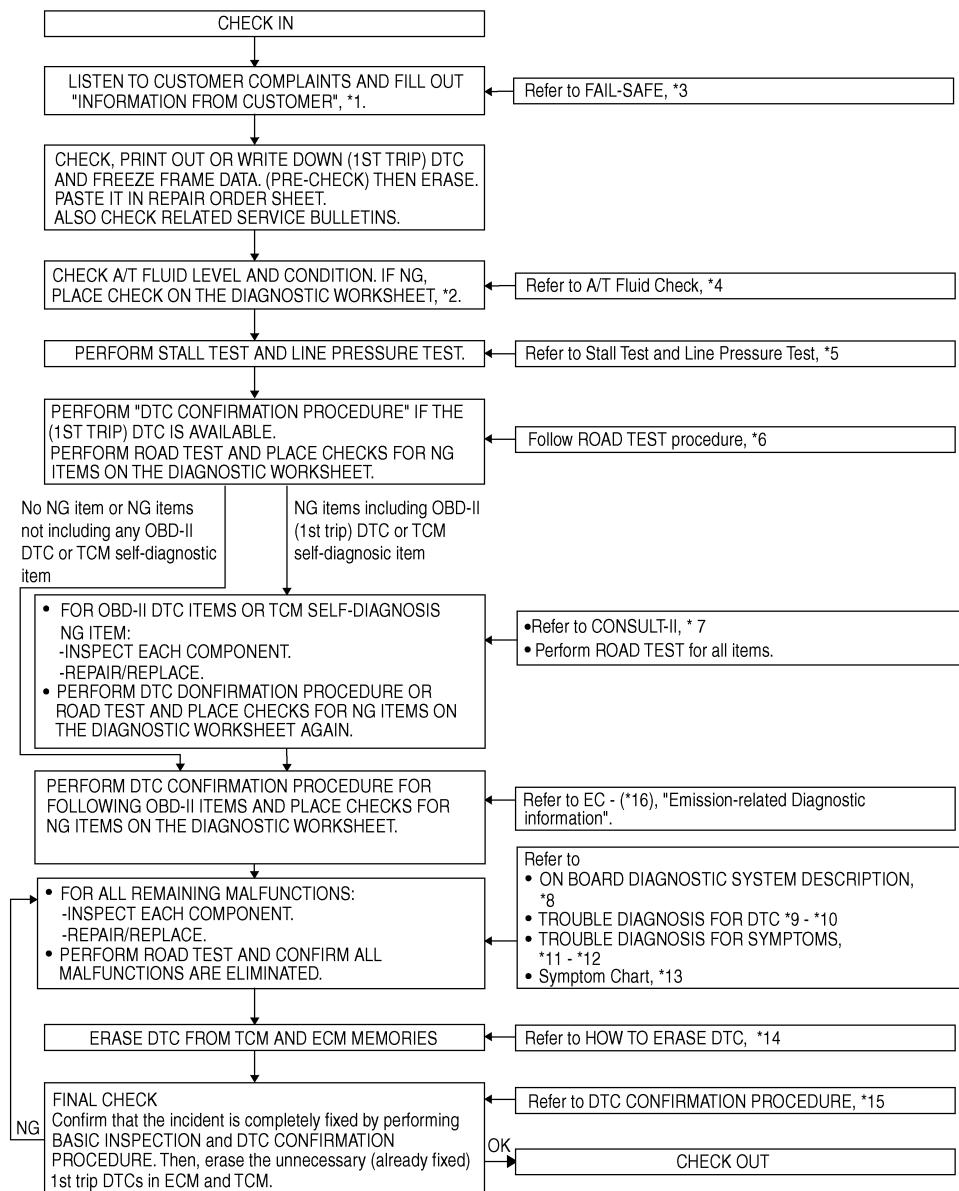
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

WORK FLOW

A good understanding of the malfunction conditions can make troubleshooting faster and more accurate. In general, each customer feels differently about a malfunction. It is important to fully understand the symptoms or conditions for a customer complaint.

Make good use of the two sheets provided, "Information From Customer" (Refer to [AT-49](#)) and "Diagnostic Worksheet" (Refer to [AT-49](#)), to perform the best troubleshooting possible.

Work Flow Chart



WCIA0251E

*1. [AT-49](#)

*2. [AT-49](#)

*3. [AT-45](#)

*4. [AT-54](#)

*5. [AT-54](#), [AT-55](#)

*6. [AT-57](#)

*7. [AT-87](#)

*8. [AT-41](#)

*9. [AT-95](#)

*10. [AT-173](#)

*11. [AT-178](#)

*12. [AT-228](#)

*13. [AT-65](#)

*14. [AT-42](#)

*15. [AT-95](#), [AT-167](#)

*16. [EC-42](#)

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET

Information From Customer

KEY POINTS

- **WHAT**..... Vehicle & A/T model
- **WHEN**..... Date, Frequencies
- **WHERE**..... Road conditions
- **HOW**..... Operating conditions, Symptoms

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

1

Diagnostic Worksheet Chart

1	<input type="checkbox"/> Read the item on cautions concerning fail-safe and understand the customer's complaint.			AT-45
2	<input type="checkbox"/> ATF inspection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Leak (Repair leak location.) <input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Amount 			AT-54
3	<input type="checkbox"/> Stall test and line pressure test <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Stall test <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Torque converter one-way clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Front brake <input type="checkbox"/> High and low reverse clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Low coast brake <input type="checkbox"/> Forward brake <input type="checkbox"/> Reverse brake <input type="checkbox"/> Forward one-way clutch <input type="checkbox"/> 1st one-way clutch <input type="checkbox"/> 3rd one-way clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Engine <input type="checkbox"/> Line pressure low <input type="checkbox"/> Except for input clutch and direct clutch, clutches and brakes OK 			AT-54 , AT-55
	<input type="checkbox"/> Line pressure inspection - Suspected part:			

1

K

L

M

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

<input type="checkbox"/> Perform all road tests and enter checks in required inspection items.		AT-57
4-1.	Check before engine is started	AT-58
	<input type="checkbox"/> The AT CHECK Indicator Lamp does come on. AT-181 . <input type="checkbox"/> Perform self-diagnostics Enter checks for detected items.	AT-58
4	<input type="checkbox"/> AT-95, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-98, "DTC P0615 START SIGNAL CIRCUIT" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-103, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-107, "DTC P0717 TURBINE REVOLUTION SENSOR" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-109, "DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-114, "DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-116, "DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-120, "DTC P0745 LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-122, "DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-125, "DTC P1710 A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-130, "DTC P1721 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-132, "DTC P1730 A/T INTERLOCK" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-135, "DTC P1731 A/T 1ST ENGINE BRAKING" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-137, "DTC P1752 INPUT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-141, "DTC P1757 FRONT BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-145, "DTC P1762 DIRECT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-149, "DTC P1767 HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-153, "DTC P1772 LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE" . <input type="checkbox"/> Battery <input type="checkbox"/> Other	AT-58
	Idle inspection	AT-58
4-2.	<input type="checkbox"/> AT-181, "Engine Cannot Be Started In "P" or "N" Position" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-182, "In "P" Position, Vehicle Moves When Pushed" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-183, "In "N" Position, Vehicle Moves" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-184, "Large Shock ("N" to "D" Position)" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-187, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward In "R" Position" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-190, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward In "D" Position" .	AT-58
	Driving tests	AT-59
4-3.	Part 1	AT-59
	<input type="checkbox"/> AT-192, "Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D1" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-195, "A/T Does Not Shift: D1 → D2" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-197, "A/T Does Not Shift: D2 → D3" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-199, "A/T Does Not Shift: D3 → D4" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-202, "A/T Does Not Shift: D4 → D5" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-204, "A/T Does Not Perform Lock-up" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-206, "A/T Does Not Hold Lock-up Condition" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-208, "Lock-up Is Not Released" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-209, "Engine Speed Does Not Return To Idle" .	AT-59

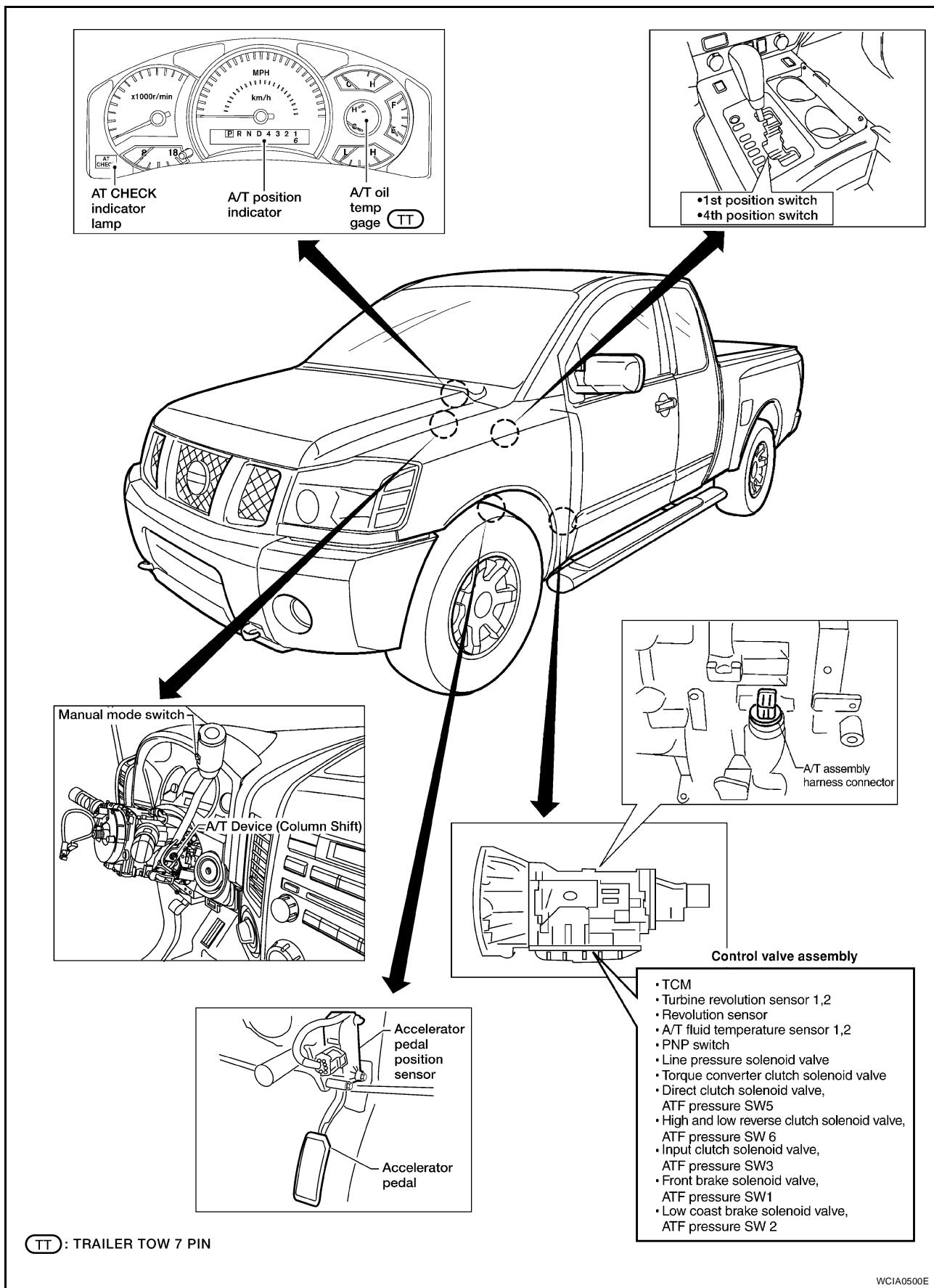
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

4	4-3	Part 2		A B AT D E F G H I J K L M
		<input type="checkbox"/> AT-192, "Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D1" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-195, "A/T Does Not Shift: D1→D2" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-197, "A/T Does Not Shift: D2→D3" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-199, "A/T Does Not Shift: D3→D4" .		AT-61
		Part 3		
		<input type="checkbox"/> AT-210, "Cannot Be Changed to Manual Mode (Column Shift)" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-210, "A/T Does Not Shift: 5th gear → 4th gear (Floor Shift Models)" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-215, "A/T Does Not Shift: 4th gear → 3rd gear (Floor Shift Models)" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-219, "A/T Does Not Shift: 3rd gear → 2nd gear (Floor Shift Models)" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-223, "A/T Does Not Shift: 2nd gear → 1st gear (Floor Shift Models)" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-228, "Vehicle Does Not Decelerate By Engine Brake" . <input type="checkbox"/> Perform self-diagnostics Enter checks for detected items.	AT-62	
		<input type="checkbox"/> AT-210, "A/T Does Not Shift: 5th gear → 4th gear (Floor Shift Models)" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-215, "A/T Does Not Shift: 4th gear → 3rd gear (Floor Shift Models)" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-219, "A/T Does Not Shift: 3rd gear → 2nd gear (Floor Shift Models)" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-223, "A/T Does Not Shift: 2nd gear → 1st gear (Floor Shift Models)" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-228, "Vehicle Does Not Decelerate By Engine Brake" . <input type="checkbox"/> Perform self-diagnostics Enter checks for detected items.	AT-62	
		<input type="checkbox"/> AT-95, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-98, "DTC P0615 START SIGNAL CIRCUIT" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-103, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-107, "DTC P0717 TURBINE REVOLUTION SENSOR" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-109, "DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-114, "DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-116, "DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-120, "DTC P0745 LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-122, "DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-125, "DTC P1710 A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-130, "DTC P1721 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-132, "DTC P1730 A/T INTERLOCK" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-135, "DTC P1731 A/T 1ST ENGINE BRAKING" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-137, "DTC P1752 INPUT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-141, "DTC P1757 FRONT BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-145, "DTC P1762 DIRECT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-149, "DTC P1767 HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE" . <input type="checkbox"/> AT-153, "DTC P1772 LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE" . <input type="checkbox"/> Battery	AT-62	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Inspect each system for items found to be NG in the self-diagnostics and repair or replace the malfunction parts.		AT-57
		<input type="checkbox"/> Perform all road tests and enter the checks again for the required items.		AT-57
		<input type="checkbox"/> For any remaining NG items, perform the "diagnostics procedure" and repair or replace the malfunction parts. See the chart for diagnostics by symptoms. (This chart also contains other symptoms and inspection procedures.)		AT-65
		<input type="checkbox"/> Erase the results of the self-diagnostics from the TCM.		AT-42

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

A/T Electrical Parts Location

ECS00AWJ

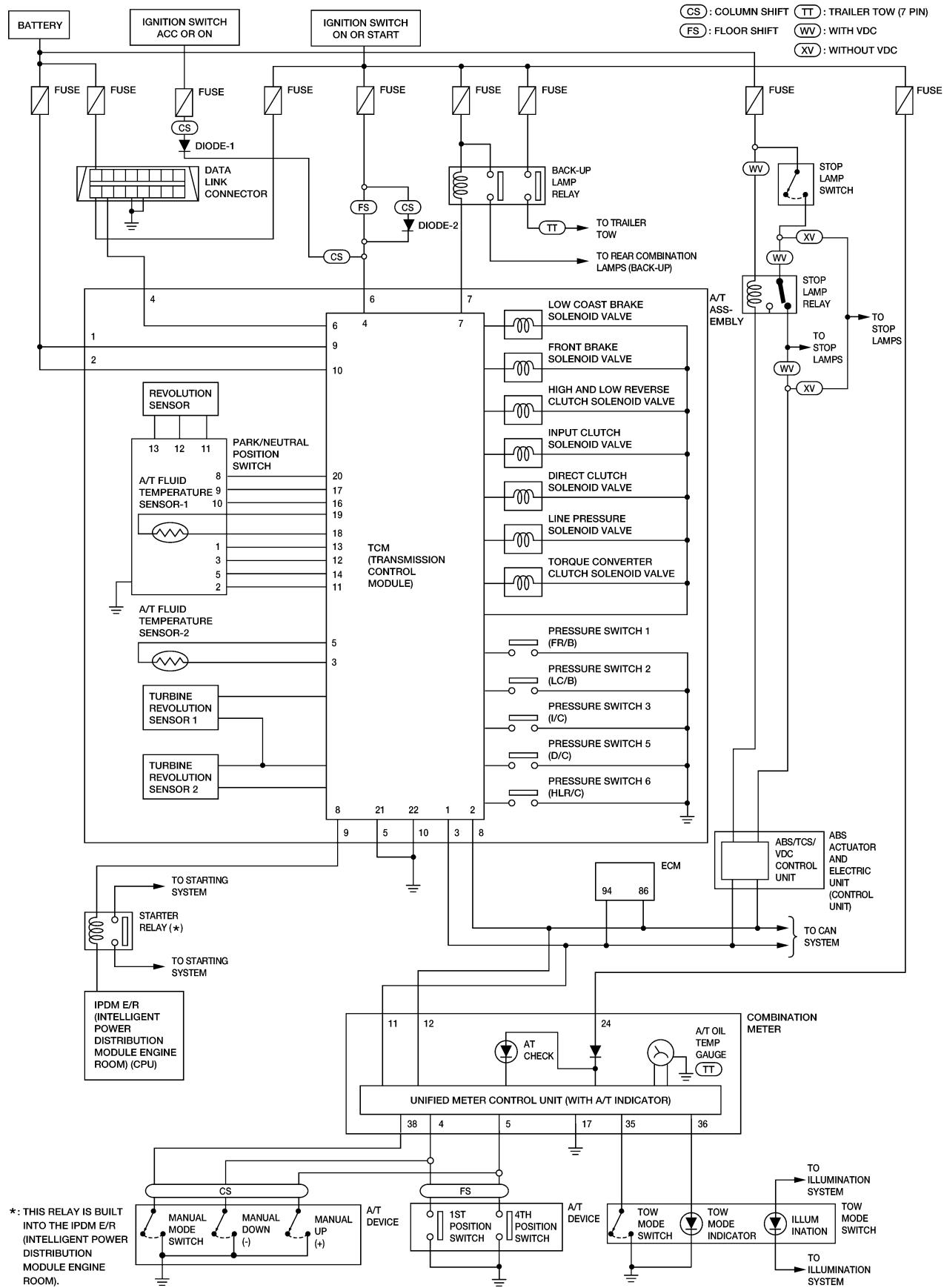


WCIA0500E

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

Schematic

ECS00AWK



BCWA0509E

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

Inspections Before Trouble Diagnosis

ECS00AWM

A/T FLUID CHECK

Fluid Leakage and Fluid Level Check

- Inspect for fluid leakage and check the fluid level. Refer to [AT-12, "Checking Automatic Transmission Fluid \(ATF\)"](#).

Fluid Condition Check

Inspect the fluid condition.

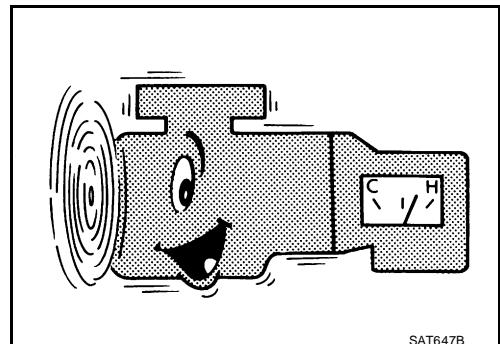
Fluid condition	Conceivable Cause	Required Operation
Varnished (viscous varnish state)	Clutch, brake scorched	Replace the ATF and check the A/T main unit and the vehicle for malfunctions (wire harnesses, cooler pipes, etc.)
Milky white or cloudy	Water in the fluid	Replace the ATF and check for places where water is getting in.
Large amount of metal powder mixed in	Unusual wear of sliding parts within A/T	Replace the ATF and check for improper operation of the A/T.



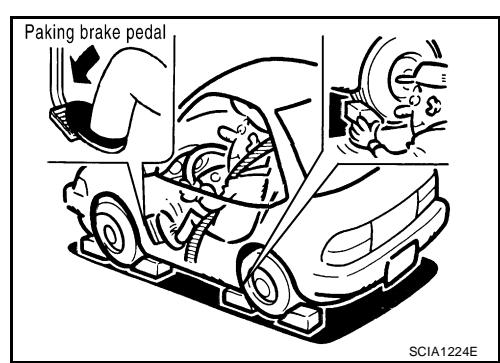
STALL TEST

Stall Test Procedure

- Inspect the amount of engine oil. Replenish the engine oil if necessary.
- Drive for about 10 minutes to warm up the vehicle so that the A/T fluid temperature is 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F). Inspect the amount of ATF. Replenish if necessary.



- Securely engage the parking brake so that the tires do not turn.

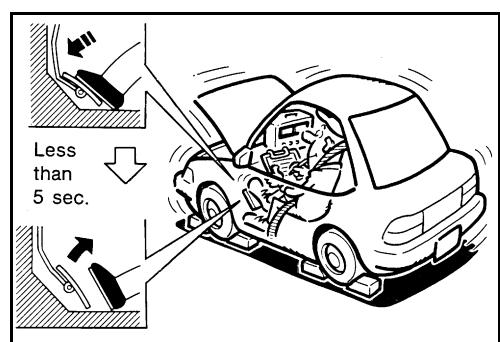


- Engine start, apply foot brake, and place selector lever in "D" position.
- While holding down the foot brake, gradually press down the accelerator pedal.
- Quickly read off the stall speed, then quickly remove your foot from the accelerator pedal.

CAUTION:

Do not hold down the accelerator pedal for more than 5 seconds during this test.

- Move the selector lever to the "N" position.



TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

8. Cool down the ATF.

CAUTION:

Run the engine at idle for at least one minute.

Stall speed: 2,500 - 2,800 rpm

Judgement of Stall Test

	Selector lever position		Expected problem location	AT
	D	R		
Stall rotation	H	O	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Forward brake ● Forward one-way clutch ● 1st one-way clutch ● 3rd one-way clutch 	D
	O	H	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Reverse brake 	E
	L	L	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Engine and torque converter one-way clutch 	
	H	H	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Line pressure low 	F

O: Stall speed within standard value position

H: Stall speed higher than standard value

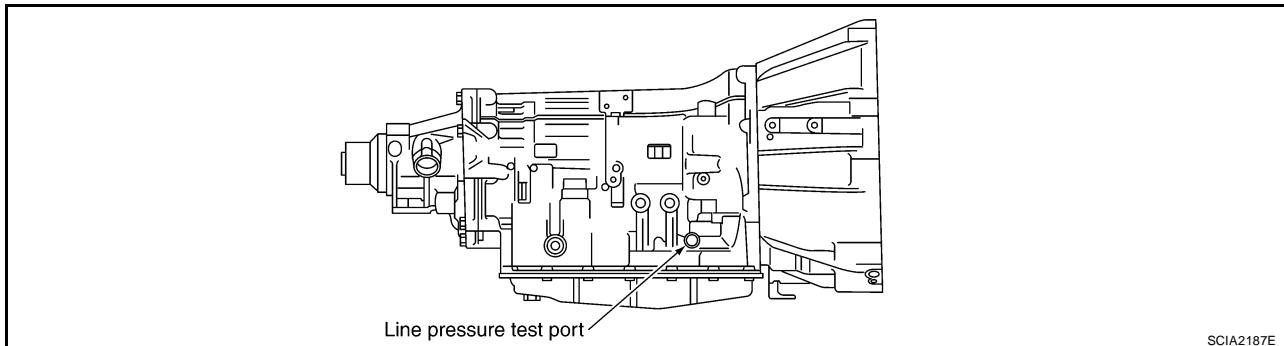
L: Stall speed lower than standard value

Stall test standard value position

Does not shift-up D, M position 1 → 2	Slipping in 2nd, 3rd, 4th gears	Direct clutch slippage
Does not shift-up D, M position 2 → 3	Slipping in 3rd, 4th, 5th gears	High and low reverse clutch slippage
Does not shift-up D, M position 3 → 4	Slipping in 4th, 5th gears	Input clutch slippage
Does not shift-up D, M position 4 → 5	Slipping in 5th gear	Front brake slippage

LINE PRESSURE TEST

Line Pressure Test Port



Line Pressure Test Procedure

1. Inspect the amount of engine oil and replenish if necessary.
2. Drive the car for about 10 minutes to warm it up so that the ATF reaches in range of 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F), then inspect the amount of ATF and replenish if necessary.

NOTE:

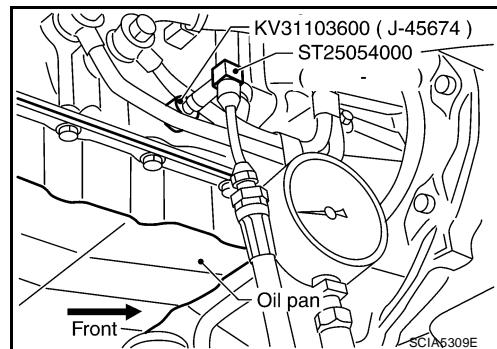
The automatic fluid temperature rises in range of 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F) during 10 minutes of driving.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

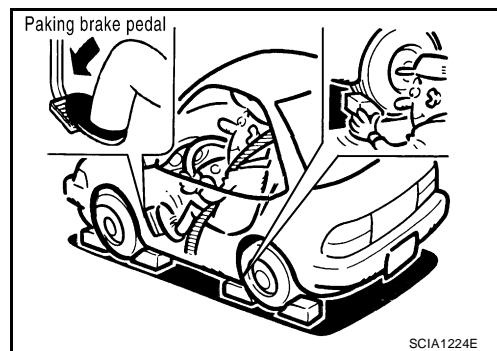
3. After warming up remove the oil pressure detection plug and install the oil pressure gauge [ST2505S001(J-34301-C)].

CAUTION:

When using the oil pressure gauge, be sure to use the O-ring attached to the oil pressure detection plug.



4. Securely engage the parking brake so that the tires do not turn.



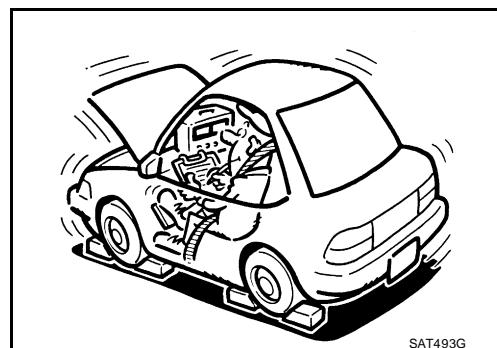
5. Start the engine, then measure the line pressure at both idle and the stall speed.

CAUTION:

- Keep the brake pedal pressed all the way down during measurement.
- When measuring the line pressure at the stall speed, refer to [AT-54, "STALL TEST"](#) .

6. After the measurements are complete, install the oil pressure detection plug and tighten to the regulation torque below.

 : 7.3 N·m (0.74 kg·m, 65 in-lb)



CAUTION:

Do not reuse the O-ring.

Line Pressure

Engine speed	Line pressure [kPa (kg/cm ² , psi)]	
	R position	D, M position
At idle speed	425 - 465 (4.3 - 4.7, 62 - 67)	379 - 428 (3.9 - 4.4, 55 - 62)
At stall speed	1,605 - 1,950 (16.4 - 19.9, 233 - 283)	1,310 - 1,500 (13.4 - 15.3, 190 - 218)

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

Judgement of Line Pressure Test

Judgement		Possible cause
Idle speed	Low for all positions (P, R, N, D, M)	<p>Possible causes include malfunctions in the pressure supply system and low oil pump output. For example</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Oil pump wear ● Pressure regulator valve or plug sticking or spring fatigue ● Oil strainer ⇒ oil pump ⇒ pressure regulator valve passage oil leak ● Engine idle speed too low
	Only low for a specific position	Possible causes include an oil pressure leak in a passage or device related to the position after the pressure is distributed by the manual valve.
	High	<p>Possible causes include a sensor malfunction or malfunction in the line pressure adjustment function. For example</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Accelerator pedal position signal malfunction ● ATF temperature sensor malfunction ● Line pressure solenoid malfunction (sticking in "OFF" state, filter clog, cut line) ● Pressure regulator valve or plug sticking
Stall speed	Oil pressure does not rise higher than the oil pressure for idle.	<p>Possible causes include a sensor malfunction or malfunction in the pressure adjustment function. For example</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Accelerator pedal position signal malfunction ● TCM breakdown ● Line pressure solenoid malfunction (shorting, sticking in "ON" state) ● Pressure regulator valve or plug sticking ● Pilot valve sticking or pilot filter clogged
	The pressure rises, but does not enter the standard position.	<p>Possible causes include malfunctions in the pressure supply system and malfunction in the pressure adjustment function. For example</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Accelerator pedal position signal malfunction ● Line pressure solenoid malfunction (sticking, filter clog) ● Pressure regulator valve or plug sticking ● Pilot valve sticking or pilot filter clogged
	Only low for a specific position	Possible causes include an oil pressure leak in a passage or device related to the position after the pressure is distributed by the manual valve.

ROAD TEST

Description

- The road test inspects overall performance of the A/T and analyzes possible malfunction causes.
- The road test is carried out in the following three stages.
 1. Check before engine is started. Refer to [AT-58](#) .
 2. Check at idle. Refer to [AT-58](#) .
 3. Cruise test
 - Inspect all the items from Part 1 to Part 3. Refer to [AT-59](#) , [AT-61](#) , [AT-62](#) .
- Before beginning the road test, check the test procedure and inspection items.
- Test all inspection items until the symptom is uncovered. Diagnose NG items when all road tests are complete.

Check Before Engine is Started

1. CHECK AT CHECK INDICATOR LAMP

1. Park vehicle on level surface.
2. Move selector lever to "P" position.
3. Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch to "ON" position. (Do not start engine.)

Does AT CHECK indicator lamp light up for about 2 seconds?

YES >> 1. Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position.
 2. Carry out the self-diagnostics and record all NG items on the diagnostic worksheet. Refer to [AT-89, "CONSULT-II START PROCEDURE"](#) .
 3. Go to [AT-58, "Check at Idle"](#) .

NO >> Stop the road test and go to [AT-181, "AT CHECK Indicator Lamp does not come on"](#) .

Check at Idle

1. CHECK STARTING THE ENGINE

1. Park vehicle on level surface.
2. Move selector lever to "P" or "N" position.
3. Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position.
4. Turn ignition switch to "START" position.

Does the engine start?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Stop the road test and go to [AT-181, "Engine Cannot Be Started In "P" or "N" Position"](#) .

2. CHECK STARTING THE ENGINE

1. Turn ignition switch to "ON" position.
2. Move selector lever in "D" or "R" position.
3. Turn ignition switch to "START" position.

Does the engine start in either position?

YES >> Stop the road test and go to [AT-181, "Engine Cannot Be Started In "P" or "N" Position"](#) .
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK "P" POSITION FUNCTIONS

1. Move selector lever to "P" position.
2. Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position.
3. Release the parking brake.
4. Push the vehicle forward or backward.
5. Engage the parking brake.

When you push the vehicle with disengaging the parking brake, does it move?

YES >> Enter a check mark at "In "N" Position Vehicle Moves When Pushed" on the diagnostics worksheet, then continue the road test.
NO >> GO TO 4.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

4. CHECK "N" POSITION FUNCTIONS

1. Start the engine.
2. Move selector lever to "N" position.
3. Release the parking brake.

Does vehicle move forward or backward?

YES >> Enter a check mark at "In "P" Position Vehicle Moves" on the diagnostics worksheet, then continue the road test.

NO >> GO TO 5.

A

B

AT

5. CHECK SHIFT SHOCK

1. Engage the brake.
2. Move selector lever to "D" position.

When the transmission is shifted from "N" to "D", is there an excessive shock?

YES >> Enter a check mark at "Large Shock ("N" to "D" Position)" on the diagnostics worksheet, then continue the road test.

NO >> GO TO 6.

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

6. CHECK "R" POSITION FUNCTIONS

1. Engage the brake.
2. Move selector lever to "R" position.
3. Release the brake for 4 to 5 seconds.

Does the vehicle creep backward?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Enter a check mark at "Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward In "R" Position" on the diagnostics worksheet, then continue the road test.

I

J

7. CHECK "D" POSITION FUNCTIONS

Inspect whether the vehicle creeps forward when the transmission is put into the "D" position.

Does the vehicle move forward in the "D" positions?

YES >> Go to [AT-59, "Cruise Test - Part 1"](#) , [AT-61, "Cruise Test - Part 2"](#) , and [AT-62, "Cruise Test - Part 3"](#) .

NO >> Enter a check mark at "Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward In "D" Position" on the diagnostics worksheet, then continue the road test.

K

L

Cruise Test - Part 1

ECS00AWP

1. CHECK STARTING OUT FROM D1

1. Drive the vehicle for about 10 minutes to warm up the engine oil and ATF.
Appropriate temperature for the ATF: 50 - 80°C (122 - 176°F)
2. Park the vehicle on a level surface.
3. Move selector lever to "P" position.
4. Start the engine.
5. Move selector lever to "D" position.
6. Press the accelerator pedal about half way down to accelerate the vehicle.

 **With CONSULT-II**

Read off the gear positions.

Starts from D1?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Enter a check mark at "Vehicle Cannot be Started From D1" on the diagnostics worksheet, then continue the road test.

M

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

2. CHECK SHIFT-UP D1 → D2

Press down the accelerator pedal about half way and inspect if the vehicle shifts up (D1 → D2) at the appropriate speed.

- Refer to [AT-64, "Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears"](#) .

With CONSULT-II

Read the gear position, throttle degree of opening, and vehicle speed.

Does the A/T shift-up D1 → D2 at the correct speed?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Enter a check mark at "A/T Does Not Shift: D1 → D2" on the diagnostics worksheet, then continue the road test.

3. CHECK SHIFT-UP D2 → D3

Press down the accelerator pedal about half way and inspect if the vehicle shifts up (D2 → D3) at the appropriate speed.

- Refer to [AT-64, "Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears"](#) .

With CONSULT-II

Read the gear position, throttle degree of opening, and vehicle speed.

Does the A/T shift-up D2 → D3 at the correct speed?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Enter a check mark at "A/T Does Not Shift: D2 → D3" on the diagnostics worksheet, then continue the road test.

4. CHECK SHIFT-UP D3 → D4

Press down the accelerator pedal about half way and inspect if the vehicle shifts up (D3 → D4) at the appropriate speed.

- Refer to [AT-64, "Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears"](#) .

With CONSULT-II

Read the gear position, throttle degree of opening, and vehicle speed.

Does the A/T shift-up D3 → D4 at the correct speed?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Enter a check mark at "A/T Does Not Shift: D3 → D4" on the diagnostics worksheet, then continue the road test.

5. CHECK SHIFT-UP D4 → D5

Press down the accelerator pedal about half way and inspect if the vehicle shifts up (D4 → D5) at the appropriate speed.

- Refer to [AT-64, "Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears"](#) .

With CONSULT-II

Read the gear position, throttle degree of opening, and vehicle speed.

Does the A/T shift-up D4 → D5 at the correct speed?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Enter a check mark at "A/T Does Not Shift: D4 → D5" on the diagnostics worksheet, then continue the road test.

6. CHECK LOCK-UP

When releasing accelerator pedal from D5, check lock-up from D5 to L/U.

- Refer to [AT-64, "Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears"](#) .

With CONSULT-II

Select "TCC SOLENOID 0.00A" with the "MAIN SIGNAL" mode for A/T.

Does it lock-up?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Enter a check mark at "A/T Does Not Perform Lock-up" on the diagnostics worksheet, then continue the road test.

7. CHECK LOCK-UP HOLD

Does it maintain lock-up status?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Enter a check mark at "A/T Does Not Hold Lock-up Condition" on the diagnostics worksheet, then continue the road test.

8. CHECK LOCK-UP RELEASE

Check lock-up cancellation by depressing brake pedal lightly to decelerate.

With CONSULT-II

Select "TCC SOLENOID 0.00A" with the "MAIN SIGNAL" mode for A/T.

Does lock-up cancel?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Enter a check mark at "Lock-up Is Not Released" on the diagnostics worksheet, then continue the road test.

9. CHECK SHIFT-DOWN D5 → D4

Decelerate by pressing lightly on the brake pedal.

With CONSULT-II

Read the gear position and engine speed.

When the A/T shift-down D5 → D4, does the engine speed drop smoothly back to idle?

YES >> 1. Stop the vehicle.

2. Go to Cruise test - Part 2 (Refer to [AT-61](#)).

NO >> Enter a check mark at "Engine Speed Does Not Return to Idle" on the diagnostics worksheet, then continue the road test. Go to Cruise test - Part 2 (Refer to [AT-61](#)).

Cruise Test - Part 2

ECS00AWQ

1. CHECK STARTING FROM D1

1. Move selector lever the "D" position.

2. Accelerate at half throttle.

With CONSULT-II

Read the gear position.

Does it start from D1?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Enter a check mark at "Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D1" on the diagnostics worksheet, then continue the road test.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

2. CHECK SHIFT-UP D1 → D2

Press the accelerator pedal down all the way and inspect whether or not the transmission shifts up (D1 → D2) at the correct speed.

- Refer to [AT-64, "Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears"](#) .

With CONSULT-II

Read the gear position, throttle position and vehicle speed.

Does the A/T shift-up D1 → D2 at the correct speed?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Enter a check mark at "Vehicle Does Not Shift: D1 → D2" on the diagnostics worksheet, then continue the road test.

3. CHECK SHIFT-UP D2 → D3

Press the accelerator pedal down all the way and inspect whether or not the transmission shifts up (D2 → D3) at the correct speed.

- Refer to [AT-64, "Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears"](#) .

With CONSULT-II

Read the gear position, throttle position and vehicle speed.

Does the A/T shift-up D2 → D3 at the correct speed?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Enter a check mark at "Vehicle Does Not Shift: D2 → D3" on the diagnostics worksheet, then continue the road test.

4. CHECK SHIFT-UP D3 → D4 AND ENGINE BRAKE

When the transmission changes speed D3 → D4, return the accelerator pedal.

Does the A/T shift-up D3 → D4 and apply the engine brake?

YES >> 1. Stop the vehicle.

2. See [AT-62, "Cruise Test - Part 3"](#) .

NO >> Enter a check mark at "Vehicle Does Not Shift: D3 → D4" on the diagnostics worksheet, then continue the road test.

Cruise Test - Part 3

ECS00AWR

1. IDENTIFY SHIFTER LOCATION

Identify the shifter location.

Is the shifter located on the steering column?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 4.

2. MANUAL MODE FUNCTION

Move to manual mode from D position.

Does it switch to manual mode?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Continue road test and add check mark to "Cannot Be Changed to Manual Mode (Column Shift)" on diagnostics worksheet.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

3. CHECK SHIFT-DOWN

During manual mode driving, move gear selector from M5 → M4 → M3 → M2 → M1.

 **With CONSULT-II**

Read the gear position.

Is downshifting correctly performed?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Enter a check mark at "Vehicle does not shift" at the corresponding position (5th → 4th, 4th → 3rd, 3rd → 2nd, 2nd → 1st) on the diagnostics worksheet, then continue the road test.

A

B

AT

4. CHECK SHIFT-DOWN

During D5 driving, move gear selector from D → 4 → 3 → 2 → 1.

 **With CONSULT-II**

Read the gear position.

Is downshifting correctly performed?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Enter a check mark at "Vehicle does not shift" at the corresponding position (5th → 4th, 4th → 3rd, 3rd → 2nd, 2nd → 1st) on the diagnostics worksheet, then continue the road test.

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

5. CHECK ENGINE BRAKE

Does engine braking effectively reduce speed in M1 position (column shift) or 11 position (floor shift)?

YES >> 1. Stop the vehicle.

2. Carry out the self-diagnostics. Refer to [AT-89, "CONSULT-II START PROCEDURE"](#).

NO >> Enter a check mark at "Vehicle Does Not Decelerate By Engine Brake" on the diagnostics worksheet, then continue trouble diagnosis.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears NORMAL MODE

ECS00AWS

Final gear ratio	Throttle position	Vehicle speed km/h (MPH)							
		D1 → D2	D2 → D3	D3 → D4	D4 → D5	D5 → D4	D4 → D3	D3 → D2	D2 → D1
2.937	Full throttle	70 - 74 (44 - 46)	112 - 120 (70 - 75)	176 - 186 (110 - 116)	249 - 259 (155 - 161)	245 - 255 (152 - 159)	166 - 176 (103 - 110)	100 - 108 (62 - 67)	43 - 47 (27 - 30)
	Half throttle	46 - 50 (29 - 31)	74 - 82 (46 - 51)	103 - 113 (64 - 71)	135 - 145 (84 - 90)	109 - 119 (68 - 74)	69 - 79 (43 - 49)	44 - 52 (28 - 33)	11 - 15 (7 - 10)
3.357	Full throttle	61 - 65 (38 - 41)	97 - 105 (61 - 66)	153 - 163 (95 - 102)	236 - 246 (147 - 153)	232 - 242 (144 - 151)	143 - 153 (89 - 95)	87 - 95 (54 - 59)	43 - 47 (27 - 30)
	Half throttle	41 - 45 (26 - 28)	66 - 74 (41 - 46)	89 - 99 (56 - 62)	117 - 127 (73 - 79)	95 - 105 (59 - 66)	59 - 69 (37 - 43)	38 - 46 (24 - 29)	11 - 15 (7 - 10)

- At half throttle, the accelerator opening is 4/8 of the full opening.

TOW MODE

Final gear ratio	Throttle position	Vehicle speed km/h (MPH)							
		D1 → D2	D2 → D3	D3 → D4	D4 → D5	D5 → D4	D4 → D3	D3 → D2	D2 → D1
2.937	Full throttle	70 - 74 (44 - 46)	112 - 120 (70 - 75)	176 - 186 (110 - 116)	249 - 259 (155 - 161)	245 - 255 (152 - 159)	166 - 176 (103 - 110)	100 - 108 (62 - 67)	43 - 47 (27 - 30)
	Half throttle	50 - 54 (31 - 34)	81 - 89 (50 - 55)	113 - 123 (70 - 76)	135 - 145 (84 - 90)	109 - 119 (68 - 74)	69 - 79 (43 - 49)	44 - 52 (28 - 33)	11 - 15 (7 - 10)
3.357	Full throttle	61 - 65 (38 - 41)	97 - 105 (61 - 66)	153 - 163 (95 - 102)	236 - 246 (147 - 153)	232 - 242 (144 - 151)	143 - 153 (89 - 95)	87 - 95 (54 - 59)	43 - 47 (27 - 30)
	Half throttle	46 - 50 (28 - 31)	72 - 80 (45 - 50)	98 - 108 (61 - 67)	117 - 127 (73 - 79)	95 - 105 (59 - 66)	59 - 69 (37 - 43)	38 - 46 (24 - 29)	11 - 15 (7 - 10)

- At half throttle, the accelerator opening is 4/8 of the full opening.

Vehicle Speed When Performing and Releasing Complete Lock-up

ECS00AWT

Final gear ratio	Throttle position	Vehicle speed km/h (MPH)			
		Lock-up "ON"		Lock-up "OFF"	
2.937	Closed throttle	74 - 82 (46 - 51)		71 - 79 (45 - 49)	
	Half throttle	188 - 196 (117 - 122)		136 - 144 (85 - 90)	
3.357	Closed throttle	65 - 73 (41 - 46)		62 - 70 (39 - 44)	
	Half throttle	168 - 176 (105 - 110)		118 - 126 (74 - 79)	

- At closed throttle, the accelerator opening is less than 1/8 condition.
- At half throttle, the accelerator opening is 4/8 of the full opening.

Vehicle Speed When Performing and Releasing Slip Lock-up

ECS00AWU

Final gear ratio	Throttle position	Gear position	Vehicle speed km/h (MPH)	
			Slip lock-up "ON"	Slip lock-up "OFF"
2.937	Closed throttle	4th	52 - 60 (33 - 38)	49 - 57 (31 - 36)
		5th	52 - 60 (33 - 38)	49 - 57 (31 - 36)
3.357	Closed throttle	4th	46 - 54 (29 - 34)	43 - 51 (27 - 32)
		5th	46 - 54 (29 - 34)	43 - 51 (27 - 32)

- At closed throttle, the accelerator opening is less than 1/8 condition.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

ECS00AWV

Symptom Chart

- The diagnostics item numbers show the sequence for inspection. Inspect in order from item 1.
- Overhaul and inspect inside the A/T only if A/T fluid condition is NG. Refer to [AT-54, "Fluid Condition Check"](#) .

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
1		Large shock. ("N" → "D" position) Refer to AT-184, "Large Shock ("N" to "D" Position)" .	ON vehicle	1. Engine idle speed 2. Engine speed signal 3. Accelerator pedal position sensor 4. Control cable adjustment 5. ATF temperature sensor 6. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid valve 7. CAN communication line 8. Fluid level and state 9. Line pressure test 10. Control valve with TCM	EC-75 AT-114 AT-122 AT-233 AT-125 AT-161, AT-141 AT-95 AT-54 AT-55 AT-248
			OFF vehicle	11. Forward brake (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to AT-17, AT-18 .)	AT-281
2	Shift Shock	Shock is too large when changing D1 → D2 , 11 → 22 or M1 → M2 .	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor 2. Control cable adjustment 3. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid valve 4. CAN communication line 5. Engine speed signal 6. Turbine revolution sensor 7. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR 8. Fluid level and state 9. Control valve with TCM	AT-122 AT-233 AT-165, AT-145 AT-95 AT-114 AT-107 AT-109, AT-130 AT-54 AT-247
			OFF vehicle	10. Direct clutch	AT-315
3		Shock is too large when changing D2 → D3 , 22 → 33 or M2 → M3 .	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor 2. Control cable adjustment 3. ATF pressure switch 6, high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve 4. CAN communication line 5. Engine speed signal 6. Turbine revolution sensor 7. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR 8. Fluid level and state 9. Control valve with TCM	AT-122 AT-233 AT-167, AT-149 AT-95 AT-114 AT-107 AT-109, AT-130 AT-54 AT-247
			OFF vehicle	10. High and low reverse clutch	AT-313

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
4	Shift Shock	Shock is too large when changing D3 → D4 , 33 → 44 or M3 → M4 .	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-122
				2. Control cable adjustment	AT-233
				3. ATF pressure switch 3 and input clutch solenoid valve	AT-163 , AT-137
				4. CAN communication line	AT-95
				5. Engine speed signal	AT-114
				6. Turbine revolution sensor	AT-107
				7. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-109 , AT-130
				8. Fluid level and state	AT-54
				9. Control valve with TCM	AT-247
			OFF vehicle	10. Input clutch	AT-303
5	Shift Shock	Shock is too large when changing D4 → D5 , 44 → D5 or M4 → M5 .	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-122
				2. Control cable adjustment	AT-233
				3. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid valve	AT-161 , AT-141
				4. CAN communication line	AT-95
				5. Engine speed signal	AT-114
				6. Turbine revolution sensor	AT-107
				7. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-109 , AT-130
				8. Fluid level and state	AT-54
				9. Control valve with TCM	AT-247
				10. Front brake (brake band)	AT-267
			OFF vehicle	11. Input clutch	AT-303
6	Shift Shock	Shock is too large for downshift when accelerator pedal is pressed.	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-122
				2. Control cable adjustment	AT-233
				3. CAN communication line	AT-95
				4. Engine speed signal	AT-114
				5. Turbine revolution sensor	AT-107
				6. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-109 , AT-130
				7. Fluid level and state	AT-54
				8. Control valve with TCM	AT-247
			OFF vehicle	9. Front brake (brake band)	AT-267
				10. Input clutch	AT-303
				11. High and low reverse clutch	AT-313
				12. Direct clutch	AT-315

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
7	Shift Shock	Shock is too large for upshift when accelerator pedal is released.	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-122
				2. Control cable adjustment	AT-233
				3. Engine speed signal	AT-114
				4. CAN communication line	AT-95
				5. Turbine revolution sensor	AT-107
				6. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-109, AT-130
				7. Fluid level and state	AT-54
				8. Control valve with TCM	AT-247
		OFF vehicle	OFF vehicle	9. Front brake (brake band)	AT-267
				10. Input clutch	AT-303
				11. High and low reverse clutch	AT-313
				12. Direct clutch	AT-315
8	Shift Shock	Shock is too large for lock-up.	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-122
				2. Control cable adjustment	AT-233
				3. Engine speed signal	AT-114
				4. CAN communication line	AT-95
				5. Turbine revolution sensor	AT-107
				6. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-109, AT-130
				7. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	AT-116
				8. Fluid level and state	AT-54
				9. Control valve with TCM	AT-247
		OFF vehicle	OFF vehicle	10. Torque converter	AT-281
9	Shift Shock	Shock is too large during engine brake.	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-122
				2. Control cable adjustment	AT-233
				3. CAN communication line	AT-95
				4. Fluid level and state	AT-54
				5. Control valve with TCM	AT-247
		OFF vehicle	OFF vehicle	6. Front brake (brake band)	AT-267
				7. Input clutch	AT-303
				8. High and low reverse clutch	AT-313
				9. Direct clutch	AT-315

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
10		Gear does not change from D1 → D2 . Refer to AT-195, "A/T Does Not Shift: D1 → D2" .	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state 2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR 3. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid valve 4. Line pressure test 5. CAN communication line 6. Control valve with TCM	AT-54 AT-109, AT-130 AT-165, AT-145 AT-55 AT-95 AT-247
			OFF vehicle	7. Direct clutch	AT-315
11		Gear does not change from D2 → D3 . Refer to AT-197, "A/T Does Not Shift: D2 → D3" .	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state 2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR 3. ATF pressure switch 6, high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve 4. Line pressure test 5. CAN communication line 6. Control valve with TCM	AT-54 AT-109, AT-130 AT-167, AT-149 AT-55 AT-95 AT-247
			OFF vehicle	7. High and low reverse clutch	AT-313
12	No Up Shift	Gear does not change from D3 → D4 . Refer to AT-199, "A/T Does Not Shift: D3 → D4" .	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state 2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR 3. ATF pressure switch 3 and input clutch solenoid valve 4. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid valve 5. Line pressure test 6. CAN communication line 7. Control valve with TCM	AT-54 AT-109, AT-130 AT-163, AT-137 AT-161, AT-141 AT-55 AT-95 AT-247
			OFF vehicle	8. Input clutch	AT-303
13		Gear does not change from D4 → D5 . Refer to AT-202, "A/T Does Not Shift: D4 → D5" .	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state 2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR 3. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid valve 4. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid valve 5. Turbine revolution sensor 6. Line pressure test 7. CAN communication line 8. Control valve with TCM	AT-54 AT-109, AT-130 AT-161, AT-141 AT-165, AT-145 AT-107 AT-55 AT-95 AT-247
			OFF vehicle	9. Front brake (brake band) 10. Input clutch	AT-281 AT-303

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
14	No Down Shift	In D, 4 or M range, does not downshift to 4th gear. Refer to AT-210, "A/T Does Not Shift: 5th gear → 4th gear (Floor Shift Models)" .	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-54
				2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-109, AT-130
				3. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid valve	AT-161, AT-141
				4. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid valve	AT-165, AT-145
				5. CAN communication line	AT-95
				6. Line pressure test	AT-55
				7. Control valve with TCM	AT-247
			OFF vehicle	8. Front brake (brake band)	AT-281
				9. Input clutch	AT-303
15	No Down Shift	In D, 3 or M range, does not downshift to 3rd gear. Refer to AT-215, "A/T Does Not Shift: 4th gear → 3rd gear (Floor Shift Models)" .	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-54
				2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-109, AT-130
				3. ATF pressure switch 3 and input clutch solenoid valve	AT-163, AT-137
				4. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid valve	AT-161, AT-141
				5. CAN communication line	AT-95
				6. Line pressure test	AT-55
				7. Control valve with TCM	AT-247
			OFF vehicle	8. Input clutch	AT-303
16	No Down Shift	In D, 2 or M range, does not downshift to 2nd gear. Refer to AT-219, "A/T Does Not Shift: 3rd gear → 2nd gear (Floor Shift Models)" .	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-54
				2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-109, AT-130
				3. ATF pressure switch 6, high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve	AT-167, AT-149
				4. CAN communication line	AT-95
				5. Line pressure test	AT-55
				6. Control valve with TCM	AT-247
				7. High and low reverse clutch	AT-313
			OFF vehicle		
17	No Down Shift	In D, 1 or M range, does not downshift to 1st gear. Refer to AT-223, "A/T Does Not Shift: 2nd gear → 1st gear (Floor Shift Models)" .	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-54
				2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-109, AT-130
				3. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid valve	AT-165, AT-145
				4. CAN communication line	AT-95
				5. Line pressure test	AT-55
				6. Control valve with TCM	AT-247
				7. Direct clutch	AT-315
			OFF vehicle		

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
18	Slips/Will Not engage	When D or M position, remains in 1st gear.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-54
				2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-109 , AT-130
				3. Direct clutch solenoid valve	AT-145
				4. Line pressure test	AT-55
				5. CAN communication line	AT-95
				6. Control valve with TCM	AT-247
		When D or M position, remains in 2nd gear.	OFF vehicle	7. 3rd one-way clutch	AT-301
				8. 1st one-way clutch	AT-308
				9. Gear system	AT-267
				10. Reverse brake	AT-281
				11. Forward one-way clutch (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to AT-17 , AT-18 .)	AT-281
				12. Forward brake (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to AT-17 , AT-18 .)	AT-281
19		When D or M position, remains in 2nd gear.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-54
				2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-109 , AT-130
				3. Low coast brake solenoid valve	AT-153
				4. Line pressure test	AT-55
				5. CAN communication line	AT-95
				6. Control valve with TCM	AT-247
		When D or M position, remains in 1st gear.	OFF vehicle	7. 3rd one-way clutch	AT-301
				8. Gear system	AT-267

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
20	When D or M position, remains in 3rd gear.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-54	A
			2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-109, AT-130	B
			3. Line pressure test	AT-55	
			4. CAN communication line	AT-95	
			5. Control valve with TCM	AT-247	AT
		OFF vehicle	6. 3rd one-way clutch	AT-301	D
			7. Gear system	AT-267	
			8. High and low reverse clutch	AT-313	E
			9. Forward one-way clutch (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to AT-17 , AT-18 .)	AT-281	
			10. Forward brake (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to AT-17 , AT-18 .)	AT-281	F
21	Slips/Will Not engage	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-54	G
			2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-109, AT-130	H
			3. ATF pressure switch 3 and input clutch solenoid valve	AT-163, AT-137	
			4. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid valve	AT-165, AT-145	I
			5. ATF pressure switch 6, high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve	AT-167, AT-149	J
			6. Low coast brake solenoid valve	AT-153	K
			7. Front brake solenoid valve	AT-141	L
			8. Line pressure test	AT-55	
			9. CAN communication line	AT-95	
			10. Control valve with TCM	AT-247	M
		OFF vehicle	11. Input clutch	AT-303	
			12. Gear system	AT-267	
			13. High and low reverse clutch	AT-313	
			14. Direct clutch	AT-315	

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
22		When D or M position, remains in 5th gear.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state 2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR 3. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid valve 4. Line pressure test 5. CAN communication line 6. Control valve with TCM	AT-54 AT-109, AT-130 AT-161, AT-141 AT-55 AT-95 AT-247
			OFF vehicle	7. Front brake (brake band) 8. Input clutch 9. Gear system 10. High and low reverse clutch	AT-281 AT-303 AT-267 AT-313
23	Slips/Will Not Engage	Vehicle cannot be started from D1 . Refer to AT-192 , "Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D1" .	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state 2. Accelerator pedal position sensor 3. Line pressure test 4. CAN communication line 5. Control valve with TCM	AT-54 AT-122 AT-55 AT-95 AT-247
			OFF vehicle	6. Torque converter 7. Oil pump assembly 8. 3rd one-way clutch 9. 1st one-way clutch 10. Gear system 11. Reverse brake 12. Forward one-way clutch (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to AT-17 , AT-18 .) 13. Forward brake (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to AT-17 , AT-18 .)	AT-281 AT-299 AT-301 AT-308 AT-267 AT-281 AT-281 AT-299
24		Does not lock-up. Refer to AT-204 , "A/T Does Not Perform Lock-up" .	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state 2. Line pressure test 3. Engine speed signal 4. Turbine revolution sensor 5. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve 6. CAN communication line 7. Control valve with TCM	AT-54 AT-55 AT-114 AT-107 AT-116 AT-95 AT-247
			OFF vehicle	8. Torque converter 9. Oil pump assembly	AT-281 AT-299

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page	
25	Slips/Will Not engage	Does not hold lock-up condition. Refer to AT-206, "A/T Does Not Hold Lock-up Condition" .	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-54	
				2. Line pressure test	AT-55	
				3. Engine speed signal	AT-114	
				4. Turbine revolution sensor	AT-107	
				5. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	AT-116	
				6. CAN communication line	AT-95	
				7. Control valve with TCM	AT-247	
		Lock-up is not released. Refer to AT-208, "Lock-up Is Not Released" .	OFF vehicle	8. Torque converter	AT-281	
				9. Oil pump assembly	AT-299	
				1. Fluid level and state	AT-54	
26		Lock-up is not released. Refer to AT-208, "Lock-up Is Not Released" .	ON vehicle	2. Line pressure test	AT-55	
				3. Engine speed signal	AT-114	
				4. Turbine revolution sensor	AT-107	
				5. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	AT-116	
				6. CAN communication line	AT-95	
				7. Control valve with TCM	AT-247	
				8. Torque converter	AT-281	
		No shock at all or the clutch slips when vehicle changes speed D1 → D2 , 11 → 22 or M1 → M2 .	OFF vehicle	9. Oil pump assembly	AT-299	
				10. Gear system	AT-267	
				11. Direct clutch	AT-315	
				12. Forward brake (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to AT-17 , AT-18 .)	AT-281	

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
28	Slips/Will Not engage	No shock at all or the clutch slips when vehicle changes speed D ₂ → D ₃ , 22 → 33 or M ₂ → M ₃ .	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-54
				2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-109, AT-130
				3. ATF pressure switch 6, high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve	AT-167, AT-149
				4. CAN communication line	AT-95
				5. Line pressure test	AT-55
				6. Control valve with TCM	AT-247
		No shock at all or the clutch slips when vehicle changes speed D ₃ → D ₄ , 33 → 44 or M ₃ → M ₄ .	OFF vehicle	7. Torque converter	AT-281
				8. Oil pump assembly	AT-299
				9. 3rd one-way clutch	AT-301
				10. Gear system	AT-267
				11. High and low reverse clutch	AT-313
				12. Forward one-way clutch (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to AT-17 , AT-18 .)	AT-281
				13. Forward brake (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to AT-17 , AT-18 .)	AT-281
29		No shock at all or the clutch slips when vehicle changes speed D ₃ → D ₄ , 33 → 44 or M ₃ → M ₄ .	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-54
				2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-109, AT-130
				3. ATF pressure switch 3 and input clutch solenoid valve	AT-163, AT-137
				4. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid valve	AT-161, AT-141
				5. CAN communication line	AT-95
				6. Line pressure test	AT-55
				7. Control valve with TCM	AT-247
		No shock at all or the clutch slips when vehicle changes speed D ₃ → D ₄ , 33 → 44 or M ₃ → M ₄ .	OFF vehicle	8. Torque converter	AT-281
				9. Oil pump assembly	AT-299
				10. Input clutch	AT-303
				11. Gear system	AT-267
				12. High and low reverse clutch	AT-313
				13. Direct clutch	AT-315

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
30	Slips/Will Not engage	No shock at all or the clutch slips when vehicle changes speed D4 → D5 , 44 → D5 or M4 → M5 .	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-54
				2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-109, AT-130
				3. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid valve	AT-161, AT-141
				4. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid valve	AT-165, AT-145
				5. CAN communication line	AT-95
				6. Line pressure test	AT-55
				7. Control valve with TCM	AT-247
		When you press the accelerator pedal and shift speed D5 → D4 , D5 → 44 or M5 →M4 the engine idles or the transmission slips.	OFF vehicle	8. Torque converter	AT-281
				9. Oil pump assembly	AT-299
				10. Front brake (brake band)	AT-281
				11. Input clutch	AT-303
				12. Gear system	AT-267
				13. High and low reverse clutch	AT-313
31		When you press the accelerator pedal and shift speed D5 → D4 , D5 → 44 or M5 →M4 the engine idles or the transmission slips.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-54
				2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-109, AT-130
				3. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid valve	AT-161, AT-141
				4. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid valve	AT-165, AT-145
				5. CAN communication line	AT-95
				6. Line pressure test	AT-55
				7. Control valve with TCM	AT-247
		When you press the accelerator pedal and shift speed D5 → D4 , D5 → 44 or M5 →M4 the engine idles or the transmission slips.	OFF vehicle	8. Torque converter	AT-281
				9. Oil pump assembly	AT-299
				10. Input clutch	AT-303
				11. Gear system	AT-267
				12. High and low reverse clutch	AT-313
				13. Direct clutch	AT-315

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
32	Slips/Will Not engage	When you press the accelerator pedal and shift speed D4 → D3 , 44 → 33 or M4 →M3 the engine idles or the transmission slips.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-54
				2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-109, AT-130
				3. ATF pressure switch 3 and input clutch solenoid valve	AT-163, AT-137
				4. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid valve	AT-161, AT-141
				5. CAN communication line	AT-95
				6. Line pressure test	AT-55
				7. Control valve with TCM	AT-247
		When you press the accelerator pedal and shift speed D3 → D2 , 33 → 22 or M3 →M2 the engine idles or the transmission slips.	OFF vehicle	8. Torque converter	AT-281
				9. Oil pump assembly	AT-299
				10. 3rd one-way clutch	AT-301
				11. Gear system	AT-267
				12. High and low reverse clutch	AT-313
				13. Forward one-way clutch (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to AT-17 , AT-18 .)	AT-281
				14. Forward brake (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to AT-17 , AT-18 .)	AT-281
33		When you press the accelerator pedal and shift speed D3 → D2 , 33 → 22 or M3 →M2 the engine idles or the transmission slips.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-54
				2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-109, AT-130
				3. ATF pressure switch 6, high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve	AT-167, AT-149
				4. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid valve	AT-165, AT-145
				5. CAN communication line	AT-95
				6. Line pressure test	AT-55
				7. Control valve with TCM	AT-247
		When you press the accelerator pedal and shift speed D3 → D2 , 33 → 22 or M3 →M2 the engine idles or the transmission slips.	OFF vehicle	8. Torque converter	AT-281
				9. Oil pump assembly	AT-299
				10. 3rd one-way clutch	AT-301
				11. Gear system	AT-267
				12. Direct clutch	AT-315
				13. Forward brake (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to AT-17 , AT-18 .)	AT-281

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
34	Slips/Will Not Engage	When you press the accelerator pedal and shift speed D ₂ → D ₁ , 2 ₂ → 1 ₁ or M ₂ → M ₁ the engine idles or the transmission slips.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-54
				2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-109, AT-130
				3. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid valve	AT-165, AT-145
				4. CAN communication line	AT-95
				5. Line pressure test	AT-55
				6. Control valve with TCM	AT-247
			OFF vehicle	7. Torque converter	AT-281
				8. Oil pump assembly	AT-299
				9. 3rd one-way clutch	AT-301
				10. 1st one-way clutch	AT-308
				11. Gear system	AT-267
				12. Reverse brake	AT-281
				13. Forward one-way clutch (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to AT-17 , AT-18 .)	AT-281
				14. Forward brake (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to AT-17 , AT-18 .)	AT-281
35		With selector lever in D position, acceleration is extremely poor.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-54
				2. Line pressure test	AT-55
				3. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-122
				4. CAN communication line	AT-95
				5. PNP switch	AT-103
				6. Control cable adjustment	AT-233
				7. Control valve with TCM	AT-247
			OFF vehicle	8. Torque converter	AT-281
				9. Oil pump assembly	AT-299
				10. 1st one-way clutch	AT-308
				11. Gear system	AT-267
				12. Reverse brake	AT-281
				13. Forward one-way clutch (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to AT-17 , AT-18 .)	AT-281
				14. Forward brake (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to AT-17 , AT-18 .)	AT-281

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
36		With selector lever in R position, acceleration is extremely poor.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state 2. Line pressure test 3. Accelerator pedal position sensor 4. ATF pressure switch 6, high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve 5. CAN communication line 6. PNP switch 7. Control cable adjustment 8. Control valve with TCM	AT-54 AT-55 AT-122 AT-167, AT-149 AT-95 AT-103 AT-233 AT-247
			OFF vehicle	9. Gear system 10. Output shaft 11. Reverse brake	AT-267 AT-281 AT-281
37	Slips/Will Not Engage	While starting off by accelerating in 1st, engine races or slippage occurs.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state 2. Line pressure test 3. Accelerator pedal position sensor 4. CAN communication line 5. Control valve with TCM	AT-54 AT-55 AT-122 AT-95 AT-247
			OFF vehicle	6. Torque converter 7. Oil pump assembly 8. 3rd one-way clutch 9. 1st one-way clutch 10. Gear system 11. Reverse brake 12. Forward one-way clutch (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to AT-17 , AT-18 .) 13. Forward brake (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to AT-17 , AT-18 .)	AT-281 AT-299 AT-301 AT-308 AT-267 AT-281 AT-281
38		While accelerating in 2nd, engine races or slippage occurs.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state 2. Line pressure test 3. Accelerator pedal position sensor 4. CAN communication line 5. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid valve 6. Control valve with TCM	AT-54 AT-55 AT-122 AT-95 AT-165, AT-145 AT-247
			OFF vehicle	7. Torque converter 8. Oil pump assembly 9. 3rd one-way clutch 10. Gear system 11. Direct clutch 12. Forward brake (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to AT-17 , AT-18 .)	AT-281 AT-299 AT-301 AT-267 AT-315 AT-281

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
39	Slips/Will Not Engage	While accelerating in 3rd, engine races or slippage occurs.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-54
				2. Line pressure test	AT-55
				3. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-122
				4. CAN communication line	AT-95
				5. ATF pressure switch 6, high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve	AT-167 , AT-149
				6. Control valve with TCM	AT-247
			OFF vehicle	7. Torque converter	AT-281
				8. Oil pump assembly	AT-299
				9. 3rd one-way clutch	AT-301
				10. Gear system	AT-267
				11. High and low reverse clutch	AT-313
				12. Forward one-way clutch (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to AT-17 , AT-18 .)	AT-281
				13. Forward brake (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to AT-17 , AT-18 .)	AT-281
40		While accelerating in 4th, engine races or slippage occurs.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-54
				2. Line pressure test	AT-55
				3. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-122
				4. CAN communication line	AT-95
				5. ATF pressure switch 3 and input clutch solenoid valve	AT-163 , AT-137
				6. Control valve with TCM	AT-247
			OFF vehicle	7. Torque converter	AT-281
				8. Oil pump assembly	AT-299
				9. Input clutch	AT-303
				10. Gear system	AT-267
				11. High and low reverse clutch	AT-313
				12. Direct clutch	AT-315

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
41	Slips/Will Not Engage	While accelerating in 5th, engine races or slippage occurs.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-54
				2. Line pressure test	AT-55
				3. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-122
				4. CAN communication line	AT-95
				5. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid valve	AT-161, AT-141
				6. Control valve with TCM	AT-247
			OFF vehicle	7. Torque converter	AT-281
				8. Oil pump assembly	AT-299
				9. Front brake (brake band)	AT-281
				10. Input clutch	AT-303
				11. Gear system	AT-267
				12. High and low reverse clutch	AT-313
42		Slips at lock-up.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-54
				2. Line pressure test	AT-55
				3. Engine speed signal	AT-114
				4. Turbine revolution sensor	AT-107
				5. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	AT-116
				6. CAN communication line	AT-95
				7. Control valve with TCM	AT-247
			OFF vehicle	8. Torque converter	AT-281
				9. Oil pump assembly	AT-299
43		No creep at all. Refer to AT-187 , "Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward In "R" Position" , AT-190 , "Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward In "D" Position"	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-54
				2. Line pressure test	AT-55
				3. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-122
				4. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid valve	AT-165, AT-145
				5. PNP switch	AT-103
				6. CAN communication line	AT-95
				7. Control cable adjustment	AT-233
				8. Control valve with TCM	AT-247
			OFF vehicle	9. Torque converter	AT-281
				10. Oil pump assembly	AT-299
				11. 1st one-way clutch	AT-308
				12. Gear system	AT-267
				13. Reverse brake	AT-281
				14. Direct clutch	AT-315
				15. Forward one- way clutch (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to AT-17 , AT-18 .)	AT-281
				16. Forward brake (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to AT-17 , AT-18 .)	AT-281

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
44	Slips/Will Not Engage	Vehicle cannot run in all positions.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-54
				2. Line pressure test	AT-55
				3. PNP switch	AT-103
				4. Control cable adjustment	AT-233
				5. Control valve with TCM	AT-247
			OFF vehicle	6. Oil pump assembly	AT-299
				7. Gear system	AT-267
				8. Output shaft	AT-281
		With selector lever in D position, driving is not possible.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-54
				2. Line pressure test	AT-55
				3. PNP switch	AT-103
				4. Control cable adjustment	AT-233
				5. Control valve with TCM	AT-247
			OFF vehicle	6. Torque converter	AT-281
				7. Oil pump assembly	AT-299
				8. 1st one-way clutch	AT-308
				9. Gear system	AT-267
				10. Reverse brake	AT-281
				11. Forward one- way clutch (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to AT-17 , AT-18 .)	AT-281
				12. Forward brake (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to AT-17 , AT-18 .)	AT-281
46	Others	With selector lever in R position, driving is not possible.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-54
				2. Line pressure test	AT-55
				3. PNP switch	AT-103
				4. Control cable adjustment	AT-233
			OFF vehicle	5. Control valve with TCM	AT-247
				6. Gear system	AT-267
				7. Output shaft	
				8. Reverse brake	AT-281
47	Others	Shift point is high in D position.	ON vehicle	1. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-109 , AT-130
				2. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-122
				3. CAN communication line	AT-95
				4. ATF temperature sensor	AT-125
				5. Control valve with TCM	AT-247

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
48		Shift point is low in D position.	ON vehicle	1. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR 2. Accelerator pedal position sensor 3. CAN communication line 4. Control valve with TCM	AT-109 , AT-130 AT-122 AT-95 AT-247
49		Judder occurs during lock-up.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state 2. Engine speed signal 3. Turbine revolution sensor 4. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR 5. Accelerator pedal position sensor 6. CAN communication line 7. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve 8. Control valve with TCM	AT-54 AT-114 AT-107 AT-109 , AT-130 AT-122 AT-95 AT-116 AT-247
50	Others	Strange noise in "R" position.	ON vehicle	9. Torque converter	AT-281
			OFF vehicle	1. Fluid level and state 2. Engine speed signal 3. CAN communication line 4. Control valve with TCM 5. Torque converter 6. Oil pump assembly 7. Gear system 8. High and low reverse clutch 9. Reverse brake	AT-54 AT-114 AT-95 AT-247 AT-281 AT-299 AT-267 AT-313 AT-281
51		Strange noise in "N" position.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state 2. Engine speed signal 3. CAN communication line 4. Control valve with TCM	AT-54 AT-114 AT-95 AT-247
			OFF vehicle	5. Torque converter 6. Oil pump assembly 7. Gear system	AT-281 AT-299 AT-267
52		Strange noise in "D" position.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state 2. Engine speed signal 3. CAN communication line 4. Control valve with TCM	AT-54 AT-114 AT-95 AT-247
			OFF vehicle	5. Torque converter 6. Oil pump assembly 7. Gear system 8. Forward brake (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to AT-17 , AT-18 .)	AT-281 AT-299 AT-267 AT-281

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
53		Vehicle dose not decelerate by engine brake. Refer to AT-228, "Vehicle Does Not Decelerate By Engine Brake" .	ON vehicle	1. PNP switch	AT-103
				2. Fluid level and state	AT-54
				3. Control cable adjustment	AT-233
				4. 1st position switch	AT-228
				5. ATF pressure switch 5	AT-165
				6. CAN communication line	AT-95
				7. Control valve with TCM	AT-247
			OFF vehicle	8. Input clutch	AT-303
				9. High and low reverse clutch	AT-313
				10. Direct clutch	AT-315
54	Others	Engine brake does not operate in "2" position.	ON vehicle	1. PNP switch	AT-103
				2. Fluid level and state	AT-54
				3. Control cable adjustment	AT-233
				5. ATF pressure switch 6	AT-167
				6. CAN communication line	AT-95
				7. Control valve with TCM	AT-247
			OFF vehicle	8. Front brake (brake band)	AT-281
				9. Input clutch	AT-303
				10. High and low reverse clutch	AT-313
55		Engine brake does not operate in "1" position.	ON vehicle	1. PNP switch	AT-103
				2. Fluid level and state	AT-54
				3. Control cable adjustment	AT-233
				4. 1st position switch	AT-228
				5. ATF pressure switch 5	AT-165
				6. CAN communication line	AT-95
				7. Control valve with TCM	AT-247
			OFF vehicle	8. Input clutch	AT-303
				9. High and low reverse clutch	AT-313
				10. Direct clutch	AT-315

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
56	Maximum speed low.		ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-54
				2. Line pressure test	AT-55
				3. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-122
				4. CAN communication line	AT-95
				5. Direct clutch solenoid valve	AT-145
				6. Control valve with TCM	AT-247
		OFF vehicle	OFF vehicle	7. Torque converter	AT-281
				8. Oil pump assembly	AT-299
				9. Input clutch	AT-303
				10. Gear system	AT-267
				11. High and low reverse clutch	AT-313
				12. Direct clutch	AT-315
				13. Forward one-way clutch (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to AT-17 , AT-18 .)	AT-281
				14 Forward brake (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to AT-17 , AT-18 .)	AT-281
57	Others	Extremely large creep.	ON vehicle	1. Engine idle speed	EC-75
				2. CAN communication line	AT-95
				3. ATF pressure switch 5	AT-165
		OFF vehicle		4. Torque converter	AT-281
58		With selector lever in P position, vehicle does not enter parking condition or, with selector lever in another position, parking condition is not cancelled. Refer to AT-182, "In "P" Position, Vehicle Moves When Pushed" .	ON vehicle	1. PNP switch	AT-103
				2. Control cable adjustment	AT-233
		Vehicle runs with transmission in "P" position.	OFF vehicle	3. Parking pawl components	AT-267
59			ON vehicle	1. PNP switch	AT-103
				2. Fluid level and state	AT-54
				3. Control cable adjustment	AT-233
				4. Control valve with TCM	AT-247
				5. Parking pawl components	AT-267
			OFF vehicle	6. Gear system	AT-267

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

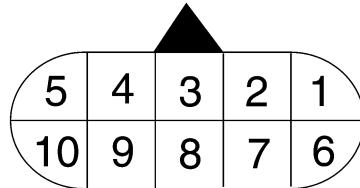
No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
60	Vehicle runs with transmission in "N" position. Refer to AT-183, "In "N" Position, Vehicle Moves" .	ON vehicle	1. PNP switch	AT-103	A
			2. Fluid level and state	AT-54	B
			3. Control cable adjustment	AT-233	C
			4. Control valve with TCM	AT-247	D
		OFF vehicle	5. Input clutch	AT-303	AT
			6. Gear system	AT-267	D
			7. Direct clutch	AT-315	E
			8. Reverse brake	AT-281	F
			9. Forward one-way clutch (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to AT-17, AT-18 .)	AT-281	G
			10. Forward brake (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to AT-17, AT-18 .)	AT-281	H
61	Engine does not start in "N" or "P" position. Refer to AT-181, "Engine Cannot Be Started In "P" or "N" Position" .	ON vehicle	1. Ignition switch and starter	PG-4, SC-10	I
Others	Engine starts in positions other than "N" or "P".	ON vehicle	2. Control cable adjustment	AT-233	J
			3. PNP switch	AT-103	K
			1. Ignition switch and starter	PG-4, SC-10	L
62	Engine stall.	ON vehicle	2. Control cable adjustment	AT-233	M
			3. PNP switch	AT-103	
			1. Fluid level and state	AT-54	
			2. Engine speed signal	AT-114	
			3. Turbine revolution sensor	AT-107	
			4. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	AT-116	
			5. CAN communication line	AT-95	
63	Engine stall when select lever shifted "N" → "D", "R".	ON vehicle	6. Control valve with TCM	AT-247	
			7. Torque converter	AT-281	
			1. Fluid level and state	AT-54	
			2. Engine speed signal	AT-114	
			3. Turbine revolution sensor	AT-107	
			4. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	AT-116	
			5. CAN communication line	AT-95	
64	Engine stalls when select lever shifted "N" → "D", "R".	ON vehicle	6. Control valve with TCM	AT-247	
			7. Torque converter	AT-281	
			1. Fluid level and state	AT-54	
			2. Engine speed signal	AT-114	
			3. Turbine revolution sensor	AT-107	
			4. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	AT-116	
			5. CAN communication line	AT-95	
		OFF vehicle	6. Control valve with TCM	AT-247	
		OFF vehicle	7. Torque converter	AT-281	

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
65	Others	Engine speed does not return to idle. Refer to AT-209 , " Engine Speed Does Not Return To Idle ".	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-54
				2. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid valve	AT-165 , AT-145
				3. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid valve	AT-161 , AT-141
				4. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-122
				5. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-109 , AT-130
				6. CAN communication line	AT-95
				7. Control valve with TCM	AT-247
			OFF vehicle	8. Front brake (brake band)	AT-281
				9. Direct clutch	AT-315

TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values A/T ASSEMBLY HARNESS CONNECTOR TERMINAL LAYOUT

ECS00AWW



SCIA1658E

TCM INSPECTION TABLE

Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition	Data (Approx.)
1	P	Power supply (Memory back-up)	Always	Battery voltage
2	P	Power supply (Memory back-up)	Always	Battery voltage
3	L	CAN-H	—	—
4	V	K-line (CONSULT-II signal)	The terminal is connected to the data link connector for CONSULT-II.	—
5	B	Ground	Always	0V
6	BR *1 Y/R *2	Power supply	 —	Battery voltage
			 —	0V
7	R	Back-up lamp relay	 Selector lever in "R" position.	0V
			 Selector lever in other positions.	Battery voltage
8	P	CAN-L	—	—

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition	Data (Approx.)
9	B/R	Starter relay	Selector lever in "N", "P" positions.	Battery voltage
			Selector lever in other positions.	0V
10	B	Ground	Always	

*1: Column shift

*2: Floor shift

A

B

AT

ECS00CBV

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

CONSULT-II FUNCTION (A/T)

CONSULT-II can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes shown following.

FUNCTION

TCM diagnostic mode	Description
WORK SUPPORT	Supports inspections and adjustments. Commands are transmitted to the TCM for setting the status suitable for required operation, input/output signals are received from the TCM and received data is displayed.
SELF-DIAG RESULTS	Displays TCM self-diagnosis results.
DATA MONITOR	Displays TCM input/output data in real time.
CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR	The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read.
ACTIVE TEST	Operation of electrical loads can be checked by sending drive signal to them.
FUNCTION TEST	Conducted by CONSULT-II instead of a technician to determine whether each system is "OK" or "NG".
ECU PART NUMBER	TCM part number can be read.

CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE

NOTICE:

1. The CONSULT-II electrically displays shift timing and lock-up timing (that is, operation timing of each solenoid).
Check for time difference between actual shift timing and the CONSULT-II display. If the difference is noticeable, mechanical parts (except solenoids, sensors, etc.) may be malfunctioning. Check mechanical parts using applicable diagnostic procedures.
2. Shift schedule (which implies gear position) displayed on CONSULT-II and that indicated in Service Manual may differ slightly. This occurs because of the following reasons:
 - Actual shift schedule has more or less tolerance or allowance,
 - Shift schedule indicated in Service Manual refers to the point where shifts start, and
 - Gear position displayed on CONSULT-II indicates the point where shifts are completed.
3. Display of solenoid valves on CONSULT-II changes at the start of shifting, while gear position is displayed upon completion of shifting (which is computed by TCM).

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
ATF TEMP SE 1	0°C (32°F) - 20°C (68°F) - 80°C (176°F)	3.3 - 2.7 - 0.9 V
		3.3 - 2.5 - 0.7 V
TCC SOLENOID	When perform slip lock-up	0.2 - 0.4 A
	When perform lock-up	0.4 - 0.6 A
SLCT LVR POS1	Selector lever in "N", "P" position.	N/P
	Selector lever in "R" position.	R
	Selector lever in "D" position.	D
	Selector lever in "4" position.	4
	Selector lever in "3" position.	3
	Selector lever in "2" position.	2
	Selector lever in "1" position.	1

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
VHCL/S SE-A/T	During driving	Approximately matches the speedometer reading.
ENGINE SPEED	Engine running	Closely matches the tachometer reading.
LINE PRES SOL	During driving	0.2 - 0.6 A
TURBINE REV	During driving (lock-up ON)	Approximately matches the engine speed.
VHCL/S SE-MTR	During driving	Approximately matches the speedometer reading.
ATF PRES SW 1	Front brake engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22	ON
	Front brake disengaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22	OFF
ATF PRES SW 2	Low coast brake engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22	ON
	Low coast brake disengaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22	OFF
ATF PRES SW 3	Input clutch engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22	ON
	Input clutch disengaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22	OFF
ATF PRES SW 5	Direct clutch engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22	ON
	Direct clutch disengaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22	OFF
ATF PRES SW 6	High and low reverse clutch engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22	ON
	High and low reverse clutch disengaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22	OFF
I/C SOLENOID	Input clutch disengaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22	0.6 - 0.8 A
	Input clutch engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22	0 - 0.05 A
FR/B SOLENOID	Front brake engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22	0.6 - 0.8 A
	Front brake disengaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22	0 - 0.05 A
D/C SOLENOID	Direct clutch disengaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22	0.6 - 0.8 A
	Direct clutch engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22	0 - 0.05 A
HLR/C SOL	High and low reverse clutch disengaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22	0.6 - 0.8 A
	High and low reverse clutch engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22	0 - 0.05 A
ON OFF SOL	Low coast brake engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22	ON
	Low coast brake disengaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22	OFF
STARTER RELAY	Selector lever in "N", "P" position.	ON
	Selector lever in other position.	OFF
ACCELE POSI	Released accelerator pedal.	0.0/8
	Fully depressed accelerator pedal.	8/8
CLSD THL POS	Released accelerator pedal.	ON
	Fully depressed accelerator pedal.	OFF
W/O THL POS	Fully depressed accelerator pedal.	ON
	Released accelerator pedal.	OFF
BRAKE SW	Depressed brake pedal.	ON
	Released brake pedal.	OFF

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

CONSULT-II START PROCEDURE

Refer to [GI-38, "CONSULT-II Start Procedure"](#) .

SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE

Operation Procedure

After performing "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITH CONSULT-II)" (Refer to [AT-89](#)), place check marks for results on the [AT-49, "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET"](#) . Reference pages are provided following the items.

Display Items List

X: Applicable, —: Not applicable

Items (CONSULT-II screen terms)	Malfunction is detected when...	TCM self-diagnosis	OBD-II (DTC)
		"A/T" with CONSULT-II	MIL indicator lamp*1, "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II or GST
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	● When a malfunction is detected in CAN communications	U1000	U1000
STARTER RELAY/CIRC	● If this signal is ON other than in P or N position, this is judged to be a malfunction. (And if it is OFF in P or N position, this too is judged to be a malfunction.)	P0615	—
TCM	● TCM is malfunctioning	P0700	P0700
PNP SW/CIRC	● PNP switch 1-4 signals input with impossible pattern ● P position is detected from N position without any other position being detected in between.	P0705	P0705
TURBINE REV S/CIRC	● TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from the sensor. ● TCM detects an irregularity only at position of 4th gear for turbine revolution sensor 2.	P0717	P0717
VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT (Revolution sensor)	● Signal from vehicle speed sensor A/T (Revolution sensor) not input due to cut line or the like ● Unexpected signal input during running ● After ignition switch is turned ON, unexpected signal input from vehicle speed sensor MTR before the vehicle starts moving	P0720	P0720
ENGINE SPEED SIG	● TCM does not receive the CAN communication signal from the ECM.	P0725	—
TCC SOLENOID/CIRC	● Normal voltage not applied to solenoid due to cut line, short, or the like	P0740	P0740
A/T TCC S/V FNCTN	● A/T cannot perform lock-up even if electrical circuit is good. ● TCM detects as irregular by comparing difference value with slip rotation.	P0744	P0744*2
L/PRESS SOL/CIRC	● Normal voltage not applied to solenoid due to cut line, short, or the like ● TCM detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value.	P0745	P0745
TP SEN/CIRC A/T	● TCM does not receive the proper accelerator pedal position signals (input by CAN communication) from ECM.	P1705	—
ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC	● During running, the ATF temperature sensor signal voltage is excessively high or low	P1710	P0710
VEH SPD SE/CIR-MTR	● Signal (CAN communication) from vehicle speed sensor MTR not input due to cut line or the like ● Unexpected signal input during running	P1721	—

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

Items (CONSULT-II screen terms)	Malfunction is detected when...	TCM self-diagnosis	OBD-II (DTC)
		"A/T" with CONSULT-II	MIL indicator lamp*1, "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II or GST
A/T INTERLOCK	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Except during shift change, the gear position and ATF pressure switch states are monitored and comparative judgement made. 	P1730	P1730
A/T 1ST E/BRAKING	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Each ATF pressure switch and solenoid current is monitored and if a pattern is detected having engine braking 1st gear other than in the "M1" or "1" position, a malfunction is detected. 	P1731	—
I/C SOLENOID/CIRC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Normal voltage not applied to solenoid due to functional malfunction, cut line, short, or the like TCM detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value. 	P1752	P1752
I/C SOLENOID FNCTN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TCM detects that actual gear ratio is irregular, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 3 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change) TCM detects that relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 3 is irregular during releasing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change) 	P1754	P1754*2
FR/B SOLENOID/CIRC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Normal voltage not applied to solenoid due to functional malfunction, cut line, short, or the like TCM detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value. 	P1757	P1757
FR/B SOLENOID FNCT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TCM detects that actual gear ratio is irregular, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 1 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change) TCM detects that relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 1 is irregular during releasing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change) 	P1759	P1759*2
D/C SOLENOID/CIRC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Normal voltage not applied to solenoid due to cut line, short, or the like TCM detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value. 	P1762	P1762
D/C SOLENOID FNCTN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TCM detects that actual gear ratio is irregular, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 5 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change) TCM detects that relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 5 is irregular during releasing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change) 	P1764	P1764*2
HLR/C SOL/CIRC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Normal voltage not applied to solenoid due to functional malfunction, cut line, short, or the like TCM detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value. 	P1767	P1767
HLR/C SOL FNCTN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TCM detects that actual gear ratio is irregular, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 6 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change) TCM detects that relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 6 is irregular during releasing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change) 	P1769	P1769*2

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

Items (CONSULT-II screen terms)	Malfunction is detected when...	TCM self-diagnosis	OBD-II (DTC)
		"A/T" with CONSULT-II	MIL indicator lamp*1, "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II or GST
LC/B SOLENOID/CIRC	● Normal voltage not applied to solenoid due to functional malfunction, cut line, short, or the like	P1772	P1772
LC/B SOLENOID FNCT	● TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve. ● Condition of ATF pressure switch 2 is different from monitor value, and relation between gear position and actual gear ratio is irregular.	P1774	P1774*2
MANU MODE SW/CIRC	● When an impossible pattern of switch signals is detected, a malfunction is detected.	P1815	—
ATF PRES SW 1/CIRC	● TCM detects that actual gear ratio is normal, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 1 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)	P1841	—
ATF PRES SW 3/CIRC	● TCM detects that actual gear ratio is normal, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 3 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)	P1843	—
ATF PRES SW 5/CIRC	● TCM detects that actual gear ratio is normal, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 5 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)	P1845	—
ATF PRES SW 6/CIRC	● TCM detects that actual gear ratio is normal, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 6 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)	P1846	—
NO DTC IS DETECTED FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED	● No NG item has been detected.	X	X

*1: Refer to [AT-44, "Malfunction Indicator Lamp \(MIL\)"](#).

*2: These malfunctions cannot be displayed MIL if another malfunction is assigned to MIL.

DATA MONITOR MODE

Display Items List

X: Standard, —: Not applicable

Monitored item (Unit)	Monitor Item Selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
VHCL/S SE-A/T (km/h)	X	X	X	Revolution sensor
VHCL/S SE-MTR (km/h)	X	—	X	
ACCELE POSI (0.0/8)	X	—	X	Accelerator pedal position signal
THROTTLE POSI (0.0/8)	X	X	X	Degree of opening for accelerator recognized by the TCM For fail-safe operation, the specific value used for control is displayed.
CLSD THL POS (ON-OFF display)	X	—	X	Signal input with CAN communications
W/O THL POS (ON-OFF display)	X	—	X	
BRAKE SW (ON-OFF display)	X	—	X	Stop lamp switch

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

Monitored item (Unit)	Monitor Item Selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
GEAR	—	X	X	Gear position recognized by the TCM updated after gear-shifting
ENGINE SPEED (rpm)	X	X	X	
TURBINE REV (rpm)	X	X	X	
OUTPUT REV (rpm)	X	X	X	
GEAR RATIO	—	X	X	
TC SLIP SPEED (rpm)	—	X	X	Difference between engine speed and torque converter input shaft speed
F SUN GW REV (rpm)	—	—	X	
F CARR GR REV (rpm)	—	—	X	
ATF TEMP SE 1 (V)	X	—	X	
ATF TEMP SE 2 (V)	X	—	X	
ATF TEMP 1 (°C)	—	X	X	
ATF TEMP 2 (°C)	—	X	X	
BATTERY VOLT (V)	X	—	X	
ATF PRES SW 1 (ON-OFF display)	X	X	X	(for FR/B solenoid)
ATF PRES SW 2 (ON-OFF display)	X	X	X	(for LC/B solenoid)
ATF PRES SW 3 (ON-OFF display)	X	X	X	(for I/C solenoid)
ATF PRES SW 5 (ON-OFF display)	X	X	X	(for D/C solenoid)
ATF PRES SW 6 (ON-OFF display)	X	X	X	(for HLR/C solenoid)
PNP SW 1 (ON-OFF display)	X	—	X	
PNP SW 2 (ON-OFF display)	X	—	X	
PNP SW 3 (ON-OFF display)	X	—	X	
PNP SW 4 (ON-OFF display)	X	—	X	
1 POSITION SW (ON-OFF display)	X	—	X	
SLCTLVR POS1	—	X	X	Selector lever position is recognized by the TCM. For fail-safe operation, the specific value used for control is displayed.
OD CONT SW (ON-OFF display)	X	—	X	4th position switch
POWER SHIFT SW (ON-OFF display)	X	—	X	Not mounted but displayed.
HOLD SW (ON-OFF display)	X	—	X	
MANU MODE SW (ON-OFF display)	X	—	X	
NON M-MODE SW (ON-OFF display)	X	—	X	
UP SW LEVER (ON-OFF display)	X	—	X	
DOWN SW LEVER (ON-OFF display)	X	—	X	
SFT UP ST SW (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	Not mounted but displayed.
SFT DWN ST SW (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
ASCD-OD CUT (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
ASCD-CRUISE (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
ABS SIGNAL (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
ACC OD CUT (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
ACC SIGNAL (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
TCS GR/P KEEP (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

Monitored item (Unit)	Monitor Item Selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
TCS SIGNAL 2 (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
TCS SIGNAL 1 (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
TCC SOLENOID (A)	—	X	X	
LINE PRES SOL (A)	—	X	X	
I/C SOLENOID (A)	—	X	X	
FR/B SOLENOID (A)	—	X	X	
D/C SOLENOID (A)	—	X	X	
HLR/C SOL (A)	—	X	X	
ON OFF SOL (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	LC/B solenoid
TCC SOL MON (A)	—	—	X	
L/P SOL MON (A)	—	—	X	
I/C SL MON (A)	—	—	X	
FR/B SOL MON (A)	—	—	X	
D/C SOL MON (A)	—	—	X	
HLR/C SOL MON (A)	—	—	X	
ONOFF SOL MON (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	LC/B solenoid
P POSI IND (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
R POSI IND (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
N POSI IND (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
D POSI IND (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
4TH POSI IND (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
3RD POSI IND (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
2ND POSI IND (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
1ST POSI IND (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
MANU MODE IND (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
POWER M LAMP (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
F-SAFE IND/L (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
ATF WARN LAMP (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
BACK-UP LAMP (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
STARTER RELAY (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
PNP SW3 MON (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
C/V CLB ID1	—	—	X	
C/V CLB ID2	—	—	X	
C/V CLB ID3	—	—	X	
UNIT CLB ID1	—	—	X	
UNIT CLB ID2	—	—	X	
UNIT CLB ID3	—	—	X	
TRGT GR RATIO	—	—	X	
TRGT PRES TCC (kPa)	—	—	X	
TRGT PRES L/P (kPa)	—	—	X	
TRGT PRES I/C (kPa)	—	—	X	
TRGT PRES FR/B (kPa)	—	—	X	

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

Monitored item (Unit)	Monitor Item Selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
TRGT PRES D/C (kPa)	—	—	X	
TRG PRE HLR/C (kPa)	—	—	X	
SHIFT PATTERN	—	—	X	
DRV CST JUDGE	—	—	X	
START RLY MON	—	—	X	
NEXT GR POSI	—	—	X	
SHIFT MODE	—	—	X	
MANU GR POSI	—	—	X	
VEHICLE SPEED (km/h)	—	X	X	Vehicle speed recognized by the TCM.
Voltage (V)	—	—	X	Displays the value measured by the voltage probe.
Frequency (Hz)	—	—	X	The value measured by the pulse probe is displayed.
DUTY-HI (high) (%)	—	—	X	
DUTY-LOW (low) (%)	—	—	X	
PLS WIDTH-HI (ms)	—	—	X	
PLS WIDTH-LOW (ms)	—	—	X	

DTC WORK SUPPORT MODE

Display Items List

DTC work support item	Description	Check item
I/C SOL FUNCTN CHECK*	—	—
FR/B SOL FUNCTN CHECK*	—	—
D/C SOL FUNCTN CHECK*	—	—
HLR/C SOL FUNCTN CHECK*	—	—
LC/B SOL FUNCTN CHECK*	—	—
TCC SOL FUNCTN CHECK	<p>Following items for "TCC solenoid function (lock-up)" can be confirmed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Self-diagnosis status (whether the diagnosis is being performed or not) ● Self-diagnosis result (OK or NG) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● TCC solenoid valve ● Hydraulic control circuit

*: Do not use, but displayed.

DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

Description

ECS00AWY

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent malfunction detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

A

B

AT

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS00AWZ

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT" with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM cannot communicate to other control units.

D

E

Possible Cause

ECS00AX0

Harness or connectors
(CAN communication line is open or shorted.)

F

DTC Confirmation Procedure

ECS00AX1

NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

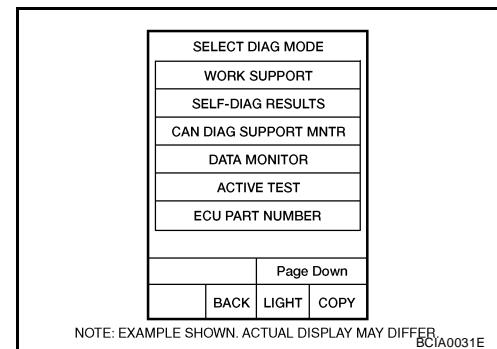
After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

G

H

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine and wait for at least 6 seconds.
4. If DTC is detected, go to [AT-97, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .



I

J

K

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

L

M

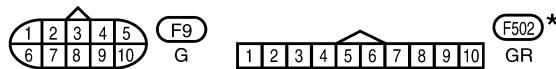
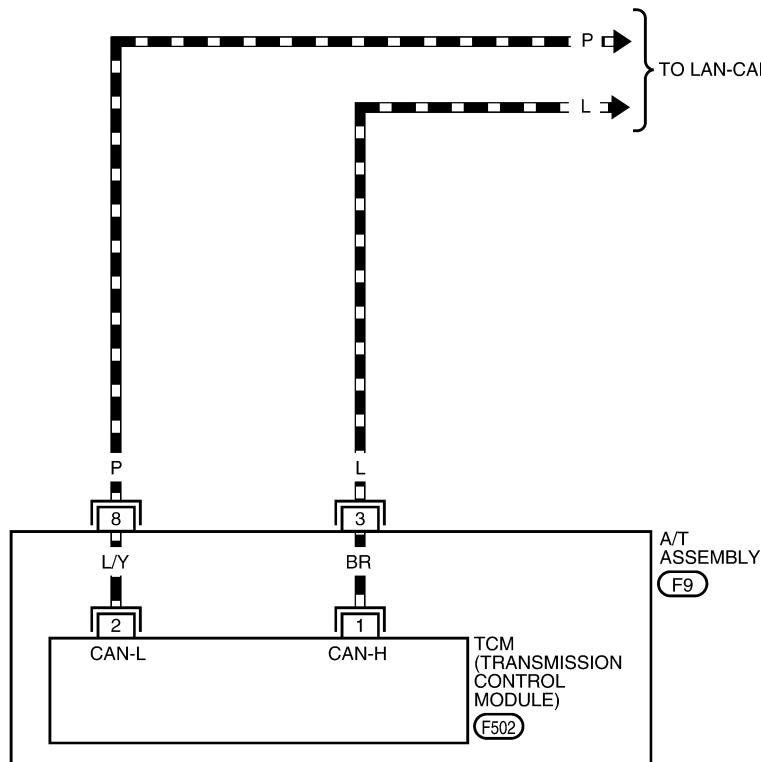
DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

Wiring Diagram — AT — CAN

ECS00CBW

AT-CAN-01

■ : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
— : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
□ : DATA LINE



*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT" OF PG SECTION.

BCWA0320E

TCM INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL REFERENCE VALUES

Refer to [AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#).

Diagnostic Procedure

1. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

ECS00AX2

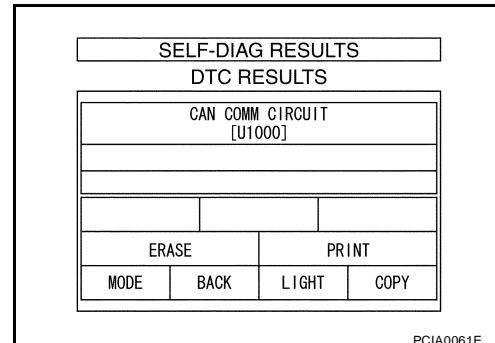
With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch "ON" and start engine.
2. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.

Is any malfunction of the "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" indicated?

YES >> Print out CONSULT-II screen, GO TO LAN section.
Refer to [LAN-1, "Precautions When Using CONSULT-II"](#)

NO >> **INSPECTION END**



DTC P0615 START SIGNAL CIRCUIT

PFP:25230

Description

ECS00AX3

- TCM prohibits cranking other than at "P" or "N" position.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ECS00AX4

Item name	Condition	Display value
STARTER RELAY	Selector lever in "N", "P" position.	ON
	Selector lever in other position.	OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS00AX5

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P0615 STARTER RELAY/CIRC" with CONSULT-II is detected when park/neutral (PNP) relay (starter relay) is switched "ON" other than at "P" or "N" position. (Or when switched "OFF" at "P" or "N" position).

Possible Cause

ECS00AX6

- Harness or connectors
[The park/neutral position (PNP) relay (starter relay) and TCM circuit is open or shorted.]
- Park/neutral position (PNP) relay (starter relay)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

ECS00AX7

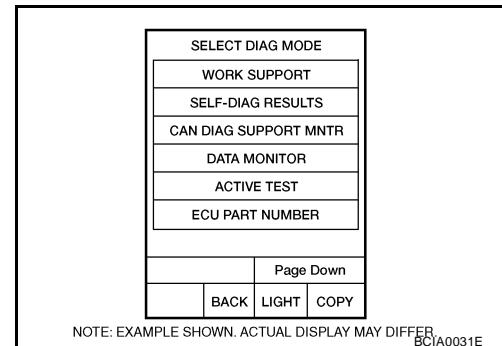
NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

- Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- Start engine.
- Drive vehicle for at least 2 consecutive seconds.
- If DTC is detected, go to [AT-100, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .



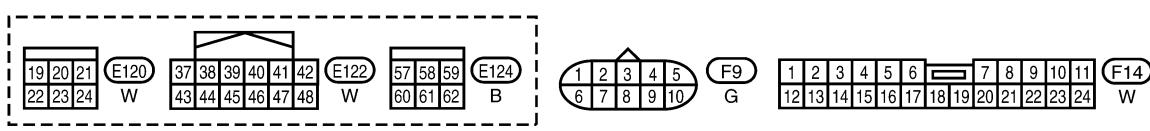
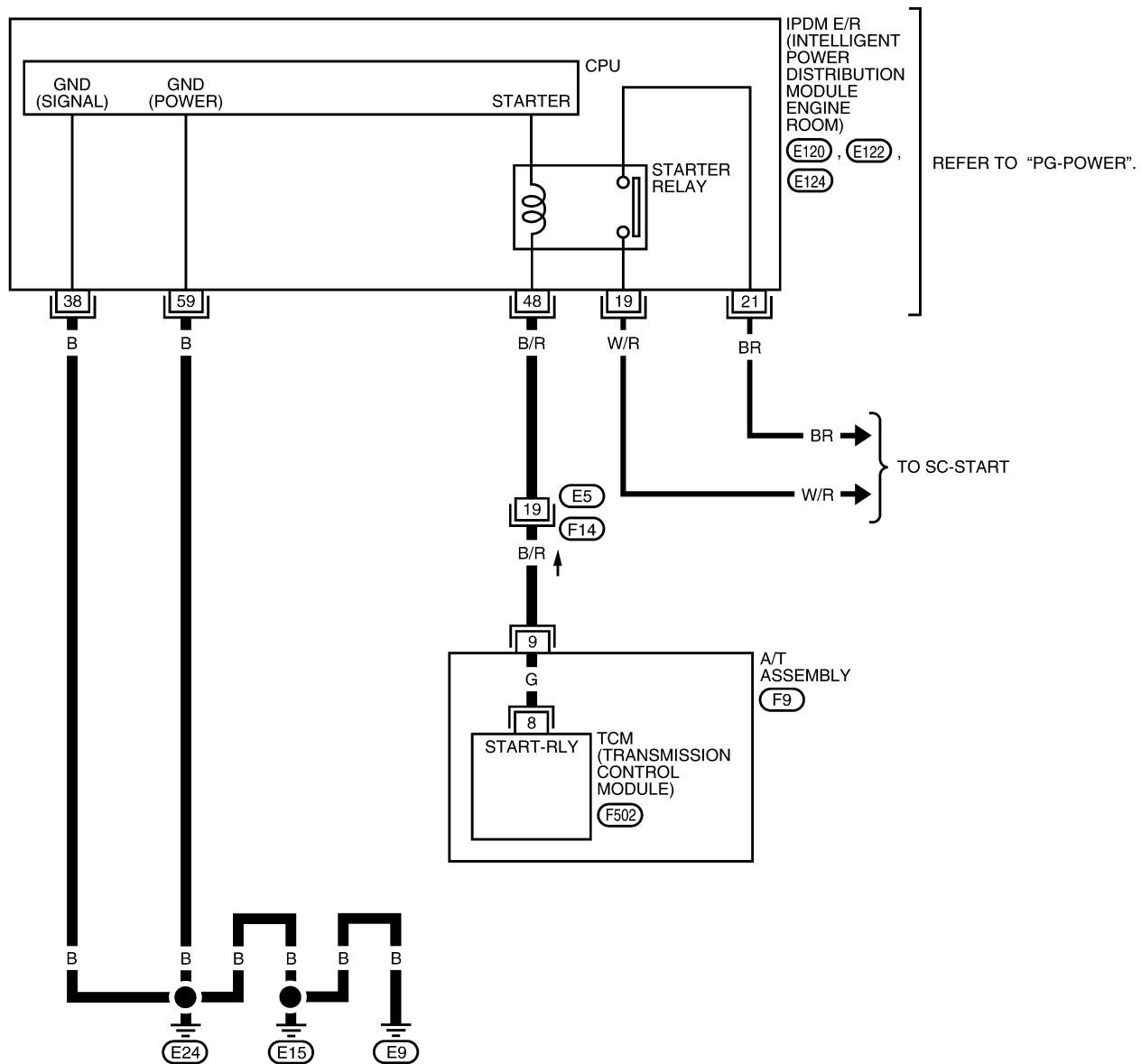
DTC P0615 START SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Wiring Diagram — AT — STSIG

ECS00CBX

AT-STSIG-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
— : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



* : THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT" OF PG SECTION.

BCWA0321E

DTC P0615 START SIGNAL CIRCUIT

TCM terminals and data are reference value. Measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Data (Approx.)
9	B/R	Starter relay	Selector lever in "N" and "P" positions.	Battery voltage
			Selector lever in other positions.	0V

Diagnostic Procedure

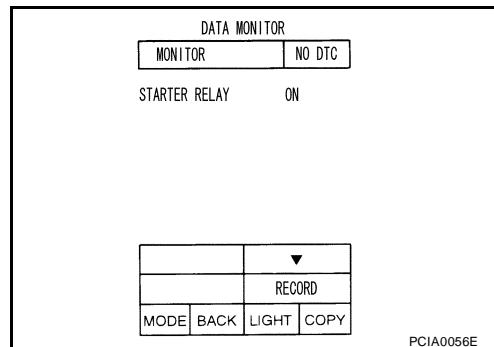
1. CHECK STARTER RELAY

ECS00CBY

With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select "SELECTION FROM MENU" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II and check monitor "STARTER RELAY" ON/OFF.

Item name	Condition	Display value
STARTER RELAY	Selector lever in "N" and "P" positions.	ON
	Selector lever in other positions.	OFF



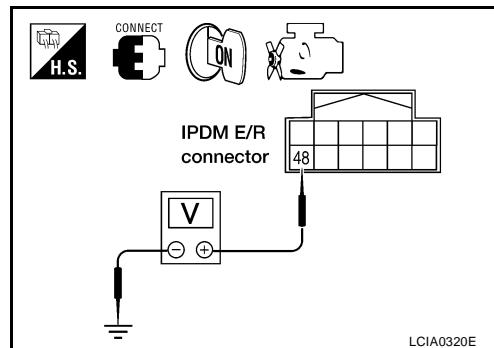
Without CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Check voltage between the IPDM E/R connector and ground.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Shift position	Voltage (Approx.)
Starter relay	E122	48	Ground	"N" and "P" Battery voltage
			"R" and "D"	0V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 2.



2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN A/T ASSEMBLY HARNESS CONNECTOR AND IPDM E/R CONNECTOR

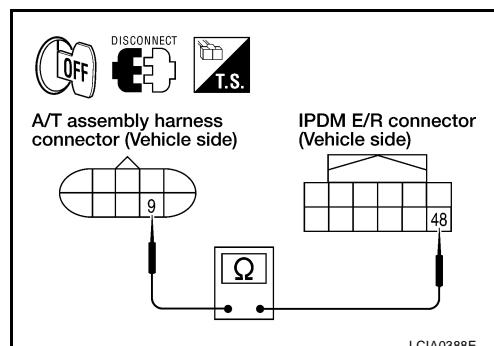
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/T assembly harness connector and IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T assembly harness connector and IPDM E/R connector.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
A/T assembly harness connector	F9	9	Yes
IPDM E/R connector	E122	48	

4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



3. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

1. Remove control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Disconnect A/T assembly harness connector and TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T assembly harness connector terminal and TCM connector terminal.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
A/T assembly harness connector	F9	9	Yes
TCM connector	F502	8	

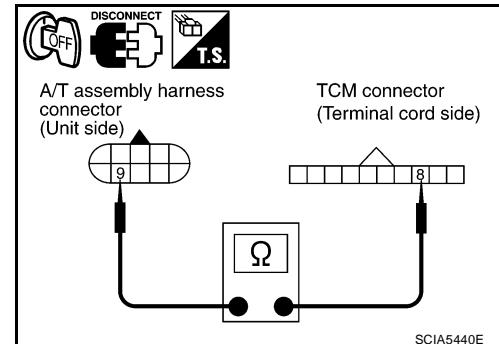
4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.

5. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground and short to power in harness or connectors.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- Starter relay, Refer to [SC-10, "STARTING SYSTEM"](#) .
- IPDM E/R, Refer to [PG-18, "IPDM E/R \(INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM\)"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

5. CHECK DTC

Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

- Refer to [AT-98, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> GO TO 2.

DTC P0700 TCM

Description

ECS00AX9

The TCM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The TCM controls the A/T.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS00AXA

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P0700 TCM" with CONSULT-II is detected when the TCM is malfunctioning.

Possible Cause

ECS00AXB

TCM.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

ECS00AXC

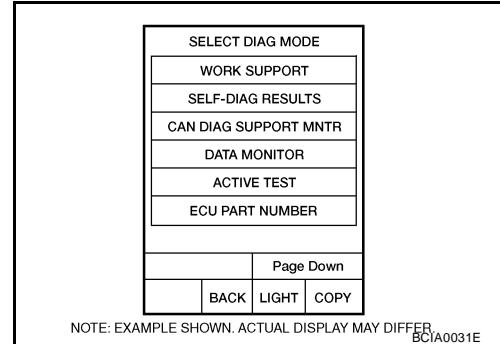
NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

① WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine.
4. Run engine for at least 2 consecutive seconds at idle speed.
5. If DTC is detected, go to [AT-102, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).



② WITH GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II".

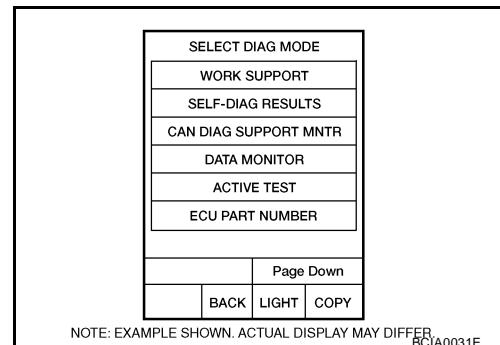
Diagnostic Procedure

ECS00AXD

1. CHECK DTC

① With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
2. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Touch "ERASE".
4. Turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Perform DTC confirmation procedure, [AT-102, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).



Is the "TCM" displayed again?

YES >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#).

NO >> **INSPECTION END**

DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH

Description

- The park/neutral position (PNP) switch includes a transmission position switch.
- The transmission range switch detects the selector lever position and sends a signal to the TCM.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

Item name	Condition	Display value
SLCTLVR POSI	Selector lever in "N", "P" positions.	N/P
	Selector lever in "R" position.	R
	Selector lever in "D" position.	D
	Selector lever in "4" position.	4
	Selector lever in "3" position.	3
	Selector lever in "2" position.	2
	Selector lever in "1" position.	1

On Board Diagnosis Logic

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P0705 PNP SW/CIRC" with CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
 - When TCM does not receive the correct voltage signal from the PNP switch 1, 2, 3, 4 based on the gear position.
 - When no other position but "P" position is detected from "N" positions.

Possible Cause

- Harness or connectors
[The park/neutral position (PNP) switch 1, 2, 3, 4 and TCM circuit is open or shorted.]
- Park/neutral position (PNP) switch 1, 2, 3, 4

DTC Confirmation Procedure

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

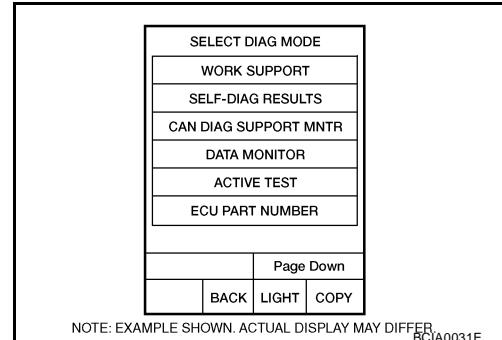
After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine.
4. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for at least 2 consecutive seconds.

THRTL POS SEN: More than 1.2V

5. If DTC is detected, go to [AT-105, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).



WITH GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II".

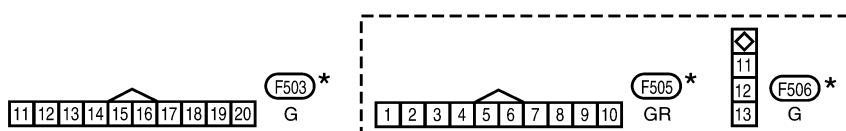
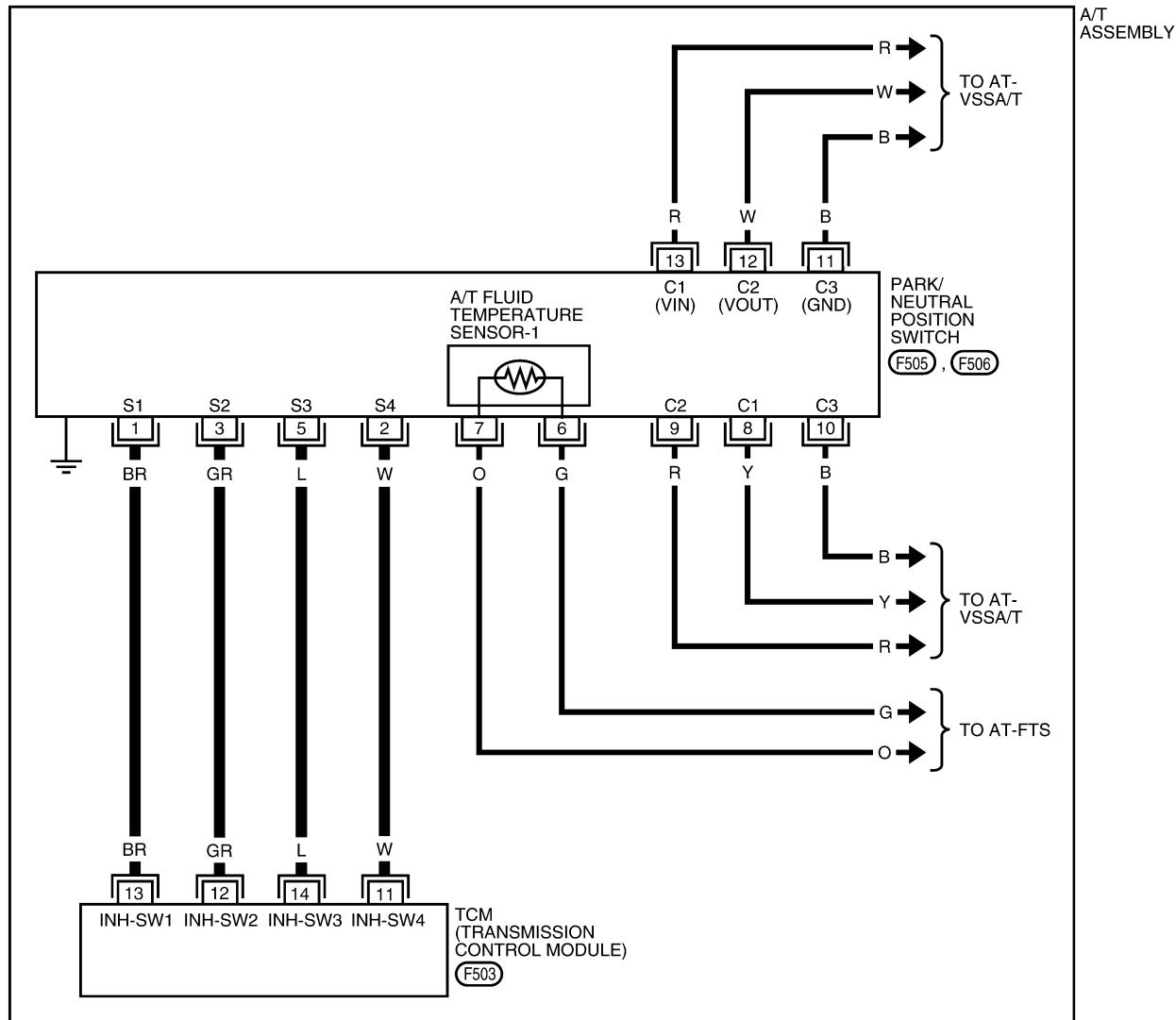
DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH

Wiring Diagram — AT — PNP/SW

ECS00CBZ

AT-PNP/SW-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
— : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



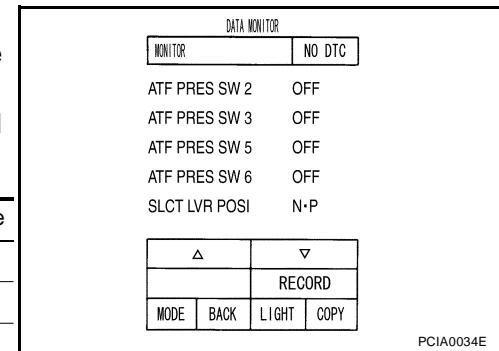
*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT" OF PG SECTION.

BCWA0520E

Diagnostic Procedure**1. CHECK PNP SW CIRCUIT****With CONSULT-II**

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select "SELECTION FROM MENU" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Check if correct selector lever position (N/P, R or D) is displayed as selector lever is moved into each position.

Item name	Condition	Display value
SLCLTVR POSI	Selector lever in "N", "P" positions.	N/P
	Selector lever in "R" position.	R
	Selector lever in "D" position.	D
	Selector lever in "4" position.	4
	Selector lever in "3" position.	3
	Selector lever in "2" position.	2
	Selector lever in "1" position.	1

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-169, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

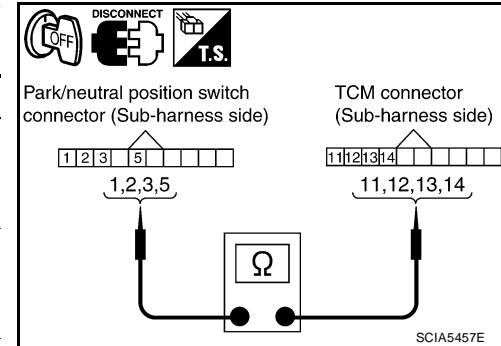
OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH

4. CHECK SUB-HARNESS

1. Remove control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Disconnect park/neutral position switch connector and TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between park/neutral position switch connector terminals and TCM connector terminals.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
Park/neutral position switch connector	F505	1	Yes
TCM connector	F503	13	
Park/neutral position switch connector	F505	2	Yes
TCM connector	F503	11	
Park/neutral position switch connector	F505	3	Yes
TCM connector	F503	12	
Park/neutral position switch connector	F505	5	Yes
TCM connector	F503	14	



4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .

NG >> Replace open circuit or short to ground and short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK DTC

Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

- Refer to [AT-103, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> GO TO 2.

DTC P0717 TURBINE REVOLUTION SENSOR**Description**

ECS00AZ1

The turbine revolution sensor detects input shaft rpm (revolutions per minute). It is located on the input side of the automatic transmission. Monitors revolution of sensor 1 and sensor 2 for non-standard conditions.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ECS00AZ2

Item name	Condition	Display value (rpm)
TURBINE REV	During driving (lock-up ON)	Approximately matches the engine speed.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS00AZ3

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P0717 TURBINE REV S/CIRC" with CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
 - When TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from the sensor.
 - When TCM detects an irregularity only at position of 4th gear for turbine revolution sensor 2.

Possible Cause

ECS00AZ4

- Harness or connectors
(The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Turbine revolution sensor 1, 2

DTC Confirmation Procedure

ECS00AZ5

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

VHCL SPEED SE: 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

ENGINE SPEED: 1,500 rpm or more

ACCELE POS: 0.5/8 or more

Selector lever: "D" position

Gear position (Turbine revolution sensor 1): 4th or 5th position

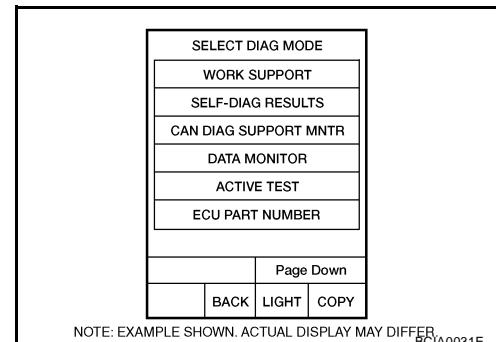
Gear position (Turbine revolution sensor 2): All position

Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

4. If DTC is detected, go to [AT-108, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II".



Diagnostic Procedure

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Vehicle start and read out the value of "TURBINE REV".

Item name	Condition	Display value (rpm)
TURBINE REV	During driving (lock-up ON)	Approximately matches the engine speed.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 2.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
W/O THL POS	OFF
BRAKE SW	OFF
ENGINE SPEED	0 rpm
TURBINE REV	0 rpm
OUTPUT REV	0 rpm
▼	
RECORD	
MODE	BACK
LIGHT	COPY

PCIA0041E

2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-169, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- The A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#).
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK DTC

Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

- Refer to [AT-107, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 2.

DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)

ECS004XK

Description

The revolution sensor detects the revolution of the idler gear parking pawl lock gear and emits a pulse signal. The pulse signal is sent to the TCM which converts it into vehicle speed.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ECS004XL

Item name	Condition	Display value (km/h)
VHCL/S SE-A/T	During driving	Approximately matches the speedometer reading.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS004XM

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “P0720 VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT” with CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
 - When TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from the sensor.
 - After ignition switch is turned “ON”, irregular signal input from vehicle speed sensor MTR before the vehicle starts moving.

Possible Cause

ECS004XN

- Harness or connectors
(The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Revolution sensor
- Vehicle speed sensor MTR

DTC Confirmation Procedure

ECS004XO

CAUTION:

- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
- Be careful not to rev engine into the red zone on the tachometer.

NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch “OFF” and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

④ WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Drive vehicle and check for an increase of “VHCL/S SE-A/T” value in response to “VHCL/S SE-MTR” value.
If the check result is NG, go to [AT-112, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .
If the check result is OK, go to following step.
4. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “ENGINE” with CONSULT-II.
5. Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

VHCL SPEED SE: 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more

THRTL POS SEN: More than 1.0/8

Selector lever: “D” position

Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

If the check result is NG, go to [AT-112, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .

If the check result is OK, go to following step.

6. Maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

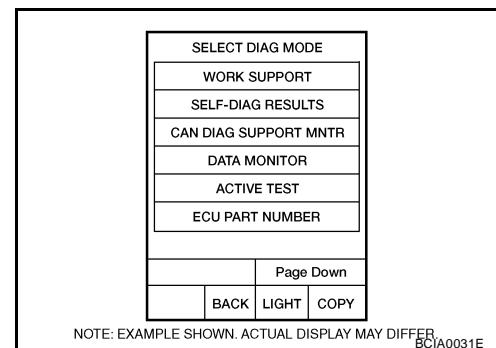
ENGINE SPEED: 3,500 rpm or more

THRTL POS SEN: More than 1.0/8

Selector lever: “D” position

Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

If the check result is NG, go to [AT-112, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .



NOTE: EXAMPLE SHOWN. ACTUAL DISPLAY MAY DIFFER.

BCIA0031E

DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II".

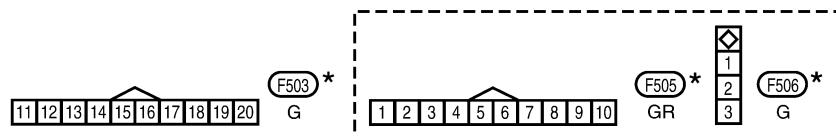
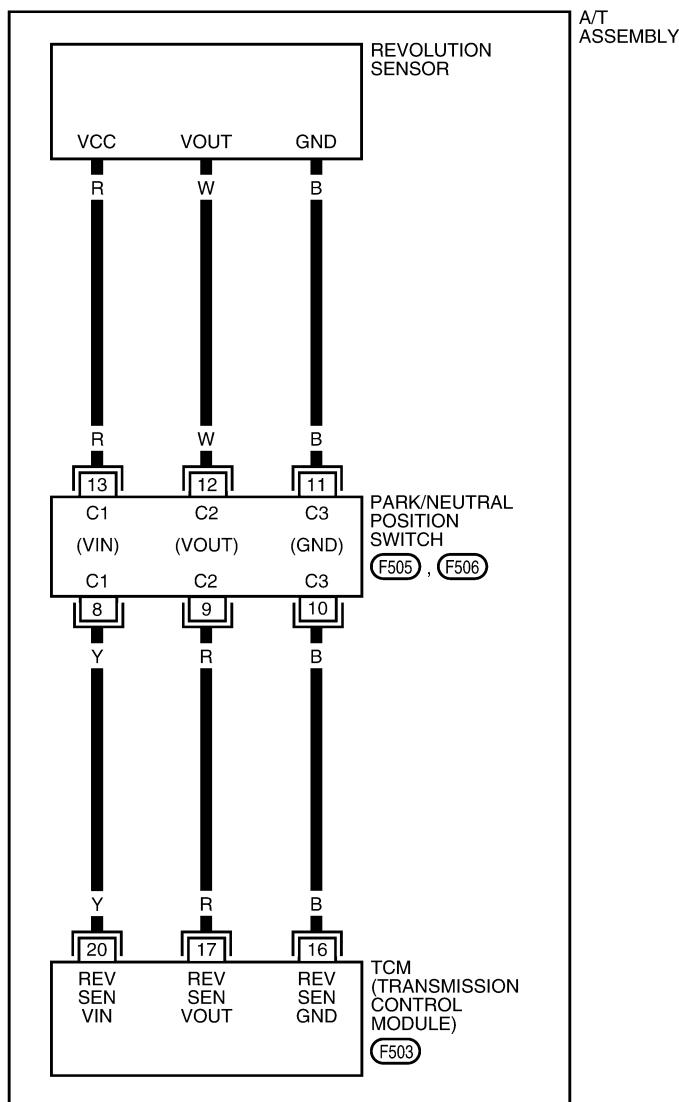
DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)

Wiring Diagram — AT — VSSA/T

ECS00CC1

AT-VSSA/T-01

■ : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
— : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT" OF PG SECTION.

BCWA0510E

Diagnostic Procedure

ECS00CC2

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Start the engine.
4. Read out the value of "VHCL/S SE-A/T" while driving.
Check the value changes according to driving speed.

Item name	Condition	Display value (km/h)
VHCL/S SE-A/T	During driving	Approximately matches the speedometer reading.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
VHCL/S SE-A/T	0km/h
VHCL/S SE-MTR	0km/h
ACCELE POSI	0.0/8
THROTTLE POS	0.0/8
CLSD THL POS	ON
W/O THL POS	OFF

▼			
RECORD			
MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY

SCIA2148E

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-169, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- The A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

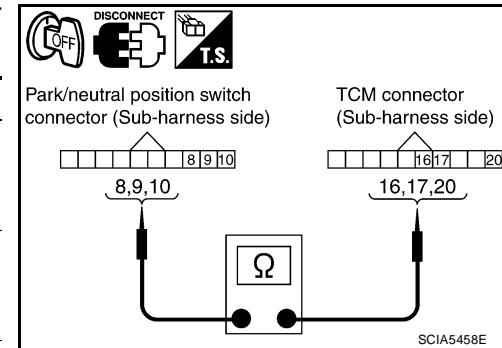
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK SUB-HARNESS

1. Remove control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Disconnect park/neutral position switch connector and TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between park/neutral position switch connector terminals and TCM connector terminals.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
Park/neutral position switch connector	F505	8	Yes
TCM connector	F503	20	
Park/neutral position switch connector	F505	9	Yes
TCM connector	F503	17	
Park/neutral position switch connector	F505	10	Yes
TCM connector	F503	16	



4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace open circuit or short to ground and short to power in harness or connectors.

5. REPLACE THE REVOLUTION SENSOR AND CHECK DTC

1. Replace the revolution sensor. Refer to [AT-281, "Disassembly"](#) .
2. Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure". Refer to [AT-109, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .

6. CHECK DTC

Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

- Refer to [AT-109, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> GO TO 2.

DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL

PFP:24825

DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL

ECS00AXQ

Description

The engine speed signal is sent from the ECM to the TCM.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ECS00AXR

Item name	Condition	Display value (rpm)
ENGINE SPEED	Engine running	Closely matches the tachometer reading.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS00AXS

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIG" with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM does not receive the ignition signal from ECM during engine cranking or running.

Possible Cause

ECS00AXT

Harness or connectors

(The ECM to the TCM circuit is open or shorted.)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

ECS00AXU

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

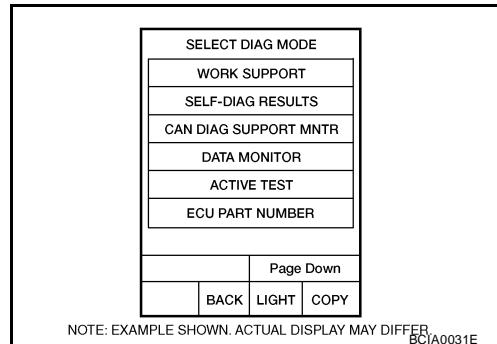
NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch "ON" and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
2. Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive seconds.
VHCL SPEED SE: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more
ACCELE POSI: More than 1/8
Selector lever: "D" position
3. If DTC is detected, go to [AT-114, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .



Diagnostic Procedure

ECS00AXV

1. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

Perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-89, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) .

Is a malfunction in the CAN communication indicated in the results?

YES >> Check CAN communication line. Refer to [AT-95, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE"](#) .
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. While monitoring engine speed, check for engine speed change corresponding to wide-open throttle position signal.

Item name	Condition	Display value (rpm)
ENGINE SPEED	Engine running	Closely matches the tachometer reading.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
W/O THL POS	OFF
BRAKE SW	OFF
ENGINE SPEED	0 rpm
TURBINE REV	0 rpm
OUTPUT REV	0 rpm
	▼
	RECORD
MODE	BACK
LIGHT	COPY

PCIA0041E

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Check the ignition signal circuit.
● Refer to [EC-665, "IGNITION SIGNAL"](#) .

3. CHECK DTC

Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

- Refer to [AT-114, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-169, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- The A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

PFP:31940

Description

ECS00AXW

- The torque converter clutch solenoid valve is activated, with the gear in D4, D5 by the TCM in response to signals sent from the vehicle speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor (throttle position sensor). Torque converter clutch piston operation will then be controlled.
- Lock-up operation, however, is prohibited when A/T fluid temperature is too low.
- When the accelerator pedal is depressed (less than 1/8) in lock-up condition, the engine speed should not change abruptly. If there is a big jump in engine speed, there is no lock-up.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ECS00AXX

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.) (A)
TCC SOLENOID	When performing slip lock-up	0.2 - 0.4
	When performing lock-up	0.4 - 0.6

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS00AXY

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P0740 TCC SOLENOID/CIRC" with CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
 - When TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.
 - When TCM detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value.

Possible Cause

ECS00AXZ

- Torque converter clutch solenoid valve
- Harness or connectors
(The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

ECS00AY0

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

① WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

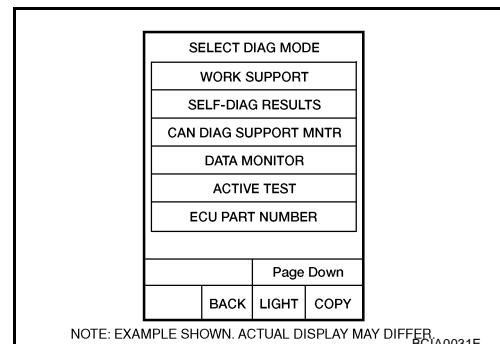
VHCL SPEED SE: 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more

ACCELE POS: 0.5/8 - 1.0/8

SELECTOR LEVER: "D" position

Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

4. If DTC is detected go to [AT-117, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).



② WITH GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II".

Diagnostic Procedure**1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL****With CONSULT-II**

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine.
4. Read out the value of "TCC SOLENOID" while driving.

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
TCC SOLENOID	When performing slip lock-up	0.2 - 0.4 A
	When performing lock-up	0.4 - 0.6 A

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> GO TO 2.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
TCC SOLENOID	XXXX
LINE PRES SOL	XXXX
I/C SOLENOID	XXXX
FR/B SOLENOID	XXXX
D/C SOLENOID	XXXX
HLR/C SOL	XXXX
	▼
	RECORD
MODE	BACK
LIGHT	COPY

SCIA4793E

2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-169, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- The A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK DTC

Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

- Refer to [AT-116, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> GO TO 2.

DTC P0744 A/T TCC S/V FUNCTION (LOCK-UP)

Description

ECS00AY2

This malfunction is detected when the A/T does not shift into 5th gear position or the torque converter clutch does not lock-up as instructed by the TCM. This is not only caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but also by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation, etc.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ECS00AY3

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.) (A)
TCC SOLENOID	When performing slip lock-up	0.2 - 0.4
	When performing lock-up	0.4 - 0.6

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS00AY4

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P0744 A/T TCC S/V FNCTN" with CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
 - When A/T cannot perform lock-up even if electrical circuit is good.
 - When TCM detects as irregular by comparing difference value with slip rotation.

Possible Cause

ECS00AY5

- Harness or connectors
(The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Torque converter clutch solenoid valve
- Hydraulic control circuit

DTC Confirmation Procedure

ECS00AY6

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Start engine and Select "TCC S/V FNCTN CHECK" of "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II and touch "START".
2. Accelerate vehicle to more than 80 km/h (50 MPH) and maintain the following condition continuously until "TESTING" has turned to "COMPLETE". (It will take approximately 30 seconds after "TESTING" shows.)

ACCELE POSI: More than 1.0/8 (at all times during step 4)

TCC SOLENOID: 0.4 - 0.6 A

Selector lever: "D" position

[Reference speed: Constant speed of more than 80 km/h (50 MPH)]

- Make sure "GEAR" shows "5".
- For shift schedule, refer to [AT-64, "Vehicle Speed When Performing and Releasing Complete Lock-up"](#).
- If "TESTING" does not appear on CONSULT-II for a long time, select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS". In case a 1st trip DTC other than P0744 is shown, refer to applicable "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR DTC".

3. Make sure that "OK" is displayed. (If "NG" is displayed, refer to "DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE".) Refer to [AT-119, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#). Refer to shift schedule, [AT-64, "Vehicle Speed When Performing and Releasing Complete Lock-up"](#).

SELECT DIAG MODE		
WORK SUPPORT		
SELF-DIAG RESULTS		
CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR		
DATA MONITOR		
ACTIVE TEST		
ECU PART NUMBER		
	Page Down	
BACK	LIGHT	COPY

NOTE: EXAMPLE SHOWN. ACTUAL DISPLAY MAY DIFFER.

BCIA0031E

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II".

Diagnostic Procedure**1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL****With CONSULT-II**

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Start the engine.
4. Read out the value of "TCC SOLENOID" while driving.

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
TCC SOLENOID	When performing slip lock-up	0.2 - 0.4 A
	When performing lock-up	0.4 - 0.6 A

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 2.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
TCC SOLENOID	XXXX
LINE PRES SOL	XXXX
I/C SOLENOID	XXXX
FR/B SOLENOID	XXXX
D/C SOLENOID	XXXX
HLR/C SOL	XXXX
	▼
	RECORD
MODE	BACK
LIGHT	COPY

SCIA4793E

2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-169, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- The A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#).
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK DTC

Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

- Refer to [AT-118, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 2.

DTC P0745 LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

PPF:31940

Description

ECS00AY8

The line pressure solenoid valve regulates the oil pump discharge pressure to suit the driving condition in response to a signal sent from the TCM.

The line pressure duty cycle value is not consistent when the closed throttle position signal is “ON”. To confirm the line pressure duty cycle at low pressure, the accelerator (throttle) should be open until the closed throttle position signal is “OFF”.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ECS00AY9

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.) (A)
LINE PRES SOL	During driving	0.2 - 0.6

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS00AYA

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “P0745 L/PRESS SOL/CIRC” with CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
 - When TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.
 - When TCM detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value.

Possible Cause

ECS00AYB

- Harness or connectors
(The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Line pressure solenoid valve

DTC Confirmation Procedure

ECS00AYC

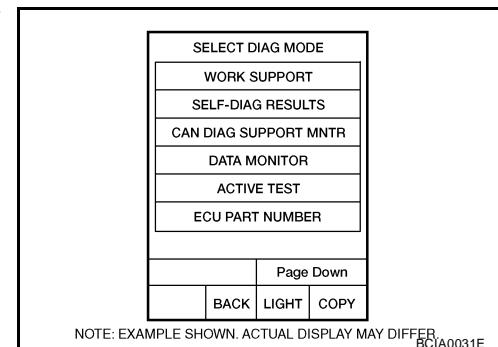
NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch “OFF” and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

① WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch “ON” and select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “ENGINE” with CONSULT-II.
2. Engine start and wait at least 5 second.
3. If DTC is detected, go to [AT-121, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .



② WITH GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-II”.

Diagnostic Procedure**1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL****With CONSULT-II**

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Start the engine.
4. Read out the value of "LINE PRES SOL" while driving.

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
LINE PRES SOL	During driving	0.2 - 0.6 A

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 2.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
TCC SOLENOID	XXXX
LINE PRES SOL	XXXX
I/C SOLENOID	XXXX
FR/B SOLENOID	XXXX
D/C SOLENOID	XXXX
HLR/C SOL	XXXX

▼

RECORD

MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY
------	------	-------	------

SCIA4793E

2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-169, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- The A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#).
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK DTC

Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

- Refer to [AT-120, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 2.

DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

PFP:22620

Description

ECS00AYO

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, accelerator pedal position sensor, throttle position sensor, etc. The actuator sends a signal to the ECM, and ECM sends signals to TCM with CAN communication.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ECS00AYP

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
ACCELE POSI	Released accelerator pedal.	0.0/8
	Fully depressed accelerator pedal.	8/8

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS00AYQ

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “P1705 TP SEN/CIRC A/T” with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM does not receive the proper accelerator pedal position signals (input by CAN communication) from ECM.

Possible Cause

ECS00AYR

Harness or connectors

(The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

ECS00AYS

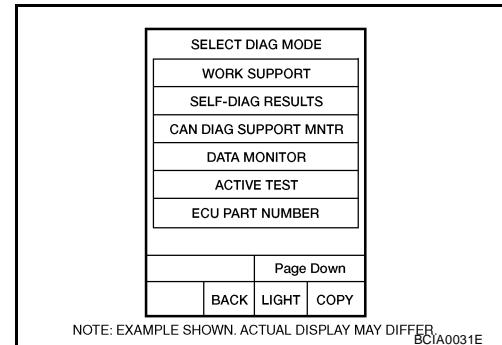
NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch “OFF” and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
4. If DTC is detected, go to [AT-123, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .



Diagnostic Procedure**1. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION LINE**

Perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-89, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) .

Is a malfunction in the CAN communication indicated in the results?

YES >> Check CAN communication line. Refer to [AT-95, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE"](#) .
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC WITH TCM**With CONSULT-II**

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Depress accelerator pedal and read out the value of "ACCELE POSI".

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
ACCELE POSI	Released accelerator pedal.	0.0/8
	Fully depressed accelerator pedal.	8/8

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
ACCELE POSI	0.0/8
THROTTLE POSI	0.0/8
CLSD THL POS	ON
W/O THL POS	OFF
BRAKE SW	OFF

	▼		
	RECORD		
MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY

PCIA0070E

4. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II. Refer to [AT-89, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK DTC WITH ECM**With CONSULT-II**

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II. Refer to [EC-120, "SELF-DIAG RESULTS MODE"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> Check the DTC detected item. Refer to [EC-120, "SELF-DIAG RESULTS MODE"](#) .
 ● If CAN communication line is detected, go to [AT-95, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE"](#) .

SELECT DIAG MODE	
WORK SUPPORT	
SELF-DIAG RESULTS	
CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR	
DATA MONITOR	
ACTIVE TEST	
ECU PART NUMBER	
	Page Down
BACK	LIGHT
COPY	

NOTE: EXAMPLE SHOWN. ACTUAL DISPLAY MAY DIFFER.

BCIA0031E

4. CHECK DTC

Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

- Refer to [AT-122, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-169, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- The A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

DTC P1710 A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT

PFP:31940

DTC P1710 A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT

ECS00AYU

Description

The A/T fluid temperature sensor detects the A/T fluid temperature and sends a signal to the TCM.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ECS00AYV

Item name	Condition °C (°F)	Display value (Approx.) V
ATF TEMP SE 1	0 (32) - 20 (68) - 80 (176)	3.3 - 2.7 - 0.9
ATF TEMP SE 2		3.3 - 2.5 - 0.7

AT

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS00AYW

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC” with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM receives an excessively low or high voltage from the sensor.

Possible Cause

ECS00AYX

- Harness or connectors
(The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- A/T fluid temperature sensors 1, 2

F

DTC Confirmation Procedure

ECS00AYY

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

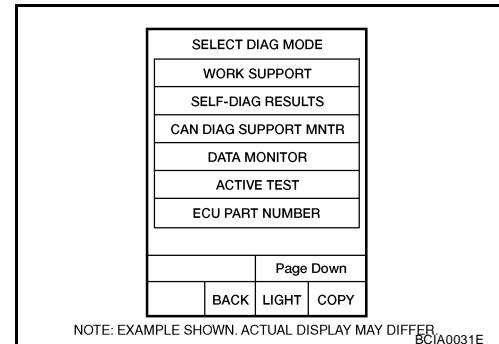
If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch “OFF” and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

I

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “ENGINE” with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 10 minutes (Total). (It is not necessary to maintain continuously.)
VHCL SPEED SE: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more
THRTL POS SEN: More than 1.0/8
Selector lever: “D” position
4. If DTC is detected, go to [AT-127, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .



WITH GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-II”.

J

K

L

M

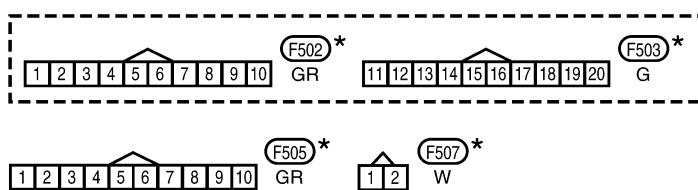
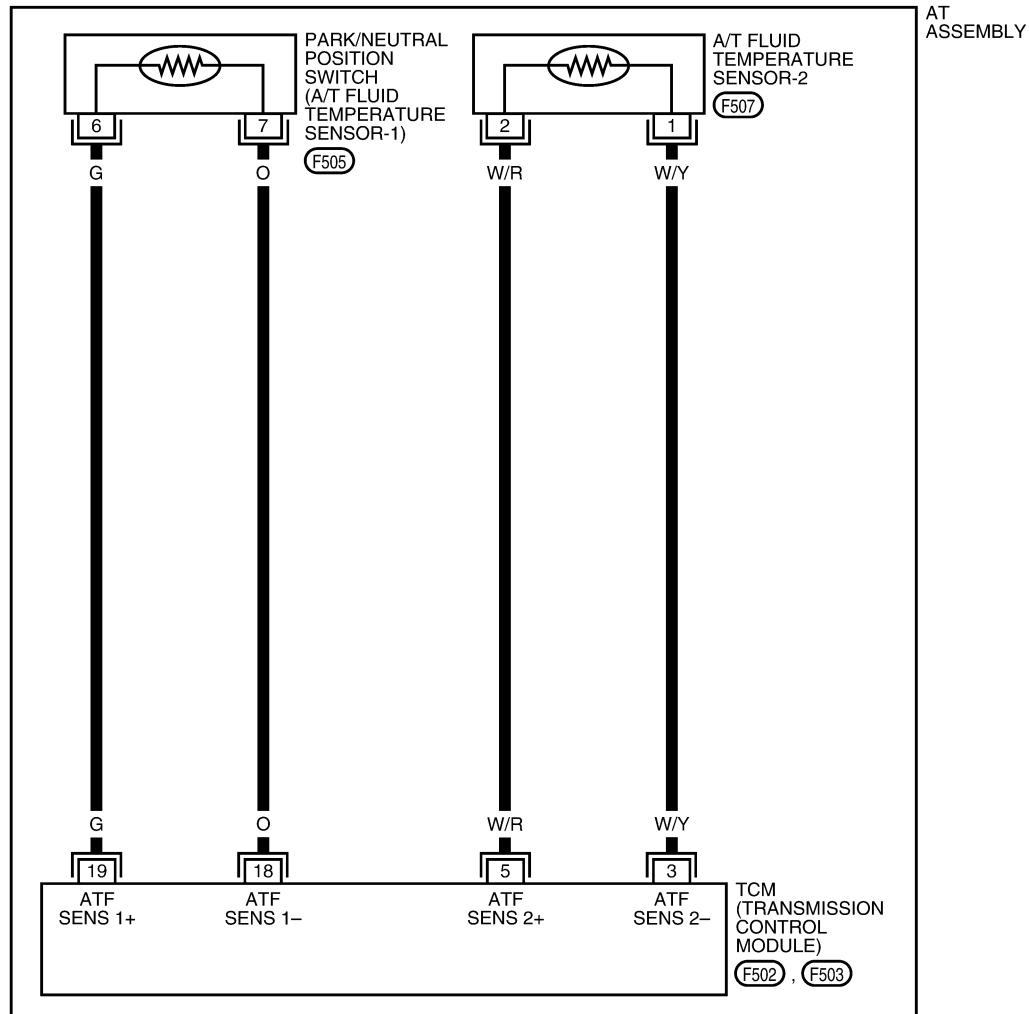
DTC P1710 A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT

Wiring Diagram — AT — FTS

ECS00CC5

AT-FTS-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
— : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT" OF PG SECTION.

BCWA0323E

Diagnostic Procedure

ECS00CC6

1. CHECK A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out the value of "ATF TEMP SE 1".

Item name	Condition °C (°F)	Display value (Approx.)
ATF TEMP SE 1	0 (32) - 20 (68) - 80 (176)	3.3 - 2.7 - 0.9 V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> GO TO 3.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
OUTPUT REV	0 rpm
ATF TEMP SE 1	1.84 v
ATF TEMP SE 2	1.72 v
BATTERY BOLT	11.5 v
ATF PRES SW 1	OFF
△	▽
	RECORD
MODE	BACK
LIGHT	COPY

PCIA0039E

2. CHECK A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2 SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out the value of "ATF TEMP SE 2".

Item name	Condition °C (°F)	Display value (Approx.)
ATF TEMP SE 2	0 (32) - 20 (68) - 80 (176)	3.3 - 2.5 - 0.7 V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 5.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
OUTPUT REV	0 rpm
ATF TEMP SE 1	1.84 v
ATF TEMP SE 2	1.72 v
BATTERY BOLT	11.5 v
ATF PRES SW 1	OFF
△	▽
	RECORD
MODE	BACK
LIGHT	COPY

PCIA0039E

3. CHECK A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1

Check A/T fluid temperature sensor 1. Refer to [AT-129, "A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .

4. CHECK SUB-HARNESS

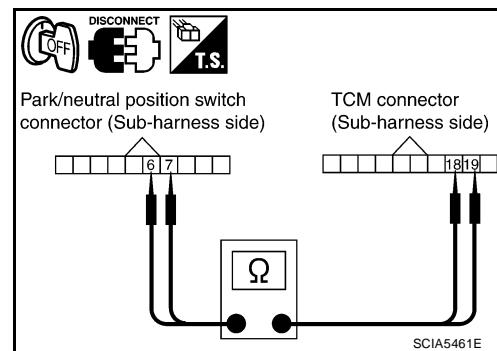
1. Disconnect park/neutral position switch connector and TCM connector.
2. Check continuity between park/neutral position switch connector terminals and TCM connector terminals.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
Park/neutral position switch connector	F505	6	Yes
TCM connector	F503	19	
Park/neutral position switch connector	F505	7	Yes
TCM connector	F503	18	

3. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Replace open circuit or short to ground and short to power in harness or connectors.



DTC P1710 A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT

5. CHECK A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2

Check A/T fluid temperature sensor 2. Refer to [AT-129, "A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2"](#) .

OK or NG

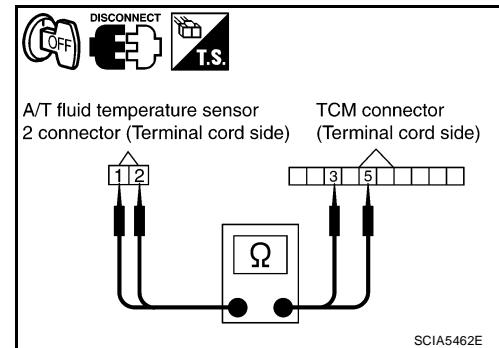
OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace the A/T fluid temperature sensor 2. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .

6. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

1. Disconnect A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 connector and TCM connector.
2. Check continuity between A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 connector terminals and TCM connector terminals.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 connector	F507	1	Yes
TCM connector	F502	3	
A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 connector	F507	2	Yes
TCM connector	F502	5	



3. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Replace open circuit or short to ground and short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-169, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#) .
2. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

8. CHECK DTC

Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

- Refer to [AT-125, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> GO TO 1.

DTC P1710 A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT

Component Inspection

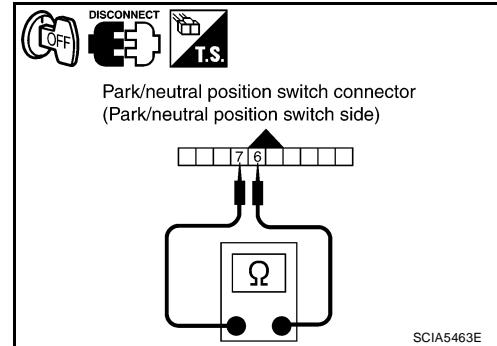
ECS00CC7

A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1

1. Remove control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Check resistance between terminals.

Name	Terminal	Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance (Approx.) (kΩ)
A/T fluid temperature sensor 1	6 - 7	0 (32)	15
		20 (68)	6.5
		80 (176)	0.9

3. If NG, replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .

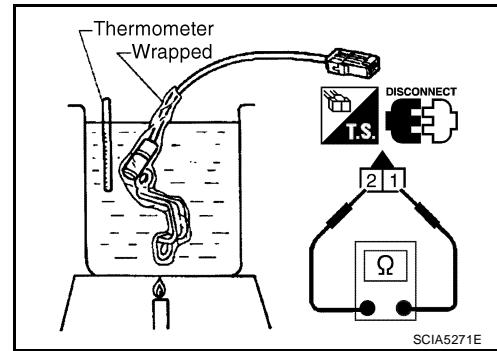


A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2

1. Remove A/T fluid temperature sensor 2. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Check resistance between terminals.

Name	Terminal	Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance (Approx.) (kΩ)
A/T fluid temperature sensor 2	1 - 2	0 (32)	10
		20 (68)	4
		80 (176)	0.5

3. If NG, replace the A/T fluid temperature sensor 2. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .



DTC P1721 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR**Description**

ECS00AZ7

The vehicle speed sensor-MTR signal is transmitted from combination meter to TCM by CAN communication line. The signal functions as an auxiliary device to the revolution sensor when it is malfunctioning. The TCM will then use the vehicle speed sensor-MTR signal.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ECS00AZ8

Item name	Condition	Display value (km/h)
VHCL/S SE-MTR	During driving	Approximately matches the speedometer reading.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS00AZ9

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “P1721 VHE SPD SE-MTR” with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM does not receive the proper vehicle speed sensor MTR signal (input by CAN communication) from combination meter.

Possible Cause

ECS00AZA

Harness or connectors
(The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

ECS00AZB

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

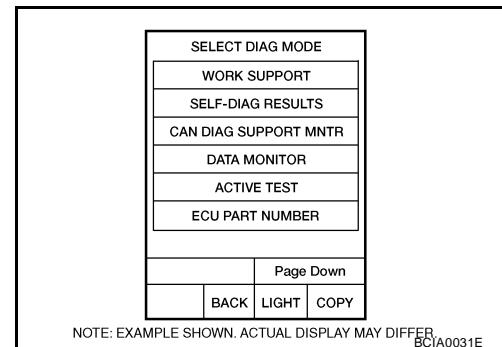
NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch “OFF” and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

② WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.
ACCELE POS: 1/8 or less
VHCL SPEED SE: 30 km/h (17 MPH) or more
4. If DTC is detected, go to [AT-131, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .



Diagnostic Procedure**1. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION LINE**

Perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-89, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) .

Is malfunction in the CAN communication indicated in the result?

YES >> Check CAN communication line. Refer to [AT-95, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE"](#) .
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL**With CONSULT-II**

1. Start engine.
2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Drive vehicle and read out the value of "VHCL/S SE-MTR".

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.) (km/h)
VHCL/S SE-MTR	During driving	Approximately matches the speedometer reading.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> GO TO 3.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
VHCL/S SE-A/T	0km/h
VHCL/S SE-MTR	0km/h
ACCELE POSI	0.0/8
THROTTLE POS	0.0/8
CLSD THL POS	ON
W/O THL POS	OFF
▼	
RECORD	
MODE	BACK
LIGHT	COPY

SCIA2148E

3. CHECK COMBINATION METERS

Check combination meters. Refer to [DI-16, "How to Proceed With Trouble Diagnosis"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK DTC

Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

- Refer to [AT-130, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-169, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- The A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

DTC P1730 A/T INTERLOCK

PFP:00000

Description

ECS00AZD

- Fail-safe function to detect interlock conditions.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS00AZE

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P1730 A/T INTERLOCK" with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from the sensor and switch.
- TCM monitors and compares gear position and conditions of each ATF pressure switch when gear is steady.

Possible Cause

ECS00AZF

- Harness or connectors
(The solenoid and switch circuit is open or shorted.)
- Low coast brake solenoid valve
- ATF pressure switch 2

DTC Confirmation Procedure

ECS00AZG

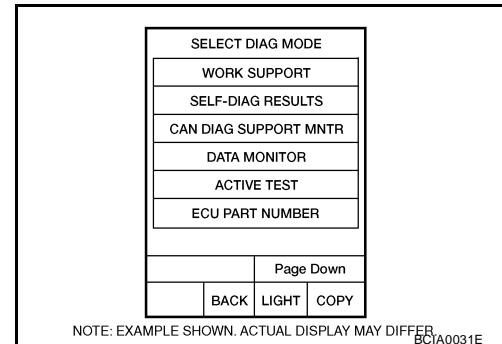
NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

- Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- Start engine.
- Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for at least 2 consecutive seconds.
Selector lever: "D" position
- If DTC is detected, go to [AT-133, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .



WITH GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II".

Judgement of A/T Interlock

ECS00AZH

When A/T Interlock is judged to be malfunctioning, the vehicle should be fixed in 2nd gear, and should be set in a condition in which it can travel.

When one of the following fastening patterns is detected, the fail-safe function in correspondence with the individual pattern should be performed.

A/T INTERLOCK COUPLING PATTERN TABLE

●: NG, X: OK

Gear position		ATF pressure switch output					Fail-safe function	Clutch pressure output pattern after fail-safe function					
		SW3 (I/C)	SW6 (HLR/C)	SW5 (D/C)	SW1 (FR/B)	SW2 (LC/B)		I/C	HLR/C	D/C	FR/B	LC/B	L/U
A/T interlock coupling pattern	3rd	–	X	X	–	●	Held in 2nd gear	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	4th	–	X	X	–	●	Held in 2nd gear	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	5th	X	X	–	X	●	Held in 2nd gear	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF

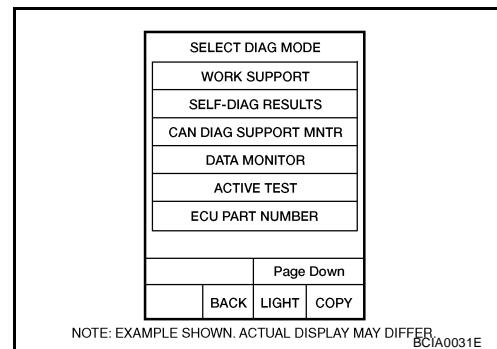
Diagnostic Procedure

ECS00CCA

1. SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT-II

1. Drive vehicle.
2. Stop vehicle and turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Check low coast brake solenoid valve circuit and function. Refer to [AT-153, "DTC P1772 LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE"](#), [AT-155, "DTC P1774 LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION"](#).

2. CHECK DTC

Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

- Refer to [AT-132, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-169, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- The A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

PFP:00000

ECS00AZJ

DTC P1731 A/T 1ST ENGINE BRAKING**Description**

Fail-safe function to prevent sudden decrease in speed by engine brake other than at 1 or M1 position.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ECS00AZK

Item name	Condition	Display value
ON OFF SOL	Low coast brake engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	ON
	Low coast brake disengaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	OFF
ATF PRES SW 2	Low coast brake engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	ON
	Low coast brake disengaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS00AZL

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “P1731 A/T 1ST E/BRAKING” with CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
 - When TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from the sensor.
 - When TCM monitors each ATF pressure switch and solenoid monitor value, and detects as irregular when engine brake of 1st gear acts other than at 1 position.

Possible Cause

ECS00AZM

- Harness or connectors
(The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Low coast brake solenoid valve
- ATF pressure switch 2

DTC Confirmation Procedure

ECS00AZN

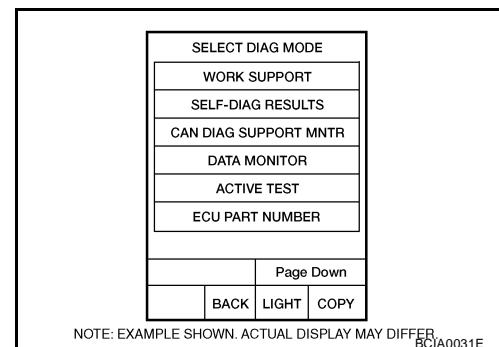
NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously preformed, always turn ignition switch “OFF” and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

④ WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine.
4. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for at least 2 consecutive seconds.
ENGINE SPEED: 1,200 rpm
Selector lever: “1” position
Gear position: 1st gear
5. If DTC is detected, go to [AT-136, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .



Diagnostic Procedure

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

With CONSULT-II

1. Start the engine.
2. Select "SELECTION FROM MENU" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Drive vehicle in the "1" or "M" position (1st gear), and confirm the ON/OFF actuation of "ATF PRES SW 2" and "ON OFF SOL".

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
ATF PRES SW 2	xxx
ON OFF SOL	xxx
RECORD	
MODE	BACK
LIGHT	COPY

SCIA4670E

Item name	Condition	Display value
ON OFF SOL	Low coast brake engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	ON
	Low coast brake disengaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	OFF
ATF PRES SW 2	Low coast brake engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	ON
	Low coast brake disengaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	OFF

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-169, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- The A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK DTC

Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

- Refer to [AT-135, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 2.

DTC P1752 INPUT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE**Description**

ECS00AZP

Input clutch solenoid valve is controlled by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor (throttle position sensor). Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ECS00AZQ

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.) (A)
I/C SOLENOID	Input clutch disengaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	0.6 - 0.8
	Input clutch engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	0 - 0.05

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS00AZR

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “P1752 I/C SOLENOID/CIRC” with CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
 - When TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.
 - When TCM detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value.

Possible Cause

ECS00AZS

- Harness or connectors
(The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Input clutch solenoid valve

DTC Confirmation Procedure

ECS00AZT

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch “OFF” and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

① WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine.
4. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

ACCELE POS: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8

Selector lever: “D” position

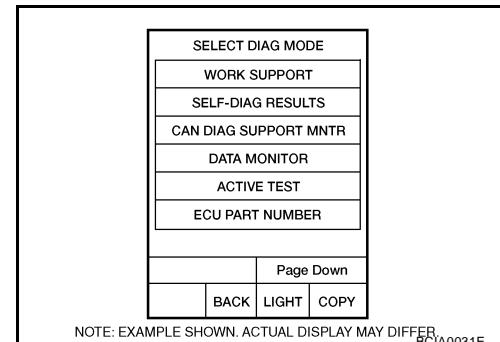
Gear position: 3rd ⇒ 4th Gear (I/C ON/OFF)

Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

5. If DTC is detected go to [AT-138, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .

② WITH GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-II”.



Diagnostic Procedure**1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL****With CONSULT-II**

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Start the engine.
4. Read out the value of "I/C SOLENOID" while driving.

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
I/C SOLENOID	Input clutch disengaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	0.6 - 0.8 A
	Input clutch engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	0 - 0.05 A

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
TCC SOLENOID	XXXA
LINE PRES SOL	XXXA
I/C SOLENOID	XXXA
FR/B SOLENOID	XXXA
D/C SOLENOID	XXXA
HLR/C SOL	XXXA
▼	
RECORD	
MODE	BACK
LIGHT	COPY

SCIA4793E

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-169, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- The A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#).
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK DTC

Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

- Refer to [AT-137, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 2.

DTC P1754 INPUT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

Description

ECS00AZV

- Input clutch solenoid valve is controlled by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor (throttle position sensor). Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.
- This is not only caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but also by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ECS00AZW

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.) (A)
I/C SOLENOID	Input clutch disengaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	0.6 - 0.8
	Input clutch engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	0 - 0.05
ATF PRES SW 3	Input clutch engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	ON
	Input clutch disengaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS00AZX

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “P1754 I/C SOLENOID FNCTN” with CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
 - When TCM detects that actual gear ratio is irregular, and relation between gear position and condition of pressure switch 3 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)
 - When TCM detects that relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 3 is irregular during releasing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)

Possible Cause

ECS00AZY

- Harness or connectors
(The solenoid and switch circuits are open or shorted.)
- Input clutch solenoid valve
- ATF pressure switch 3

DTC Confirmation Procedure

ECS00AZZ

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

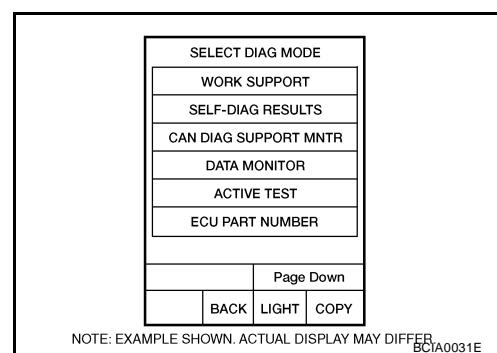
NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch “OFF” and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

- Start engine.
- Accelerate vehicle to maintain the following conditions.
ACCELE POSI: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8
Selector lever: “D” position
Gear position: 3rd ⇒ 4th Gear (I/C ON/OFF)
Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.
- Perform step “2” again.
- Turn ignition switch “OFF”, then perform step “1” to “3” again.
- Check “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II. If DTC (P1754) is detected, refer to [AT-140, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).
If DTC (P1752) is detected, go to [AT-138, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).
If DTC (P1843) is detected, go to [AT-164, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).



WITH GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II".

Diagnostic Procedure

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

ECS00CCC

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select "SELECTION FROM MENU" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Drive vehicle in "D" position (3rd \Rightarrow 4th gear), and confirm the ON/OFF actuation of "ATF PRES SW 3" and electrical current value of "I/C SOLENOID".

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
I/C SOLENOID	XXX A
ATF PRES SW 3	OFF
RECORD	
MODE	BACK
LIGHT	COPY

SCIA4795E

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
I/C SOLENOID	Input clutch disengaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	0.6 - 0.8 A
	Input clutch engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	0 - 0.05 A
ATF PRES SW 3	Input clutch engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	ON
	Input clutch disengaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	OFF

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-169, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- The A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK DTC

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.

- Refer to [AT-139, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 2.

DTC P1757 FRONT BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE**Description**

ECS00B01

Front brake solenoid valve is controlled by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor (throttle position sensor). Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ECS00B02

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.) (A)
FR/B SOLENOID	Front brake engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	0.6 - 0.8
	Front brake disengaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	0 - 0.05

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS00B03

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “P1757 FR/B SOLENOID/CIRC” with CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
 - When TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.
 - When TCM detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value.

Possible Cause

ECS00B04

- Harness or connectors
(The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Front brake solenoid valve

DTC Confirmation Procedure

ECS00B05

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch “OFF” and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

① WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine.
4. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

ACCELE POS: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8

Selector lever: “D” position

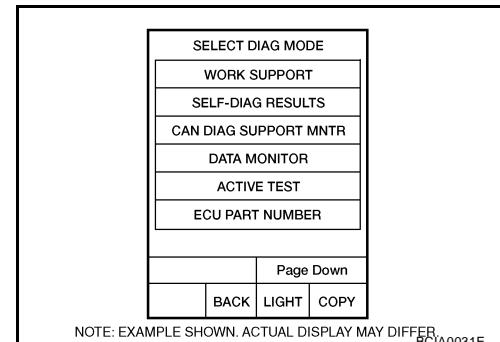
Gear position: 3rd ⇒ 4th Gear (FR/B ON/OFF)

Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

5. If DTC is detected go to [AT-142, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .

② WITH GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-II”.



Diagnostic Procedure

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine.
4. Read out the value of "FR/B SOLENOID" while driving.

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
FR/B SOLENOID	Front brake engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	0.6 - 0.8 A
	Front brake disengaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	0 - 0.05 A

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
TCC SOLENOID	XXXA
LINE PRES SOL	XXXA
I/C SOLENOID	XXXA
FR/B SOLENOID	XXXA
D/C SOLENOID	XXXA
HLR/C SOL	XXXA
▼	
RECORD	
MODE	BACK
LIGHT	COPY

SCIA4793E

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-169, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- The A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#).
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK DTC

Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

- Refer to [AT-141, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 2.

DTC P1759 FRONT BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

Description

ECS00B07

- Front brake solenoid valve is controlled by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor (throttle position sensor). Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.
- This is not only caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but also by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ECS00B08

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.) (A)
FR/B SOLENOID	Front brake engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	0.6 - 0.8
	Front brake disengaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	0 - 0.05
ATF PRES SW 1	Front brake engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	ON
	Front brake disengaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS00B09

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “P1759 FR/B SOLENOID FNCT” with CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
 - When TCM detects that actual gear ratio is irregular, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 1 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)
 - When TCM detects that relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 1 is irregular during releasing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)

Possible Cause

ECS00B0A

- Harness or connectors
(The solenoid and switch circuits are open or shorted.)
- Front brake solenoid valve
- ATF pressure switch 1

DTC Confirmation Procedure

ECS00B0B

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

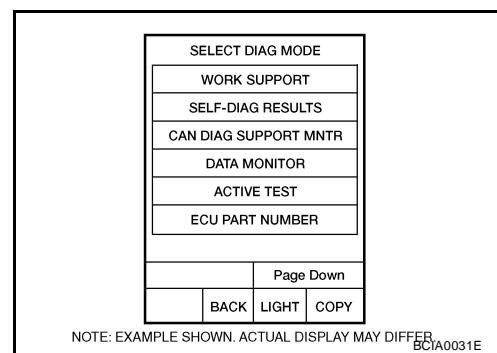
NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch “OFF” and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

- Start engine.
- Accelerate vehicle to maintain the following conditions.
ACCELE POS: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8
Selector lever: “D” position
Gear position: 3rd ⇒ 4th Gear (FR/B ON/OFF)
Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.
- Perform step “2” again.
- Turn ignition switch “OFF”, then perform step “1” to “3” again.
- Check “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II. If DTC (P1759) is detected, refer to [AT-144, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .
If DTC (P1757) is detected, go to [AT-142, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .
If DTC (P1841) is detected, go to [AT-162, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .



WITH GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II".

Diagnostic Procedure

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

ECS00B0C

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select "SELECTION FROM MENU" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Drive vehicle in the "D" position (3rd \Rightarrow 4th gear), and confirm the ON/OFF actuation of the "ATF PRES SW 1" and electrical current value of "FR/B SOLENOID".

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
FR/B SOLENOID	Front brake engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	0.6 - 0.8 A
	Front brake disengaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	0 - 0.05 A
ATF PRES SW 1	Front brake engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	ON
	Front brake disengaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	OFF

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
ATF PRES SW 1	OFF
FR/B SOLENOID	XXX A
RECORD	
MODE	BACK
LIGHT	COPY

SCIA4796E

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-169, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- The A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK DTC

Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

- Refer to [AT-143, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 2.

DTC P1762 DIRECT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

Description

ECS00B0D

Direct clutch solenoid valve is controlled by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor (throttle position sensor). Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ECS00B0E

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.) (A)
D/C SOLENOID	Direct clutch disengaged. Refer to AT-22 , AT-20 .	0.6 - 0.8
	Direct clutch engaged. Refer to AT-22 , AT-20 .	0 - 0.05

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS00B0F

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “P1762 D/C SOLENOID/CIRC” with CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
- When TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.
- When TCM detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value.

Possible Cause

ECS00B0G

- Harness or connectors
(The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Direct clutch solenoid valve

DTCT Confirmation Procedure

ECS00B0H

NOTE:

If “DTCT Confirmation Procedure” has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch “OFF” and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

④ WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine.
4. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

ACCELE POS: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8

Selector lever: “D” position

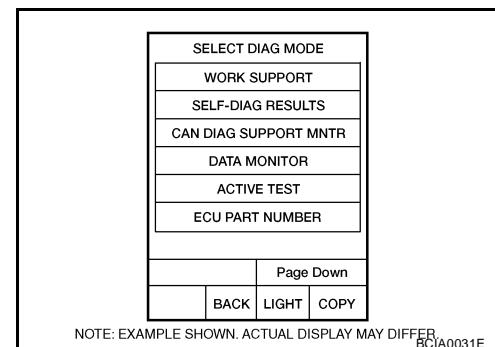
Gear position: 1st ⇒ 2nd Gear (D/C ON/OFF)

Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

5. If DTC is detected, go to [AT-146, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .

④ WITH GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-II”.



NOTE: EXAMPLE SHOWN. ACTUAL DISPLAY MAY DIFFER.

BCIA0031E

Diagnostic Procedure

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Start the engine.
4. Read out the value of "D/C SOLENOID" while driving.

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
D/C SOLENOID	Direct clutch disengaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	0.6 - 0.8 A
	Direct clutch engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	0 - 0.05 A

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
TCC SOLENOID	XXXA
LINE PRES SOL	XXXA
I/C SOLENOID	XXXA
FR/B SOLENOID	XXXA
D/C SOLENOID	XXXA
HLR/C SOL	XXXA
▽	
RECORD	
MODE	BACK
LIGHT	COPY

SCIA4793E

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-169, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- The A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK DTC

Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

- Refer to [AT-145, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> GO TO 2.

DTC P1764 DIRECT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

Description

ECS00B0J

- Direct clutch solenoid valve is controlled by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor (throttle position sensor). Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.
- This is not only caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but also by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ECS00B0K

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx) (A)
D/C SOLENOID	Direct clutch disengaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	0.6 - 0.8
	Direct clutch engaged. Refer to AT-22 , AT-20 .	0 - 0.05
ATF PRES SW 5	Direct clutch engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	ON
	Direct clutch disengaged. Refer to AT-22 , AT-20 .	OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS00B0L

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “P1764 D/C SOLENOID FNCTN” with CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
 - When TCM detects that actual gear ratio is irregular, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 5 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)
 - When TCM detects that relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 5 is irregular during releasing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)

Possible Cause

ECS00B0M

- Harness or connectors
(The solenoid and switch circuits are open or shorted.)
- Direct clutch solenoid valve
- ATF pressure switch 5

DTC Confirmation Procedure

ECS00B0N

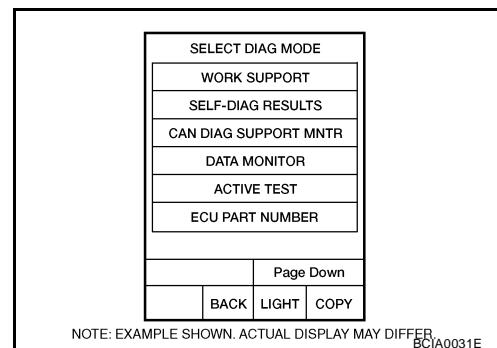
NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch “OFF” and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Accelerate vehicle to maintain the following conditions.
ACCELE POS: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8
Selector lever: “D” position
Gear position: 1st ⇒ 2nd Gear (D/C ON/OFF)
Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.
3. Perform step “2” again.
4. Turn ignition switch “OFF”, then perform step “1” to “3” again.
5. Check “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II. If DTC (P1764) is detected, refer to [AT-148, “Diagnostic Procedure”](#) .
If DTC (P1762) is detected, go to [AT-146, “Diagnostic Procedure”](#) .
If DTC (P1845) is detected, go to [AT-166, “Diagnostic Procedure”](#) .



WITH GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-II”.

Diagnostic Procedure

ECS00B00

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select "SELECTION FROM MENU" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Drive vehicle in the "D" position (1st \Rightarrow 2nd gear), and confirm the display actuation of the "ATF PRES SW 5" and electrical current value of "D/C SOLENOID".

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
D/C SOLENOID	Direct clutch disengaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	0.6 - 0.8 A
	Direct clutch engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	0 - 0.05 A
ATF PRES SW 5	Direct clutch engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	ON
	Direct clutch disengaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	OFF

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
D/C SOLENOID	XXXA
ATF PRES SW 5	OFF
SCIA4797E	
RECORD	
MODE	BACK
LIGHT	COPY

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-169, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- The A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#).
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK DTC

Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

- Refer to [AT-147, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 2.

DTC P1767 HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

Description

ECS00GMA

High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve is controlled by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor (throttle position sensor). Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ECS00GMB

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.) (A)
HLR/C SOL	High and low reverse clutch disengaged. Refer to AT-22 , AT-20 .	0.6 - 0.8
	High and low reverse clutch engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	0 - 0.05

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS00GMC

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “P1767 HLR/C SOL/CIRC” with CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
 - When TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.
 - When TCM detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value.

Possible Cause

ECS00GMD

- Harness or connectors
(The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve

DTC Confirmation Procedure

ECS00GME

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch “OFF” and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine.
4. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

ACCELE POS: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8

Selector lever: “D” position

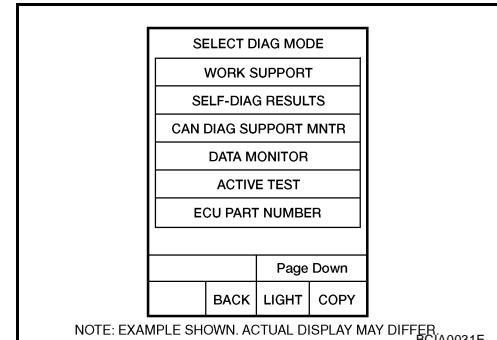
Gear position: 2nd \Rightarrow 3rd Gear (HLR/C ON/OFF)

Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

5. If DTC is detected, go to [AT-150, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .

WITH GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-II”.



Diagnostic Procedure

ECS00GMF

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Start the engine.
4. Read out the value of "HLR/C SOLENOID" while driving.

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
HLR/C SOL	High and low reverse clutch disengaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	0.6 - 0.8 A
	High and low reverse clutch engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	0 - 0.05 A

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
TCC SOLENOID	XXXA
LINE PRES SOL	XXXA
I/C SOLENOID	XXXA
FR/B SOLENOID	XXXA
D/C SOLENOID	XXXA
HLR/C SOL	XXXA

▼

RECORD

MODE BACK LIGHT COPY

SCIA4793E

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-169, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- The A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK DTC

Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

- Refer to [AT-149, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 2.

DTC P1769 HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

PFP:31940

A

Description

ECS00GMG

- High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve is controlled by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor (throttle position sensor). Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.
- This is not only caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but also by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation.

B

AT

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ECS00GMH

D

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.) (A)
HLR/C SOL	High and low reverse clutch disengaged. Refer to AT-22 , AT-20 .	0.6 - 0.8
	High and low reverse clutch engaged. Refer to AT-22 , AT-20 .	0 - 0.05
ATF PRES SW 6	High and low reverse clutch engaged. Refer to AT-22 , AT-20 .	ON
	High and low reverse clutch disengaged. Refer to AT-22 , AT-20 .	OFF

E

F

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS00GMI

G

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “P1769 HLR/C SOL FNCTN” with CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
 - When TCM detects that actual gear ratio is irregular, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 6 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)
 - When TCM detects that relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 6 is irregular during releasing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)

H

Possible Cause

ECS00GMJ

I

- Harness or connectors
(The solenoid and switch circuits are open or shorted.)
- High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve
- ATF pressure switch 6

J

DTC Confirmation Procedure

ECS00GMK

K

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

L

NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch “OFF” and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

M

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

④ WITH CONSULT-II

- Start engine.
- Accelerate vehicle to maintain the following conditions.

ACCELE POS: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8

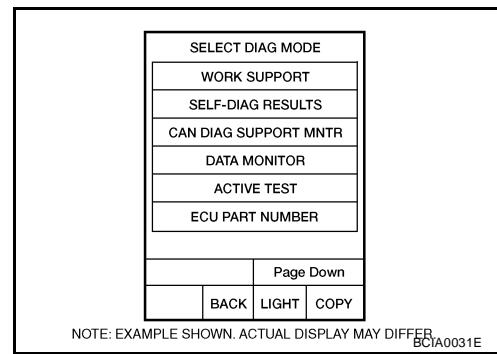
Selector lever: “D” position

Gear position: 2nd ⇒ 3rd Gear (HLR/C ON/OFF)

Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

- Perform step “2” again.
- Turn ignition switch “OFF”, then perform step “1” to “3” again.

- Check “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II. If DTC (P1769) is detected, refer to [AT-152, “Diagnostic Procedure”](#) .
If DTC (P1767) is detected, go to [AT-150, “Diagnostic Procedure”](#) .
If DTC (P1846) is detected, go to [AT-168, “Diagnostic Procedure”](#) .

NOTE: EXAMPLE SHOWN. ACTUAL DISPLAY MAY DIFFER.
BCTA0031E

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II".

Diagnostic Procedure

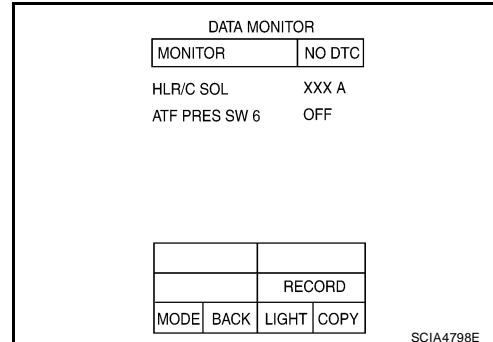
1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

ECS00GML

With CONSULT-II

1. Start the engine.
2. Select "SELECTION FROM MENU" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Drive vehicle in the "D" position (2nd \Rightarrow 3rd gear), and confirm the ON/OFF actuation of the "ATF PRES SW 6" and electrical current value of "HLR/C SOL".

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
HLR/C SOL	High and low reverse clutch disengaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	0.6 - 0.8 A
	High and low reverse clutch engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	0 - 0.05 A
ATF PRES SW 6	High and low reverse clutch engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	ON
	High and low reverse clutch disengaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	OFF



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-169, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- The A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK DTC

Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

- Refer to [AT-151, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 2.

DTC P1772 LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE

Description

Low coast brake solenoid valve is turned “ON” or “OFF” by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor (throttle position sensor). Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

Item name	Condition	Display value
ON OFF SOL	Low coast brake engaged. Refer to AT-22 , AT-20 .	ON
	Low coast brake disengaged. Refer to AT-22 , AT-20 .	OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “P1772 LC/B SOLENOID/CIRC” with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.

Possible Cause

- Harness or connectors
(The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Low coast brake solenoid valve

DTC Confirmation Procedure

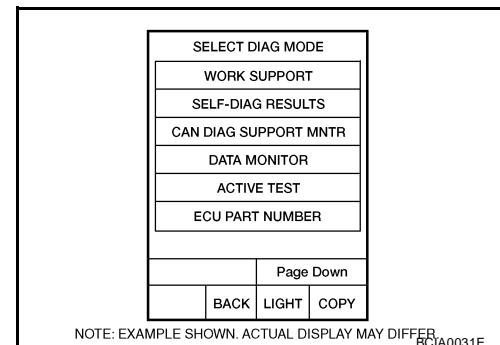
NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch “OFF” and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

④ WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “ENGINE” with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine.
4. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.
Selector lever: “1” or “2”
Gear position: “1st” or “2nd” gear (LC/B ON/OFF)
5. If DTC is detected, go to [AT-154, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .



④ WITH GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-II”.

Diagnostic Procedure

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "SELECTION FROM MENU" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Start the engine.
4. Read out the value of "ON OFF SOL" while driving.

Item name	Condition	Display value
ON OFF SOL	Low coast brake engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	ON
	Low coast brake disengaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	OFF

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
ON OFF SOL	OFF
ATF PRES SW 2	OFF
RECORD	
MODE	BACK
LIGHT	COPY

SCIA4794E

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-169, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- The A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK DTC

Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

- Refer to [AT-153, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 2.

Description

- Low coast brake solenoid valve is turned “ON” or “OFF” by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor (throttle position sensor). Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.
- This is not only caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but also by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

Item name	Condition	Display value
ON OFF SOL	Low coast brake engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	ON
	Low coast brake disengaged. Refer to AT-22 , AT-20 .	OFF
ATF PRES SW 2	Low coast brake engaged. Refer to AT-22 , AT-20 .	ON
	Low coast brake disengaged. Refer to AT-22 , AT-20 .	OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “P1774 LC/B SOLENOID FNCT” with CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
 - When TCM detects that actual gear ratio is irregular, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 2 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)
 - When TCM detects that relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 2 is irregular during releasing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)

Possible Cause

- Harness or connectors
(The solenoid and switch circuits are open or shorted.)
- Low coast brake solenoid valve
- ATF pressure switch 2

DTC Confirmation Procedure**CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

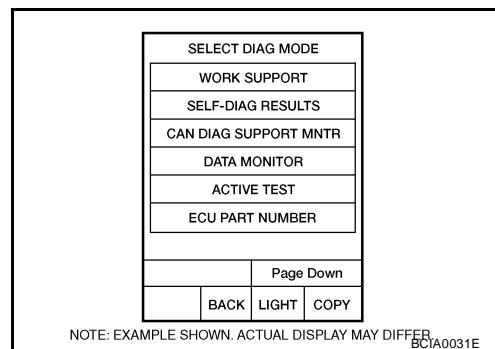
NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch “OFF” and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

- Start engine.
- Accelerate vehicle to maintain the following conditions.
Selector lever: “1” or “2” position
Gear position: “1st” or “2nd” gear (LC/B ON/OFF)
- Perform step “2” again.
- Turn ignition switch “OFF”, then perform step “1” to “3” again.
- Check “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II. If DTC (P1774) is detected, refer to [AT-156, “Diagnostic Procedure”](#).
If DTC (P1772) is detected, go to [AT-154, “Diagnostic Procedure”](#).

**WITH GST**

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-II”.

Diagnostic Procedure

ECS00GMX

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

With CONSULT-II

1. Start the engine.
2. Select "SELECTION FROM MENU" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Drive vehicle in the 1 or 2 position ("1 " or "2 " gear) or manual mode ("M1-1st" or "M2-2nd" gear), and confirm the ON/OFF actuation of the "ATF PRES SW 2" and "ON OFF SOL".

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
ON OFF SOL	OFF
ATF PRES SW 2	OFF
	RECORD
MODE	BACK
LIGHT	COPY

SCIA4794E

Item name	Condition	Display value
ON OFF SOL	Low coast brake engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	ON
	Low coast brake disengaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	OFF
ATF PRES SW 2	Low coast brake engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	ON
	Low coast brake disengaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	OFF

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-169, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- The A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK DTC

Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

- Refer to [AT-155, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 2.

DTC P1815 MANUAL MODE SWITCH

PFP:34901

DTC P1815 MANUAL MODE SWITCH

Description

ECS00GMY

When an impossible pattern of switch signals is detected, this is judged to be an irregularity.

CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

ECS00GMZ

Monitor Item		Condition	Reference Value
MANU MODE SW	[ON - OFF]	Manual shift gate position (neutral)	ON
		Other than the above	OFF
NON M-MODE SW	[ON - OFF]	Manual shift gate position	OFF
		Other than the above	ON
UP SW LEVER	[ON - OFF]	Select lever: + side	ON
		Other than the above	OFF
DOWN SW LEVER	[ON - OFF]	Select lever: - side	ON
		Other than the above	OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS00GN0

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "MANU MODE SW/CIR" with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM monitors Manual mode, Non manual mode, Up or Down switch signal, and detects as irregular when impossible input pattern occurs 1 second or more.

Possible Cause

ECS00GN1

- Harness or connectors
(These switches circuit is open or shorted.)
- Mode select switch (Into control device)
- Position select switch (Into control device)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

ECS00GN2

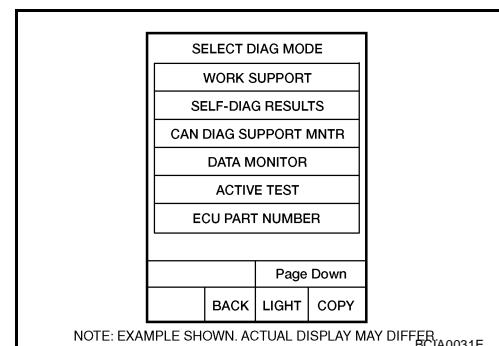
NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

⑧ WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Move selector lever to "M" position.
4. Start engine and drive vehicle for at least 2 consecutive seconds.
5. If DTC is detected, go to [AT-159, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).



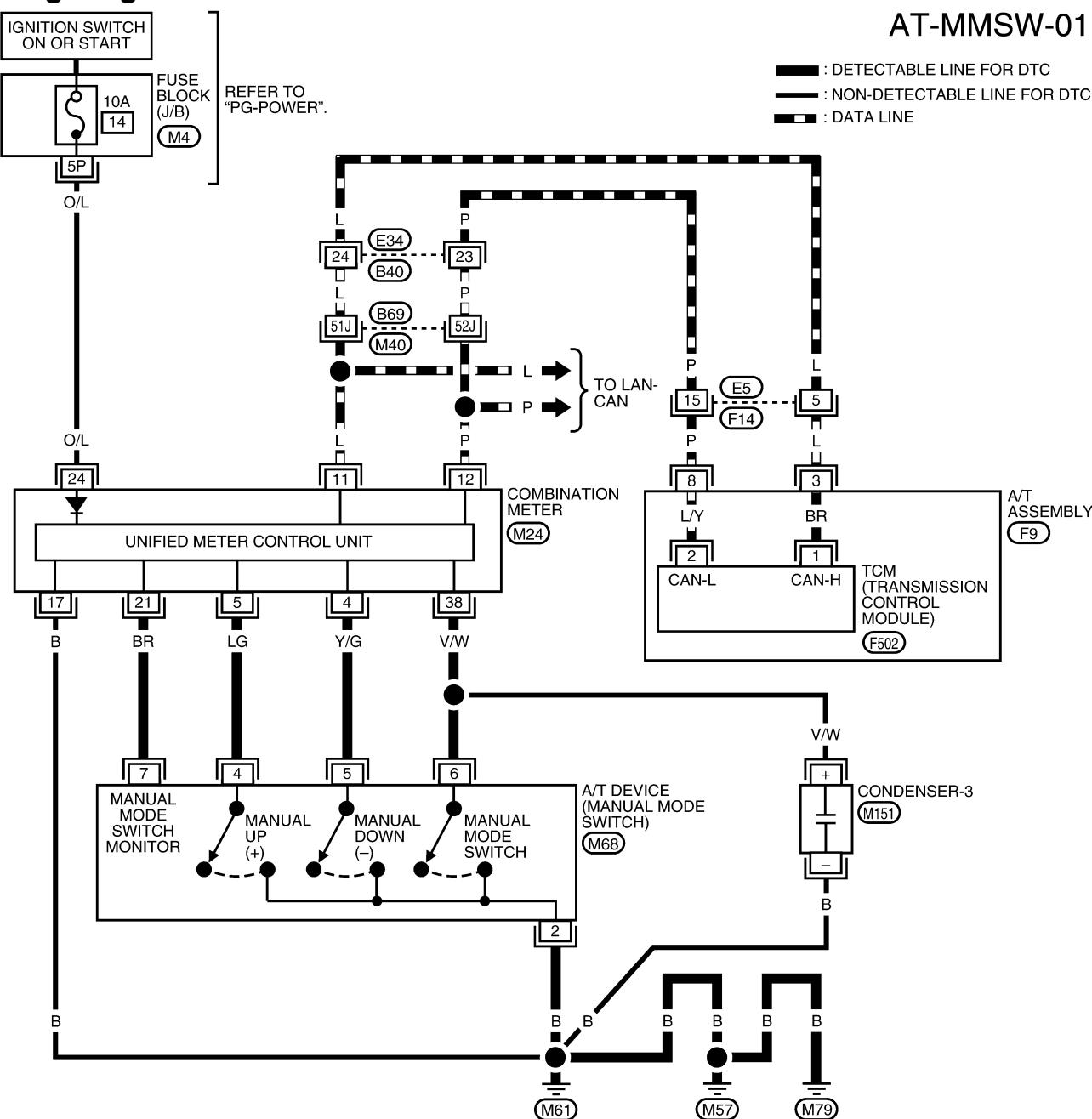
DTC P1815 MANUAL MODE SWITCH

Wiring Diagram — AT — MMSW

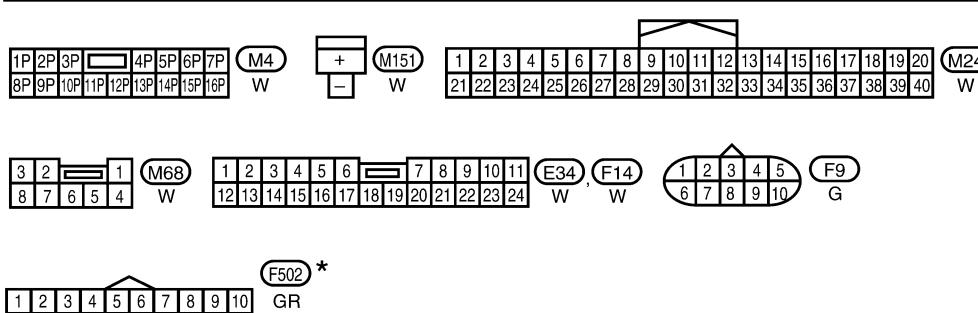
ECS00GN3

AT-MMSW-01

■ : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
— : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
□ : DATA LINE



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
M40 - SUPER MULTIPLE
JUNCTION (SMJ)



*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT" OF PG SECTION.

BCWA0512E

Diagnostic Procedure

1. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

Perform the self-diagnosis. Is a malfunction in the CAN communication indicated in the results?

Yes or No

Yes >> Check CAN communication line. Refer to [AT-95, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE"](#) .
No >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK MANUAL MODE SWITCH CIRCUIT

Drive vehicle in the manual mode, and confirm that the actual gear position and the meter's indication of the position mutually coincide when the selector lever is shifted to the "+ (up)" or "- (down)" side (1st ⇔ 5th gear).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items.

- Manual mode switch. Refer to [AT-160, "Component Inspection"](#) .
- Pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector for A/T device (manual mode switch).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK TCM

Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. Refer to [AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- Power supply and ground circuit for TCM.
- The A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the transmission assembly. Refer to [AT-260, "Removal and Installation \(2WD\)"](#) , [AT-263, "Removal and Installation \(4WD\)"](#) .
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

6. CHECK DTC

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.

- Refer to [AT-157, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 4.

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

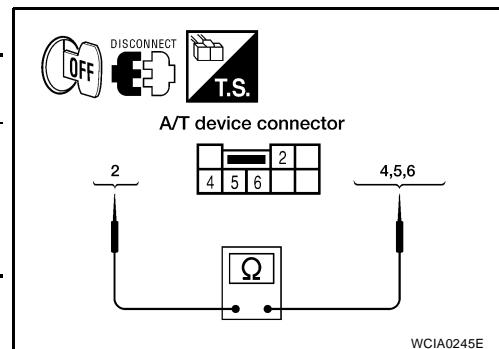
M

Component Inspection MANUAL MODE SWITCH

ECS00GN5

Check continuity between terminals.

Item	Position	Terminal No. (Unit side)	Continuity
Manual mode (select) switch	Manual	2 - 6	Yes
UP switch	UP	2 - 4	
DOWN switch	DOWN	2 - 5	



Position Indicator Lamp DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

ECS00GN6

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS (WITH CONSULT-II)

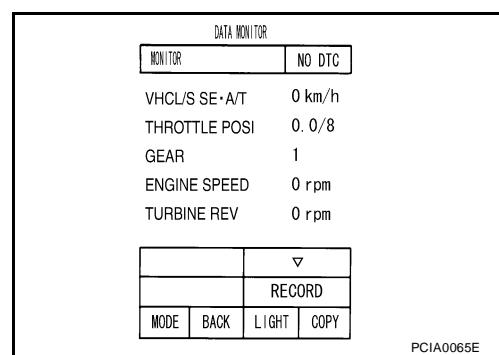
With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for A/T with CONSULT-II and read out the value of "GEAR".
3. Drive vehicle in the manual mode, and confirm that the actual gear position and the meter's indication of the position mutually coincide when the select lever is shifted to the "+ (up)" or "- (down)" side (1st ⇔ 5th gear).

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Check the following items.



Position Indicator Lamp Symptom Chart

Items	Presumed Location of Trouble
The actual gear position does not change, or shifting into the manual mode is not possible (no gear shifting in the manual mode possible). The position indicator lamp is not indicated.	Manual mode switch Refer to AT-159, "Diagnostic Procedure" . A/T main system (Fail-safe function actuated) ● Refer to AT-89, "CONSULT-II START PROCEDURE" .
The actual gear position changes, but the position indicator lamp is not indicated.	Perform the self-diagnosis function. ● Refer to AT-89, "CONSULT-II START PROCEDURE" .
The actual gear position and the indication on the position indicator lamp do not coincide.	Perform the self-diagnosis function. ● Refer to AT-89, "CONSULT-II START PROCEDURE" .
Only a specific position or positions is/are not indicated on the position indicator lamp.	Check the combination meter. Refer to DI-5, "COMBINATION METERS" .

PFP:25240

ECS00GN7

ECS00GN8

ECS00GN9

ECS00GNA

ECS00GNB

ECS00GNB

ECS0031E

DTC P1841 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 1

Description

Fail-safe function to detect front brake clutch solenoid valve condition.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

Item name	Condition	Display value
ATF PRES SW 1	Front brake engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	ON
	Front brake disengaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “P1841 ATF PRES SW 1/CIRC” with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM detects that actual gear ratio is normal, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 1 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)

Possible Cause

- ATF pressure switch 1
- Harness or connectors
(The switch circuit is open or shorted.)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

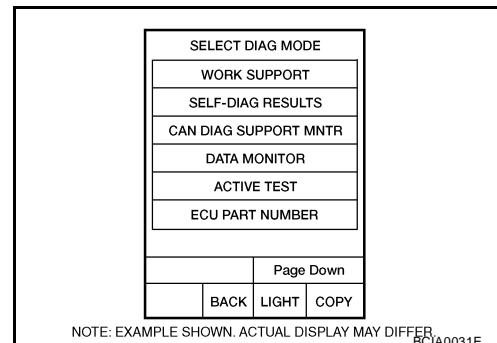
NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch “OFF” and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Accelerate vehicle to maintain the following conditions.
ACCELE POS: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8
Selector lever: “D” position
Gear position: 3rd ⇒ 4th Gear (FR/B ON/OFF)
Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.
3. Perform step “2” again.
4. Turn ignition switch “OFF”, then perform step “1” to “3” again.
5. Check “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
If DTC (P1841) is detected, go to [AT-162, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .
If DTC (P1757) is detected, go to [AT-142, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .



Diagnostic Procedure

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" or "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Drive vehicle in the "D" position (3rd \Rightarrow 4th gear), and confirm the ON/OFF actuation of the "ATF PRES SW 1".

Item name	Condition	Display value
ATF PRES SW 1	Front brake engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	ON
	Front brake disengaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	OFF

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
ATF PRES SW 1	OFF
ATF PRES SW 2	OFF
ATF PRES SW 3	OFF
ATF PRES SW 5	OFF
ATF PRES SW 6	OFF

Δ	∇		
RECORD			
MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY

PCIA0067E

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-169, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- The A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK DTC

Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

- Refer to [AT-161, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 2.

PFP:25240

ECS00GND

DTC P1843 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 3

Description

Fail-safe function to detect input clutch solenoid valve condition.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ECS00GNE

Item name	Condition	Display value
ATF PRES SW 3	Input clutch engaged. Refer to AT-22 , AT-20 .	ON
	Input clutch disengaged. Refer to AT-22 , AT-20 .	OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS00GNF

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “P1843 ATF PRES SW 3/CIRC” with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM detects that actual gear ratio is normal, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 3 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)

Possible Cause

ECS00GNG

- ATF pressure switch 3
- Harness or connectors
(The switch circuit is open or shorted.)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

ECS00GNH

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

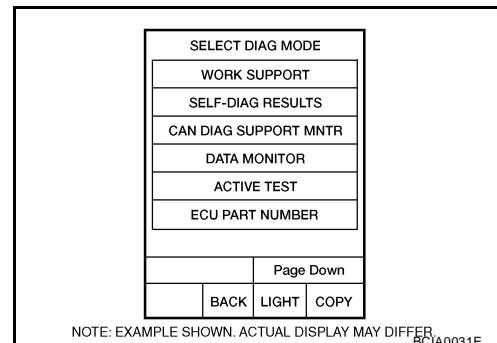
NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch “OFF” and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Accelerate vehicle to maintain the following conditions.
ACCELE POS: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8
Selector lever: “D” position
Gear position: 3rd ⇒ 4th Gear (I/C ON/OFF)
Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.
3. Perform step “2” again.
4. Turn ignition switch “OFF”, then perform step “1” to “3” again.
5. Check “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
If DTC (P1843) is detected, go to [AT-164, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .
If DTC (P1752) is detected, go to [AT-138, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .



Diagnostic Procedure

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" or "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Drive vehicle in the "D" position (3rd \Rightarrow 4th gear), and confirm the ON/OFF actuation of the "ATF PRES SW 3".

Item name	Condition	Display value
ATF PRES SW 3	Input clutch engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	ON
	Input clutch disengaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	OFF

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
ATF PRES SW 1	OFF
ATF PRES SW 2	OFF
ATF PRES SW 3	OFF
ATF PRES SW 5	OFF
ATF PRES SW 6	OFF

Δ	∇		
RECORD			
MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY

PCIA0067E

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-169, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- The A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK DTC

Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

- Refer to [AT-163, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 2.

DTC P1845 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 5

Description

Fail-safe function to detect direct clutch solenoid valve condition.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

Item name	Condition	Display value
ATF PRES SW 5	Direct clutch engaged. Refer to AT-22 , AT-20 .	ON
	Direct clutch disengaged. Refer to AT-22 , AT-20 .	OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “P1845 ATF PRES SW 5/CIRC” with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM detects that actual gear ratio is normal, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 5 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)

Possible Cause

- ATF pressure switch 5
- Harness or connectors
(The switch circuit is open or shorted.)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

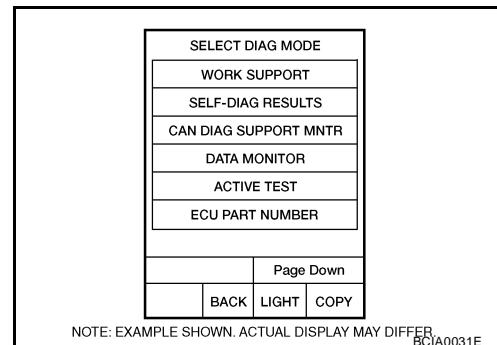
NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch “OFF” and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Accelerate vehicle to maintain the following conditions.
ACCELE POS: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8
Selector lever: “D” position
Gear position: 1st ⇒ 2nd Gear (D/C ON/OFF)
Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.
3. Perform step “2” again.
4. Turn ignition switch “OFF”, then perform step “1” to “3” again.
5. Check “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
If DTC (P1845) is detected, go to [AT-166, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .
If DTC (P1762) is detected, go to [AT-146, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .



Diagnostic Procedure

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" or "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Drive vehicle in the "D" position (1st \Rightarrow 2nd gear), and confirm the ON/OFF actuation of the "ATF PRES SW 5".

Item name	Condition	Display value
ATF PRES SW 5	Direct clutch engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	ON
	Direct clutch disengaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	OFF

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
ATF PRES SW 1	OFF
ATF PRES SW 2	OFF
ATF PRES SW 3	OFF
ATF PRES SW 5	OFF
ATF PRES SW 6	OFF

Δ	∇		
RECORD			
MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY

PCIA0067E

OK or NG

OK \Rightarrow GO TO 4.
NG \Rightarrow GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-169, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#) .

OK or NG

OK \Rightarrow GO TO 3.
NG \Rightarrow Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- The A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK \Rightarrow Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
NG \Rightarrow Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK DTC

Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

- Refer to [AT-165, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

OK \Rightarrow **INSPECTION END**
NG \Rightarrow GO TO 2.

PFP:25240

ECS00GNP

A

DTC P1846 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 6

Description

Fail-safe function to detect high & low reverse clutch solenoid valve condition.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ECS00GNQ

B

Item name	Condition	Display value
ATF PRES SW 6	High and low reverse clutch engaged. Refer to AT-22 , AT-20 .	ON
	High and low reverse clutch disengaged. Refer to AT-22 , AT-20 .	OFF

AT

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ECS00GNR

D

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “P1846 ATF PRES SW 6/CIRC” with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM detects that actual gear ratio is normal, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 6 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)

E

Possible Cause

ECS00GNS

F

- ATF pressure switch 6
- Harness or connectors
(The switch circuit is open or shorted.)

G

DTC Confirmation Procedure

ECS00GNT

H

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

I

NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch “OFF” and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

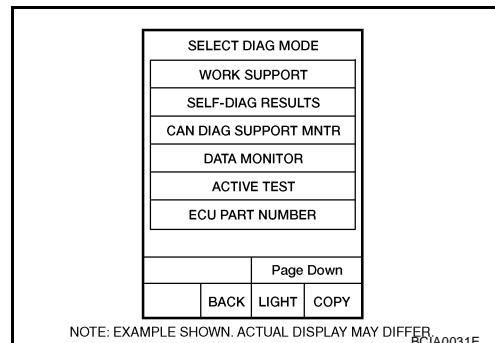
J

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

K

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Accelerate vehicle to maintain the following conditions.
ACCELE POS: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8
Selector lever: “D” position
Gear position: 2nd \Rightarrow 3rd Gear (HLR/C ON/OFF)
Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.
3. Perform step “2” again.
4. Turn ignition switch “OFF”, then perform step “1” to “3” again.
5. Check “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
If DTC (P1846) is detected, go to [AT-168, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .
If DTC (P1767) is detected, go to [AT-150, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .



L

M

Diagnostic Procedure

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

1. Start the engine.
2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" or "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Drive vehicle in the "D" position (2nd \Rightarrow 3rd gear), and confirm the ON/OFF actuation of the "ATF PRES SW 6".

Item name	Condition	Display value
ATF PRES SW 6	High and low reverse clutch engaged. Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	ON
	High and low reverse clutch disengaged Refer to AT-20 , AT-22 .	OFF

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
ATF PRES SW 1	OFF
ATF PRES SW 2	OFF
ATF PRES SW 3	OFF
ATF PRES SW 5	OFF
ATF PRES SW 6	OFF

Δ	∇		
RECORD			
MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY

PCIA0067E

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-169, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- The A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK DTC

Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

- Refer to [AT-167, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 2.

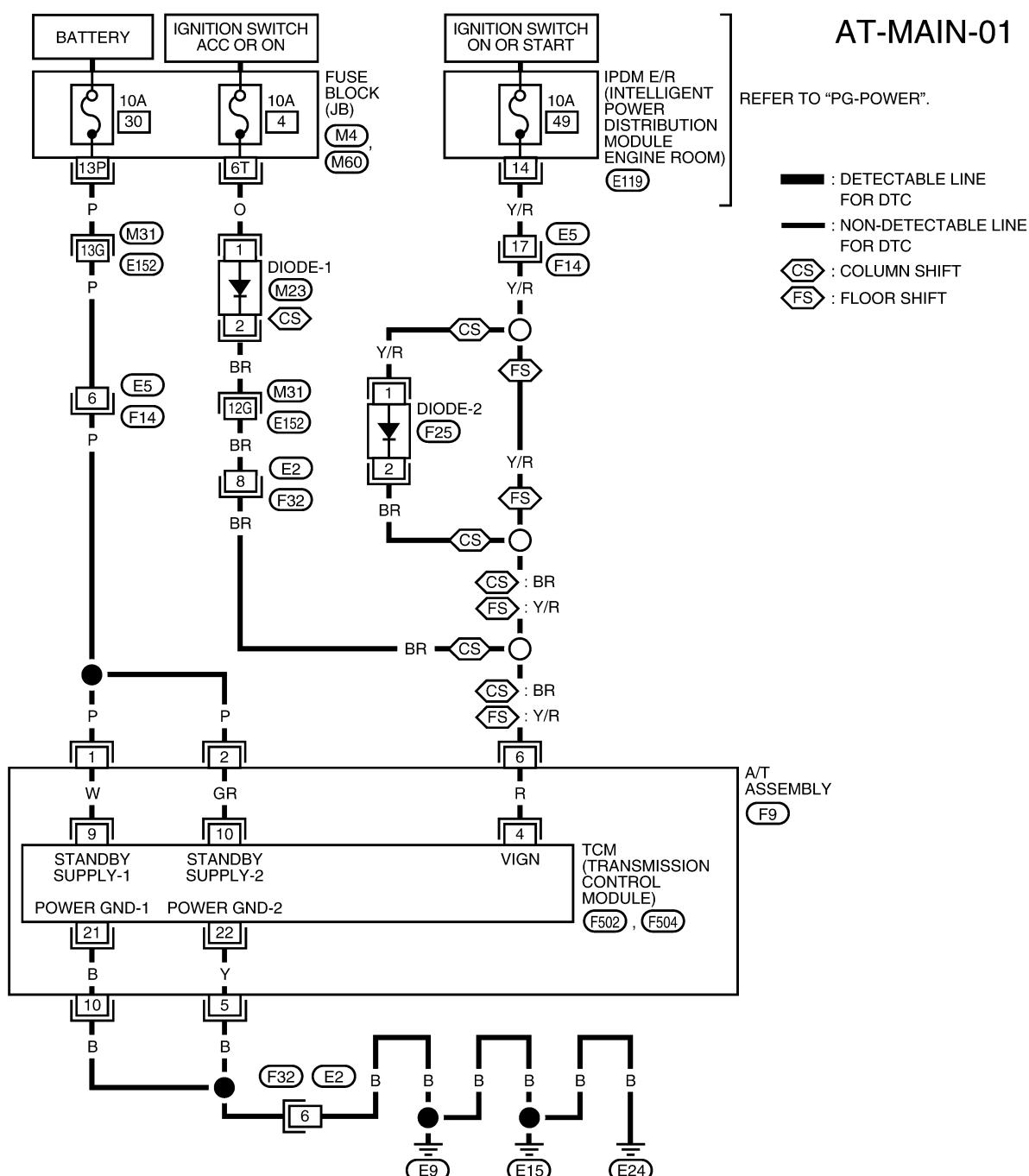
MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

PFP:00100

ECS00GNV

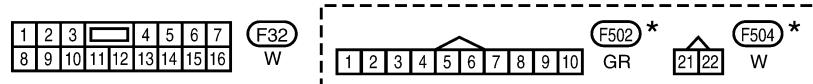
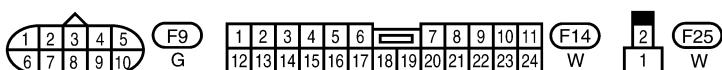
MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Wiring Diagram — AT — MAIN



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(M31) - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)



* : THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT" OF PG SECTION.

BCWA0518E

MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

TCM INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL REFERENCE VALUES

Refer to [AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#) .

Diagnostic Procedure

ECS00GNW

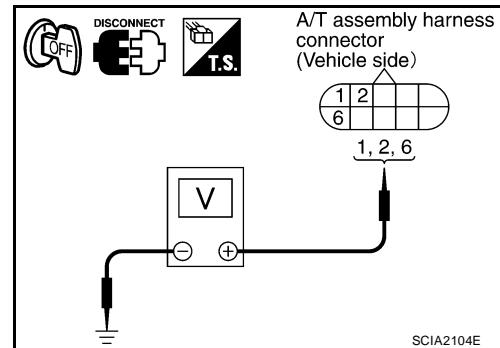
1. CHECK TCM POWER SOURCE STEP 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/T assembly harness connector.
3. Check voltage between A/T assembly harness connector terminals and ground.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Voltage
TCM	F9	1 - Ground	Battery voltage
		2 - Ground	
		6 (*1 or *2) - Ground	0V

*1: Column shift

*2: Floor shift



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> GO TO 3.

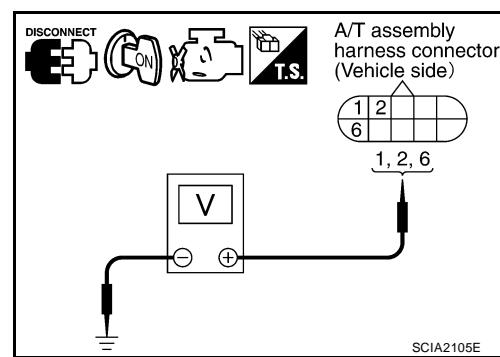
2. CHECK TCM POWER SOURCE STEP 2

1. Disconnect A/T assembly harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
3. Check voltage between A/T assembly harness connector terminals and ground.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Voltage
TCM	F9	1 - Ground	Battery voltage
		2 - Ground	
		6 (*1 or *2) - Ground	

*1: Column shift

*2: Floor shift



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- Harness for short or open between battery and A/T assembly harness connector terminals 1, 2
- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and A/T assembly harness connector terminal 6
- 10A fuse [No. 3, 4, located in the fuse block (J/B)] and 10A fuse (No. 49, located in the IPDM E/R)
- Ignition switch, Refer to [PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK TCM GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/T assembly harness connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T assembly harness connector F9 terminals 5, 10 and ground.

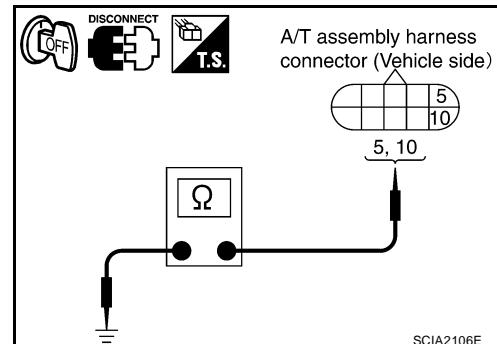
Continuity should exist.

If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- The A/T assembly harness connector terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

6. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-89, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG-1 >> Self-diagnosis does not activate: GO TO 7.

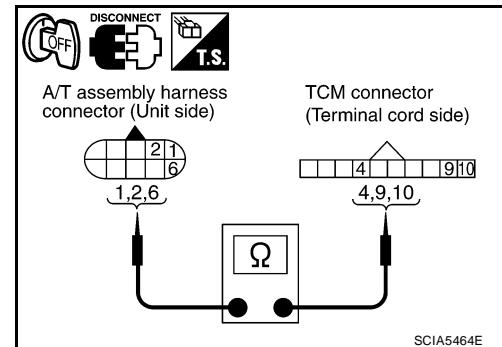
NG-2 >> DTC is displayed: Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-89, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) .

MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

7. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

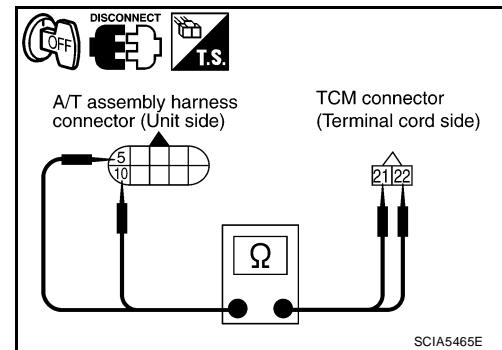
1. Remove control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-247](#) .
2. Disconnect A/T assembly harness connector and TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T assembly harness connector terminals and TCM connector terminals.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
A/T assembly harness connector	F9	1	Yes
TCM connector	F502	9	
A/T assembly harness connector	F9	2	Yes
TCM connector	F502	10	
A/T assembly harness connector	F9	6	Yes
TCM connector	F502	4	



4. Check continuity between A/T assembly harness connector terminals and TCM connector terminals.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
A/T assembly harness connector	F9	5	Yes
TCM connector	F504	21	
A/T assembly harness connector	F9	10	Yes
TCM connector	F504	22	



5. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .

NG >> Replace open circuit or short to ground and short to power in harness or connectors.

TOW MODE SWITCH

PFP:25129

ECS00GNX

A

TOW MODE SWITCH

Description

When tow mode switch is “ON”, tow mode switch signals are sent to TCM from combination meter by CAN communication line. Then it’s a tow mode condition.

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

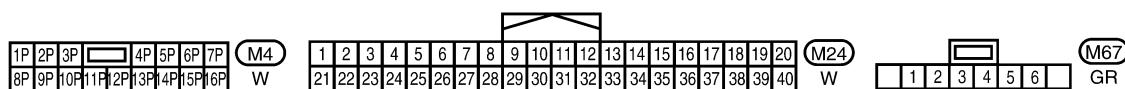
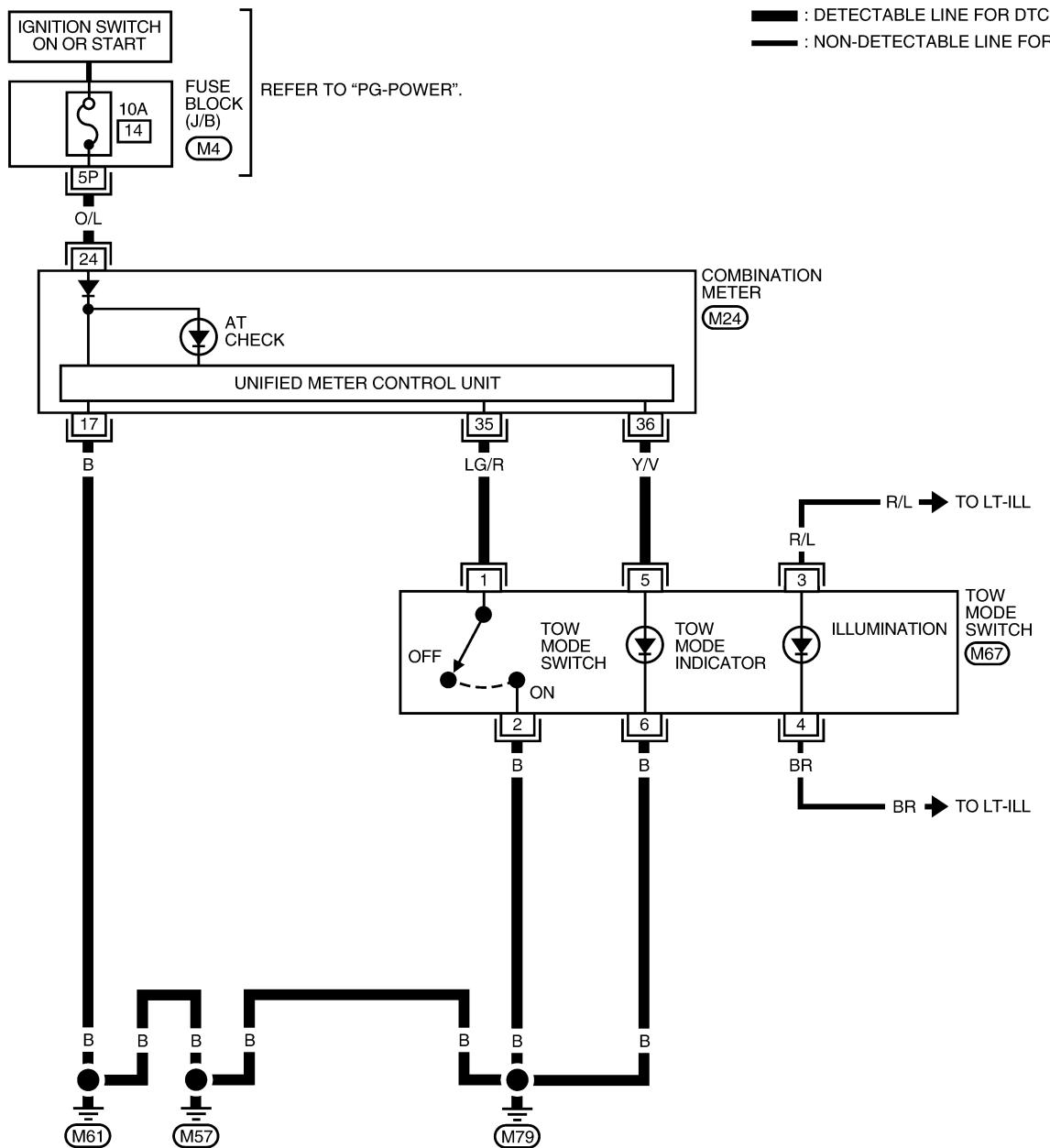
M

TOW MODE SWITCH

Wiring Diagram — AT — TMSW

ECS00GNY

AT-TMSW-01



Diagnostic Procedure**1. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION LINE**

Perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-89, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) .

Is any malfunction in the CAN communication indicated in the results?

YES >> Check CAN communication line. Refer to [AT-95, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE"](#) .
 NO >> GO TO 2.

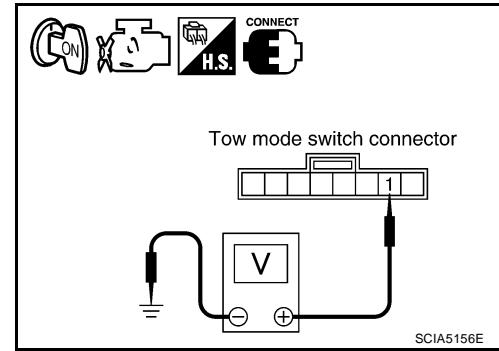
2. CHECK POWER SOURCE

1. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
2. Check the voltage between tow mode switch connector M67 terminal 1 and ground.

Condition	Tow mode switch	Data (Approx.)
When ignition switch is turned to "ON"	ON	0V
	OFF	Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> GO TO 3.

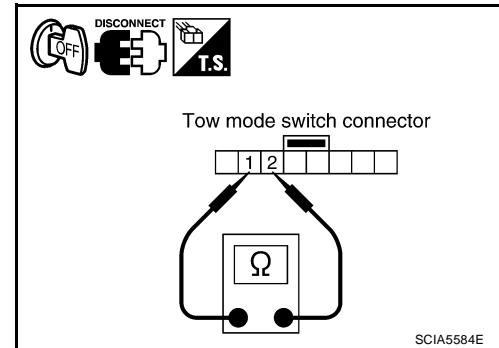
**3. CHECK TOW MODE SWITCH**

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".
2. Disconnect tow mode switch connector.
3. Check continuity between tow mode switch terminals 1 and 2.

Condition	Continuity
Tow mode switch "ON"	Yes
Tow mode switch "OFF"	No

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> Repair or replace tow mode switch.

**4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM**

Check the following items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

- Harness for short or open between combination meter connector terminal 35 and tow mode switch connector terminal 1.
- Harness for short or open between tow mode switch connector terminal 2 and ground.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

5. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check the combination meter. Refer to [DI-5, "COMBINATION METERS"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

CLOSED THROTTLE POSITION AND WIDE OPEN THROTTLE POSITION CIRCUIT

CLOSED THROTTLE POSITION AND WIDE OPEN THROTTLE POSITION CIRCUIT

PPF:18002

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ECS00G00

Item name	Condition	Display value
CLSD THL POS	Released accelerator pedal.	ON
	Fully depressed accelerator pedal.	OFF
W/O THL POS	Fully depressed accelerator pedal.	ON
	Released accelerator pedal.	OFF

Diagnostic Procedure

ECS00G01

1. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

Perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-89, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) .

Is a malfunction in the CAN communication indicated in the results?

YES >> Check CAN communication line. Refer to [AT-95, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE"](#) .
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Depress accelerator pedal and read out the value of "CLSD THL POS" and "W/O THL POS".

Accelerator Pedal Operation	Monitor Item	
	CLSD THL POS	W/O THL POS
Released	ON	OFF
Fully depressed	OFF	ON

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Check the following items. If NG, repair or replace damaged parts.

- Perform the self-diagnosis for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II.
- Open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.
- Pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
ACCELE POSI	0.0/8
THROTTLE POSI	0.0/8
CLSD THL POS	ON
W/O THL POS	OFF
BRAKE SW	OFF
▼	
RECORD	
MODE	BACK
LIGHT	COPY

PCIA0070E

BRAKE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

PFP:25320

BRAKE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ECS00GO2

Item name	Condition	Display value
BRAKE SW	Depressed brake pedal.	ON
	Released brake pedal.	OFF

Diagnostic Procedure

ECS00GO3

1. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

Perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-89, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) .

Is a malfunction in the CAN communication indicated in the results?

YES >> Check CAN communication line. Refer to [AT-95, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE"](#) .
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out ON/OFF switching action of the "BRAKE SW".

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 3.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
ACCELE POSI	0.0/8
THROTTLE POSI	0.0/8
CLSD THL POS	ON
W/O THL POS	OFF
BRAKE SW	OFF

▼

RECORD

MODE BACK LIGHT COPY

PCIA0070E

3. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

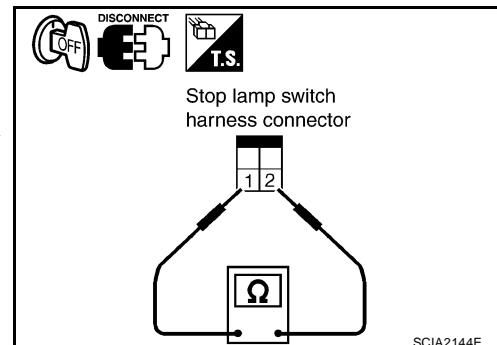
Check continuity between stop lamp switch terminals 1 and 2.

Condition	Continuity
When brake pedal is depressed	Yes
When brake pedal is released	No

Check stop lamp switch after adjusting brake pedal — refer to [BR-6, "BRAKE PEDAL"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> Check stop lamp switch circuit.
NG >> Repair or replace stop lamp switch.



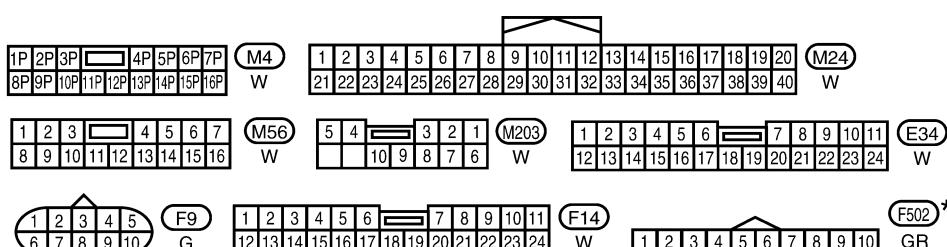
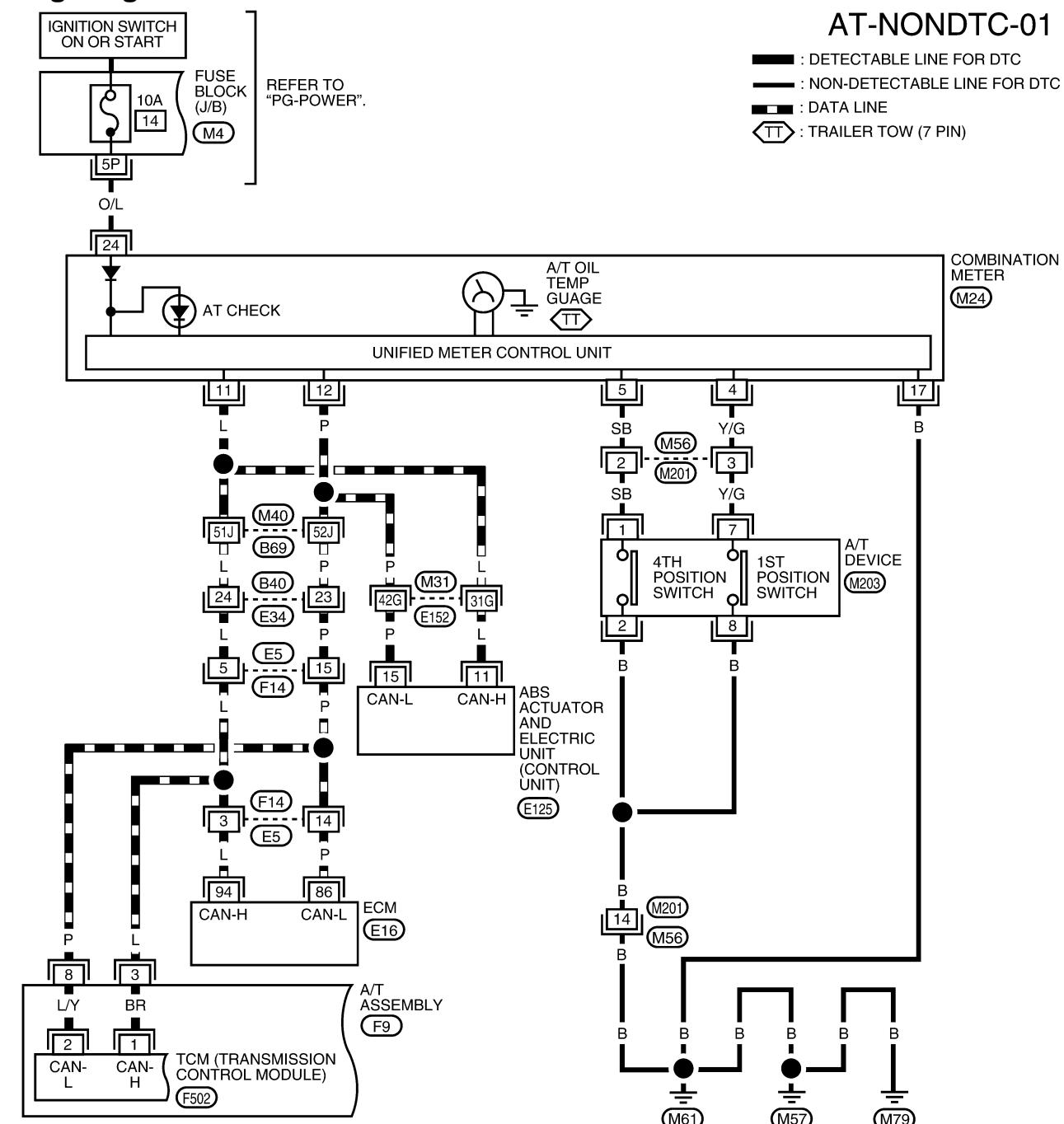
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

PFP:00007

Wiring Diagram — AT — NONDTC

ECS00G04



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(E16, E125) - ELECTRICAL UNITS

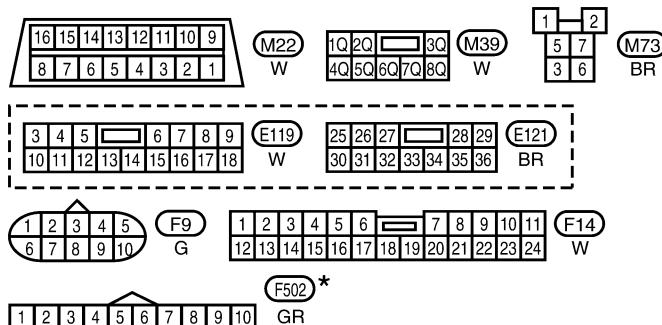
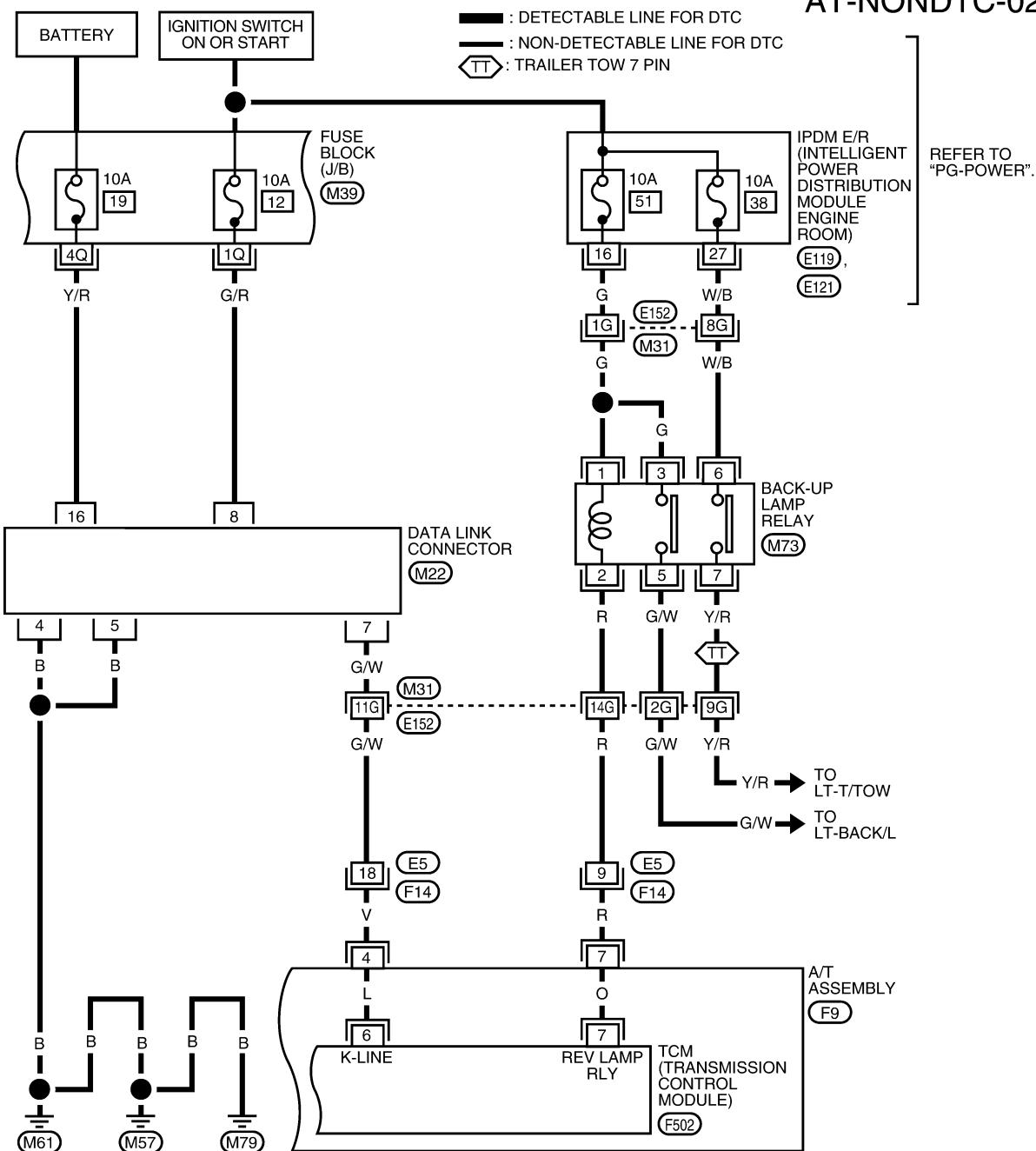
(M31, M40) - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT" OF PG SECTION.

BCWA0514E

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

AT-NONDTC-02

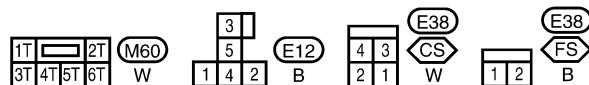
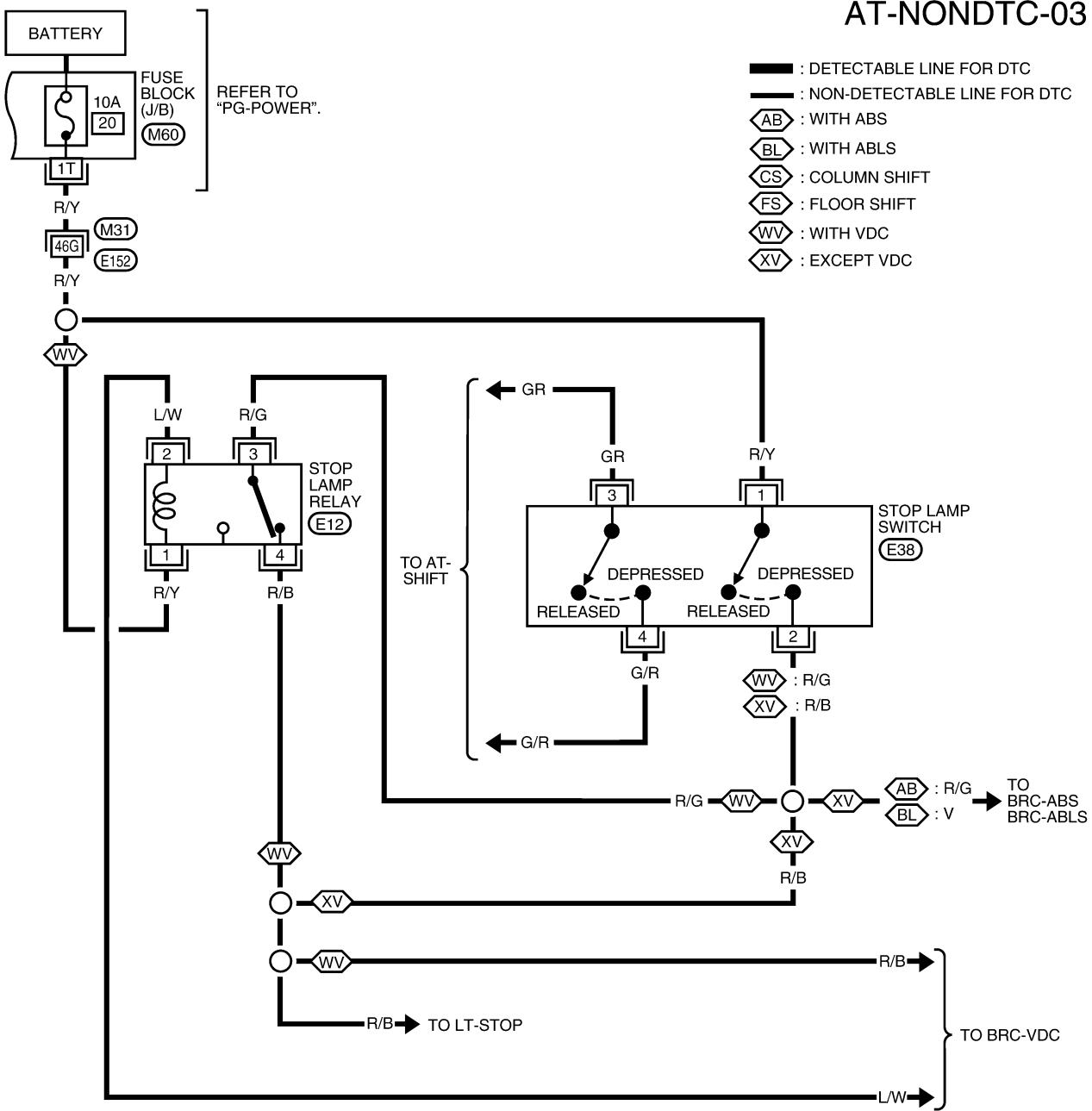


* : THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT" OF PG SECTION.

BCWA0515E

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

AT-NONDTC-03



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
**M31 - SUPER MULTIPLE
JUNCTION (SMJ)**

BCWA0687E

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

ECS00G05

AT CHECK Indicator Lamp does not come on TCM INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL REFERENCE VALUES

Refer to [AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#) .

SYMPTOM:

AT CHECK indicator lamp does not come on for about 2 seconds when turning ignition switch to "ON".

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

Perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-89, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) .

Is a malfunction in the CAN communication indicated in the results?

YES >> Check CAN communication line. Refer to [AT-95, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE"](#) .

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK AT CHECK INDICATOR LAMP CIRCUIT

Check the combination meter. Refer to [DI-5, "COMBINATION METERS"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-169, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Engine Cannot Be Started In "P" or "N" Position

ECS00G06

SYMPTOM:

- Engine cannot be started with selector lever in "P" or "N" position.
- Engine can be started with selector lever in "D" or "R" position.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis.

Do the self-diagnosis results indicate PNP switch?

Yes >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-103, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH"](#) .

No >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK CONTROL CABLE

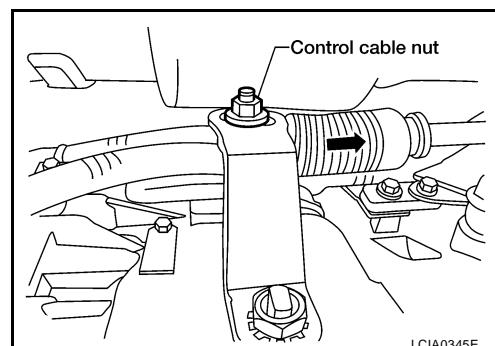
Check the control cable.

- Refer to [AT-233, "Checking of A/T Position"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Adjust control cable. Refer to [AT-233, "Adjustment of A/T Position"](#) .



3. CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Check the starting system. Refer to [SC-10, "STARTING SYSTEM"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

In "P" Position, Vehicle Moves When Pushed

ECS00G07

SYMPTOM:

Even though the selector lever is set in the "P" position, the parking mechanism is not actuated, allowing the vehicle to be moved when it is pushed.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK PNP SWITCH CIRCUIT

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-89, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) .

Do the self-diagnosis results indicate PNP switch?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-103, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH"](#) .

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK CONTROL CABLE

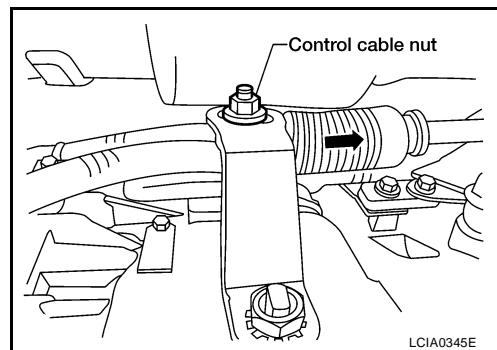
Check the control cable.

- Refer to [AT-233, "Checking of A/T Position"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Adjust control cable. Refer to [AT-233, "Adjustment of A/T Position"](#) .



3. CHECK PARKING COMPONENTS

Check parking components. Refer to [AT-281, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

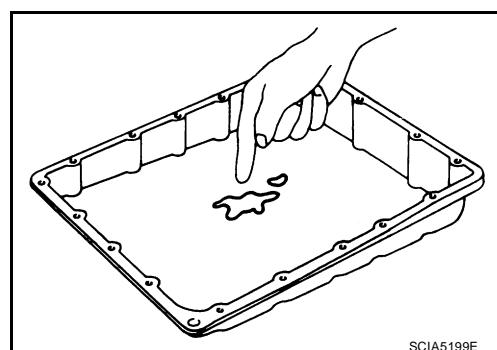
1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .

2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-54, "Fluid Condition Check"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-65, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.58)



In "N" Position, Vehicle Moves

SYMPTOM:

Vehicle moves forward or backward when selecting "N" position.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK PNP SWITCH CIRCUIT

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-89, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#).

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate PNP switch?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-103, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK CONTROL CABLE

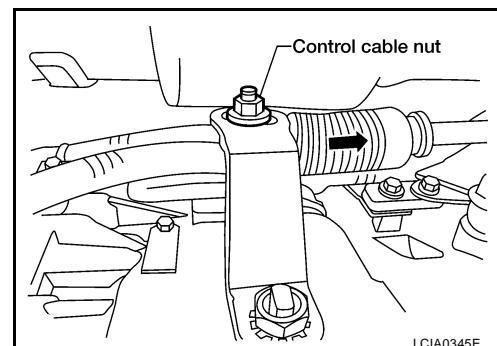
Check the control cable.

- Refer to [AT-233, "Checking of A/T Position"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Adjust control cable. Refer to [AT-233, "Adjustment of A/T Position"](#).



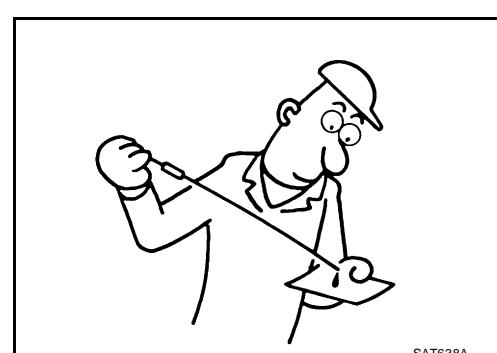
3. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-12, "Checking Automatic Transmission Fluid \(ATF\)"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Refill ATF.



4. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

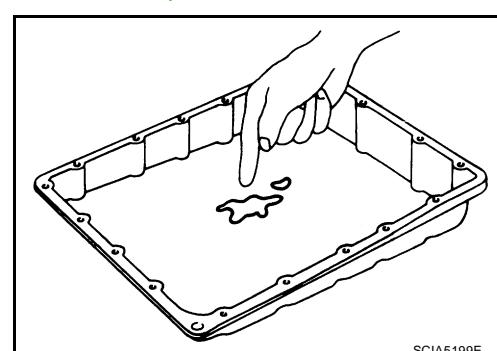
1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#).

2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-54, "Fluid Condition Check"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-65, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.67).



TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

5. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-58, "Check at Idle"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. PERFORM TCM INSPECTION

1. Perform TCM input/output signals inspection. Refer to [AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck A/T assembly harness connector terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Large Shock ("N" to "D" Position)

ECS00G09

SYMPTOM:

A noticeable shock occurs when the selector lever is shifted from the "N" to "D" position.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-89, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) .

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate A/T fluid temperature sensor, engine speed signal, accelerator pedal position sensor, ATF pressure switch 1, front brake solenoid valve, CAN communication line?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-125, "DTC P1710 A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT"](#) , [AT-114, "DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL"](#) , [AT-122, "DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR"](#) , [AT-161, "DTC P1841 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 1"](#) , [AT-141, "DTC P1757 FRONT BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE"](#) , [AT-95, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE"](#) .

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. ENGINE IDLE SPEED

Check the engine idle speed. Refer to [EC-75, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair.

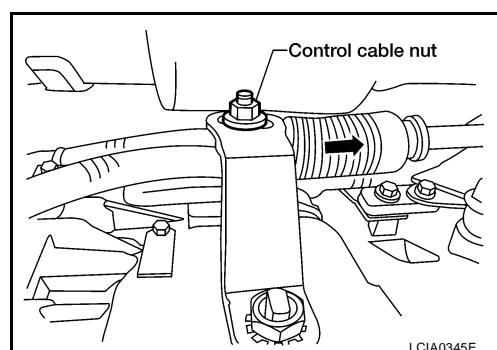
3. CHECK CONTROL CABLE

Check the control cable.

- Refer to [AT-233, "Checking of A/T Position"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Adjust control cable. Refer to [AT-233, "Adjustment of A/T Position"](#) .



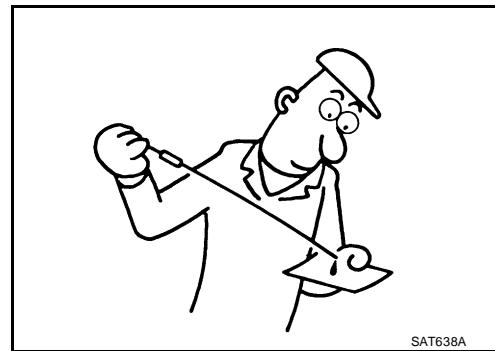
4. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check the A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-12, "Checking Automatic Transmission Fluid \(ATF\)"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Refill ATF.



5. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

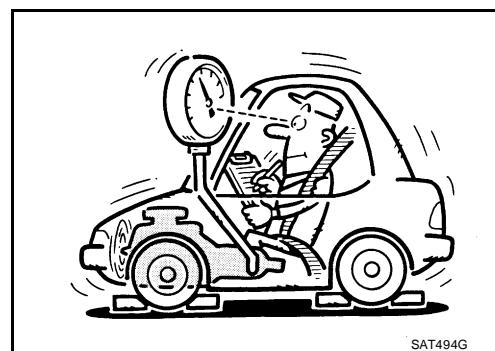
Check line pressure at idle with selector lever in "D" position. Refer to [AT-55, "LINE PRESSURE TEST"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG - 1 >> Line pressure high: GO TO 6.

NG - 2 >> Line pressure low: GO TO 7.



6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-248, "CONTROL VALVE WITH TCM REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION"](#).

2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-281, "DISASSEMBLY"](#).

3. Check the following items:

- Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-299, "Oil Pump"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-248, "CONTROL VALVE WITH TCM REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION"](#).

2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-281, "DISASSEMBLY"](#).

3. Check the following items:

- Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-299, "Oil Pump"](#).

- Power train system. Refer to [AT-281, "DISASSEMBLY"](#).

- Transmission case. Refer to [AT-281, "DISASSEMBLY"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

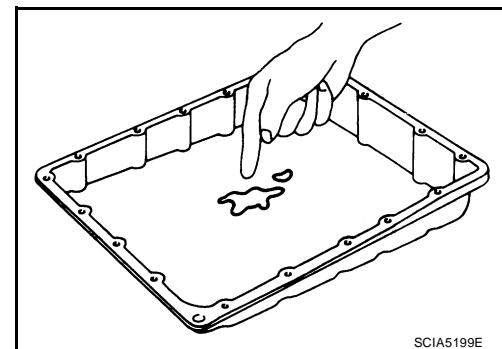
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

8. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-54, "Fluid Condition Check"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> GO TO 9.



9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-65, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.1).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

10. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-58, "Check at Idle"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 11.

11. PERFORM TCM INSPECTION

1. Perform TCM input/output signals inspection. Refer to [AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck A/T assembly harness connector terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward In "R" Position

SYMPTOM:

The vehicle does not creep in the "R" position. Or an extreme lack of acceleration is observed.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-89, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) .

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate accelerator pedal position sensor, ATF pressure switch 6, high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve, CAN communication line, PNP switch?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-122, "DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR"](#) , [AT-167, "DTC P1846 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 6"](#) , [AT-149, "DTC P1767 HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE"](#) , [AT-95, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE"](#) , [AT-103, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH"](#) .

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK CONTROL CABLE

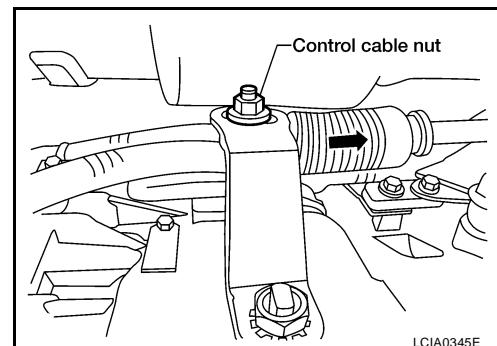
Check the control cable.

- Refer to [AT-233, "Checking of A/T Position"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Adjust control cable. Refer to [AT-233, "Adjustment of A/T Position"](#) .



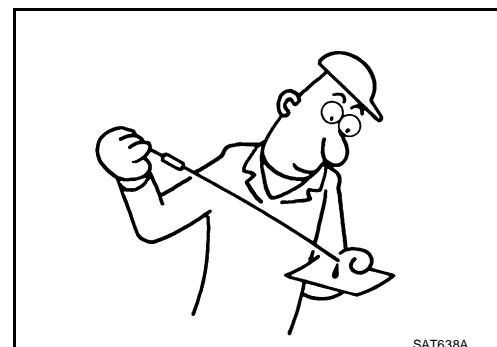
3. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-12, "Checking Automatic Transmission Fluid \(ATF\)"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Refill ATF.



4. CHECK STALL TEST

Check stall revolution with selector lever in "1" and "R" positions.

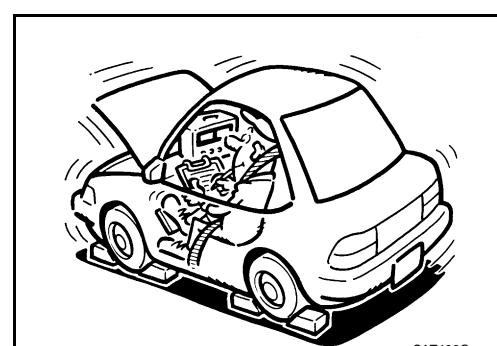
Refer to [AT-54, "STALL TEST"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

OK in "M" position, NG in "R" position>>GO TO 5.

NG in both "M" and "R" positions>>GO TO 8.



TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-281, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
2. Check the following items:
 - Reverse brake. Refer to [AT-281, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .

OK or NG

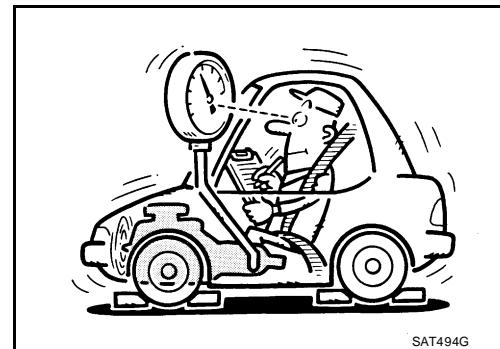
OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

6. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Check the line pressure with the engine idling. Refer to [AT-55, "LINE PRESSURE TEST"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG - 1 >> Line pressure high. GO TO 7.
NG - 2 >> Line pressure low. GO TO 8.



SAT494G

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-248, "CONTROL VALVE WITH TCM REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION"](#) .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-281, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
3. Check the following items:
 - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-299, "Oil Pump"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-248, "CONTROL VALVE WITH TCM REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION"](#) .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-281, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
3. Check the following items:
 - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-299, "Oil Pump"](#) .
 - Power train system. Refer to [AT-281, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
 - Transmission case. Refer to [AT-281, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .

OK or NG

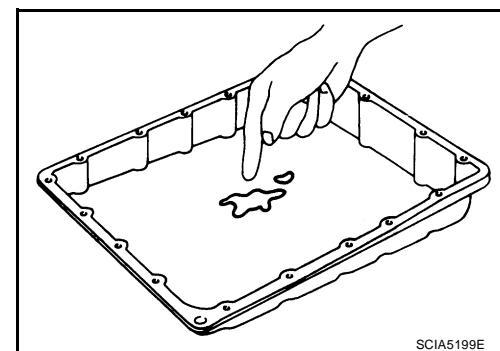
OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

9. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-54, "Fluid Condition Check"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> GO TO 13.



10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-65, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.43).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

11. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-58, "Check at Idle"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 12.

12. PERFORM TCM INSPECTION

1. Perform TCM input/output signals inspection. Refer to [AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck A/T assembly harness connector terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

13. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-65, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.43).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward In "D" Position

ECS00GOB

SYMPTOM:

Vehicle does not creep forward when selecting "D" position.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-89, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) .

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate accelerator pedal position sensor, CAN communication line, PNP switch?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-122, "DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR"](#) , [AT-95, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE"](#) , [AT-103, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH"](#) .

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK CONTROL CABLE

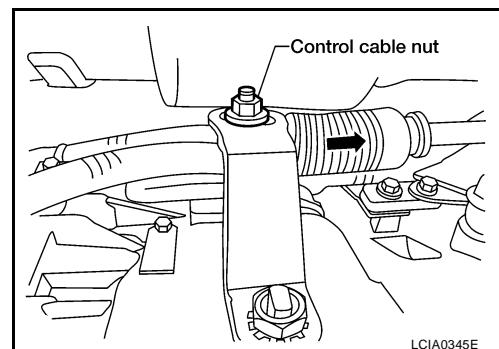
Check the control cable.

- Refer to [AT-233, "Checking of A/T Position"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Adjust control cable. Refer to [AT-233, "Adjustment of A/T Position"](#) .



3. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-12, "Checking Automatic Transmission Fluid \(ATF\)"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Refill ATF.



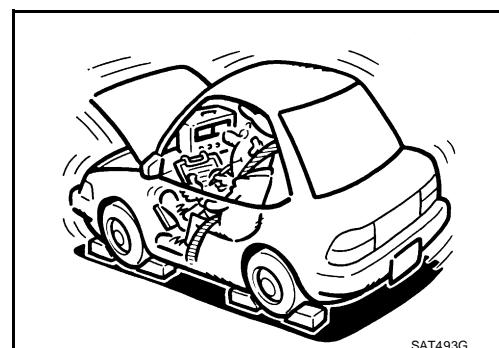
4. CHECK STALL TEST

Check stall revolution with selector lever in "D" position. Refer to [AT-54, "STALL TEST"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 7.



5. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

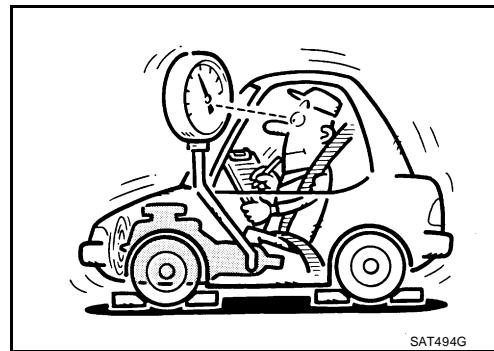
Check line pressure at idle with selector lever in "D" position. Refer to [AT-55, "LINE PRESSURE TEST"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG - 1 >> Line pressure high. GO TO 6.

NG - 2 >> Line pressure low. GO TO 7.



SAT494G

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-248, "CONTROL VALVE WITH TCM REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION"](#) .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-281, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
3. Check the following items:
 - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-299, "Oil Pump"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-248, "CONTROL VALVE WITH TCM REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION"](#) .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-281, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
3. Check the following items:
 - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-299, "Oil Pump"](#) .
 - Power train system. Refer to [AT-281, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
 - Transmission case. Refer to [AT-281, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

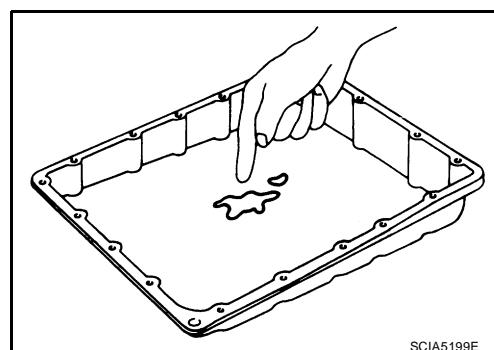
8. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-54, "Fluid Condition Check"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> GO TO 12.



SCIA5199E

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-65, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.43).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

10. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-58, "Check at Idle"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> GO TO 11.

11. PERFORM TCM INSPECTION

- Perform TCM input/output signals inspection. Refer to [AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#) .
- If NG, recheck A/T assembly harness connector terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-65, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.43).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D1

ECS00GOC

SYMPTOM:

Vehicle cannot be started from D1 on cruise test - Part 1.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Check if vehicle creeps in "R" position.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Refer to [AT-187, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward In "R" Position"](#) .

2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-89, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) .

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnostic results?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.

NO >> GO TO 3.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

3. CHECK ACCELERATOR POSITION (APP) SENSOR

Check accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor. Refer to [AT-122, "DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair or replace accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor.

A

B

AT

4. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-12, "Checking Automatic Transmission Fluid \(ATF\)"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Refill ATF.

D

E

F

G

H

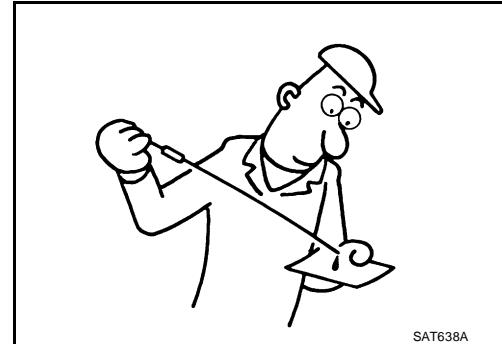
I

J

K

L

M

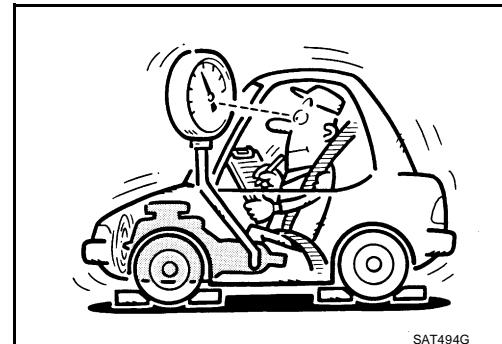


5. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Check line pressure at the engine stall point. Refer to [AT-55, "LINE PRESSURE TEST"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG - 1 >> Line pressure high. GO TO 6.
NG - 2 >> Line pressure low. GO TO 7.



6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-248, "CONTROL VALVE WITH TCM REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION"](#).
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-281, "DISASSEMBLY"](#).
3. Check the following items:
 - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-299, "Oil Pump"](#).

L

M

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-248, "CONTROL VALVE WITH TCM REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION"](#) .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-281, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
3. Check the following items:
 - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-299, "Oil Pump"](#) .
 - Power train system. Refer to [AT-281, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
 - Transmission case. Refer to [AT-281, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

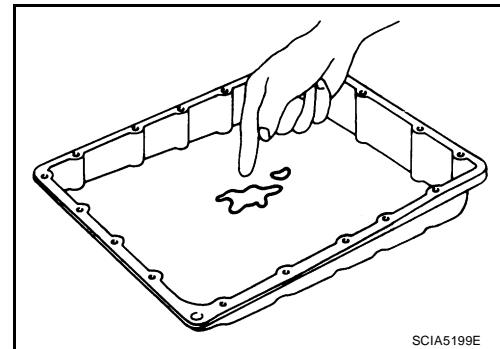
8. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-54, "Fluid Condition Check"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> GO TO 12.



SCIA5199E

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-65, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.23).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

10. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-59, "Cruise Test - Part 1"](#) , [AT-61, "Cruise Test - Part 2"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> GO TO 11.

11. PERFORM TCM INSPECTION

1. Perform TCM input/output signals inspection. Refer to [AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck A/T assembly harness connector terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-65, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.23).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A/T Does Not Shift: D1 → D2

SYMPTOM:

The vehicle does not shift-up from the D1 to D2 gear at the specified speed.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Check if vehicle creeps forward in "D" position and vehicle can be started from D1.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Refer to [AT-190, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward In "D" Position"](#) , [AT-192, "Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D1"](#) .

2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-89, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) .

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate ATF pressure switch 5, direct clutch solenoid valve, accelerator pedal position sensor, vehicle speed sensor A/T (revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor MTR?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-165, "DTC P1845 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 5"](#) , [AT-145, "DTC P1762 DIRECT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE"](#) , [AT-122, "DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR"](#) , [AT-109, "DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR A/T \(REVOLUTION SENSOR\)"](#) , [AT-130, "DTC P1721 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR"](#) .

NO >> GO TO 3.

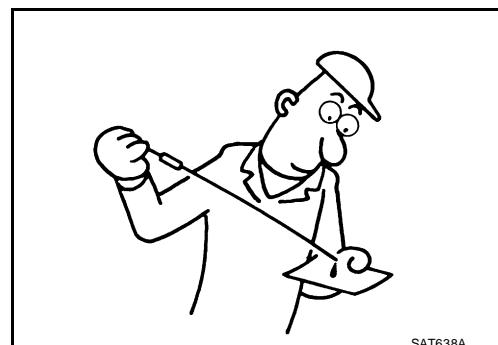
3. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-12, "Checking Automatic Transmission Fluid \(ATF\)"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Refill ATF.



4. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

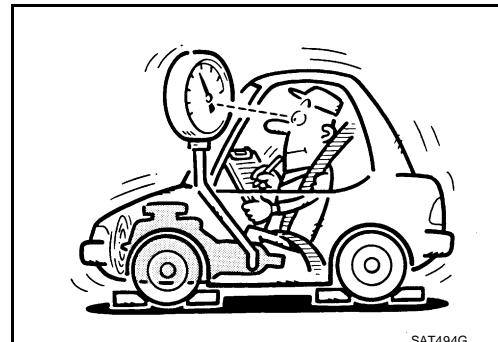
Check line pressure at the engine stall point. Refer to [AT-55, "LINE PRESSURE TEST"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG - 1 >> Line pressure high. GO TO 5.

NG - 2 >> Line pressure low. GO TO 6.



TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-248, "CONTROL VALVE WITH TCM REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION"](#) .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-281, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
3. Check the following items:
 - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-299, "Oil Pump"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-248, "CONTROL VALVE WITH TCM REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION"](#) .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-281, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
3. Check the following items:
 - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-299, "Oil Pump"](#) .
 - Power train system. Refer to [AT-281, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
 - Transmission case. Refer to [AT-281, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

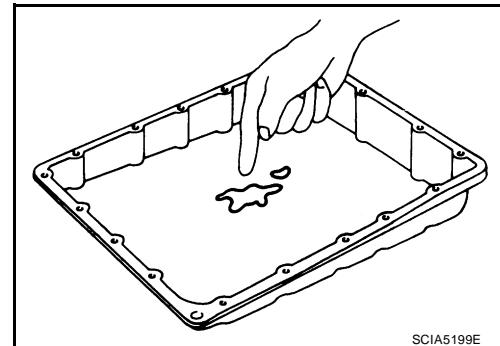
7. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-54, "Fluid Condition Check"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> GO TO 11.



8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-65, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.10).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

9. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-59, "Cruise Test - Part 1"](#) , [AT-61, "Cruise Test - Part 2"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> GO TO 10.

10. PERFORM TCM INSPECTION

1. Perform TCM input/output signals inspection. Refer to [AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck A/T assembly harness connector terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A

B

AT

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-65, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.10).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

D

E

F

G

H

A/T Does Not Shift: D₂ → D₃

ECS00GOE

SYMPTOM:

The vehicle does not shift-up from D₂ to D₃ gear at the specified speed.

I

J

K

L

M

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Check if vehicle creeps forward in "D" position and vehicle can be started from D₁.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Refer to [AT-190, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward In "D" Position"](#) , [AT-192, "Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D₁"](#) .

2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-89, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) .

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate ATF pressure switch 6, high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve, accelerator pedal position sensor, vehicle speed sensor A/T (revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor MTR?

N

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-167, "DTC P1846 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 6"](#) , [AT-149, "DTC P1767 HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE"](#) , [AT-122, "DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR"](#) , [AT-109, "DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR A/T \(REVOLUTION SENSOR\)"](#) , [AT-130, "DTC P1721 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR"](#) .

M

NO >> GO TO 3.

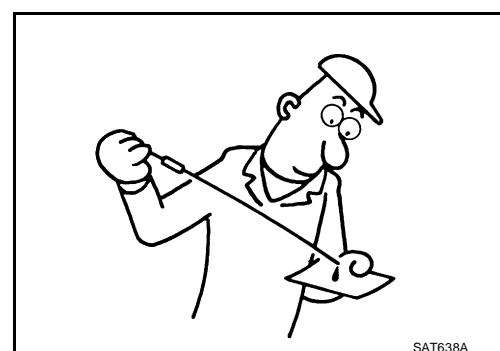
3. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-12, "Checking Automatic Transmission Fluid \(ATF\)"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Refill ATF.



TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

4. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

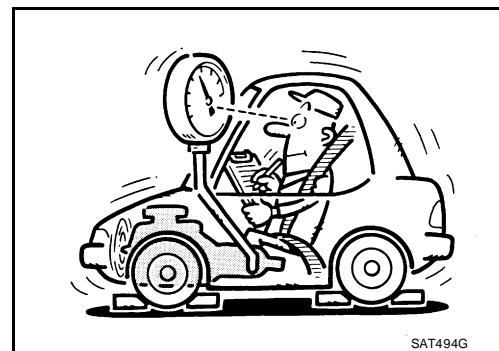
Check line pressure at the engine stall point. Refer to [AT-55, "LINE PRESSURE TEST"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG - 1 >> Line pressure high. GO TO 5.

NG - 2 >> Line pressure low. GO TO 6.



SAT494G

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-248, "CONTROL VALVE WITH TCM REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION"](#) .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-281, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
3. Check the following items:
 - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-299, "Oil Pump"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-248, "CONTROL VALVE WITH TCM REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION"](#) .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-281, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
3. Check the following items:
 - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-299, "Oil Pump"](#) .
 - Power train system. Refer to [AT-281, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
 - Transmission case. Refer to [AT-281, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

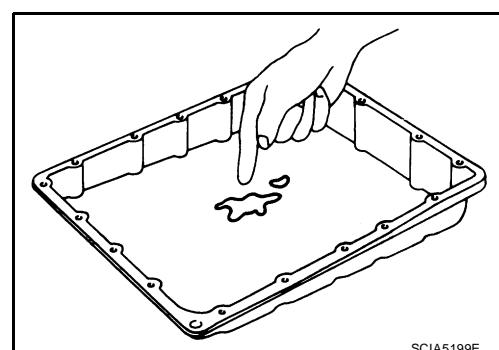
7. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-54, "Fluid Condition Check"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> GO TO 11.



SCIA5199E

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-65, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.11).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

9. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-59, "Cruise Test - Part 1"](#) , [AT-61, "Cruise Test - Part 2"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 10.

10. PERFORM TCM INSPECTION

- Perform TCM input/output signals inspection. Refer to [AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#) .
- If NG, recheck A/T assembly harness connector terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-65, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.11).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A/T Does Not Shift: D3 → D4

ECS00GOF

SYMPTOM:

- The vehicle does not shift-up from the D3 to D4 gear at the specified speed.
- The vehicle does not shift-up from the D3 to D4 gear unless A/T is warmed up.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Check if vehicle creeps forward in "D" position and vehicle can be started from D1.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Refer to [AT-190, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward In "D" Position"](#) , [AT-192, "Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D1"](#) .

2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-89, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) .

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate ATF pressure switch 1, ATF pressure switch 3, front brake solenoid valve, input clutch solenoid valve, accelerator pedal position sensor, vehicle speed sensor A/T (revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor MTR?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-161, "DTC P1841 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 1"](#) , [AT-163, "DTC P1843 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 3"](#) , [AT-137, "DTC P1752 INPUT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE"](#) , [AT-141, "DTC P1757 FRONT BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE"](#) , [AT-122, "DTC](#)

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR , AT-109, "DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)" , AT-130, "DTC P1721 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR" .

NO >> GO TO 3.

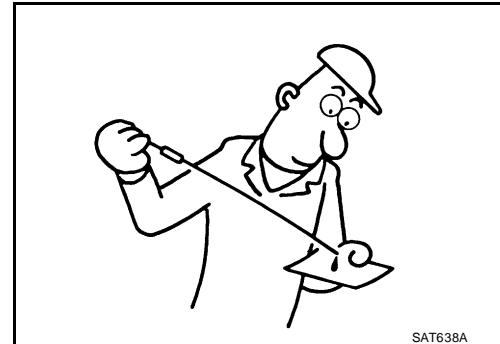
3. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-12, "Checking Automatic Transmission Fluid \(ATF\)"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Refill ATF.



4. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

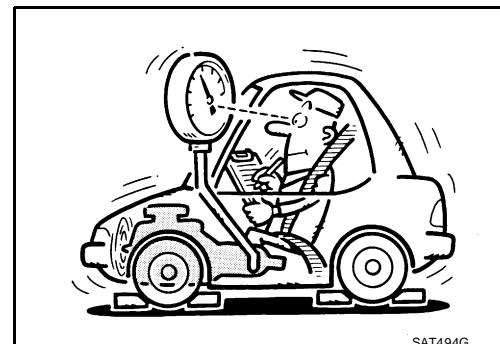
Check line pressure at the engine stall point. Refer to [AT-55, "LINE PRESSURE TEST"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG - 1 >> Line pressure high. GO TO 5.

NG - 2 >> Line pressure low. GO TO 6.



5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-248, "CONTROL VALVE WITH TCM REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION"](#) .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-281, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
3. Check the following items:
 - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-299, "Oil Pump"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-248, "CONTROL VALVE WITH TCM REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION"](#) .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-281, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
3. Check the following items:
 - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-299, "Oil Pump"](#) .
 - Power train system. Refer to [AT-281, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
 - Transmission case. Refer to [AT-281, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

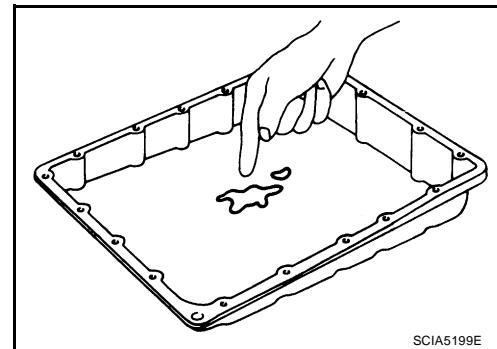
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-54, "Fluid Condition Check"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 11.



8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-65, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.12).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

9. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-59, "Cruise Test - Part 1"](#) , [AT-61, "Cruise Test - Part 2"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 10.

10. PERFORM TCM INSPECTION

1. Perform TCM input/output signals inspection. Refer to [AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck A/T assembly harness connector terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-65, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.12).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

A/T Does Not Shift: D4 → D5

ECS00GOG

SYMPTOM:

- The vehicle does not shift-up from the D4 to D5 gear at the specified speed.
- The vehicle does not shift-up from the D4 to D5 gear unless A/T is warmed up.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Check if vehicle creeps forward in "D" position and vehicle can be started from D1.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Refer to [AT-190, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward In "D" Position"](#) , [AT-192, "Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D1"](#) .

2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-89, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) .

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate ATF pressure switch 1, ATF pressure switch 5, front brake solenoid valve, direct clutch solenoid valve, accelerator pedal position sensor, turbine revolution sensor, vehicle speed sensor A/T (revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor MTR?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-161, "DTC P1841 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 1"](#) , [AT-165, "DTC P1845 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 5"](#) , [AT-141, "DTC P1757 FRONT BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE"](#) , [AT-145, "DTC P1762 DIRECT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE"](#) , [AT-122, "DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR"](#) , [AT-107, "DTC P0717 TURBINE REVOLUTION SENSOR"](#) , [AT-109, "DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR A/T \(REVOLUTION SENSOR\)"](#) , [AT-130, "DTC P1721 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR"](#) .

NO >> GO TO 3.

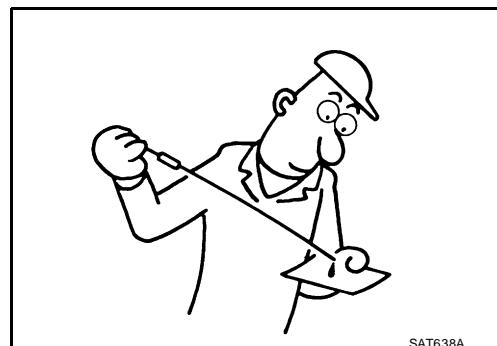
3. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-12, "Checking Automatic Transmission Fluid \(ATF\)"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Refill ATF.



4. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

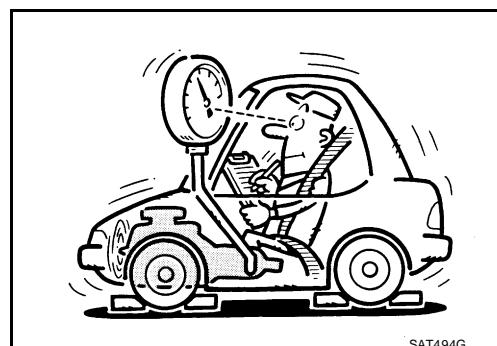
Check line pressure at the engine stall point. Refer to [AT-55, "LINE PRESSURE TEST"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG - 1 >> Line pressure high. GO TO 5.

NG - 2 >> Line pressure low. GO TO 6.



TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-248, "CONTROL VALVE WITH TCM REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION"](#) .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-281, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
3. Check the following items:
 - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-299, "Oil Pump"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-248, "CONTROL VALVE WITH TCM REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION"](#) .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-281, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
3. Check the following items:
 - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-299, "Oil Pump"](#) .
 - Power train system. Refer to [AT-281, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
 - Transmission case. Refer to [AT-281, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

H

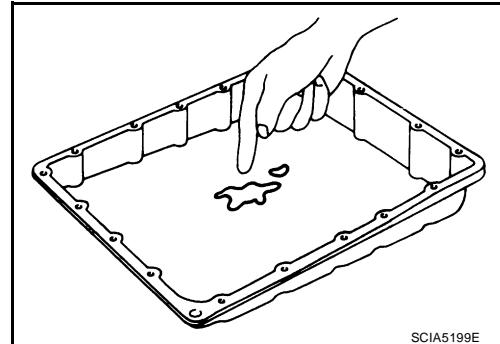
7. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-54, "Fluid Condition Check"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> GO TO 11.



I

J

K

L

M

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-65, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.13).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

M

9. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-59, "Cruise Test - Part 1"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> GO TO 10.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

10. PERFORM TCM INSPECTION

1. Perform TCM input/output signals inspection. Refer to [AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck A/T assembly harness connector terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-65, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.13).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A/T Does Not Perform Lock-up

ECS00GOH

SYMPTOM:

A/T does not perform lock-up at the specified speed.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-89, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) .

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate torque converter clutch solenoid valve, engine speed signal, turbine revolution sensor, accelerator pedal position sensor, CAN communication?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-116, "DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE"](#) , [AT-114, "DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL"](#) , [AT-107, "DTC P0717 TURBINE REVOLUTION SENSOR"](#) , [AT-122, "DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR"](#) , [AT-95, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE"](#) .

NO >> GO TO 2.

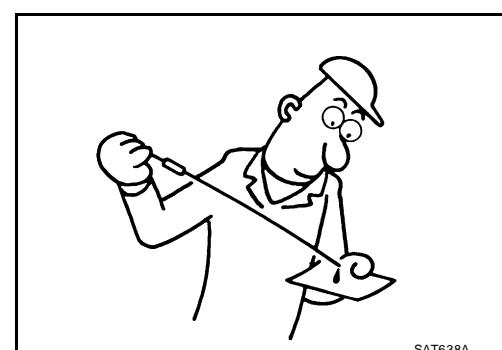
2. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-12, "Checking Automatic Transmission Fluid \(ATF\)"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Refill ATF.



3. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Check line pressure at the engine stall point. Refer to [AT-55, "LINE PRESSURE TEST"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG - 1 >> Line pressure high. GO TO 4.

NG - 2 >> Line pressure low. GO TO 5.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-248, "CONTROL VALVE WITH TCM REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION"](#) .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-281, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
3. Check the following items:
 - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-299, "Oil Pump"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-248, "CONTROL VALVE WITH TCM REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION"](#) .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-281, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
3. Check the following items:
 - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-299, "Oil Pump"](#) .
 - Power train system. Refer to [AT-281, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
 - Transmission case. Refer to [AT-281, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

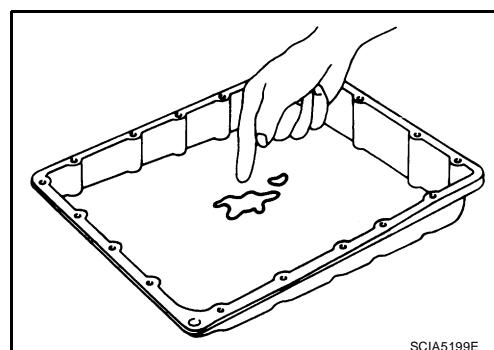
6. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-54, "Fluid Condition Check"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> GO TO 10.



TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-65, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.24).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

8. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-59, "Cruise Test - Part 1"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 9.

9. PERFORM TCM INSPECTION

- Perform TCM input/output signals inspection. Refer to [AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#) .
- If NG, recheck A/T assembly harness connector terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-65, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.24).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A/T Does Not Hold Lock-up Condition

ECS00GOI

SYMPTOM:

The lock-up condition cannot be maintained for more than 30 seconds.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-89, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) .

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate torque converter clutch solenoid valve, engine speed signal, turbine revolution sensor, CAN communication?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-116, "DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE"](#) , [AT-114, "DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL"](#) , [AT-107, "DTC P0717 TURBINE REVOLUTION SENSOR"](#) , [AT-95, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE"](#)

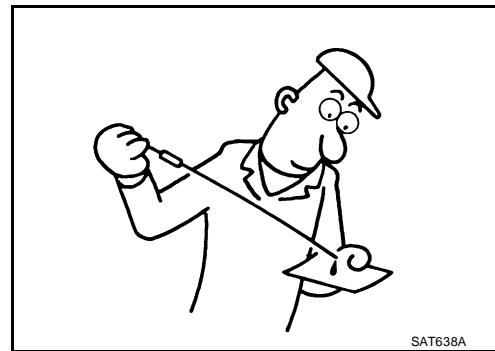
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-12, "Checking Automatic Transmission Fluid \(ATF\)"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Refill ATF.

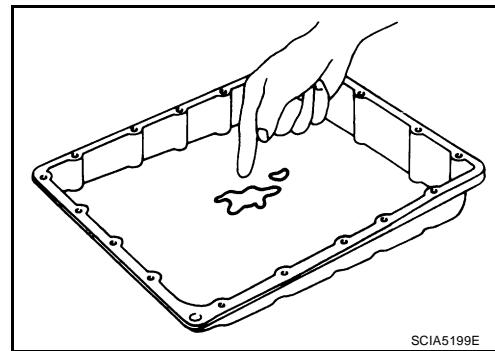


3. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-54, "Fluid Condition Check"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 7.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-65, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.25).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

5. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-59, "Cruise Test - Part 1"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. PERFORM TCM INSPECTION

1. Perform TCM input/output signals inspection. Refer to [AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck A/T assembly harness connector terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-65, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.25).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Lock-up Is Not Released

ECS00GOJ

SYMPTOM:

The lock-up condition cannot be cancelled even after releasing the accelerator pedal.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-89, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#).

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate torque converter clutch solenoid valve, engine speed signal, turbine revolution sensor, CAN communication?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-116, "DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE"](#), [AT-114, "DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL"](#), [AT-107, "DTC P0717 TURBINE REVOLUTION SENSOR"](#), [AT-95, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE"](#)

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-59, "Cruise Test - Part 1"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM TCM INSPECTION

- Perform TCM input/output signals inspection. Refer to [AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#).
- If NG, recheck A/T assembly harness connector terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Engine Speed Does Not Return To Idle

SYMPTOM:

When a shift-down is performed, the engine speed does not smoothly return to the idling speed.

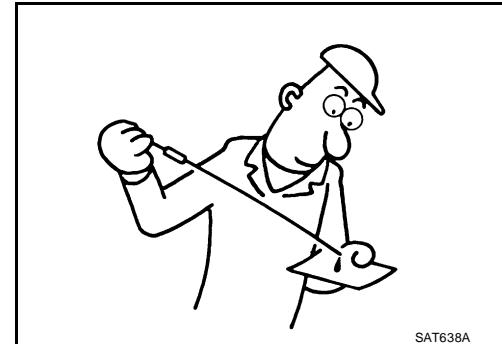
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-12, "Checking Automatic Transmission Fluid \(ATF\)"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Refill ATF.



2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-89, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#).

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate front brake solenoid valve, direct clutch solenoid valve, ATF pressure switch 1, ATF pressure switch 5, accelerator pedal position sensor, vehicle speed sensor A/T (revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor MTR?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-141, "DTC P1757 FRONT BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE"](#) , [AT-145, "DTC P1762 DIRECT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE"](#) , [AT-161, "DTC P1841 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 1"](#) , [AT-165, "DTC P1845 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 5"](#) , [AT-122, "DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR"](#) , [AT-109, "DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR A/T \(REVOLUTION SENSOR\)"](#) , [AT-130, "DTC P1721 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR"](#) .

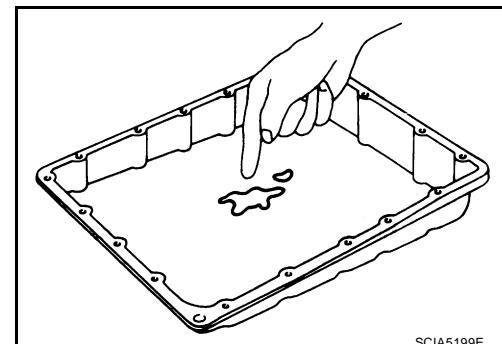
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-54, "Fluid Condition Check"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 7.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-65, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.72).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

5. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-59, "Cruise Test - Part 1"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. PERFORM TCM INSPECTION

1. Perform TCM input/output signals inspection. Refer to [AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck A/T assembly harness connector terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-65, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.72).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Cannot Be Changed to Manual Mode (Column Shift)

ECS00GOL

SYMPTOM:

Does not change to manual mode when manual shift gate is used.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. MANUAL MODE SWITCH

Check the manual mode switch. Refer to [AT-157, "DTC P1815 MANUAL MODE SWITCH"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-89, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) .

Do the self-diagnosis results indicate turbine revolution sensor?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-107, "DTC P0717 TURBINE REVOLUTION SENSOR"](#) .
NO >> **INSPECTION END**

A/T Does Not Shift: 5th gear → 4th gear (Floor Shift Models)

ECS00GOM

SYMPTOM:

When shifted from D5 to 44 position, does not downshift from 5th to 4th gears.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-89, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) .

Do the self-diagnosis results indicate PNP switch, ATF pressure switch 1?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-103, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH"](#) , [AT-161, "DTC P1841 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 1"](#) .
NO >> GO TO 2.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

2. CHECK 4TH POSITION SWITCH CIRCUIT

With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch "ON".
2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out "OD CONT SW" switch moving selector lever to each position.

Monitor item	Condition	Display value
OD CONT SW	When setting the selector lever to "4" and "3" positions.	ON
	When setting selector lever to other positions.	OFF

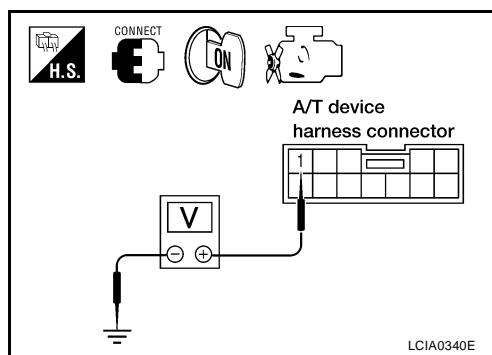
DATA MONITOR	
MONITORING	
1 POSITION SW	OFF
OD CONT SW	ON
POWERSHIFT SW	OFF
HOLD SW	OFF
MANU MODE SW	OFF

LCIA0339E

Without CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine)
2. Check voltage between A/T device harness connector terminal and ground.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Condition	Data (Approx.)
4th position switch	M203	1 - Ground	When setting the selector lever to "4" and "3" positions.	0V
			When setting selector lever to other positions.	Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

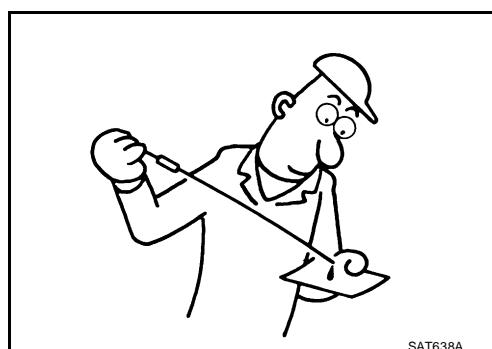
3. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check the A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-12, "Checking Automatic Transmission Fluid \(ATF\)"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Refill ATF.



TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

4. CHECK CONTROL CABLE

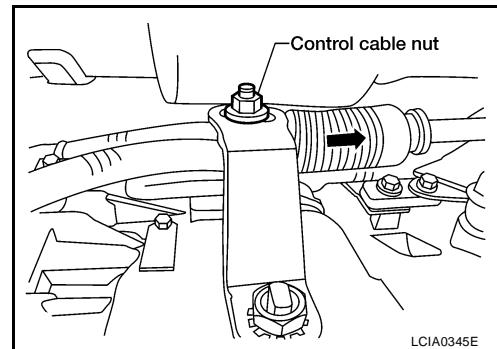
Check the control cable.

- Refer to [AT-233, "Checking of A/T Position"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Adjust control cable. Refer to [AT-233, "Adjustment of A/T Position"](#) .



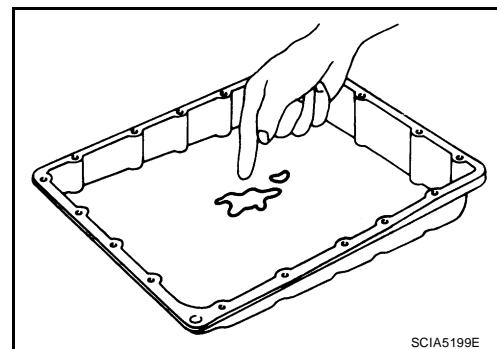
5. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-54, "Fluid Condition Check"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> GO TO 9.



6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-65, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.14).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-62, "Cruise Test - Part 3"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> GO TO 8.

8. PERFORM TCM INSPECTION

1. Perform TCM input/output signals inspection. Refer to [AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck A/T assembly harness connector terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-65, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.14).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A/T Does Not Shift: 5th gear → 4th gear (Column Shift Models)

SYMPTOM:

When shifted from 5M to 4M position in manual mode, does not downshift from 5th to 4th gear.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-89, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#).

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate PNP switch, ATF pressure switch 1?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-103, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH"](#), [AT-161, "DTC P1841 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 1"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

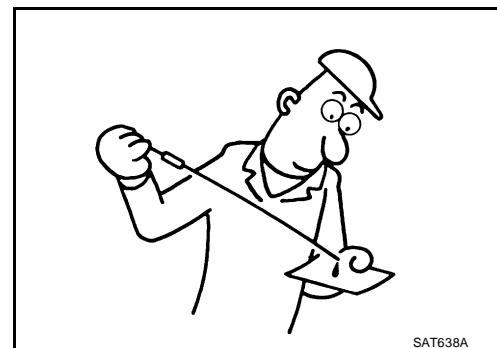
2. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-12, "Checking Automatic Transmission Fluid \(ATF\)"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Refill ATF.



3. CHECK CONTROL LINKAGE

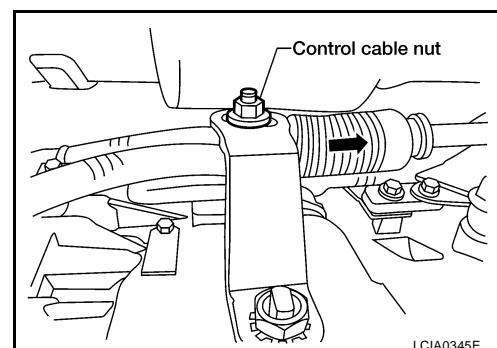
Check the control linkage.

- Refer to [AT-233, "Checking of A/T Position"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Adjust control linkage. Refer to [AT-233, "Adjustment of A/T Position"](#).



4. MANUAL MODE SWITCH

Check the manual mode switch. Refer to [AT-157, "DTC P1815 MANUAL MODE SWITCH"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

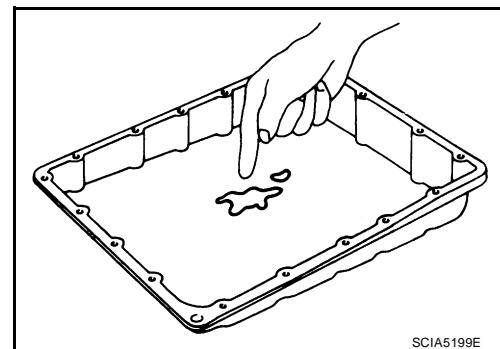
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

5. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-54, "Fluid Condition Check"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 9.



6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-65, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.14).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-62, "Cruise Test - Part 3"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 8.

8. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck A/T assembly harness connector terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-65, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.14).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A/T Does Not Shift: 4th gear → 3rd gear (Floor Shift Models)

SYMPTOM:

When shifted from 4th to 3rd position, does not downshift from 4th to 3rd gears.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-89, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#).

Do the self-diagnosis results indicate PNP switch, ATF pressure switch 1, ATF pressure switch 3?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-103, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH"](#), [AT-161, "DTC P1841 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 1"](#), [AT-163, "DTC P1843 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 3"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check the A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-12, "Checking Automatic Transmission Fluid \(ATF\)"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Refill ATF.



SAT638A

3. CHECK CONTROL CABLE

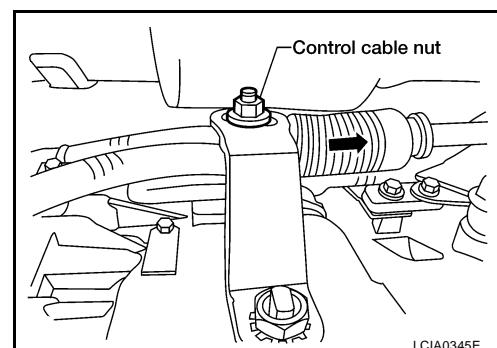
Check the control cable.

- Refer to [AT-233, "Checking of A/T Position"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Adjust control cable. Refer to [AT-233, "Adjustment of A/T Position"](#).



LCIA0345E

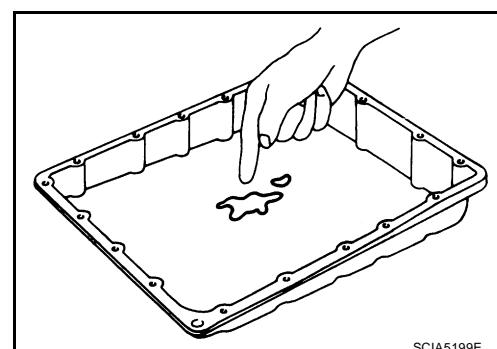
4. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#).
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-54, "Fluid Condition Check"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 8.



SCIA5199E

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-65, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.15).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

6. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-62, "Cruise Test - Part 3"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. PERFORM TCM INSPECTION

- Perform TCM input/output signals inspection. Refer to [AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#) .
- If NG, recheck A/T assembly harness connector terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-65, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.15).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A/T Does Not Shift: 4th gear → 3rd gear (Column Shift Models)

SYMPTOM:

When shifted from 4M to 3M position in manual mode, does not downshift from 4th to 3rd gear.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-89, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#).

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate PNP switch, ATF pressure switch 1, ATF pressure switch 3?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-103, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH"](#), [AT-161, "DTC P1841 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 1"](#), [AT-163, "DTC P1843 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 3"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

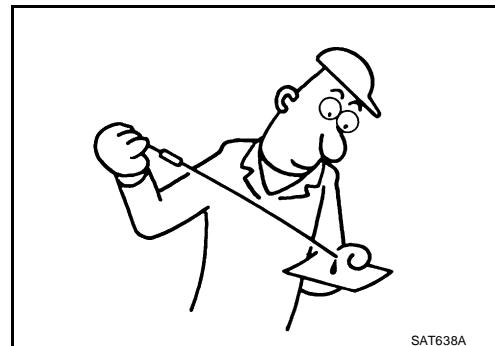
2. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-12, "Checking Automatic Transmission Fluid \(ATF\)"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Refill ATF.



3. CHECK CONTROL LINKAGE

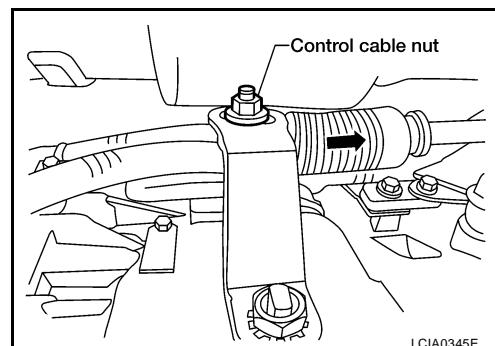
Check the control linkage.

- Refer to [AT-233, "Checking of A/T Position"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Adjust control linkage. Refer to [AT-233, "Adjustment of A/T Position"](#).



4. MANUAL MODE SWITCH

Check the manual mode switch. Refer to [AT-157, "DTC P1815 MANUAL MODE SWITCH"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

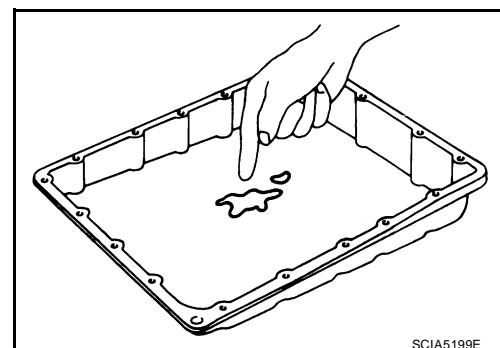
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

5. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-54, "Fluid Condition Check"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 9.



6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-65, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.15).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-62, "Cruise Test - Part 3"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 8.

8. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck A/T assembly harness connector terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-65, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.15).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A/T Does Not Shift: 3rd gear → 2nd gear (Floor Shift Models)

SYMPTOM:

When shifted from 3rd to 2nd position, does not downshift from 3rd to 2nd gears.

A

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

B

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

AT

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-89, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#).

D

Do the self-diagnosis results indicate PNP switch, ATF pressure switch 6?

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-103, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH"](#), [AT-167, "DTC P1846 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 6"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

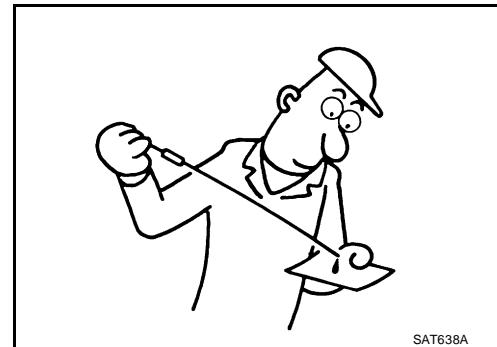
2. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check the A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-12, "Checking Automatic Transmission Fluid \(ATF\)"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Refill ATF.



3. CHECK CONTROL CABLE

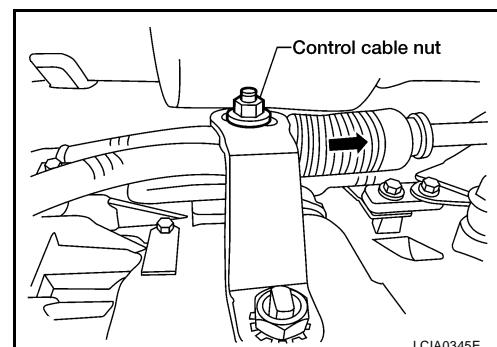
Check the control cable.

- Refer to [AT-233, "Checking of A/T Position"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Adjust control cable. Refer to [AT-233, "Adjustment of A/T Position"](#).



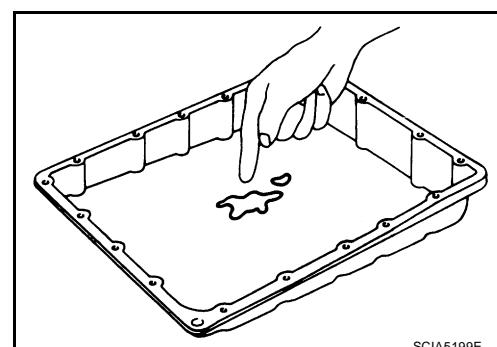
4. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

- Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#).
- Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-54, "Fluid Condition Check"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 8.



TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-65, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.16).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

6. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-62, "Cruise Test - Part 3"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> GO TO 7.

7. PERFORM TCM INSPECTION

- Perform TCM input/output signals inspection. Refer to [AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#) .
- If NG, recheck A/T assembly harness connector terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-65, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.16).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A/T Does Not Shift: 3rd gear → 2nd gear (Column Shift Models)

SYMPTOM:

When shifted from 3M to 2M position in manual mode, does not downshift from 3rd to 2nd gear.

A

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

B

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

AT

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-89, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) .

D

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate PNP switch, ATF pressure switch 6?

E

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-103, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH"](#) , [AT-167, "DTC P1846 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 6"](#) .

F

NO >> GO TO 2.

G

2. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

H

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-12, "Checking Automatic Transmission Fluid \(ATF\)"](#) .

I

OK or NG

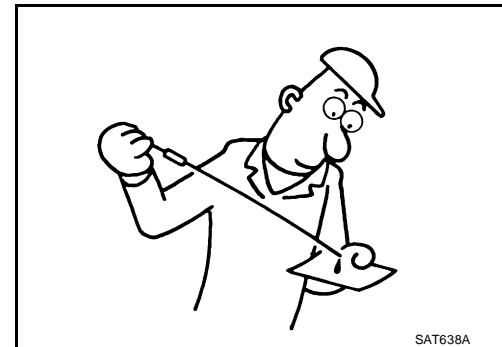
J

OK >> GO TO 3.

K

NG >> Refill ATF.

L



SAT638A

M

3. CHECK CONTROL LINKAGE

N

Check the control linkage.

- Refer to [AT-233, "Checking of A/T Position"](#) .

O

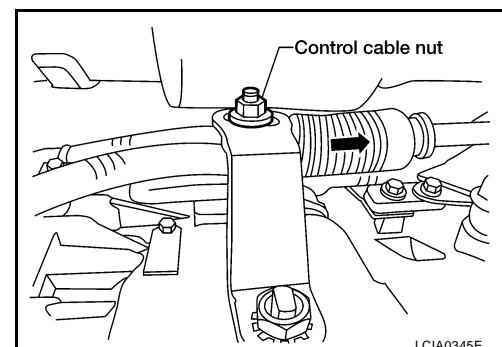
OK or NG

P

OK >> GO TO 4.

Q

NG >> Adjust control linkage. Refer to [AT-233, "Adjustment of A/T Position"](#) .



LCIA0345E

4. MANUAL MODE SWITCH

R

Check the manual mode switch. Refer to [AT-157, "DTC P1815 MANUAL MODE SWITCH"](#) .

S

OK or NG

T

OK >> GO TO 5.

U

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

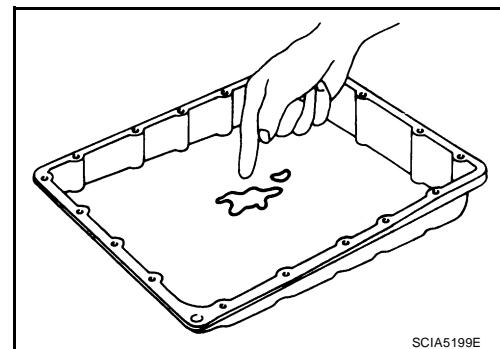
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

5. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-54, "Fluid Condition Check"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 9.



6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-65, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.16).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-62, "Cruise Test - Part 3"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 8.

8. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck A/T assembly harness connector terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-65, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.16).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

A/T Does Not Shift: 2nd gear → 1st gear (Floor Shift Models)

ECS00GOS

SYMPTOM:

When shifted from 2nd to 1st position, does not downshift from 2nd to 1st gears.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-89, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#).

Do the self-diagnosis results indicate PNP switch, ATF pressure switch 5?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-103, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH"](#), [AT-165, "DTC P1845 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 5"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK 1ST POSITION SWITCH CIRCUIT

With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch "ON".
2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out "OVERDRIVE SW" switch moving selector lever to each position.

Monitor item	Condition	Display value
1 POSITION SW	When setting the selector lever to "1" position.	ON
	When setting selector lever to other positions.	OFF

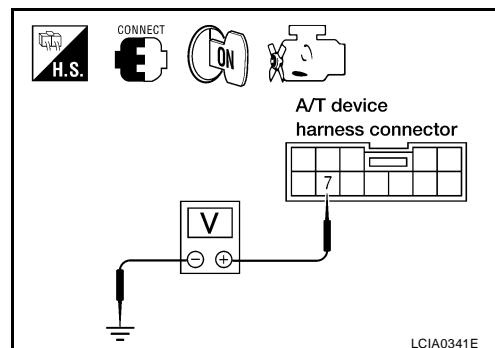
DATA MONITOR	
MONITORING	
1 POSITION SW	OFF
OD CONT SW	ON
POWERSHIFT SW	OFF
HOLD SW	OFF
MANU MODE SW	OFF

LCIA0339E

Without CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine)
2. Check voltage between A/T device harness connector terminal and ground.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Condition	Data (Approx.)
1st position switch	M203	7 - Ground	When setting the selector lever to "1" position.	0V
			When setting selector lever to other positions.	Battery voltage



LCIA0341E

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

3. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check the A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-12, "Checking Automatic Transmission Fluid \(ATF\)"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Refill ATF.



4. CHECK CONTROL CABLE

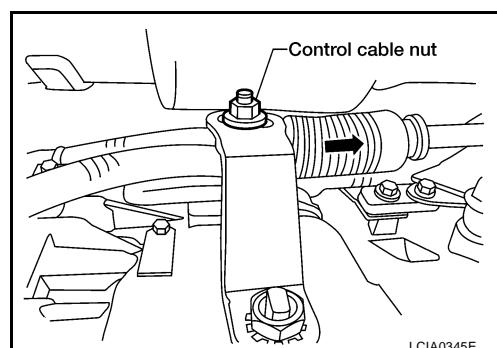
Check the control cable.

- Refer to [AT-233, "Checking of A/T Position"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Adjust control cable. Refer to [AT-233, "Adjustment of A/T Position"](#) .



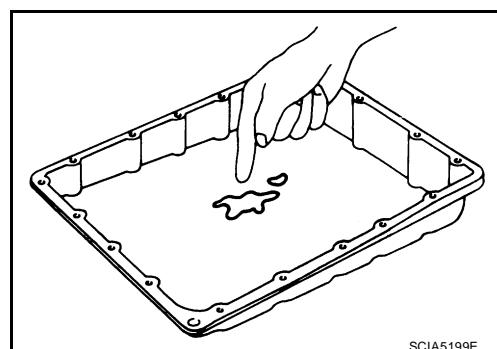
5. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-54, "Fluid Condition Check"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> GO TO 9.



6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-65, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.17).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-62, "Cruise Test - Part 3"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> GO TO 8.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

8. PERFORM TCM INSPECTION

1. Perform TCM input/output signals inspection. Refer to [AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#).
2. If NG, recheck A/T assembly harness connector terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A

B

AT

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-65, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.17).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

A/T Does Not Shift: 2nd gear → 1st gear (Column Shift Models)

ECS00GOT

SYMPTOM:

When shifted from 2M to 1M position in manual mode, does not downshift from 2nd to 1st gear.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-89, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) .

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate PNP switch, ATF pressure switch 5?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-103, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH"](#) , [AT-165, "DTC P1845 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 5"](#) .

NO >> GO TO 2.

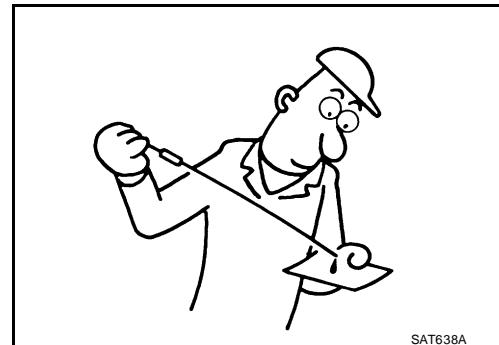
2. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-12, "Checking Automatic Transmission Fluid \(ATF\)"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Refill ATF.



3. CHECK CONTROL LINKAGE

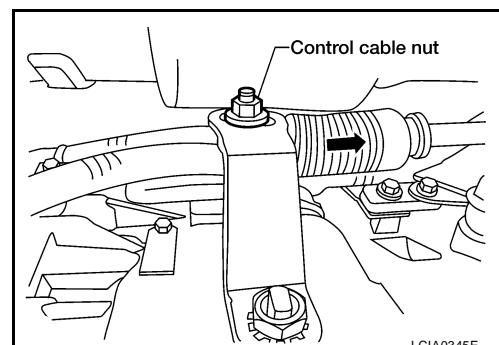
Check the control linkage.

- Refer to [AT-233, "Checking of A/T Position"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Adjust control linkage. Refer to [AT-233, "Adjustment of A/T Position"](#) .



4. MANUAL MODE SWITCH

Check the manual mode switch. Refer to [AT-157, "DTC P1815 MANUAL MODE SWITCH"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

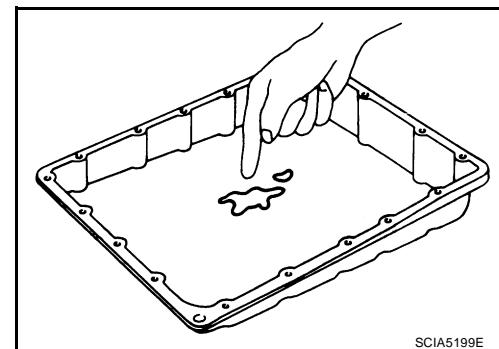
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

5. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-54, "Fluid Condition Check"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 9.



6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-65, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.17).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-62, "Cruise Test - Part 3"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 8.

8. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck A/T assembly harness connector terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-65, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.17).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

Vehicle Does Not Decelerate By Engine Brake

ECS00GOU

SYMPTOM:

No engine brake is applied when the gear is shifted from the 22 to 11 .

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis.

Do the self-diagnosis results indicate PNP switch, ATF pressure switch 5?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-103, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH"](#) , [AT-165, "DTC P1845 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 5"](#) .

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK 1ST POSITION SWITCH CIRCUIT

With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch "ON".
2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out "OVERDRIVE SW" switch moving selector lever to each position.

Monitor item	Condition	Display value
1 POSITION SW	When setting the selector lever to "1" position.	ON
	When setting selector lever to other positions.	OFF

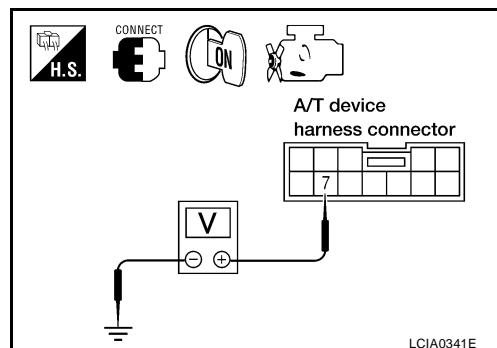
DATA MONITOR	
MONITORING	
1 POSITION SW	OFF
OD CONT SW	ON
POWERSHIFT SW	OFF
HOLD SW	OFF
MANU MODE SW	OFF

LCIA0339E

Without CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine)
2. Check voltage between A/T device harness connector terminal and ground.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Condition	Data (Approx.)
1st position switch	M203	7 - Ground	When setting the selector lever to "1" position.	0V
			When setting selector lever to other positions.	Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

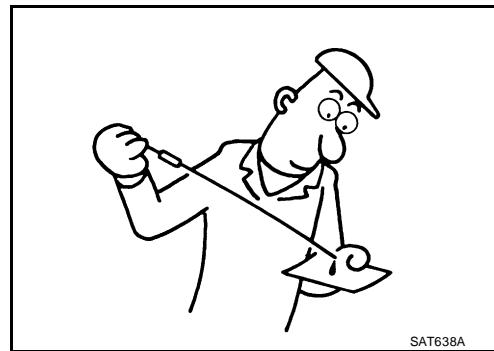
3. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check the A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-12, "Checking Automatic Transmission Fluid \(ATF\)"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Refill ATF.



4. CHECK CONTROL CABLE

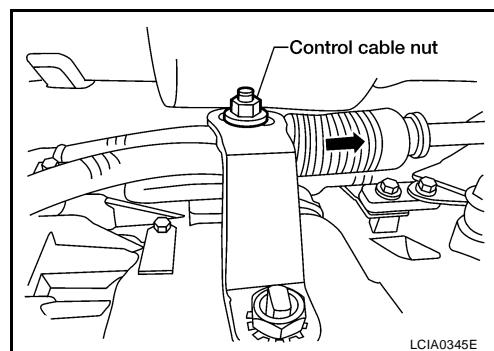
Check the control cable.

- Refer to [AT-233, "Checking of A/T Position"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Adjust control cable. Refer to [AT-233, "Adjustment of A/T Position"](#) .



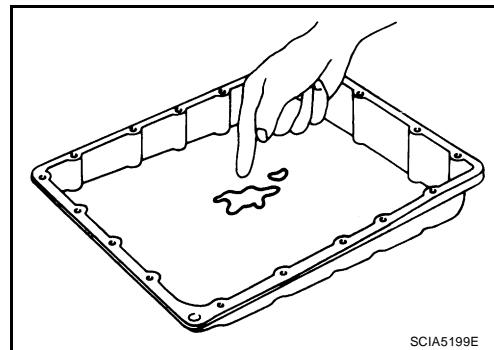
5. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-247, "Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-54, "Fluid Condition Check"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> GO TO 9.



6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-65, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.58).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-62, "Cruise Test - Part 3"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> GO TO 8.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

8. PERFORM TCM INSPECTION

1. Perform TCM input/output signals inspection. Refer to [AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck A/T assembly harness connector terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-65, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.58).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

SHIFT CONTROL SYSTEM

SHIFT CONTROL SYSTEM

PFP:34901

Control Device Removal and Installation

ECS00GOV

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

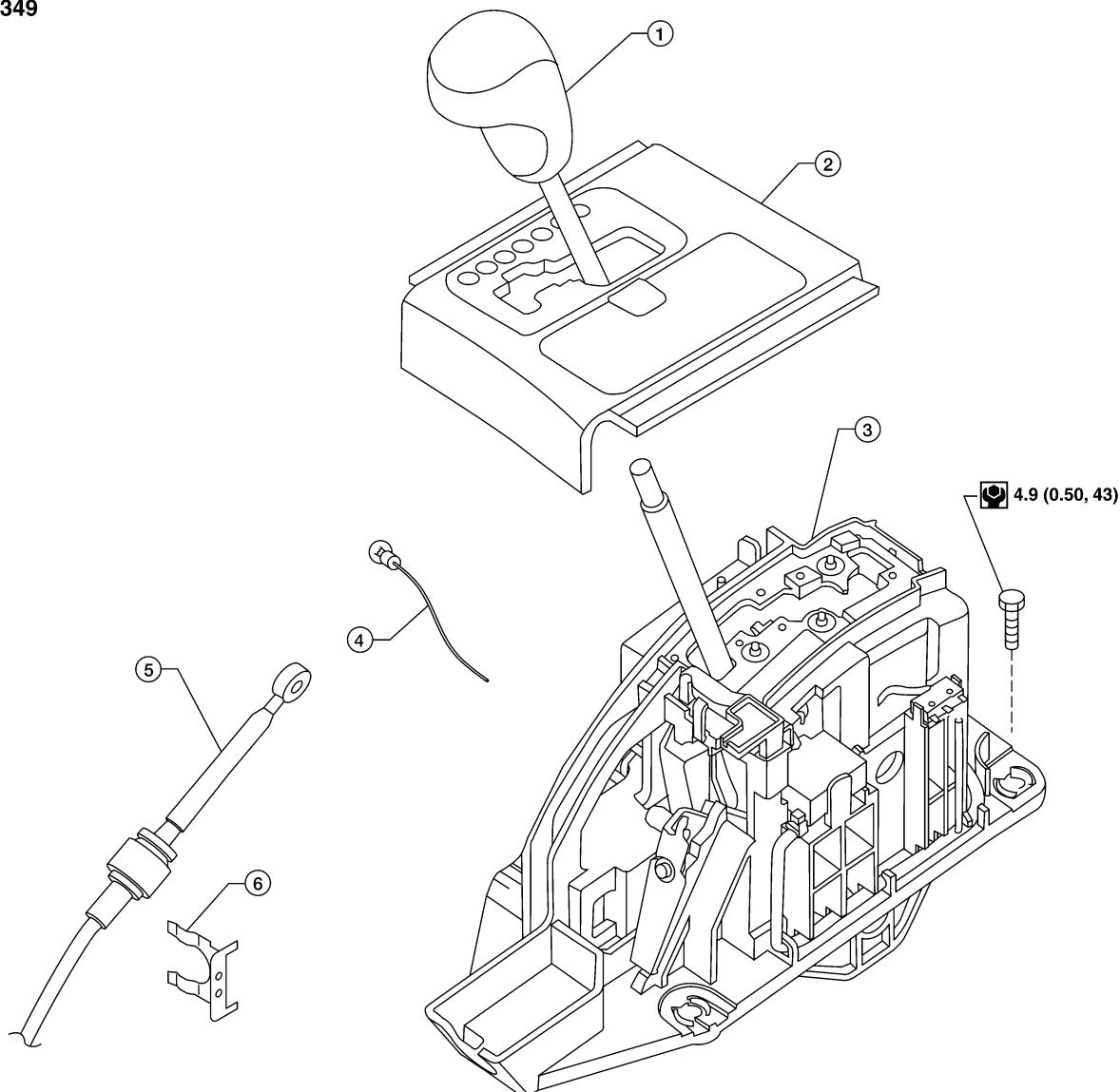
K

L

M

Floor shift models

SEC. 349



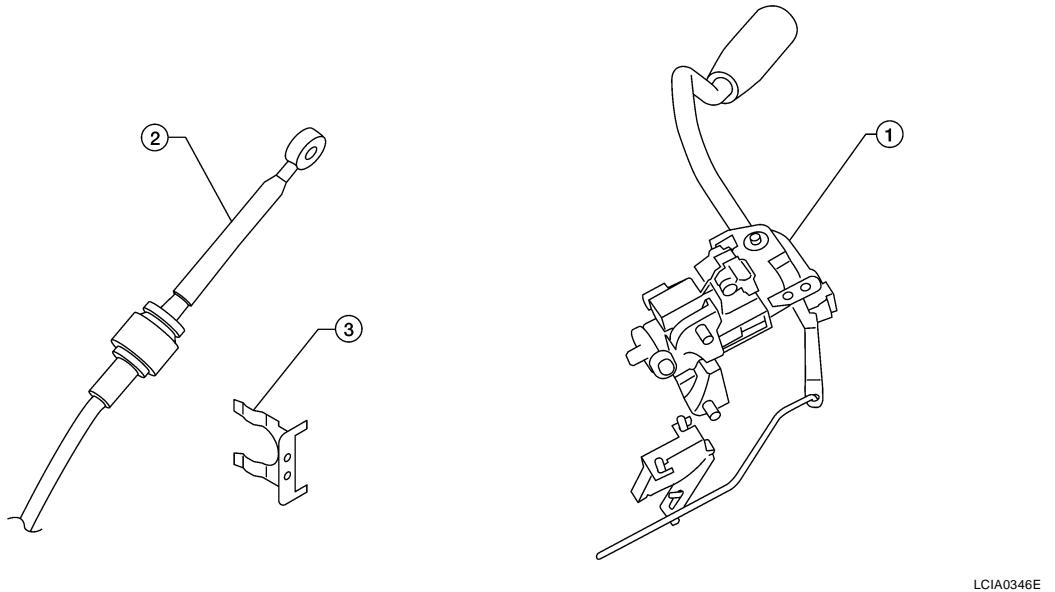
LCIA0348E

1. Selector lever knob
2. A/T console finisher
3. Control device assembly
4. Position lamp
5. A/T selector control cable
6. Lock plate

SHIFT CONTROL SYSTEM

Column shift models

SEC. 349



1. Column shift control

2. Shift cable

3. A/T cable lock plate clip

LCIA0346E

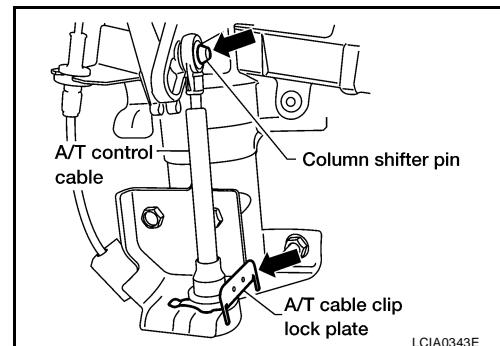
REMOVAL

Floor shift

1. Remove negative battery terminal. Refer to [SC-9, "Removal and Installation"](#) .
2. Remove A/T finisher. Refer to [IP-13, "A/T FINISHER"](#) .
3. Disconnect A/T device harness connector.
4. Disconnect selector control cable.
5. Remove control device assembly.

Column shift

1. Remove the column shift control. Refer to [PS-9, "STEERING COLUMN"](#) .
2. Remove the A/T cable clip lock plate and remove the cable from column shifter pin.



LCIA0343E

INSTALLATION

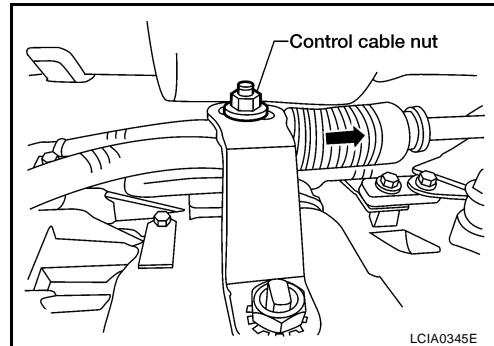
Installation is in reverse order of removal.

- After installation is completed, be sure to check A/T position. Refer to [AT-233, "Checking of A/T Position"](#) . Adjust if necessary. Refer to [AT-233, "Adjustment of A/T Position"](#) .

Adjustment of A/T Position

1. Loosen nut of control cable.
2. Place PNP switch and selector lever in "P" position.
3. After pushing the control cable in the direction shown with a force of 9.8 N·m (1kg-m, 2.2 lb-ft), release it. This is in the natural state, tighten control cable nut to specifications.

Control cable nut : 14.5 N·m (1.5 kg-m, 11 ft-lb)

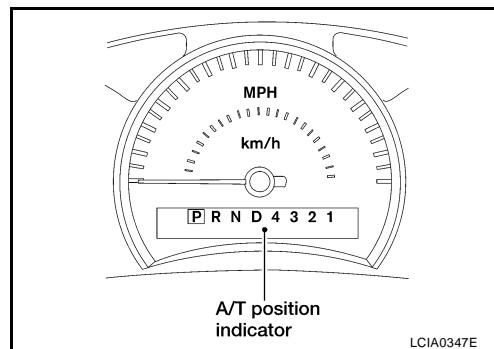
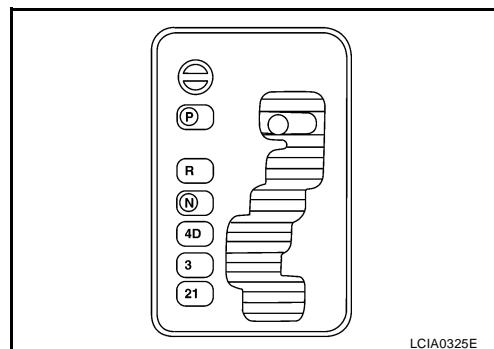


Checking of A/T Position

NOTE:

Following procedure will cover both column and floor shift selector levers.

1. Place selector lever in "P" position, and turn ignition switch ON (engine stop).
2. Make sure selector lever can be shifted to other than "P" position when brake pedal is depressed. Also make sure selector lever can be shifted from "P" position only when brake pedal is depressed.
3. Move the selector lever and check for excessive effort, sticking, noise or rattle.
4. Confirm the selector lever stops at each position with the feel of engagement when it is moved through all the positions. Check whether or not the actual position the selector lever is in matches the position shown by the shift position indicator and the transmission body.
5. The method of operating the lever to individual positions correctly should be as shown.
6. Confirm the back-up lamps illuminate only when lever is placed in the "R" position. Confirm the back-up lamps does not illuminate when selector lever is pushed against "R" position in the "P" or "N" position.
7. Confirm the engine can only be started with the selector lever in the "P" and "N" positions.
8. Make sure transmission is locked completely in "P" position.



A/T SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

PFP:34950

Description

FLOOR SHIFT

ECS00GOY

- The electrical key interlock mechanism also operates as a shift lock:
With the ignition switch turned to ON, the selector lever cannot be shifted from "P" (parking) to any other position unless the brake pedal is depressed.
With the key removed, the selector lever cannot be shifted from "P" to any other position.
The key cannot be removed unless the selector lever is placed in "P".
- The shift lock and key interlock mechanisms are controlled by the ON-OFF operation of the shift lock solenoid and by the operation of the rotator and slider located inside the key cylinder, respectively.

COLUMN SHIFT

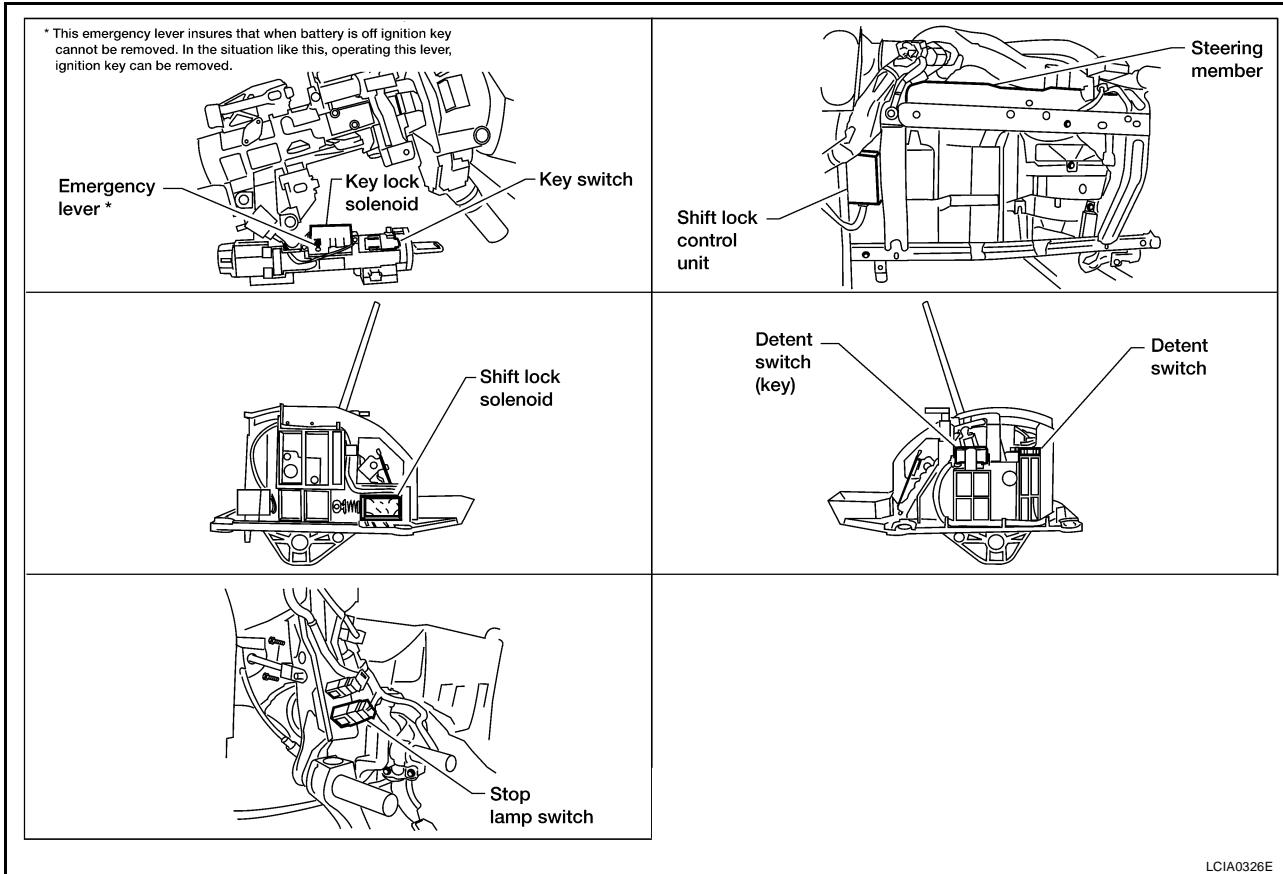
- The mechanical key interlock mechanism also operates as a shift lock:
With the ignition switch turned to ON, the selector lever cannot be shifted from "P" (parking) to any other position unless the brake pedal is depressed.
With the key removed, the selector lever cannot be shifted from "P" to any other position.
The key cannot be removed unless the selector lever is placed in "P".
- The shift lock and key interlock mechanisms are controlled by the ON-OFF operation of the shift lock solenoid and by the operation of the rotator and slider located inside the key cylinder.

A/T SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

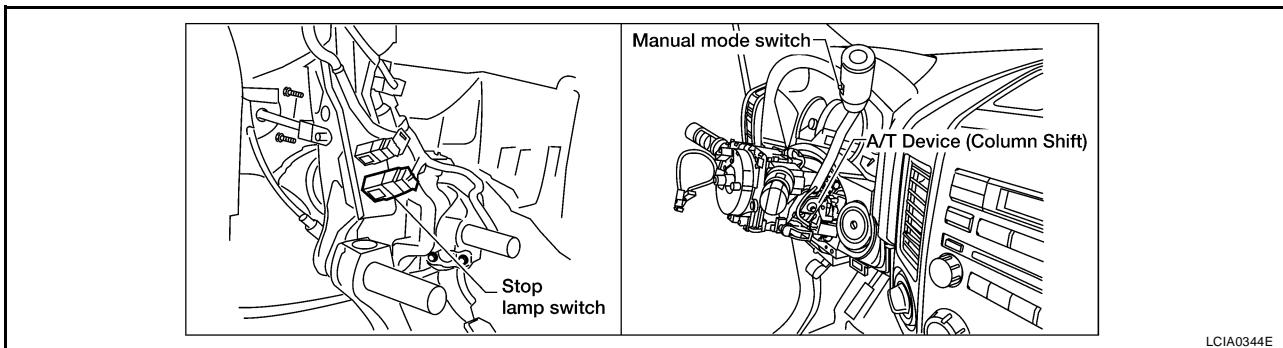
Shift Lock System Electrical Parts Location

ECS00GOZ

FLOOR SHIFT



COLUMN SHIFT

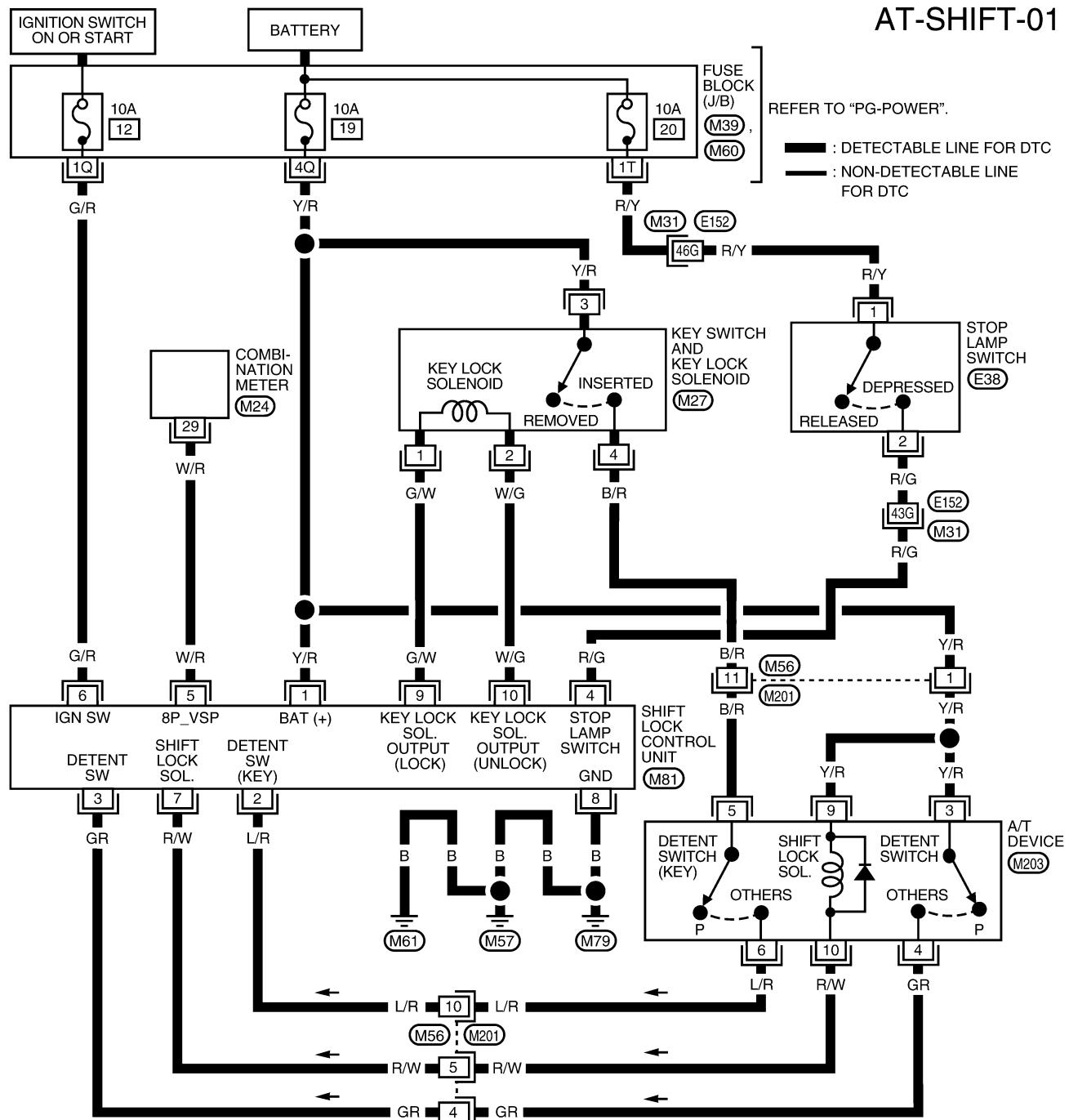


A/T SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram — AT — SHIFT FLOOR SHIFT

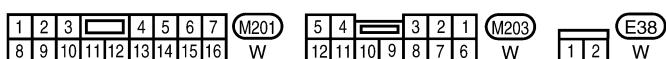
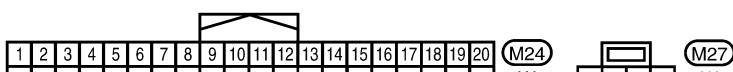
ECS00GP0

AT-SHIFT-01



| REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

M31 - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)



A/T SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

COLUMN SHIFT

AT-SHIFT-02

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
— : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC

A
B
AT

D

E

F

G

H

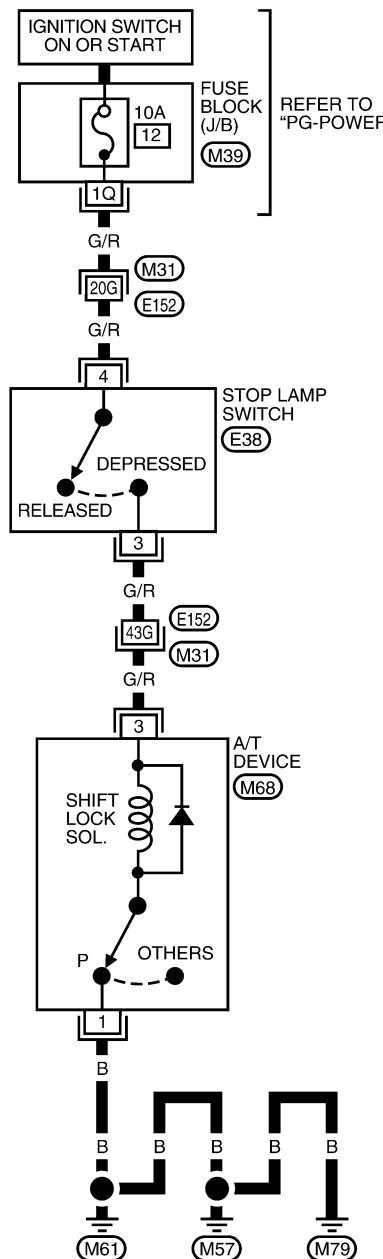
I

J

K

L

M



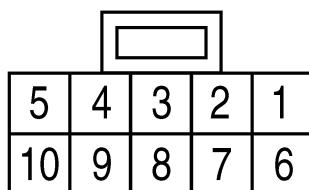
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
M31 - SUPER MULTIPLE
JUNCTION (SMJ)

BCWA0338E

A/T SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

Shift Lock Control Unit Reference Values SHIFT LOCK HARNESS CONNECTOR TERMINALS LAYOUT

ECS00GP1



WCIA0550E

SHIFT LOCK CONTROL UNIT INSPECTION TABLE

Data are reference values.

TER-MINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	VOLTAGE (V)
1	Y/R	Power source	Ignition switch: "ON"	Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: "OFF"	Battery voltage
2	L/R	Detention switch (for key)	When selector lever is not in "P" position with key inserted.	Battery voltage
			Except the above	Approx. 0V
3	GR	Detention switch (for shift)	When selector lever is not in "P" position	Battery voltage
			Except the above	Approx. 0V
4	R/G	Stop lamp switch	When brake pedal is depressed	Battery voltage
			When brake pedal is released	Approx. 0V
5	W/R	Vehicle speed signal	—	—
6	G/R	Ignition signal	Ignition switch: "OFF"	Approx. 0V
			Ignition switch: "ON"	Battery voltage
7	R/W	Shift lock solenoid	When brake pedal is depressed with ignition switch "ON".	Approx. 0V
			When brake pedal is depressed.	Battery voltage
8	B	Ground	Always	Approx. 0V
9	G/W	Key lock solenoid	When the selector lever is set to a position other than the "P" position, and the key switch is turned from "ON" to "OFF"	Battery voltage for approx. 0.1 sec. (Note)
			Except the above	Approx. 0V
10	W/G	Key unlock solenoid	When ignition switch is not in "ON" position with key inserted.	Battery voltage for approx. 0.1 sec. (Note)
			Except the above	Approx. 0V

NOTE:

Confirm that the pointer swings only momentarily because the output time is so short. If the inspection is done with an oscilloscope, it should be observed that the power source voltage lasts for 3.5 to 10 ms.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

COLUMN SHIFT

A

SYMPTOM 1:

B

- Selector lever cannot be moved from “P” position with key in ON position and brake pedal applied.
- Selector lever can be moved from “P” position with key in ON position and brake pedal released.
- Selector lever can be moved from “P” position when key is removed from key cylinder.

AT

SYMPTOM 2:

D

- Ignition key cannot be removed when selector lever is set to “P” position.
- Ignition key can be removed when selector lever is set to any position except “P”.

E

1. CHECK SELECTOR LEVER POSITION

F

Check the selector lever position for damage.

G

OK or NG

H

OK >> GO TO 2.

I

NG >> Check selector lever. Refer to [AT-233, "Adjustment of A/T Position"](#).

J

2. CHECK SHIFT LOCK SOLENOID AND PARK POSITION SWITCH

K

1. Connect A/T device harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch “ON”.
3. Selector lever is set in “P” position.
4. Check operation sound.

L

Condition	Brake pedal	Operation sound
When ignition switch is turned to “ON” position and selector lever is set in “P” position.	Depressed	Yes
	Released	No

M

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

N

NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK POWER SOURCE

O

1. Turn ignition switch “ON”. (Do not start engine.)
2. Selector lever is set in “P” position.
3. Check the voltage between A/T device connector M68 terminal 3 and ground.

P

Condition	Brake pedal	Data (Approx.)
When ignition switch is turned to “ON” position.	Depressed	Battery voltage
	Released	0V

Q

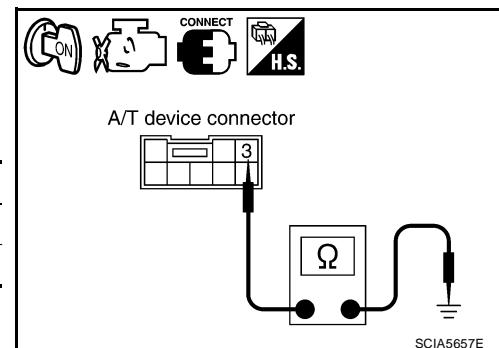
OK or NG

R

OK >> GO TO 6.

S

NG >> GO TO 4.



A/T SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

4. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

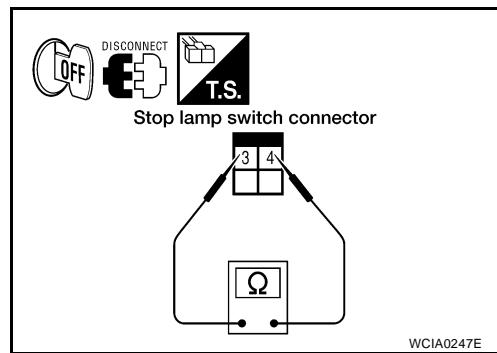
1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch connector.
3. Check continuity between stop lamp switch terminals 3 and 4.

Condition	Continuity
When brake pedal is depressed	Yes
When brake pedal is released	No

Check stop lamp switch after adjusting brake pedal — refer to BR-6, "BRAKE PEDAL".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

- Harness for short or open between fuse block (J/B) and stop lamp switch terminal 4.
- Harness for short or open between stop lamp switch terminal 3 and A/T device terminal 3.
- 10A fuse [No.12, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- Ignition switch. Refer to [PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

6. CHECK A/T DEVICE CIRCUIT

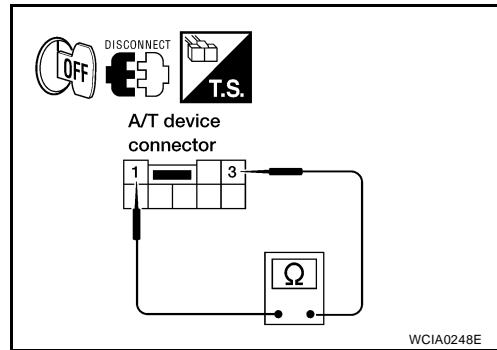
1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".
2. Disconnect A/T device connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T device terminal 1 and terminal 3.

Condition	Continuity
Selector lever in "P" position	No
Selector lever in other position	Yes

4. Connect A/T device connector.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Replace shift lock solenoid or park position switch.



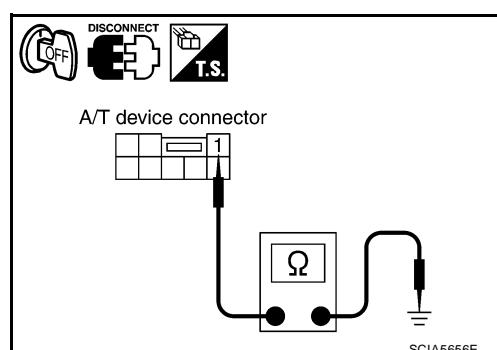
7. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".
2. Disconnect A/T device connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T device connector M68 terminal 1 (B) and ground.

: Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace shift lock solenoid or park position switch.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.



A/T SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

ECS00GP3

Component Inspection

FLOOR SHIFT

Shift Lock Solenoid

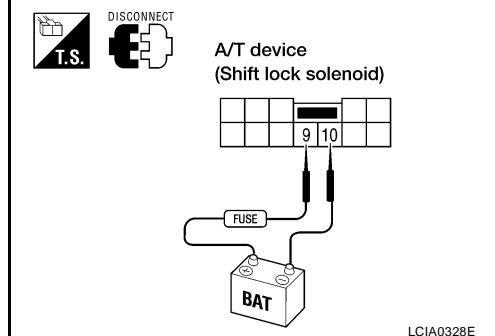
- Check operation by applying battery voltage to A/T device terminal 9 and ground to terminal 10.

CAUTION:

Be sure to apply the voltage of the correct polarity to the respective terminals. Otherwise, the part may be damaged.

Terminal No.

9 (Battery voltage) - 10 (Ground)

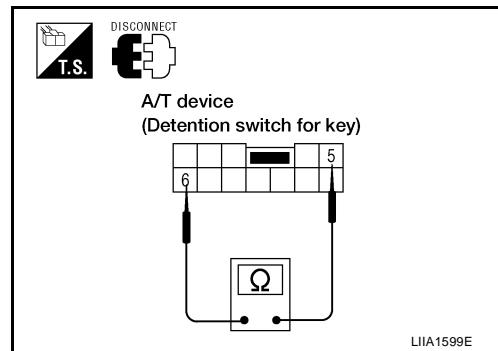


DETENTION SWITCH

For Key

- Check continuity between terminals of the A/T device.

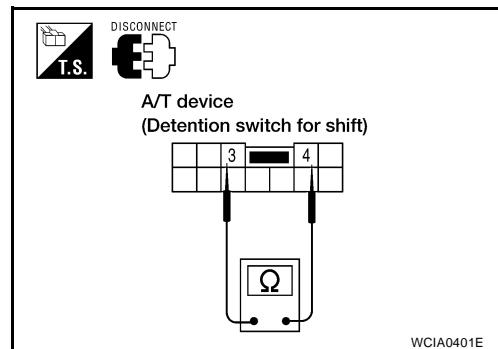
Condition	Terminal No.	Continuity
When selector lever is "P" position.	5 - 6	No
When selector lever is not "P" position.		Yes



For Shift

- Check continuity between terminals of the A/T device.

Condition	Terminal No.	Continuity
When selector lever is "P" position.	3 - 4	No
When selector lever is not "P" position.		Yes



KEY LOCK SOLENOID

Key Lock

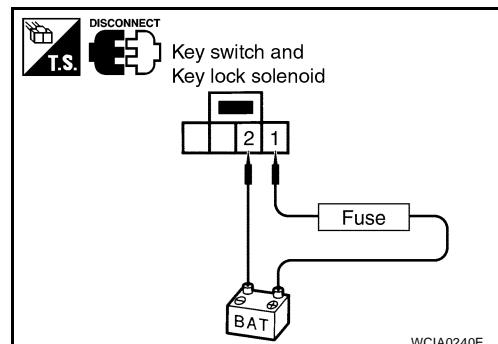
- Check operation by applying battery voltage to key switch and key lock solenoid terminal 1 and ground to terminal 2.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to cause burnout of the harness.

Terminal No.

1 (Battery voltage) - 2 (Ground)



A/T SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

Key Unlock

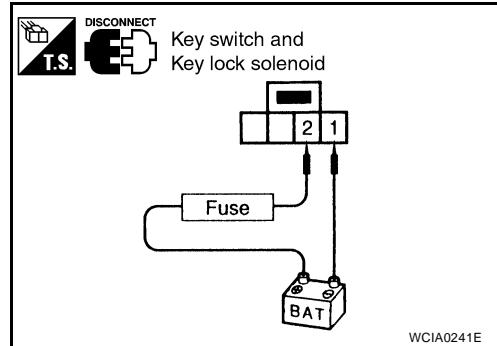
- Check operation by applying battery voltage to key switch and key lock solenoid.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to cause burnout of the harness.

Terminal No.

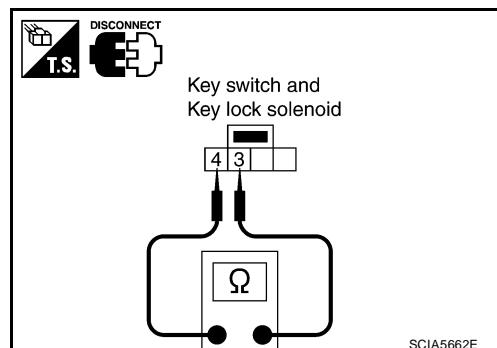
2 (Battery voltage) - 1 (Ground)



KEY SWITCH

- Check continuity between terminals of the key switch and key lock solenoid.

Condition	Terminal No.	Continuity
Key inserted	3 - 4	Yes
Key withdrawn		No

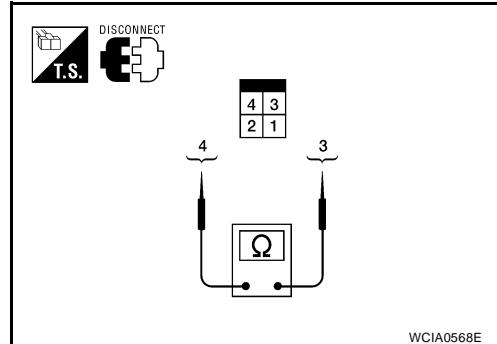


STOP LAMP SWITCH (COLUMN SHIFT)

- Check continuity between terminals of the stop lamp switch.

Condition	Terminal No.	Continuity
When brake pedal is depressed	3 - 4	Yes
When brake pedal is released		No

Check stop lamp switch after adjusting brake pedal.

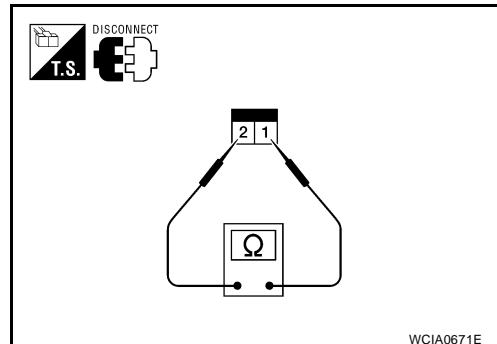


STOP LAMP SWITCH (FLOOR SHIFT)

- Check continuity between terminals of the stop lamp switch.

Condition	Terminal No.	Continuity
When brake pedal is depressed	1 - 2	Yes
When brake pedal is released		No

Check stop lamp switch after adjusting brake pedal.



KEY INTERLOCK CABLE

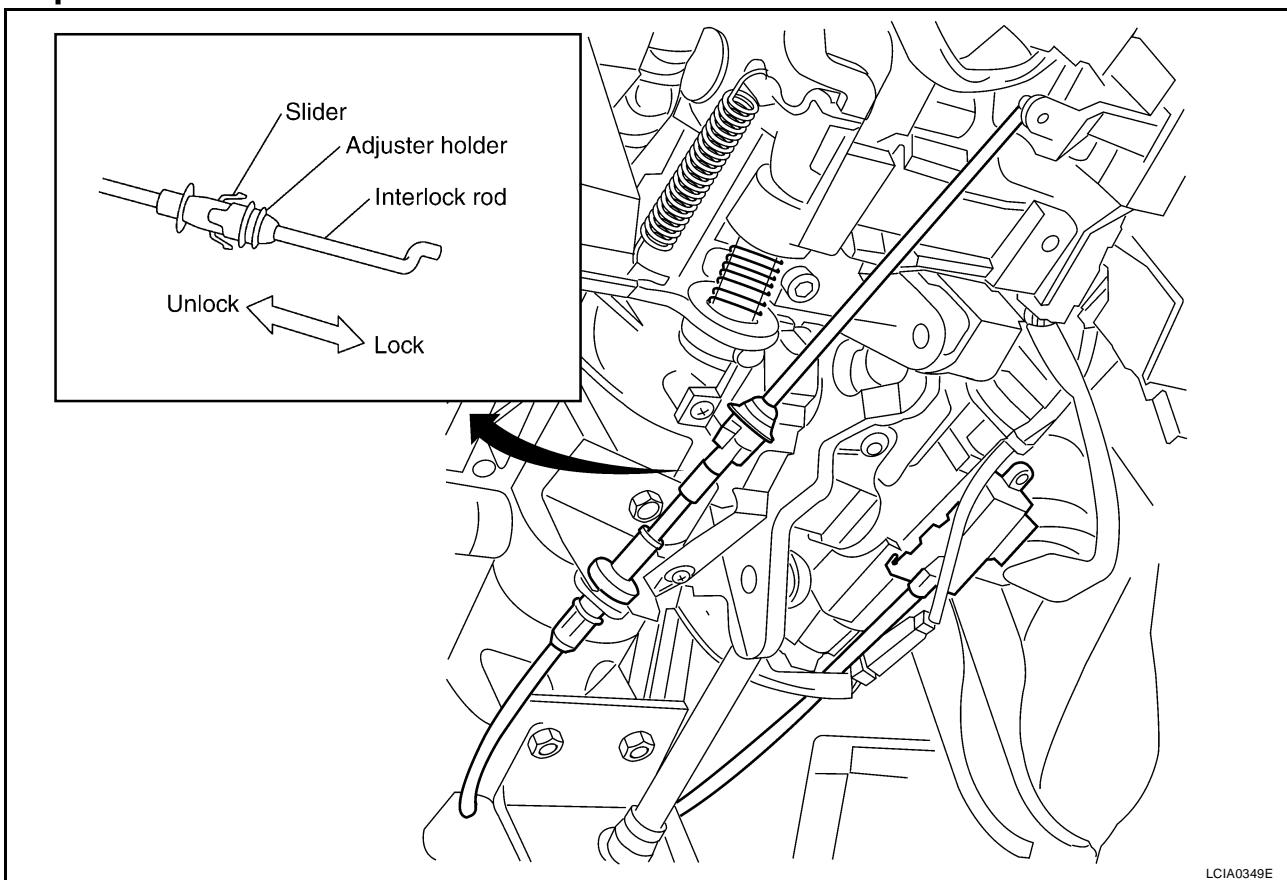
KEY INTERLOCK CABLE

PFP:34908

Components

ECS00GP4

A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M



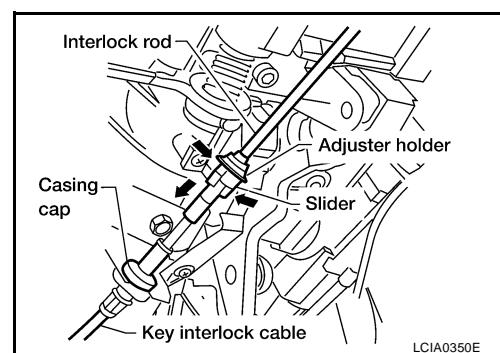
CAUTION:

- Install key interlock cable in such a way that it will not be damaged by sharp bends, twists or interference with adjacent parts.
- After installing key interlock cable to control device, make sure that casing cap and bracket are firmly secured in their positions. If casing cap can be removed with an external load of less than 39.2 N (4.0 kg, 8.8 lb), replace key interlock cable with new one.

Removal

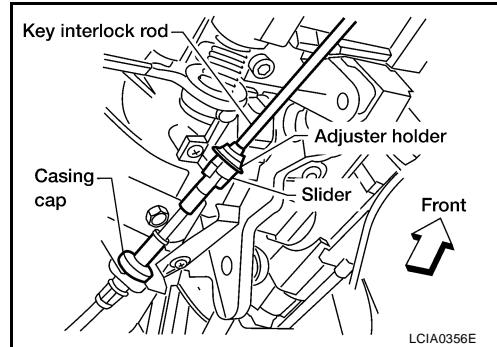
ECS00GP5

1. Unlock slider from adjuster holder and remove rod from cable.

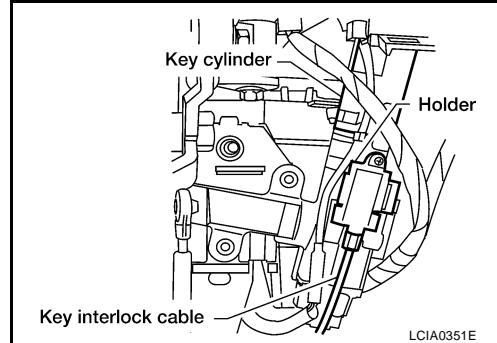


KEY INTERLOCK CABLE

2. Remove casing cap from bracket.



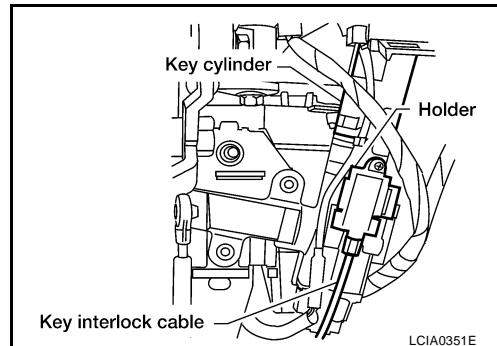
3. Disconnect the holder from the key cylinder and remove the key interlock cable.



Installation

ECS00GP6

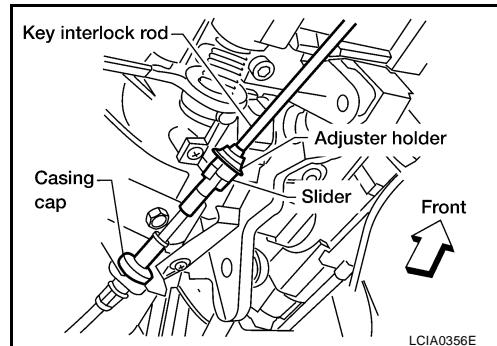
1. Set key interlock cable to key cylinder and install holder.
2. Set selector lever to P position.
3. Turn key to lock position.



4. Insert key interlock rod into adjuster holder.
5. Install casing cap to bracket.
6. Move slider in order to lock adjuster holder to interlock rod.

CAUTION:

- Install key interlock cable in such a way that it will not be damaged by sharp bends, twists or interference with adjacent parts.
- After installing key interlock cable to control device, make sure that casing cap and bracket are firmly secured in their positions. If casing cap can be removed with an external load of less than 39.2 N (4.0 kg, 8.8 lb), replace key interlock cable with new one.



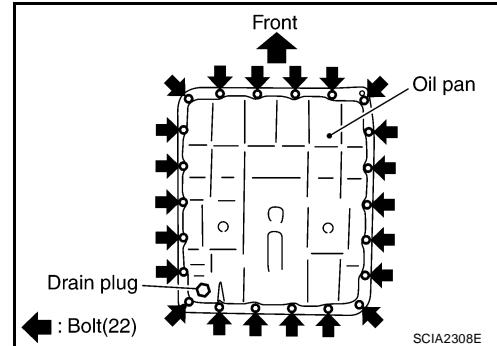
ON-VEHICLE SERVICE

Oil Pan

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

Removal

1. Drain A/T fluid. Refer to [AT-12, "Changing Automatic Transmission Fluid \(ATF\)"](#) .
2. Remove oil pan and gasket.

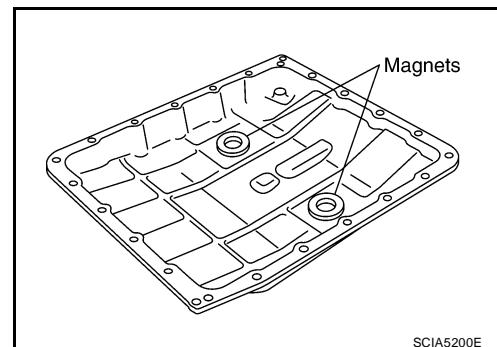


3. Check foreign materials in oil pan to help determine cause of malfunction. If the A/T fluid is very dark, has some burned smell, or contains foreign particles, friction material (clutches, band) may need replacement. A tacky film that will not wipe clean indicates varnish build up. Varnish can cause valves, servo, and clutches to stick and can inhibit pump pressure.

CAUTION:

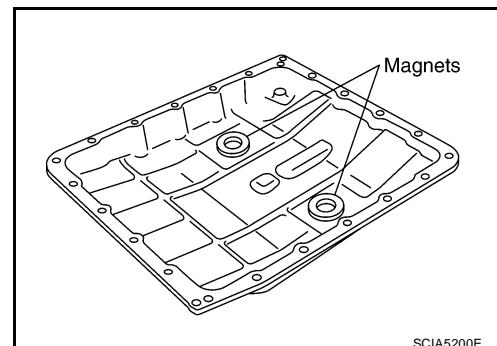
If friction material is detected, flush the transmission cooler after repair. Refer to [AT-14, "A/T Fluid Cooler Cleaning"](#) .

4. Remove magnets from oil pan.



Installation

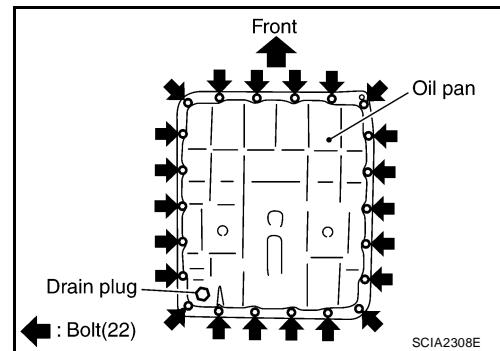
1. Install the oil pan magnets as shown.



2. Install the oil pan and new oil pan gasket.

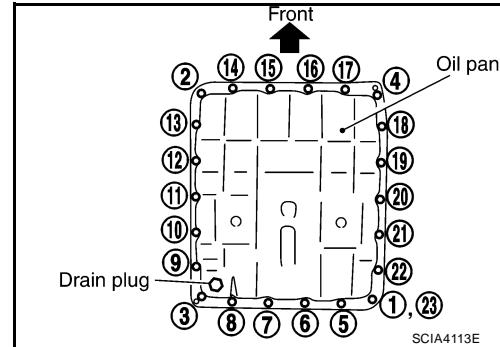
CAUTION:

- Do not reuse the oil pan gasket.
- Completely remove all moisture, oil and old gasket from the oil pan gasket mating surfaces and holes.
- Always replace the oil pan bolts as they are self-sealing.
- Be sure the oil pan drain plug hole is located to the rear of the transmission assembly.
- Partially install the oil pan bolts in a criss-cross pattern to prevent dislocation of the gasket.
- Be careful not to pinch harnesses.



3. Tighten new oil pan bolts in numerical order as shown.

Oil pan bolts : 7.9 N·m (0.81 kg·m, 70 in-lb)



4. Install drain plug in oil pan with new gasket.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse the drain plug gasket.

Drain plug : 34 N·m (3.5 kg·m, 25 ft-lb)

5. Refill the transmission assembly with fluid. Refer to [AT-12, "Changing Automatic Transmission Fluid \(ATF\)"](#).

Control Valve With TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2

COMPONENTS

ECS00GP8

SEC.313 · 314 · 315 · 316 · 317 · 319

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

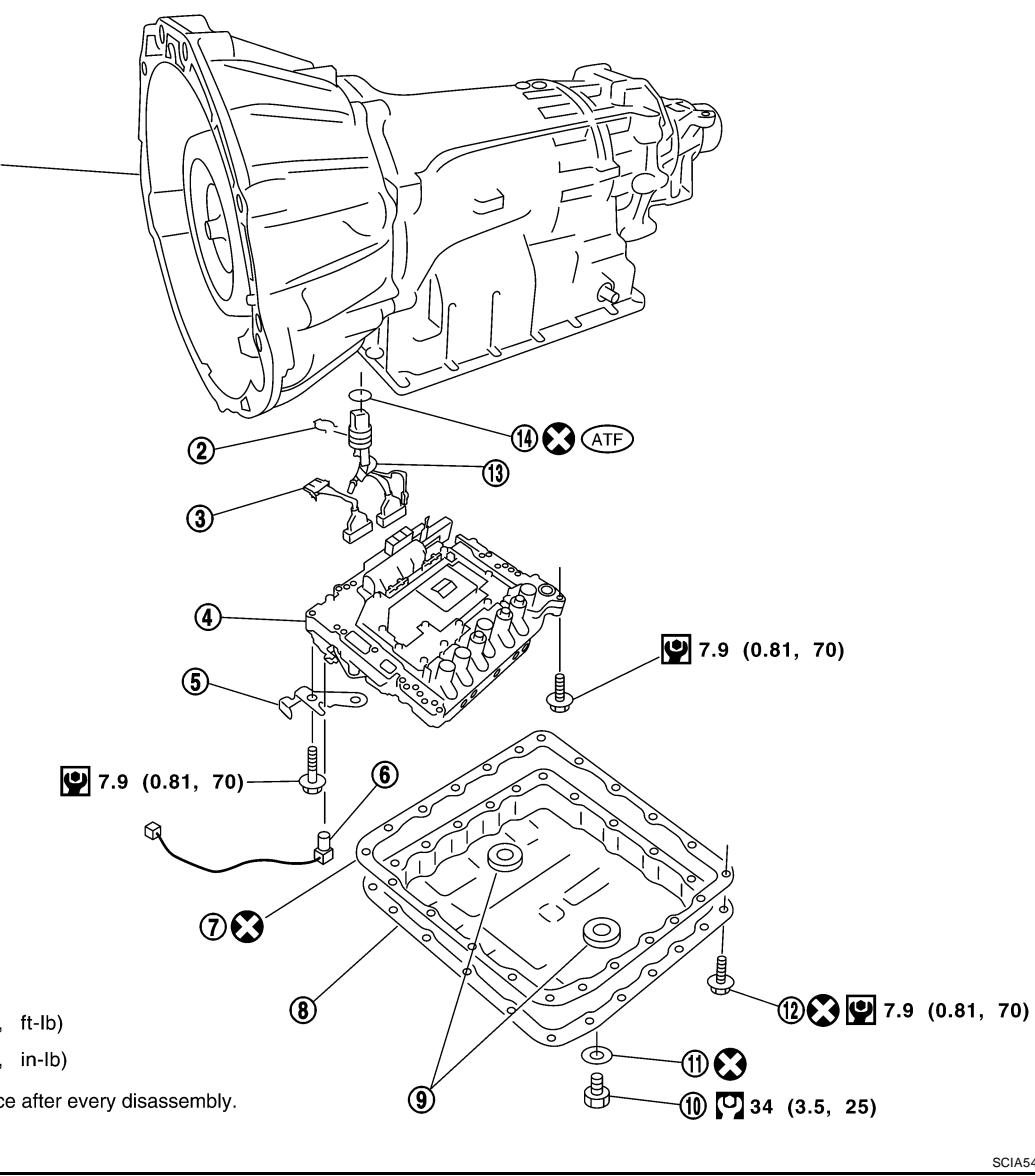
I

J

K

L

M

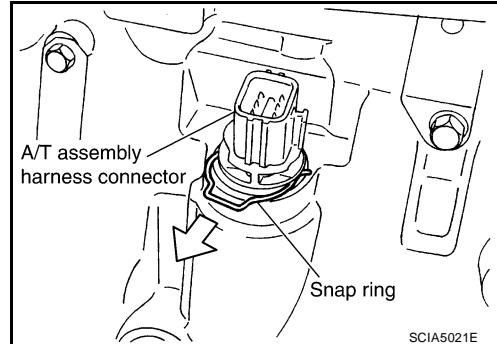


SCIA5478E

1. Transmission assembly
2. Snap ring
3. Sub-harness
4. Control valve with TCM
5. Bracket
6. A/T fluid temperature sensor 2
7. Oil pan gasket
8. Oil pan
9. Magnets
10. Drain plug
11. Drain plug gasket
12. Oil pan bolt
13. Terminal cord assembly
14. O-ring

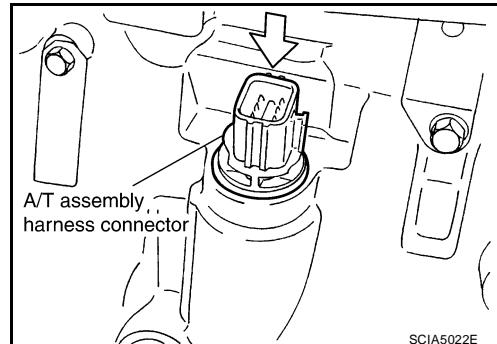
CONTROL VALVE WITH TCM REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION**Removal**

1. Disconnect negative battery terminal
2. Drain ATF through drain plug.
3. Disconnect A/T assembly harness connector.
4. Remove snap ring from A/T assembly harness connector.



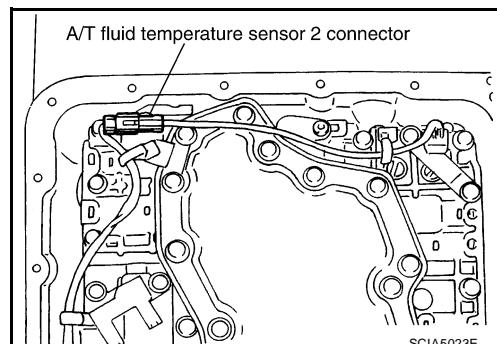
SCIA5021E

5. Push A/T assembly harness connector.

CAUTION:**Be careful not to damage connector.**

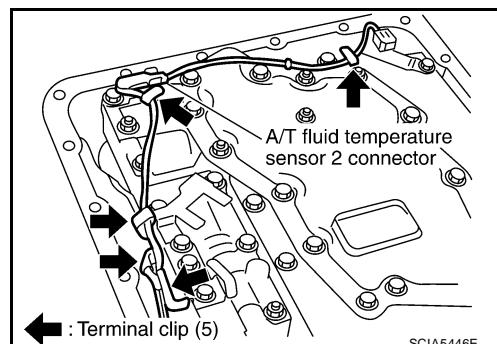
SCIA5022E

6. Remove oil pan and oil pan gasket. Refer to [AT-245, "Removal"](#).
7. Disconnect A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 connector.

CAUTION:**Be careful not to damage connector.**

SCIA5023E

8. Straighten terminal clip to free terminal cord assembly and A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 harness.

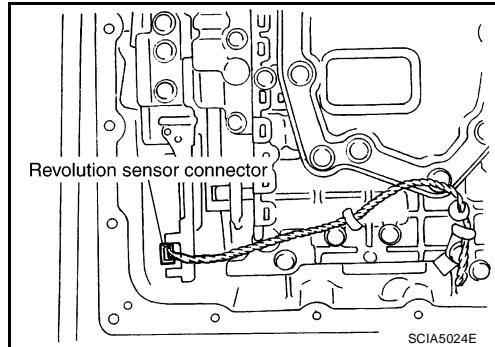


SCIA5446E

9. Disconnect revolution sensor connector.

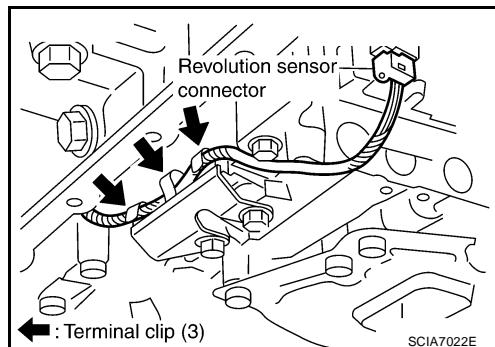
CAUTION:

Be careful not to damage connector.



A
B
AT
D
E
F
G

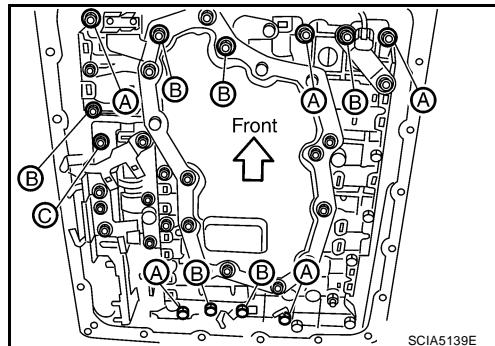
10. Straighten terminal clips to free revolution sensor harness.



H
I
J
K
L
M

11. Remove bolts A, B and C from control valve with TCM.

Bolt symbol	Length mm (in)	Number of bolts
A	42 (1.65)	5
B	55 (2.17)	6
C	40 (1.57)	1

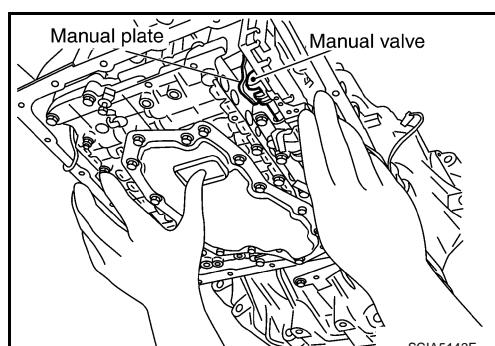


A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

12. Remove control valve with TCM from transmission case.

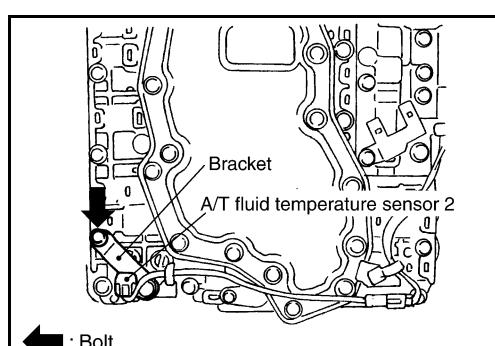
CAUTION:

Be careful with the manual valve notch and manual plate height. Remove it vertically.



A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

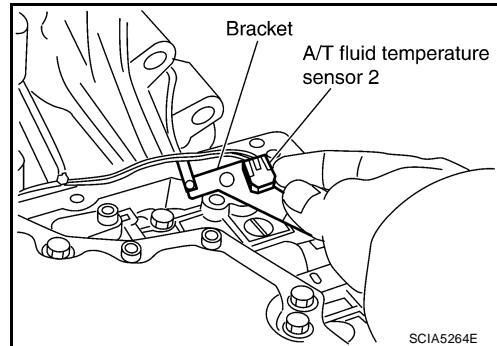
13. Remove A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 with bracket from control valve with TCM.



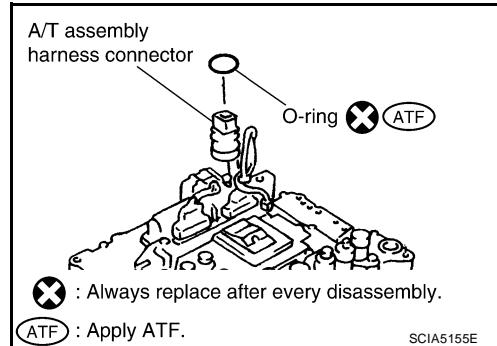
A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

ON-VEHICLE SERVICE

14. Remove bracket from A/T fluid temperature sensor 2.

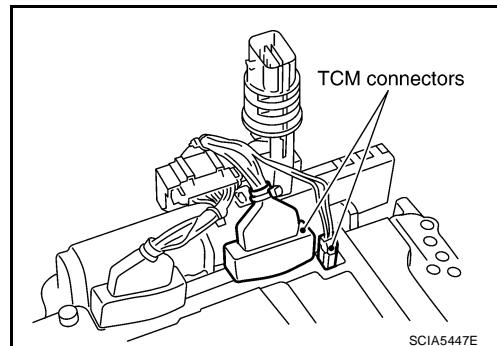


15. Remove O-ring from A/T assembly harness connector.

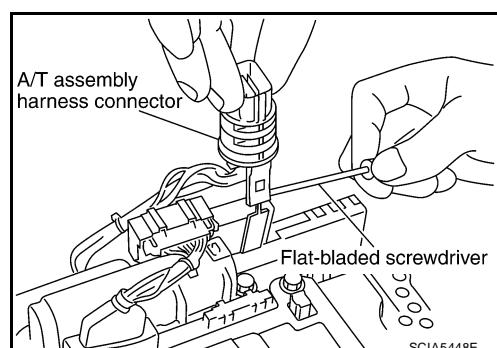


16. Disconnect TCM connectors.

CAUTION:
Be careful not to damage connectors.

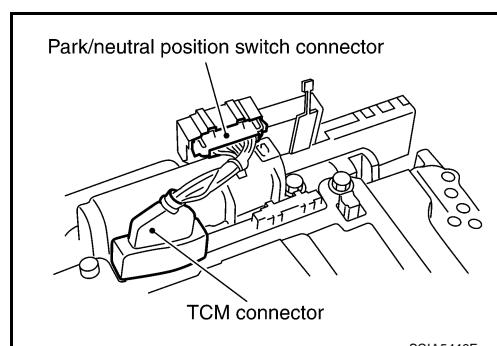


17. Remove A/T assembly harness connector from control valve with TCM using suitable tool.



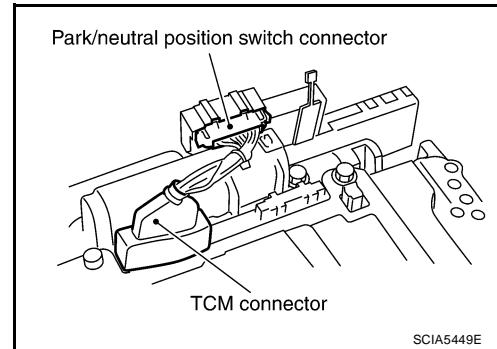
18. Disconnect TCM connector and park/neutral position switch connector

CAUTION:
Be careful not to damage connectors.

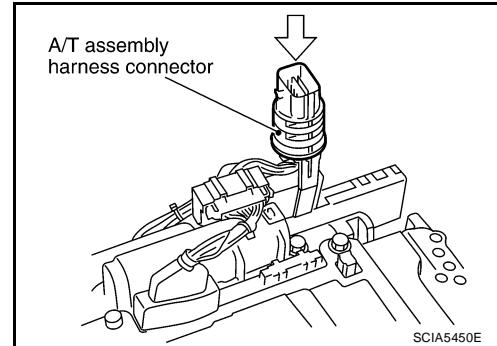


Installation

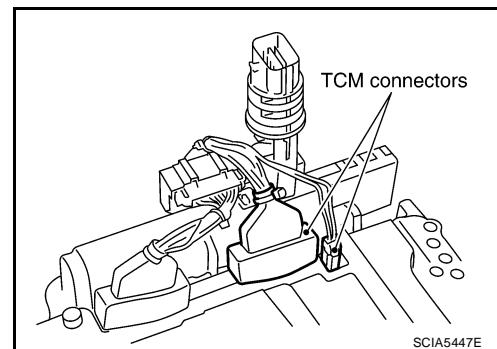
1. Connect TCM connector and park/neutral position switch connector.



2. Install A/T assembly harness connector to control valve with TCM.



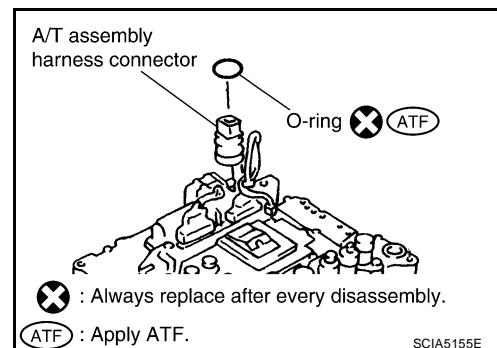
3. Connect TCM connector.



4. Install new O-ring in A/T assembly harness connector.

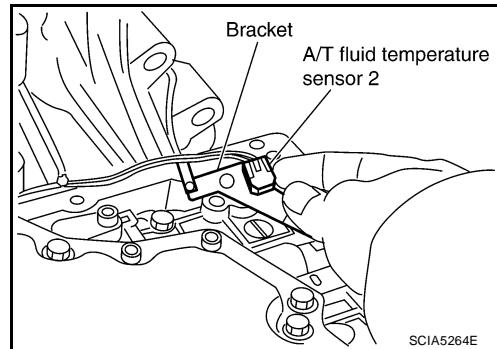
NOTE:

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply ATF to O-ring.



ON-VEHICLE SERVICE

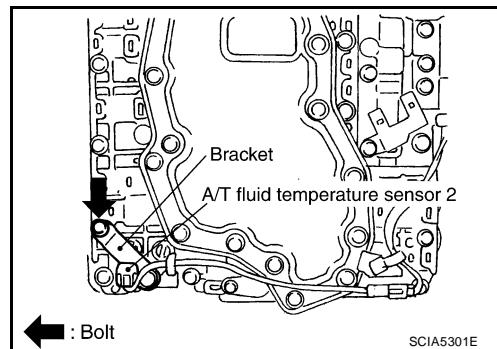
5. Install A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 to bracket.



6. Install A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 (with bracket) in control valve with TCM. Tighten A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 bolt to the specified torque. Refer to [AT-267, "Components"](#) .

CAUTION:

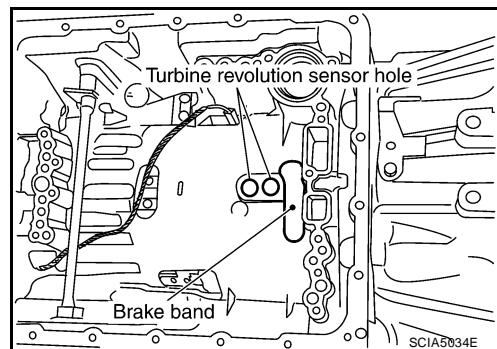
Adjust bolt hole of bracket to bolt hole of control valve with TCM.



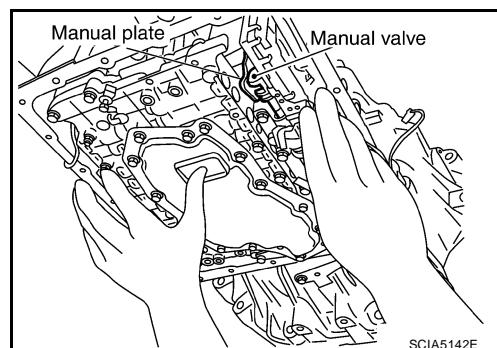
7. Install control valve with TCM in transmission case.

CAUTION:

- Make sure that turbine revolution sensor securely installs turbine revolution sensor hole.
- Hang down revolution sensor harness toward outside so as not to disturb installation of control valve with TCM.
- Adjust A/T assembly harness connector of control valve with TCM to terminal hole of transmission case.



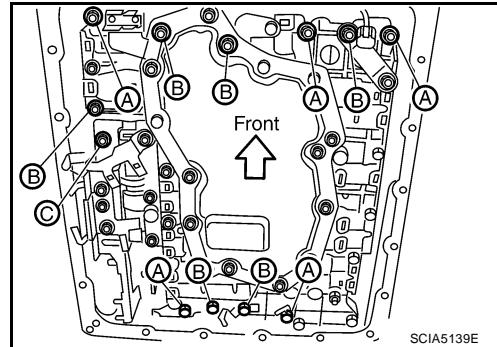
- Assemble it so that manual valve cutout is engaged with manual plate projection.



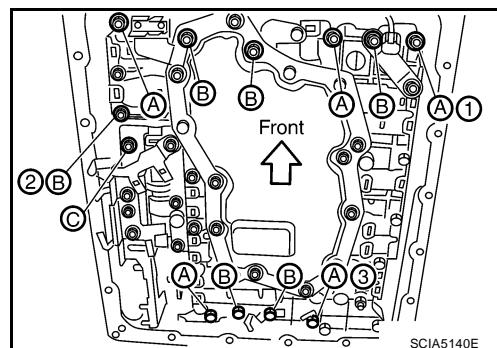
ON-VEHICLE SERVICE

8. Install bolts A, B and C in control valve with TCM.

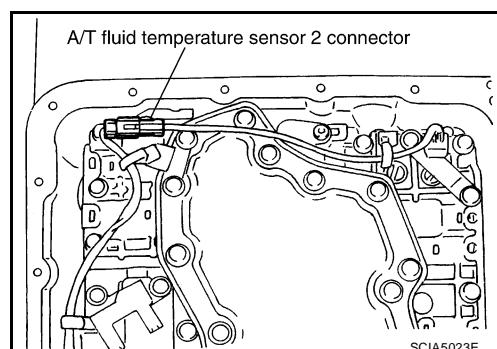
Bolt symbol	Length mm (in)	Number of bolts
A	42 (1.65)	5
B	55 (2.17)	6
C	40 (1.57)	1



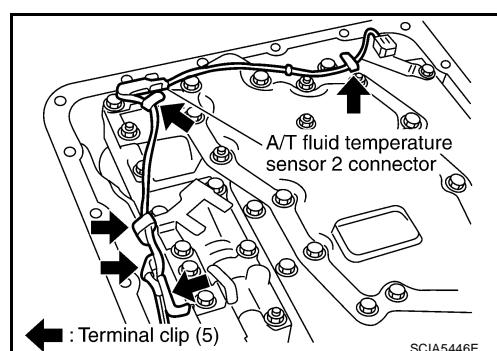
9. Tighten bolt 1, 2 and 3 temporarily to prevent dislocation. Then tighten them in order (1 → 2 → 3), and then tighten other bolts.
 10. Tighten control valve with TCM bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [AT-267, "Components"](#).



11. Connect A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 connector.

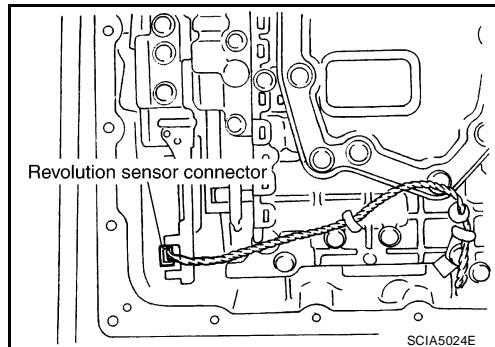


12. Securely fasten terminal cord assembly and A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 harness with terminal clips.

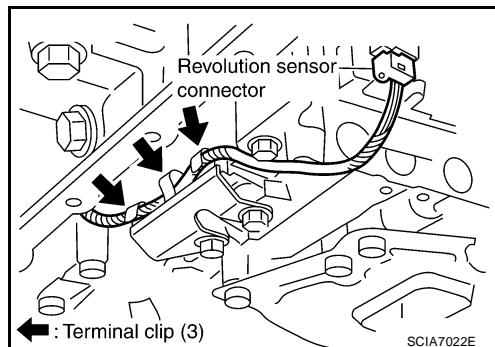


ON-VEHICLE SERVICE

13. Connect revolution sensor connector.



14. Securely fasten revolution sensor harness with terminal clips.

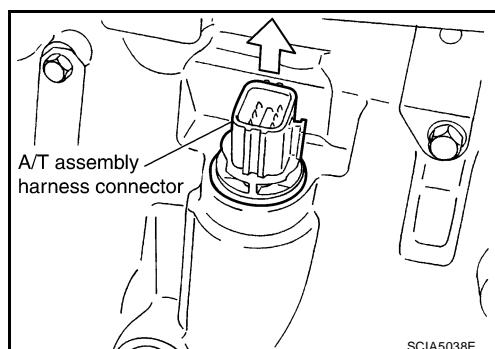


15. Install oil pan to transmission case. Refer to [AT-245, "Installation"](#) .

16. Pull up A/T assembly harness connector.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to damage connector.



17. Install snap ring to A/T assembly harness connector.

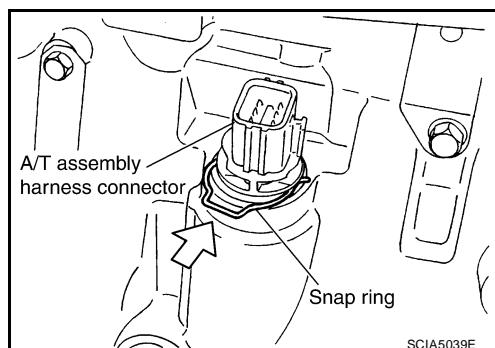
18. Connect A/T assembly harness connector.

19. Pour ATF into transmission assembly. Refer to [AT-12, "Changing Automatic Transmission Fluid \(ATF\)"](#) .

20. Connect the negative battery terminal

CAUTION:

After completing installation, check A/T fluid leakage and fluid level. Refer to [AT-12, "A/T FLUID"](#) .

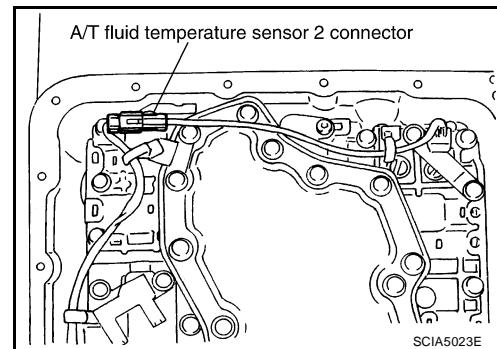


A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2 REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION**Removal**

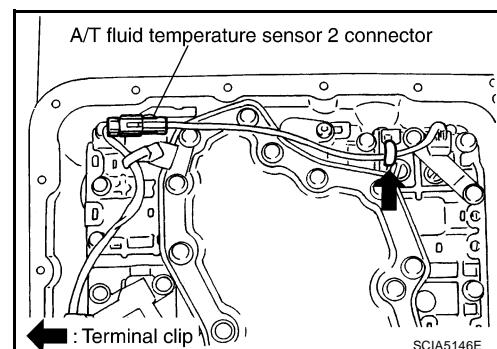
1. Disconnect negative battery terminal
2. Remove oil pan and oil pan gasket. Refer to [AT-245, "Removal"](#) .
3. Disconnect A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 connector.

CAUTION:

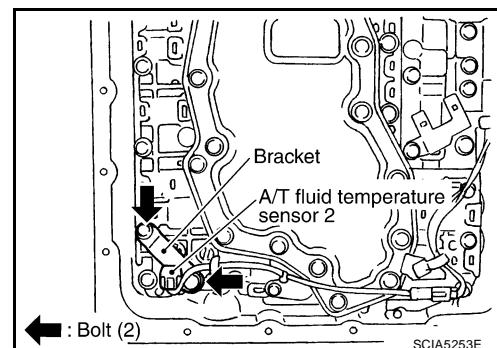
Be careful not to damage connector.



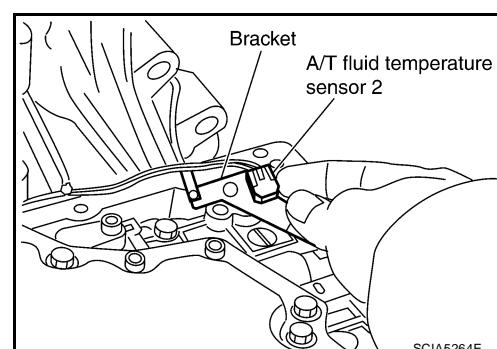
4. Straighten terminal clip to free A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 harness.



5. Remove A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 with bracket from control valve with TCM.

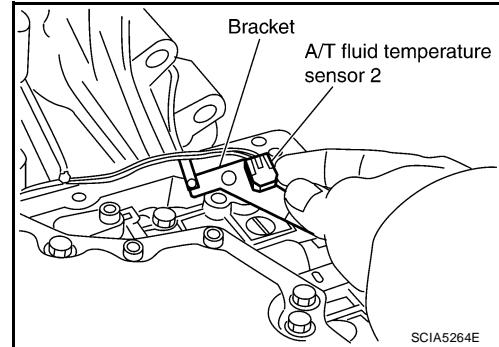


6. Remove bracket from A/T fluid temperature sensor 2.



Installation

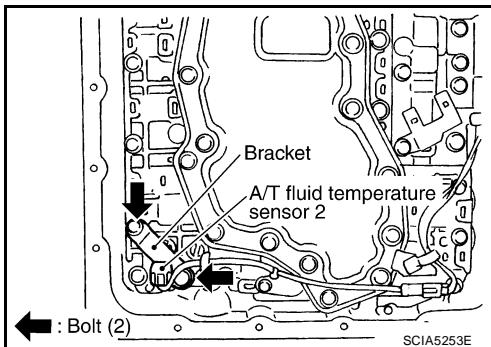
1. Install A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 to bracket.



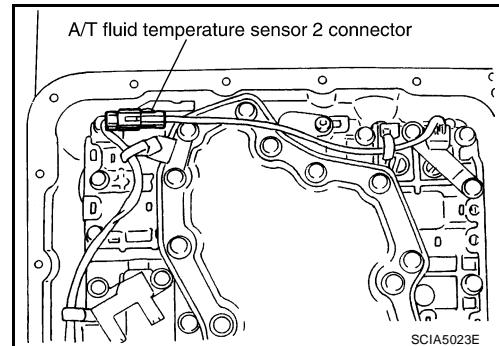
2. Install A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 (with bracket) in control valve with TCM. Tighten A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 bolt to the specified torque. Refer to [AT-267, "Components"](#) .

CAUTION:

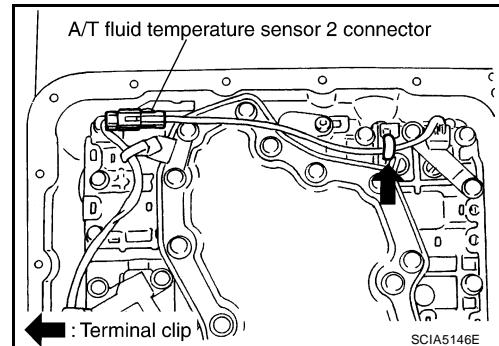
Adjust bolt hole of bracket to bolt hole of control valve with TCM.



3. Connect A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 connector.



4. Securely fasten A/T temperature sensor 2 harness with terminal clip.



5. Install oil pan to transmission case. Refer to [AT-245, "Installation"](#) .

6. Connect the negative battery terminal

CAUTION:

After completing installation, check for A/T fluid leakage and fluid level. Refer to [AT-12, "A/T FLUID"](#) .

Rear Oil Seal

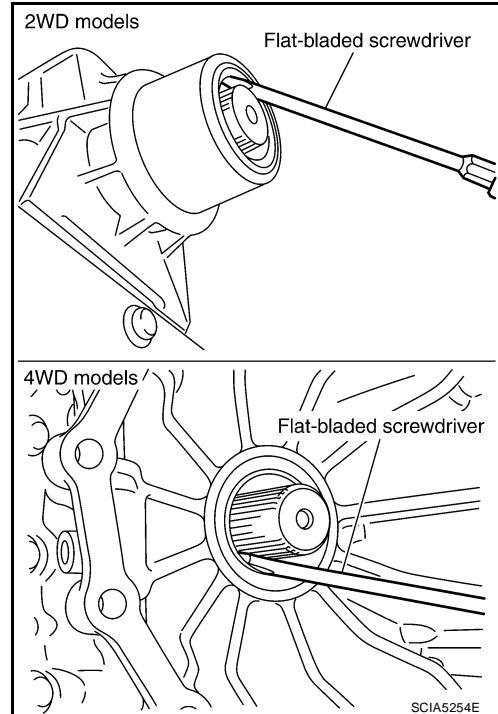
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

Removal

1. Remove rear propeller shaft. Refer to [PR-9, "REMOVAL"](#) .
2. Remove transfer from transmission (4WD models). Refer to [TF-95, "REMOVAL"](#) .
3. Remove rear oil seal using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to scratch rear extension assembly (2WD models) or adapter case assembly (4WD models).



Installation

1. Install new rear oil seal until it is flush with component face into the extension case (2WD models) using Tool, or adapter case (4WD models) using suitable tool.

Tool number : ST33400001 (J-26082)

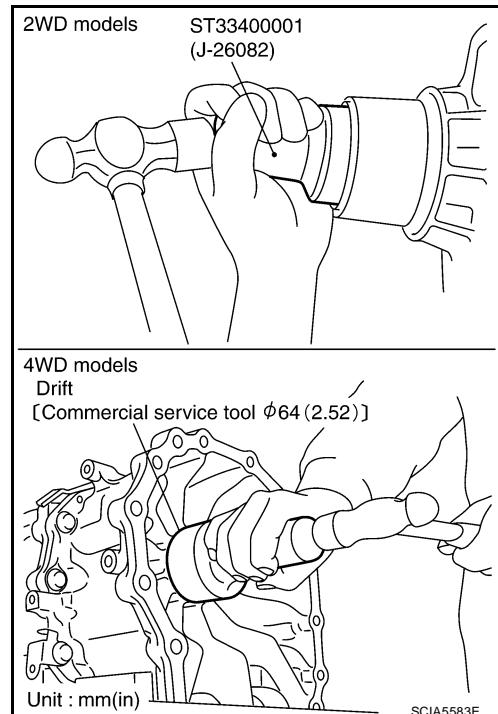
CAUTION:

- Apply ATF to rear oil seal.
- Do not reuse rear oil seal.

2. Install transfer to transmission (4WD models). Refer to [TF-95, "INSTALLATION"](#) .
3. Install rear propeller shaft. Refer to [PR-10, "INSTALLATION"](#) .

CAUTION:

After completing installation, check for A/T fluid leakage and fluid level. Refer to [AT-12, "A/T FLUID"](#) .



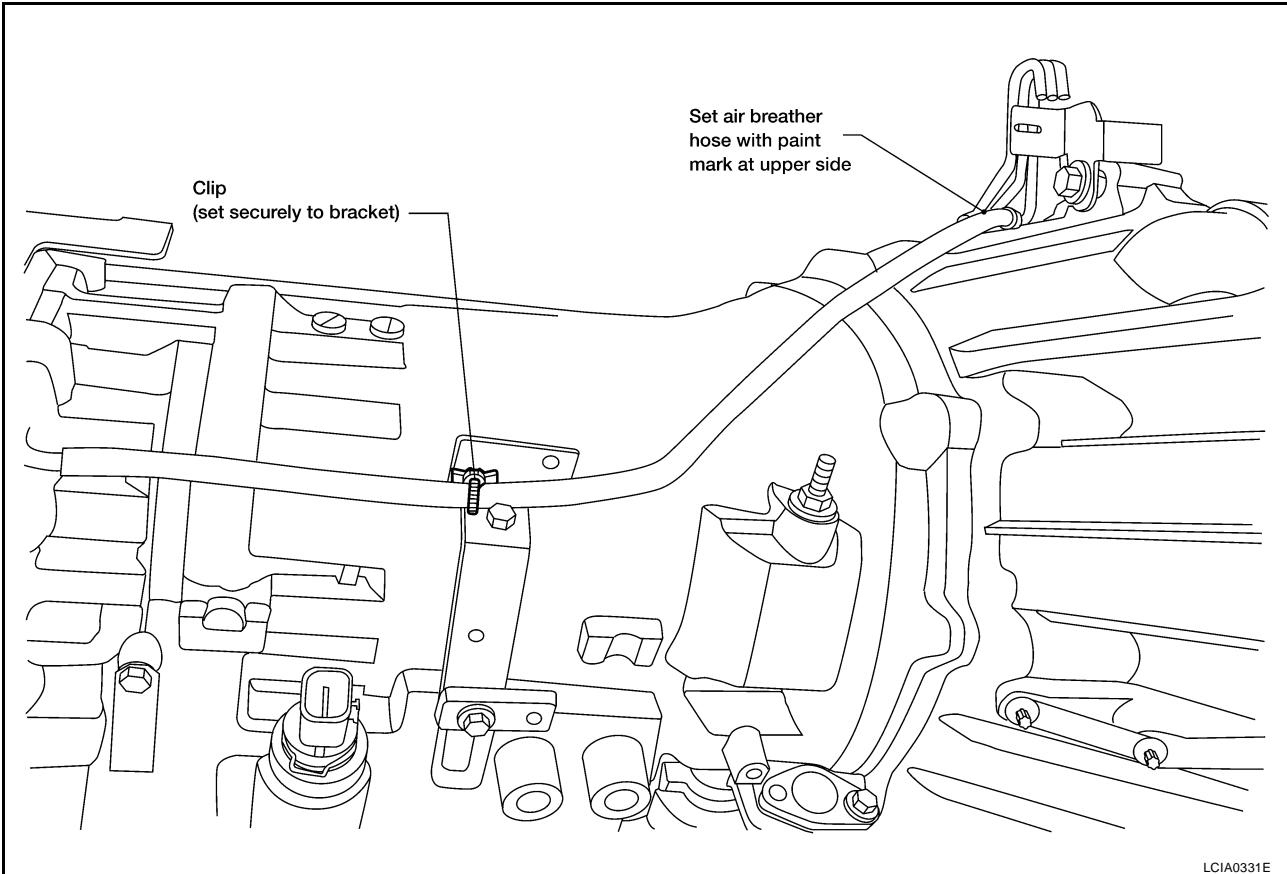
AIR BREATHER HOSE

AIR BREATHER HOSE

PFP:31098

Removal and Installation 2WD

ECS00GPA

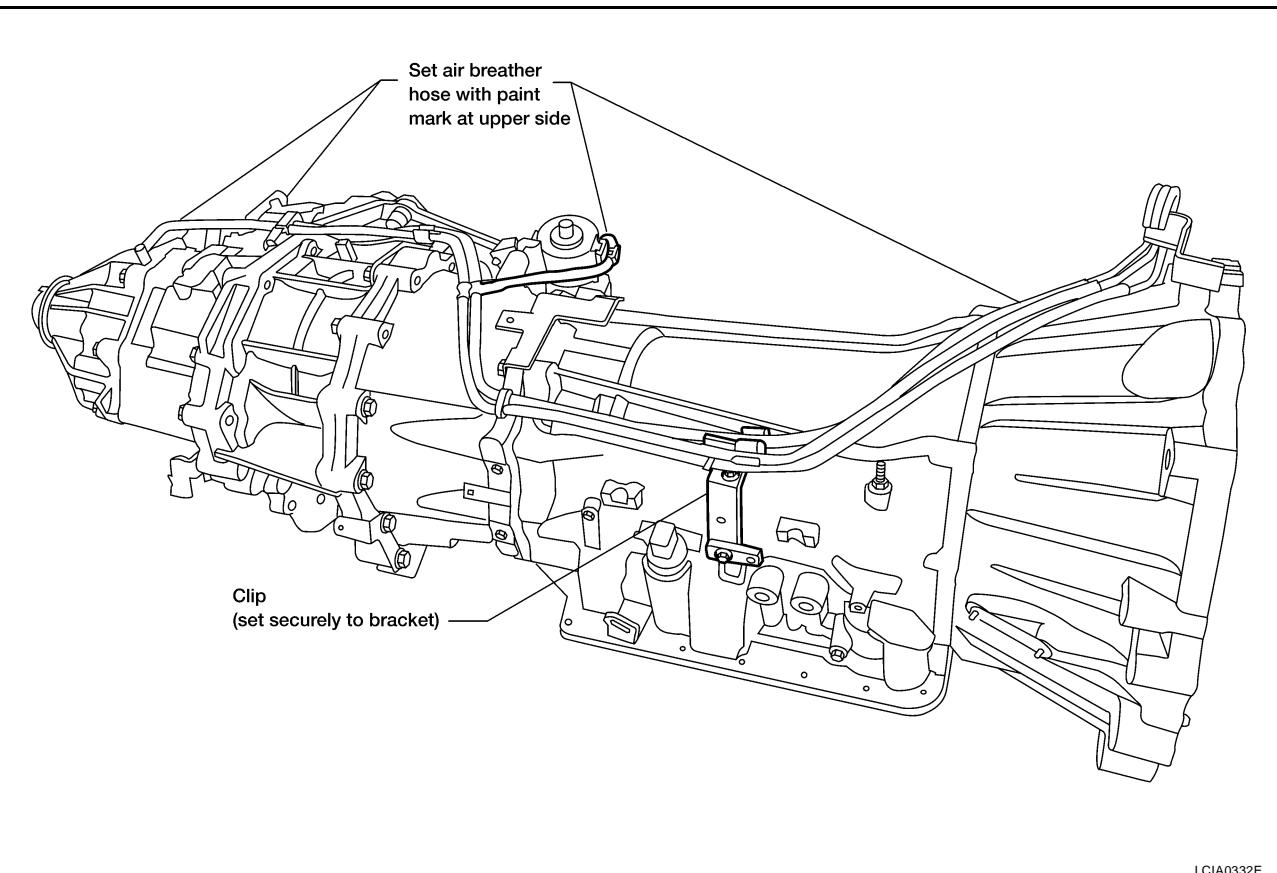


CAUTION:

- When installing an air breather hose, do not crush or block by folding or bending the hose.
- When inserting a hose to the transmission tube, be sure to insert it fully until its end reaches the tube bend portion.

AIR BREATHER HOSE

4WD



CAUTION:

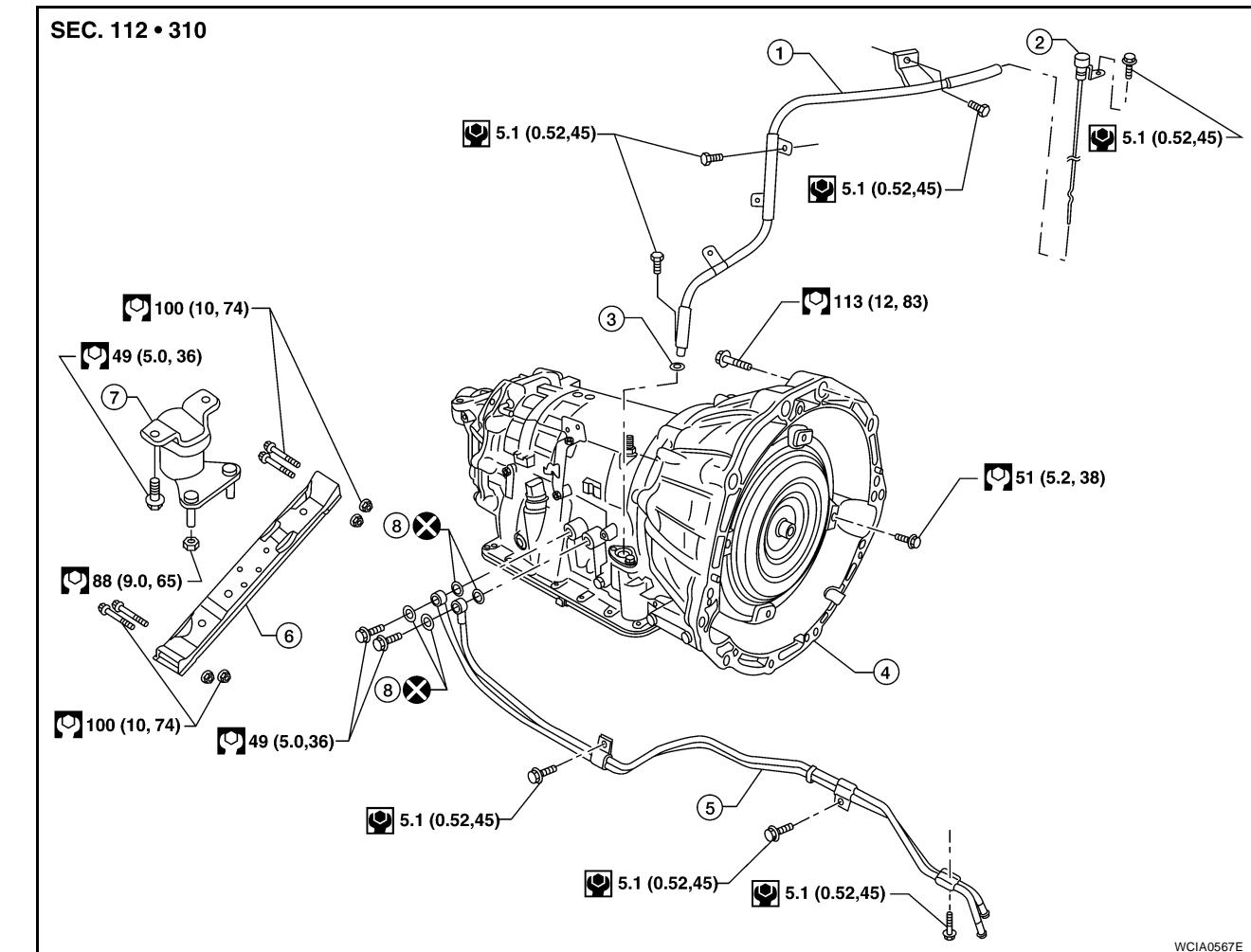
- When installing an air breather hose, do not crush or block by folding or bending the hose.
- When inserting a hose to the transmission tube, be sure to insert it fully until its end reaches the tube bend portion.

TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

PFP:31020

Removal and Installation (2WD) COMPONENTS



- 1. A/T fluid indicator pipe
- 2. A/T fluid indicator
- 3. O-ring
- 4. Transmission assembly
- 5. Fluid cooler tube
- 6. A/T cross member
- 7. Insulator
- 8. Copper washers

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

When removing the A/T assembly from engine, first remove the crankshaft position sensor (POS) from the A/T assembly.

Be careful not to damage sensor edge.

1. Disconnect the negative battery terminal.
2. Remove engine cover.
3. Remove A/T fluid indicator gauge.
4. Remove undercovers using power tool.
5. Remove exhaust front tube and center muffler using power tool. Refer to [EX-4, "REMOVAL"](#).
6. Remove rear propeller shaft. Refer to [PR-9, "REMOVAL"](#).
7. Remove A/T control cable. Refer to [AT-232, "REMOVAL"](#).

TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

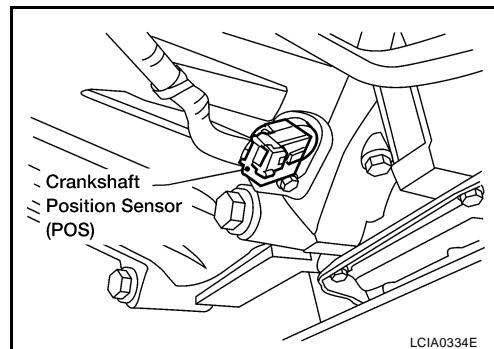
8. Remove crankshaft position sensor (POS) from A/T assembly.

CAUTION:

- Do not subject it to impact by dropping or hitting it.
- Do not disassemble.
- Do not allow metal filings or foreign material to get on the sensor front edge magnetic area.
- Do not place in an area affected by magnetism.

9. Remove fluid cooler tube.

10. Remove dust cover from converter housing.



11. Turn crankshaft to access and remove the four bolts for drive plate and torque converter.

CAUTION:

When turning crankshaft, turn it clockwise as viewed from the front of the engine.

12. Support A/T assembly with a transmission jack.

CAUTION:

When setting the transmission jack, be careful not to allow it to collide against the drain plug.

13. Remove cross member using power tool.

14. Remove air breather hose. Refer to [AT-258, "Removal and Installation"](#).

15. Disconnect A/T assembly connector.

16. Remove A/T fluid indicator pipe from A/T assembly.

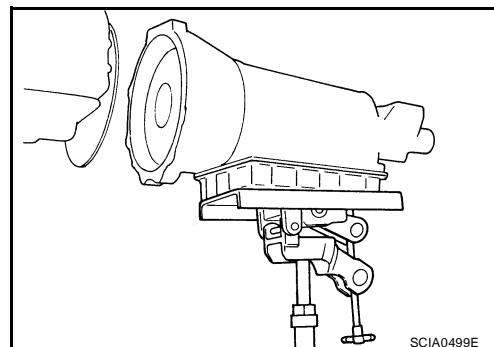
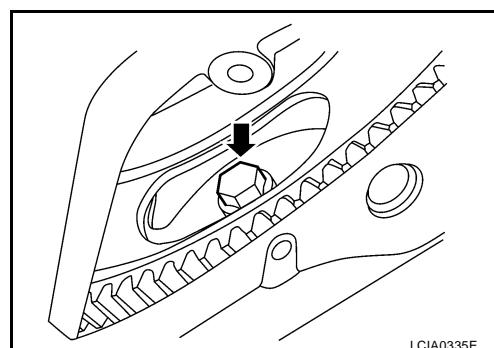
17. Plug any openings such as the A/T fluid indicator pipe hole.

18. Remove the A/T assembly to engine bolts using power tool.

19. Remove A/T assembly from vehicle using transmission jack.

CAUTION:

- Secure torque converter to prevent it from dropping.
- Secure A/T assembly to a transmission jack.

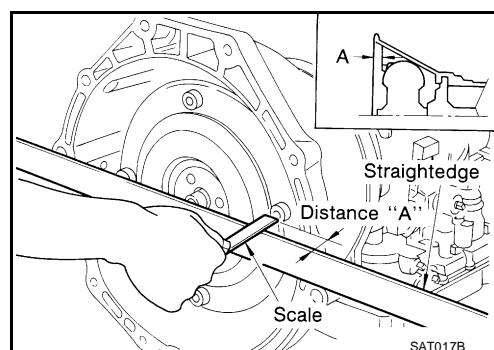


INSPECTION

Installation and Inspection of Torque Converter

- After inserting a torque converter to a transmission, be sure to check dimension A to ensure it is within specifications.

Dimension A : 24.0 mm (0.94 in) or more



TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

INSTALLATION

Installation of the remaining components is in the reverse order of the removal, while paying attention to the following:

- When installing transmission to the engine, attach the bolts as shown.

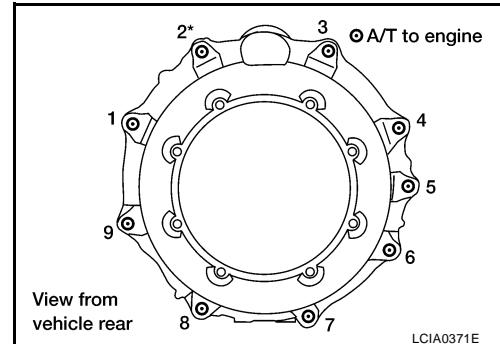
Transmission to engine bolts : 113 N·m (12 kg·m, 83 ft-lb)

NOTE:

*: No.2 bolt also secures air breather vent.

CAUTION:

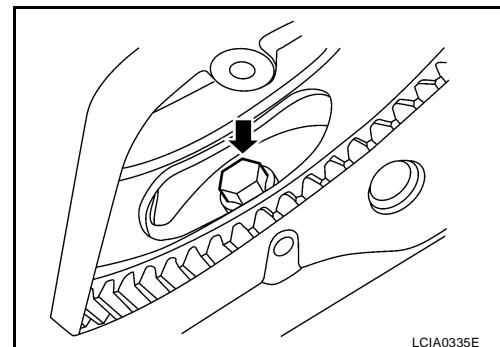
- When replacing an engine or transmission you must make sure the dowels are installed correctly during re-assembly.
- Improper alignment caused by missing dowels may cause vibration, oil leaks or breakage of drivetrain components.



- Align the positions of bolts for drive plate with those of the torque converter, and temporarily tighten the bolts. Then tighten the bolts with the specified torque.

CAUTION:

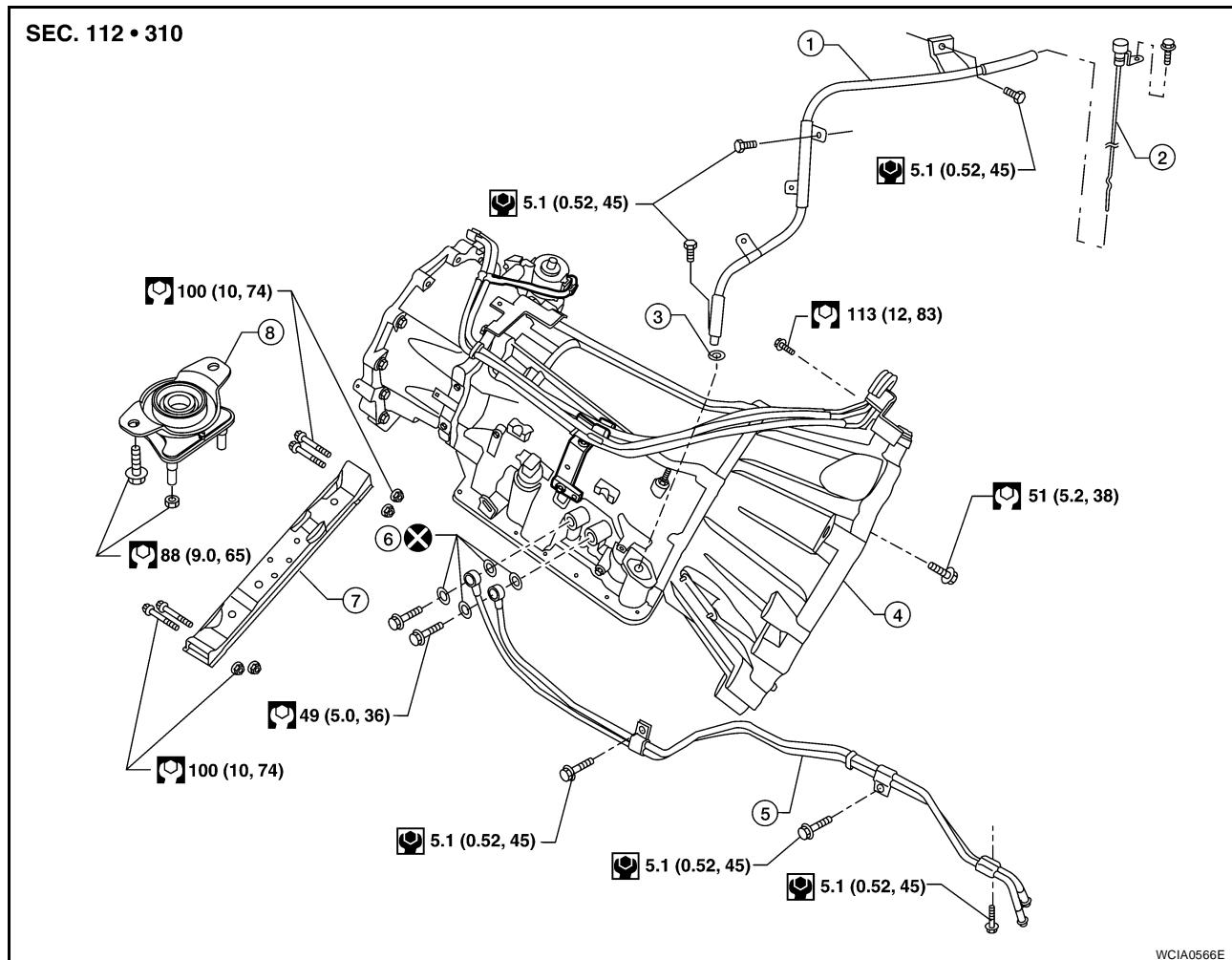
- When turning crankshaft, turn it clockwise as viewed from the front of the engine.
- After converter is installed to drive plate, rotate crankshaft several turns and check to be sure that transmission rotates freely without binding.
- Install crankshaft position sensor (POS).
- After completing installation check fluid leakage, fluid level and the positions of A/T. Refer to [AT-12, "Checking Automatic Transmission Fluid \(ATF\)"](#), [AT-233, "Checking of A/T Position"](#) and [AT-233, "Adjustment of A/T Position"](#).



TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

Removal and Installation (4WD) COMPONENTS

ECS00GPC



- 1. A/T fluid indicator pipe
- 2. A/T fluid indicator
- 3. O-ring
- 4. Transmission assembly
- 5. Fluid cooler tube
- 6. Copper washer
- 7. A/T cross member
- 8. Insulator

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

When removing the A/T assembly from engine, first remove the crankshaft position sensor (POS) from the A/T assembly.

Be careful not to damage sensor edge.

1. Disconnect the negative battery terminal.
2. Remove engine cover using power tool.
3. Remove A/T fluid indicator.
4. Remove undercovers using power tool.
5. Remove exhaust front tube and center muffler using power tool. Refer to [EX-4, "REMOVAL"](#) .
6. Remove propeller shafts. Refer to [PR-5, "REMOVAL"](#) and [PR-9, "REMOVAL"](#) .
7. Remove A/T control cable. Refer to [AT-232, "REMOVAL"](#) .

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

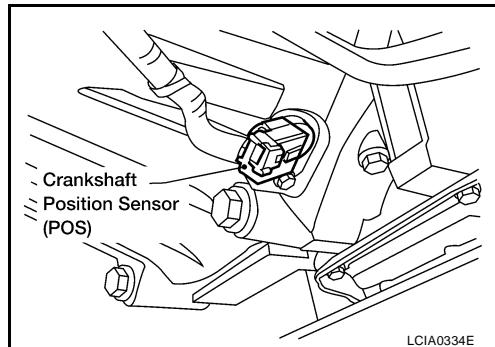
8. Remove crankshaft position sensor (POS) from A/T assembly.

CAUTION:

- Do not subject it to impact by dropping or hitting it.
- Do not disassemble.
- Do not allow metal filings or foreign material to get on the sensor's front edge magnetic area.
- Do not place in an area affected by magnetism.

9. Disconnect A/T fluid cooler tube from A/T assembly.

10. Remove dust cover from converter housing.

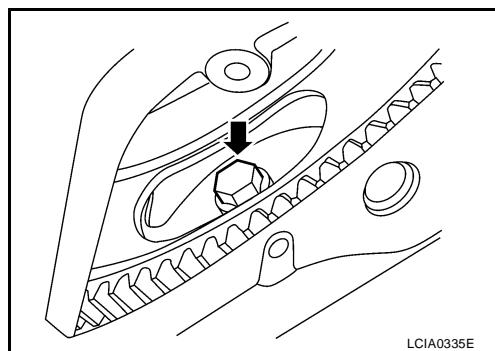


LCIA0334E

11. Turn crankshaft, and remove the four bolts for drive plate and torque converter.

CAUTION:

When turning crankshaft, turn it clockwise as viewed from the front of the engine.



LCIA0335E

12. Support A/T assembly using transmission jack and Tool.

Tool number : — (J-47002)

CAUTION:

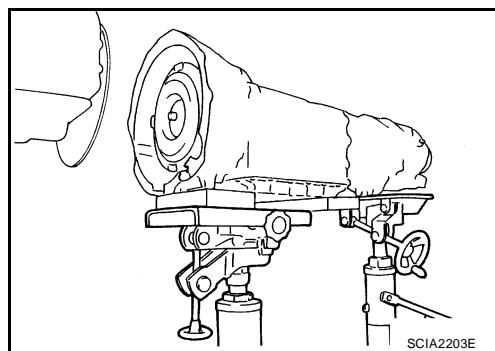
When setting the transmission jack, be careful not to allow it to collide against the drain plug.

NOTE:

The actual special service tool may differ from tool shown.

13. Remove cross member using power tool.

14. Tilt the transmission slightly to keep the clearance between body and transmission, then disconnect air breather hose from A/T fluid indicator pipe. Refer to [AT-260, "REMOVAL"](#).



SCIA2203E

15. Disconnect A/T assembly connector and transfer unit connector.

16. Remove A/T fluid indicator pipe.

17. Plug any openings such as the fluid charging pipe hole.

18. Remove A/T assembly to engine bolts using power tool.

19. Remove A/T assembly with transfer from vehicle.

CAUTION:

- Secure torque converter to prevent it from dropping.
- Secure A/T assembly to transmission jack.

20. Remove transfer from A/T assembly. Refer to [TF-95, "REMOVAL"](#).

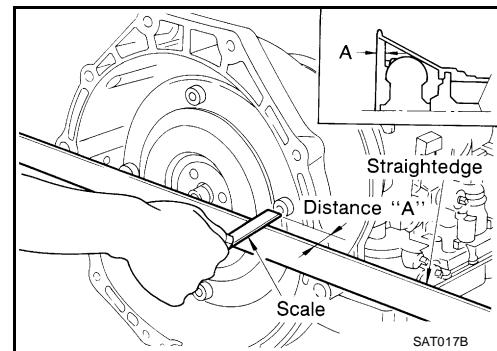
TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

INSPECTION

Installation and Inspection of Torque Converter

- After inserting a torque converter to a transmission, be sure to check dimension A to ensure it is within specifications.

Dimension A : 24.0 mm (0.94 in) or more



TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

INSTALLATION

Installation of the remaining components is in the reverse order of removal, while paying attention to the following:

- When installing transmission to the engine, attach the bolts as shown.

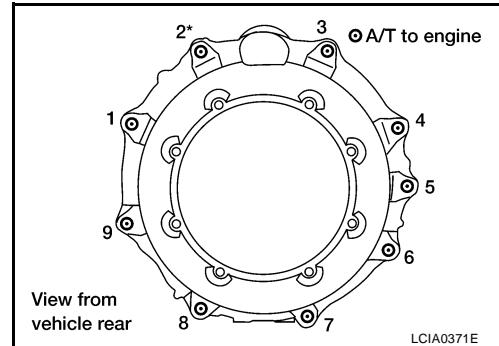
Transmission to engine bolts : 113 N·m (12 kg·m, 83 ft-lb)

NOTE:

*: No.2 bolt also secures air breather vent.

CAUTION:

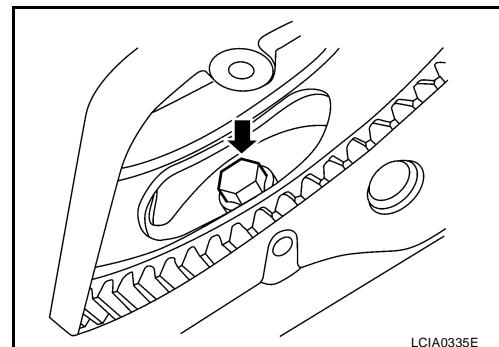
- When replacing an engine or transmission you must make sure the dowels are installed correctly during re-assembly.
- Improper alignment caused by missing dowels may cause vibration, oil leaks or breakage of drivetrain components.



- Align the positions of bolts for drive plate with those of the torque converter, and temporarily tighten the bolts. Then tighten the bolts with the specified torque.

CAUTION:

- When turning crankshaft, turn it clockwise as viewed from the front of the engine.
- After converter is installed to drive plate, rotate crankshaft several turns and check to be sure that transmission rotates freely without binding.
- Install crankshaft position sensor (POS).
- After completing installation, check fluid leakage, fluid level, and the positions of A/T. Refer to [AT-12, "Checking Automatic Transmission Fluid \(ATF\)"](#), [AT-233, "Checking of A/T Position"](#) and [AT-233, "Adjustment of A/T Position"](#).



OVERHAUL

OVERHAUL Components

PFP:00000

ECS00GPD

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

1

1

14

1

4

Exploded view diagram of a transmission assembly, showing various components and their part numbers. The diagram is divided into five main sections by dashed lines.

- Top Section:** 1 (ATF), 2, 3 (ATF), 4, 5 (X), 6 (ATF), 7, 8 (ATF), 9, 10, 11 (ATF), 12, 13 (P), 14, 15, 16 (ATF), 17, 18 (P), 19 (P), 20 (X), 21, 22 (P), 23, 24, 25, 26 (P), 27 (P), 28, 29 (P), 30, 31 (X), 32, 33 (P), 34, 35 (P), 36, 37, 38 (P), 39 (P).
- Second Section:** 1 (ATF), 2, 3 (ATF), 4, 5 (X), 6 (ATF), 7, 8 (ATF), 9, 10, 11 (ATF), 12, 13 (P), 14, 15, 16 (ATF), 17, 18 (P), 19 (P), 20 (X), 21, 22 (P), 23, 24, 25, 26 (P), 27 (P), 28, 29 (P), 30, 31 (X), 32, 33 (P), 34, 35 (P), 36, 37, 38 (P), 39 (P).
- Third Section:** 1 (ATF), 2, 3 (ATF), 4, 5 (X), 6 (ATF), 7, 8 (ATF), 9, 10, 11 (ATF), 12, 13 (P), 14, 15, 16 (ATF), 17, 18 (P), 19 (P), 20 (X), 21, 22 (P), 23, 24, 25, 26 (P), 27 (P), 28, 29 (P), 30, 31 (X), 32, 33 (P), 34, 35 (P), 36, 37, 38 (P), 39 (P).
- Fourth Section:** 1 (ATF), 2, 3 (ATF), 4, 5 (X), 6 (ATF), 7, 8 (ATF), 9, 10, 11 (ATF), 12, 13 (P), 14, 15, 16 (ATF), 17, 18 (P), 19 (P), 20 (X), 21, 22 (P), 23, 24, 25, 26 (P), 27 (P), 28, 29 (P), 30, 31 (X), 32, 33 (P), 34, 35 (P), 36, 37, 38 (P), 39 (P).
- Fifth Section:** 1 (ATF), 2, 3 (ATF), 4, 5 (X), 6 (ATF), 7, 8 (ATF), 9, 10, 11 (ATF), 12, 13 (P), 14, 15, 16 (ATF), 17, 18 (P), 19 (P), 20 (X), 21, 22 (P), 23, 24, 25, 26 (P), 27 (P), 28, 29 (P), 30, 31 (X), 32, 33 (P), 34, 35 (P), 36, 37, 38 (P), 39 (P).

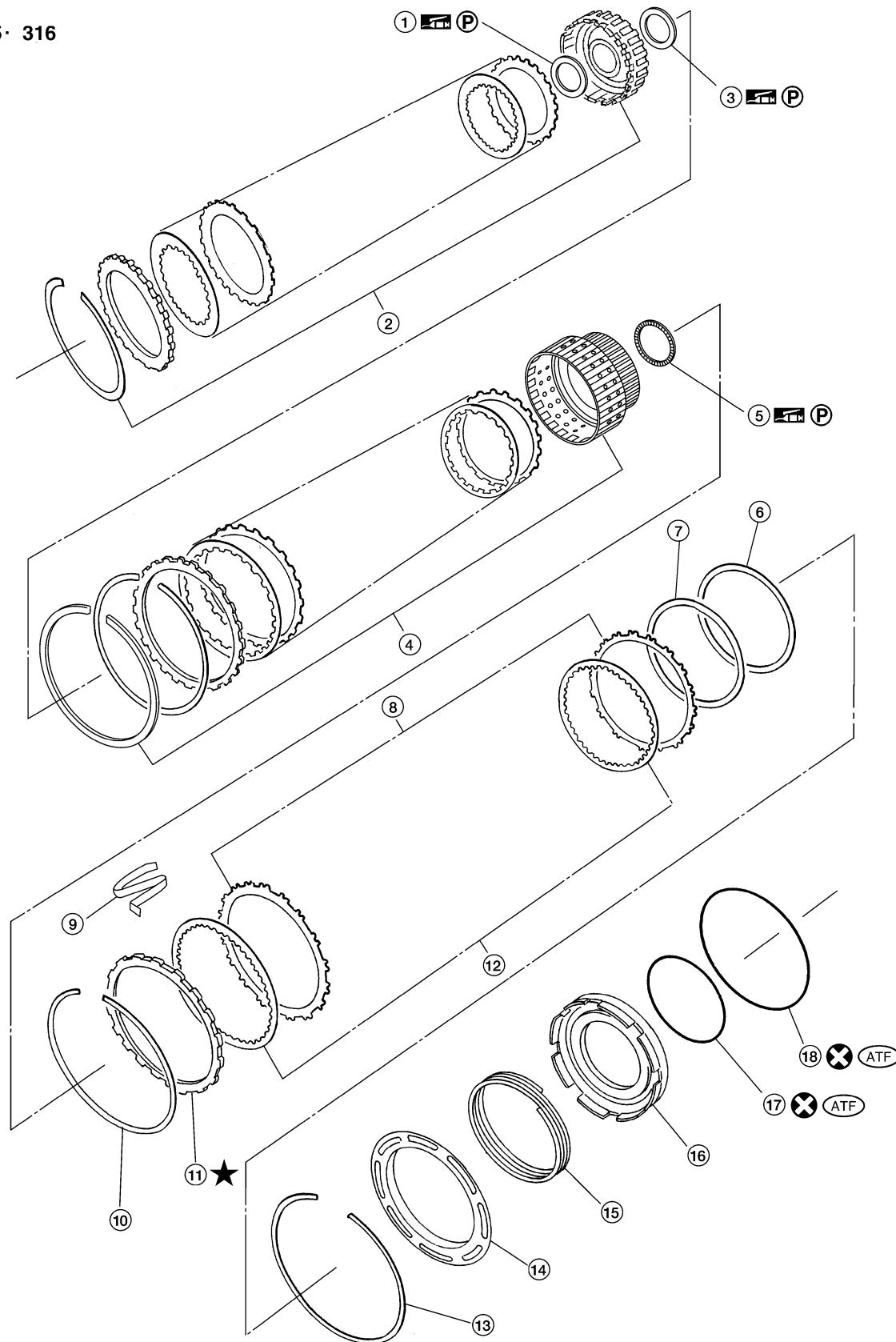
OVERHAUL

1. O-ring	2. Oil pump cover	3. O-ring
4. Oil pump housing	5. Self-sealing bolt	6. Torque converter
7. Converter housing	8. Oil pump housing oil seal	9. Bearing race
10. Needle bearing	11. O-ring	12. Front carrier assembly
13. Needle bearing	14. Snap ring	15. Front sun gear
16. 3rd one-way clutch	17. Snap ring	18. Bearing race
19. Needle bearing	20. Seal ring	21. Input clutch assembly
22. Needle bearing	23. Rear internal gear	24. Brake band
25. Mid carrier assembly	26. Needle bearing	27. Bearing race
28. Rear carrier assembly	29. Needle bearing	30. Mid sun gear
31. Seal ring	32. Rear sun gear	33. 1st one-way clutch
34. Snap ring	35. Needle bearing	36. High and low reverse clutch hub
37. Snap ring	38. Bearing race	39. Needle bearing

 Apply Genuine Silicone RTV or the equivalent. Refer to GI-XX, "Recommended chemical products and sealants"

OVERHAUL

SEC.315-316



WCIA0623E

1. Bearing race
2. High and low reverse clutch assembly
3. Needle bearing
4. Direct clutch assembly
5. Needle bearing
6. Reverse brake dish plate

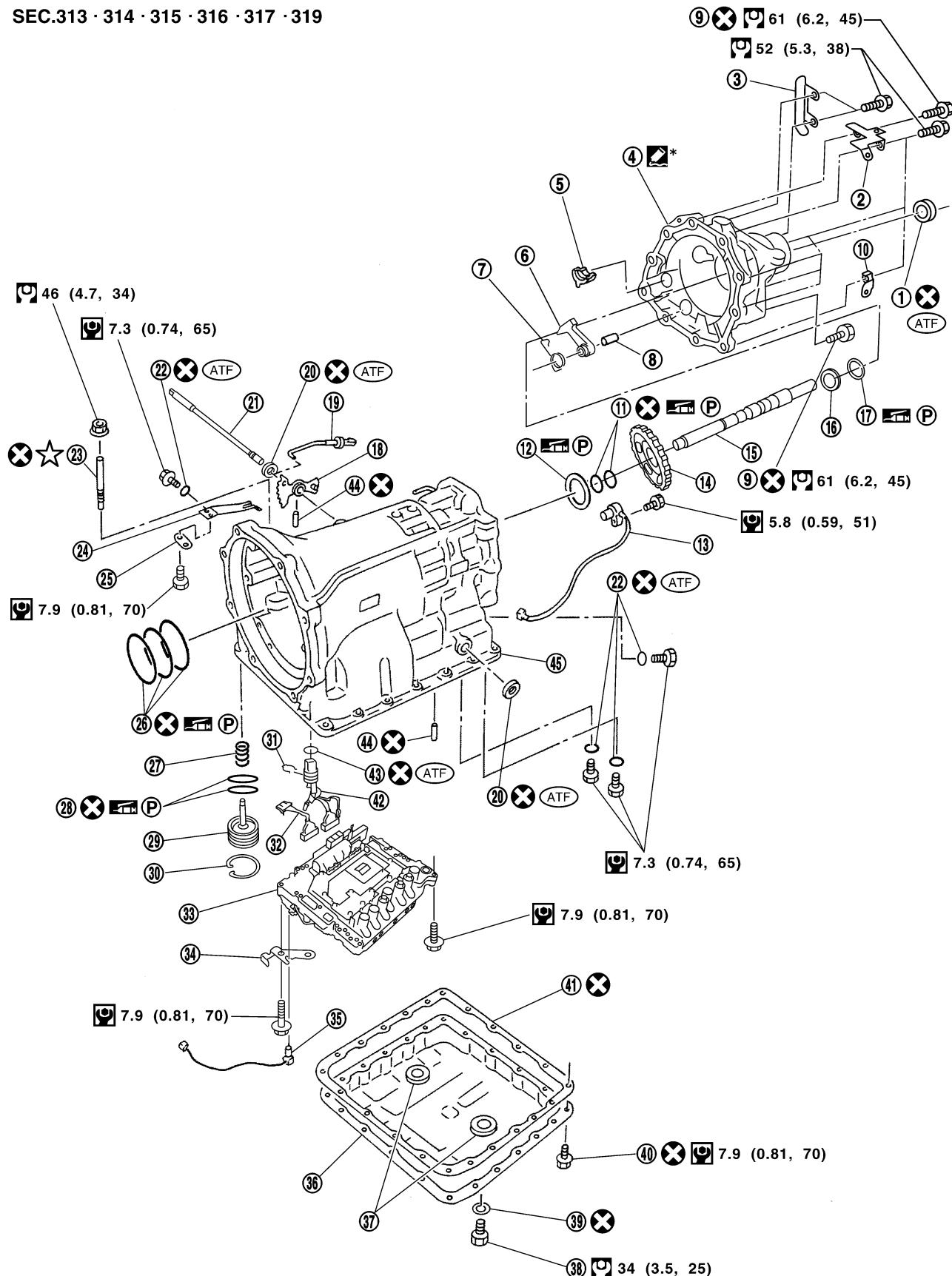
OVERHAUL

7. Reverse brake driven plate	8. Reverse brake driven plate	9. N-spring
10. Snap ring	11. Reverse brake retaining plate	12. Reverse brake drive plate
13. Snap ring	14. Spring retainer	15. Return spring
16. Reverse brake piston	17. D-ring	18. D-ring

OVERHAUL

2WD models

SEC.313 · 314 · 315 · 316 · 317 · 319



1. Rear oil seal
2. Bracket
3. Bracket
4. Rear extension
5. Parking actuator support

WCIA0564E

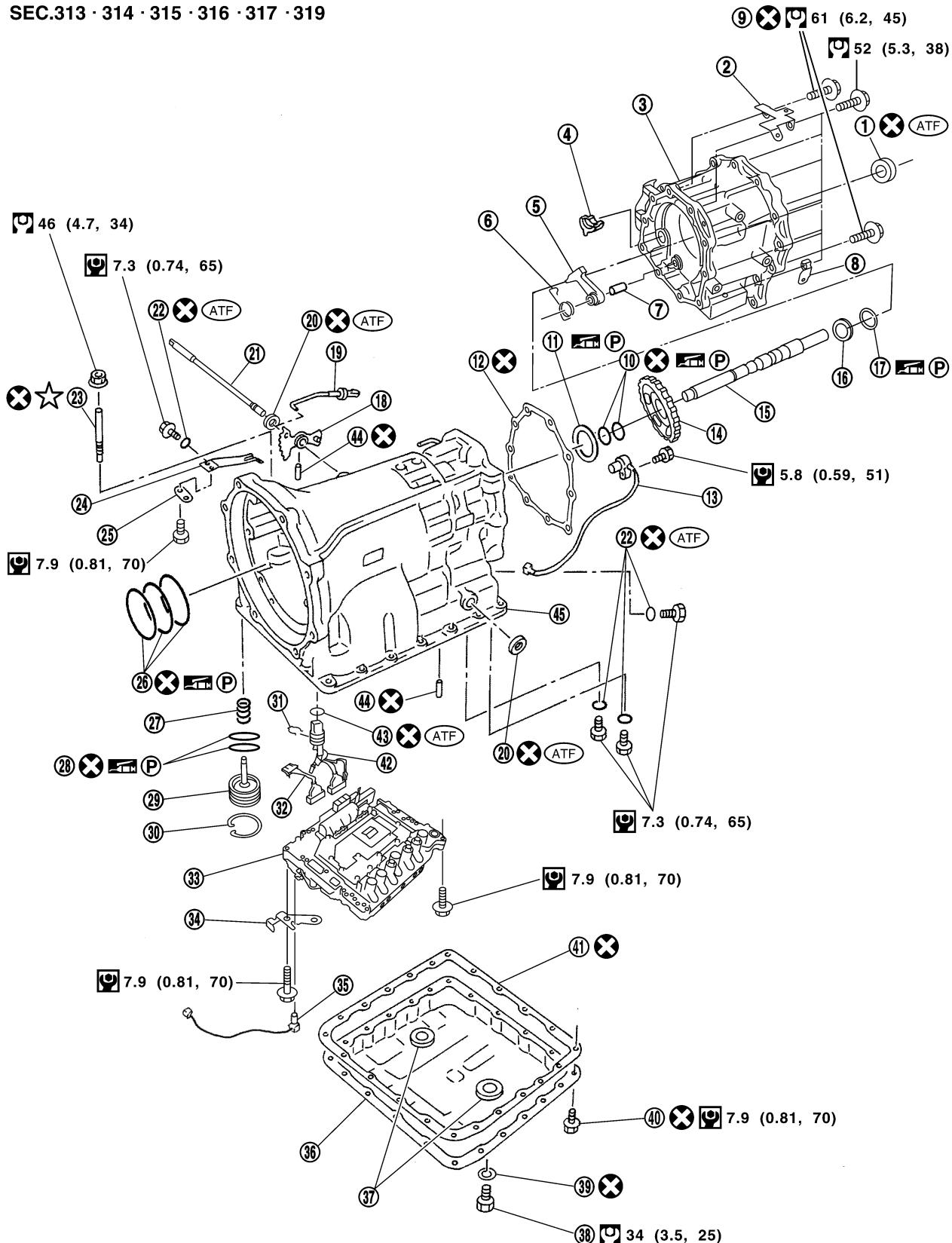
OVERHAUL

7. Return spring	8. Pawl shaft	9. Self-sealing bolt
10. Bracket	11. Seal ring	12. Needle bearing
13. Revolution sensor	14. Parking gear	15. Output shaft
16. Bearing race	17. Needle bearing	18. Manual plate
19. Parking rod	20. Manual shaft oil seal	21. Manual shaft
22. O-ring	23. Band servo anchor end pin	24. Detent spring
25. Spacer	26. Seal rings	27. Return spring
28. O-ring	29. Servo assembly	30. Snap ring
31. Snap ring	32. Sub-harness	33. Control valve with TCM
34. Bracket	35. A/T fluid temperature sensor 2	36. Oil pan
37. Magnets	38. Drain plug	39. Drain plug gasket
40. Oil pan bolt	41. Oil pan gasket	42. Terminal cord assembly
43. O-ring	44. Retaining pin	45. Transmission case

OVERHAUL

4WD models

SEC.313 · 314 · 315 · 316 · 317 · 319



1. Rear oil seal
2. Bracket
3. Adapter case
4. Parking actuator support
5. Parking pawl
6. Return spring

WCIA0565E

OVERHAUL

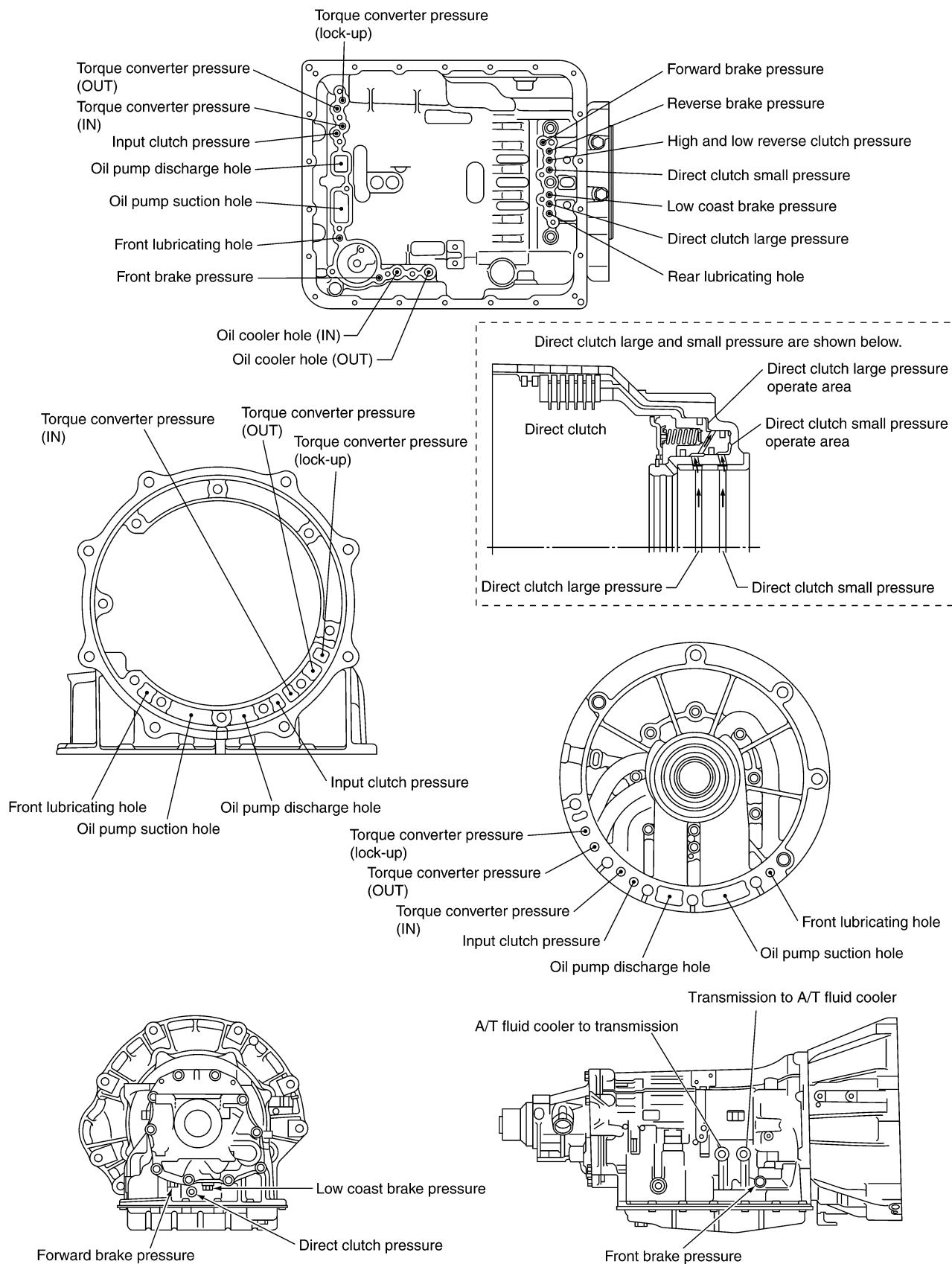
7. Pawl shaft	8. Bracket	9. Self-sealing bolt
10. Seal ring	11. Needle bearing	12. Gasket
13. Revolution sensor	14. Parking gear	15. Output shaft
16. Bearing race	17. Needle bearing	18. Manual plate
19. Parking rod	20. Manual shaft oil seal	21. Manual shaft
22. O-ring	23. Band servo anchor end pin	24. Detent spring
25. Spacer	26. Seal rings	27. Return spring
28. O-ring	29. Servo assembly	30. Snap ring
31. Snap ring	32. Sub-harness	33. Control valve with TCM
34. Bracket	35. A/T fluid temperature sensor 2	36. Oil pan
37. Magnets	38. Drain plug	39. Drain plug gasket
40. Oil pan bolt	41. Oil pan gasket	42. Terminal cord assembly
43. O-ring	44. Retaining pin	45. Transmission case

OVERHAUL

Oil Channel

ECS00GPE

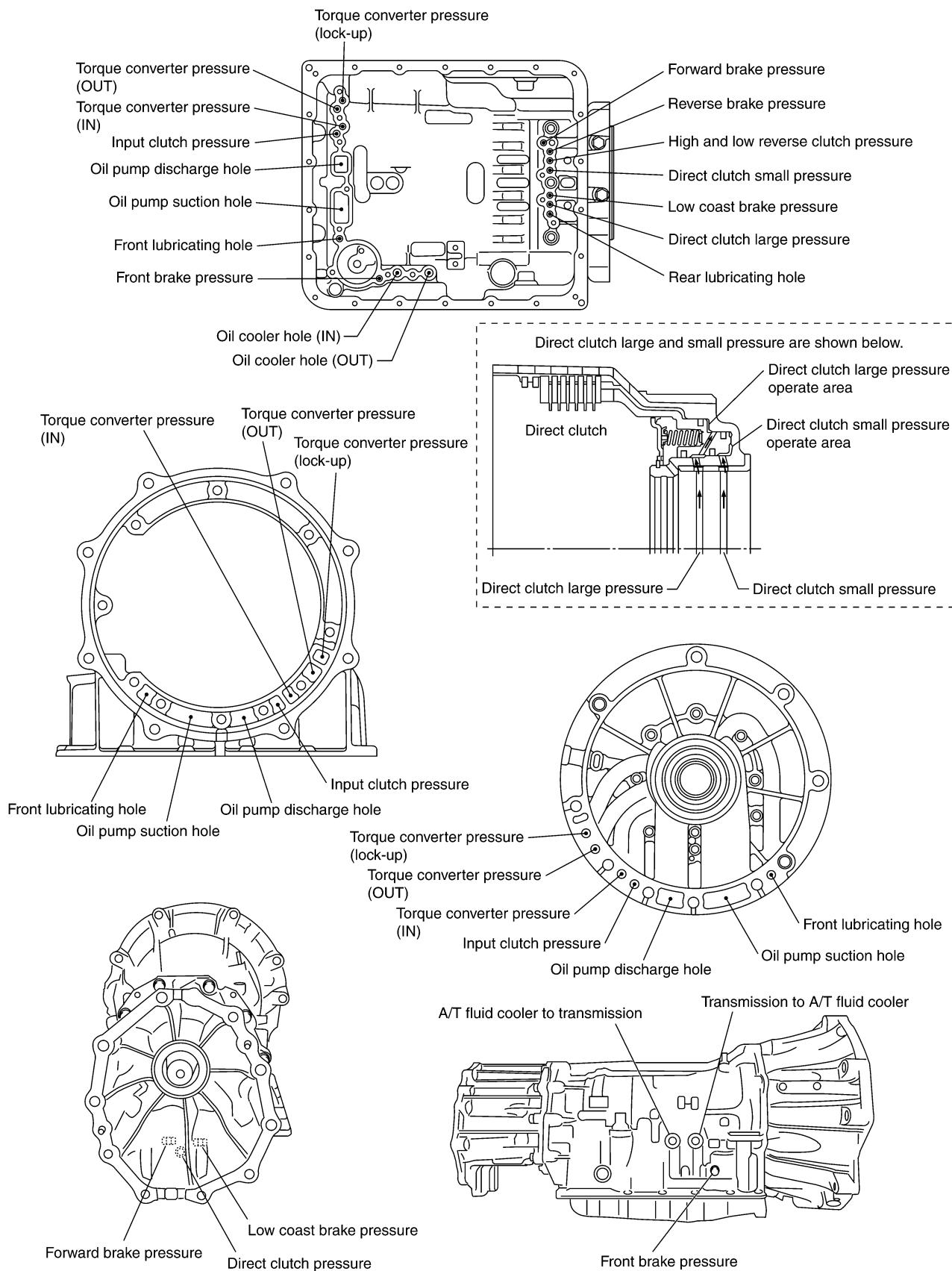
2WD models



SCIA5185E

OVERHAUL

4WD models



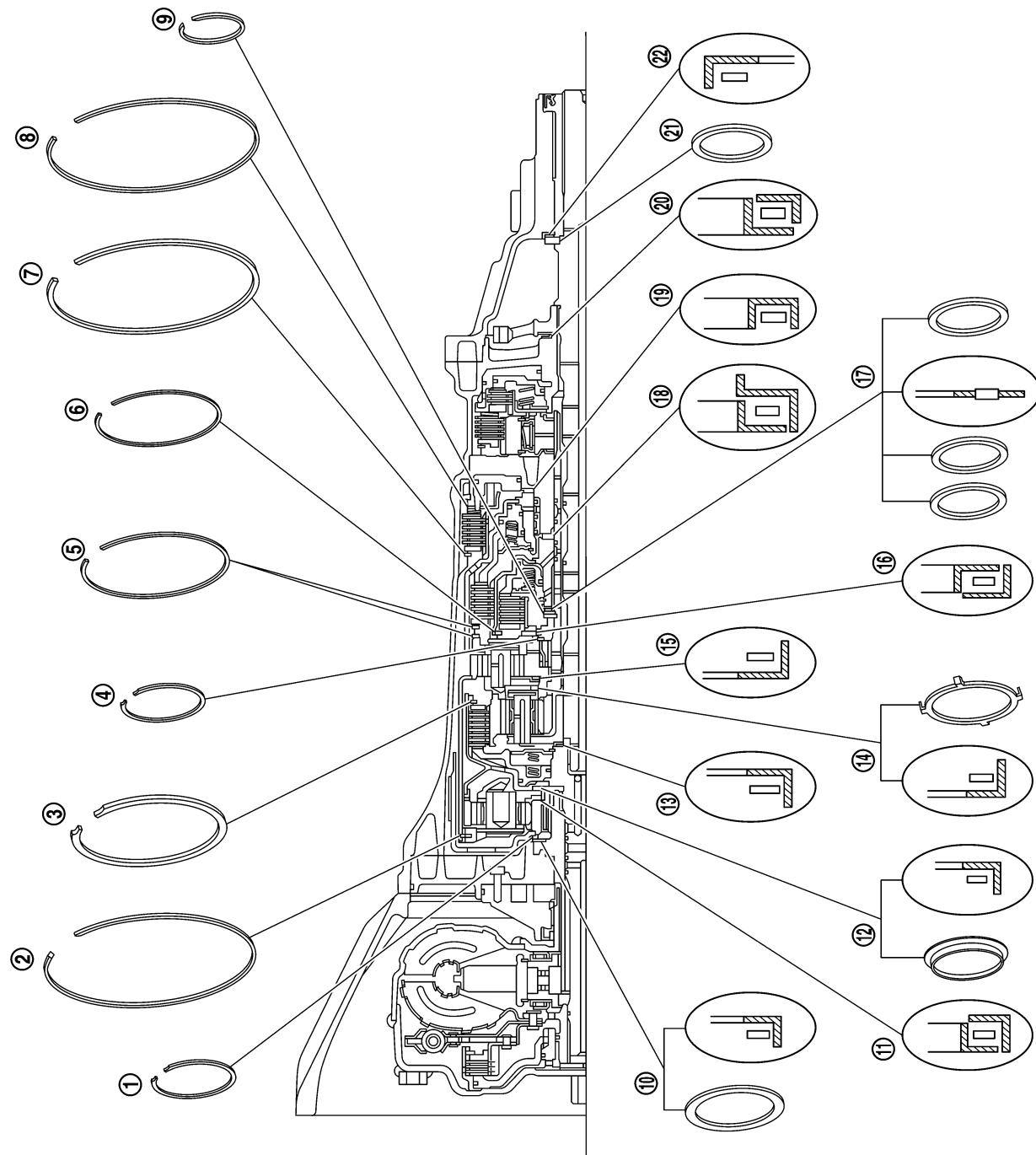
SCIA5189E

OVERHAUL

Locations of Adjusting Shims, Needle Bearings, Thrust Washers and Snap Rings

ECS00GPF

2WD models



A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

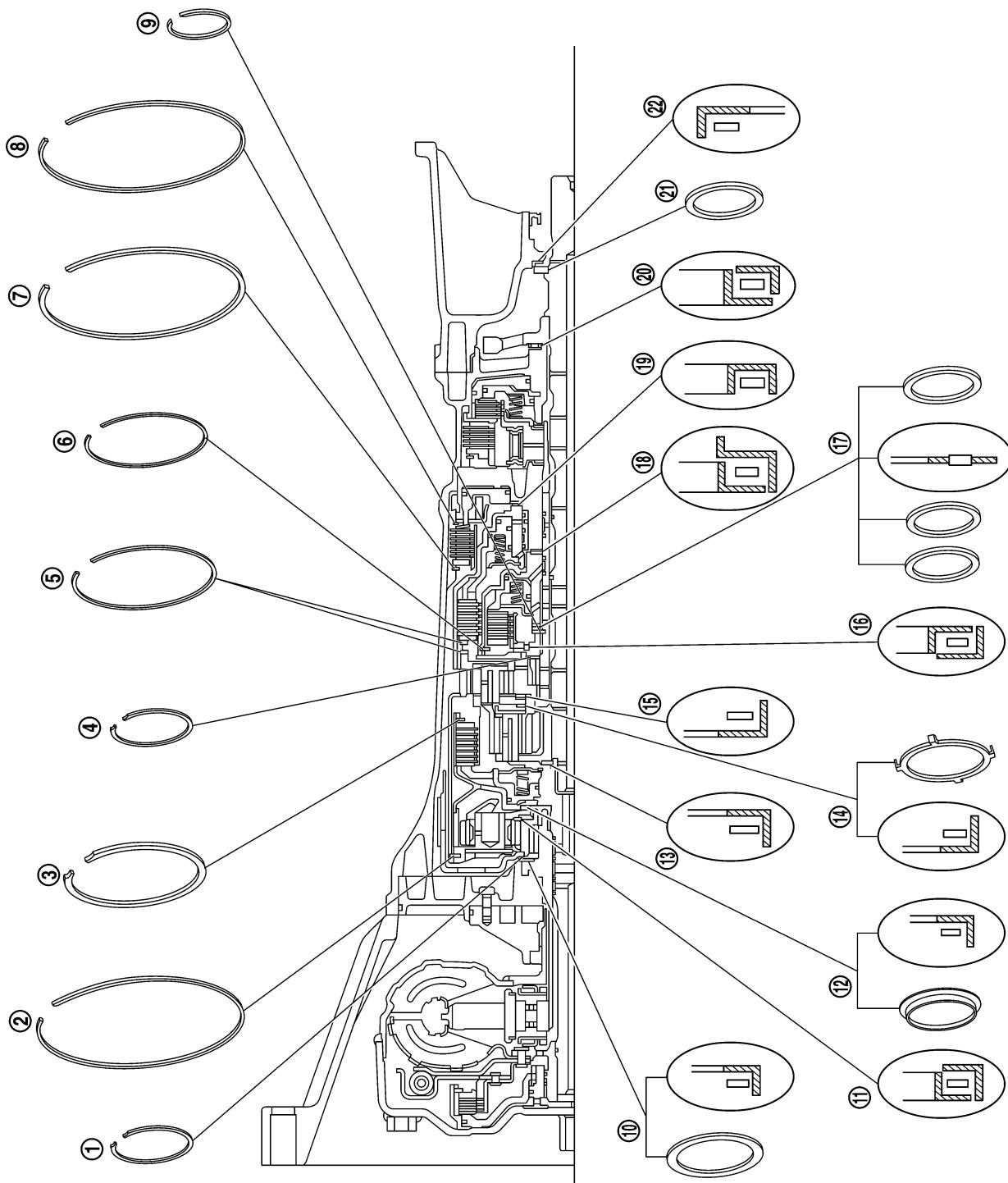
WCIA0560E

OVERHAUL

1. Outer diameter 68 mm (2.68 in)
2. Outer diameter 182 mm (7.17 in)
3. Outer diameter 172 mm (6.77 in)
4. Outer diameter 71 mm (2.80 in)
5. Outer diameter 169 mm (6.65 in)
6. Outer diameter 134 mm (5.28 in)
7. Outer diameter 181 mm (7.13 in)
8. Outer diameter 181 mm (7.13 in)
9. Outer diameter 48 mm (1.89 in)
10. Outer diameter 80 mm (3.15 in)
11. Outer diameter 77 mm (3.03 in)
12. Outer diameter 77 mm (3.03 in)
13. Outer diameter 47 mm (1.85 in)
14. Outer diameter 84 mm (3.31 in)
15. Outer diameter 84 mm (3.31 in)
16. Outer diameter 92 mm (3.62 in)
17. Outer diameter 60 mm (2.36 in)
18. Outer diameter 63 mm (2.48 in)
19. Outer diameter 92 mm (3.62 in)
20. Outer diameter 65 mm (2.56 in)
21. Bearing race
22. Outer diameter 60 mm (2.36 in)

OVERHAUL

4WD models



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

1. Outer diameter 68 mm (2.68 in)
2. Outer diameter 182 mm (7.17 in)
3. Outer diameter 172 mm (6.77 in)
4. Outer diameter 71 mm (2.80 in)
5. Outer diameter 169 mm (6.65 in)
6. Outer diameter 134 mm (5.28 in)

WCIA0561E

OVERHAUL

7. Outer diameter 181 mm (7.13 in)	8. Outer diameter 181 mm (7.13 in)	9. Outer diameter 48 mm (1.89 in)
10. Outer diameter 80 mm (3.15 in)	11. Outer diameter 77 mm (3.03 in)	12. Outer diameter 77 mm (3.03 in)
13. Outer diameter 47 mm (1.85 in)	14. Outer diameter 84 mm (3.31 in)	15. Outer diameter 84 mm (3.31 in)
16. Outer diameter 92 mm (3.62 in)	17. Outer diameter 60 mm (2.36 in)	18. Outer diameter 63 mm (2.48 in)
19. Outer diameter 92 mm (3.62 in)	20. Outer diameter 65 mm (2.56 in)	21. Bearing race
22. Outer diameter 60 mm (2.36 in)		

DISASSEMBLY

DISASSEMBLY

PFP:31020

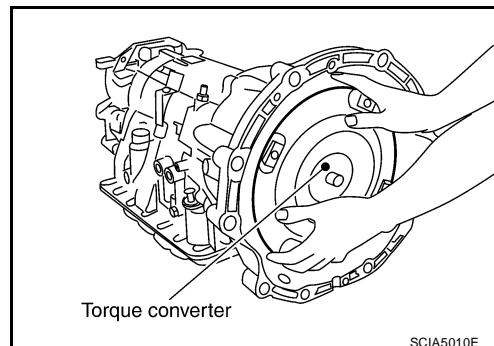
ECS00GPG

Disassembly

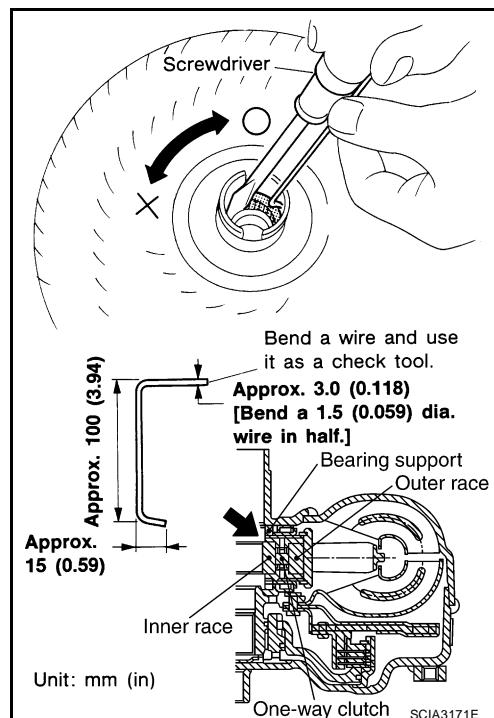
CAUTION:

Do not disassemble parts behind drum support. Refer to AT-17, "Cross-Sectional View (2WD models)" or AT-18, "Cross-Sectional View (4WD models)" .

1. Drain ATF through drain plug.
2. Remove torque converter by holding it firmly and turning while pulling straight out.



3. Check torque converter one-way clutch using check tool as shown.
 - a. Insert check tool into the groove of bearing support built into one-way clutch outer race.
 - b. While holding bearing support with check tool, rotate one-way clutch spline using suitable tool.
 - c. Check that inner race rotates clockwise only. If not, replace torque converter assembly.

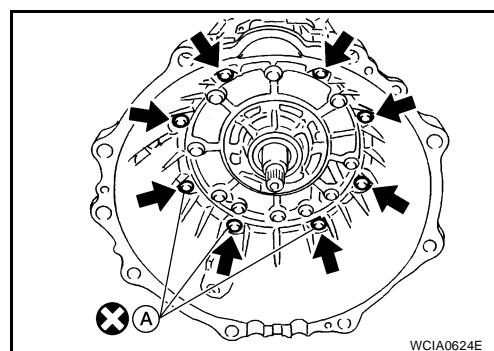


4. Remove converter housing from transmission case.

A : Self sealing bolt

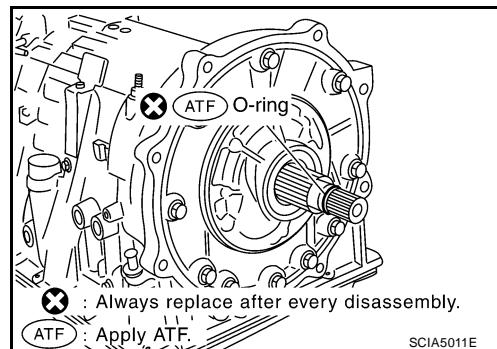
CAUTION:

Be careful not to scratch converter housing.

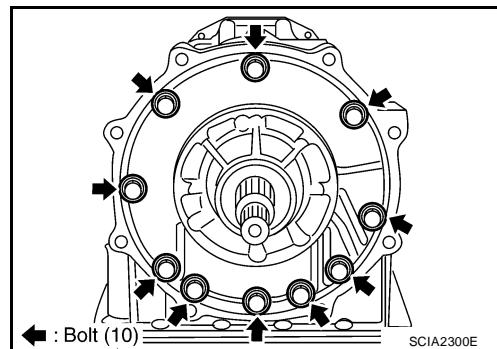


DISASSEMBLY

5. Remove O-ring from input clutch assembly.



6. Remove bolts for oil pump assembly and transmission case.

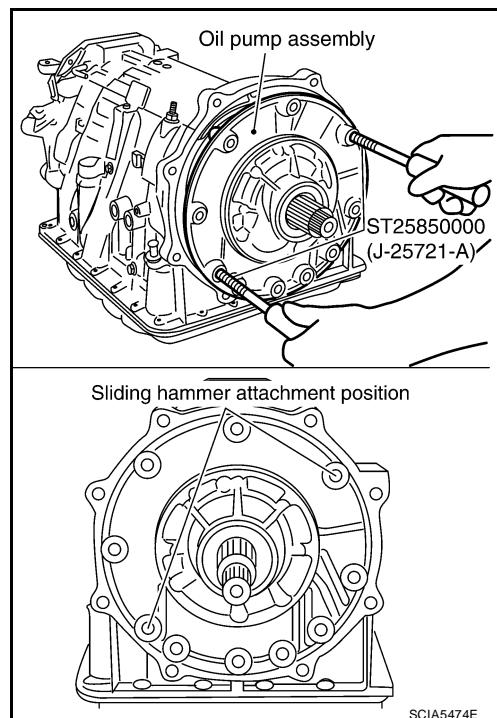


7. Extract oil pump assembly evenly from transmission case using Tool.

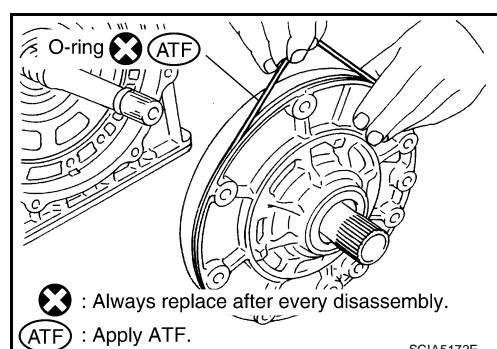
Tool number : ST25850000 (J-25721-A)

CAUTION:

- Fully tighten sliding hammer screw.
- Make sure that bearing race is installed to the oil pump assembly edge surface.

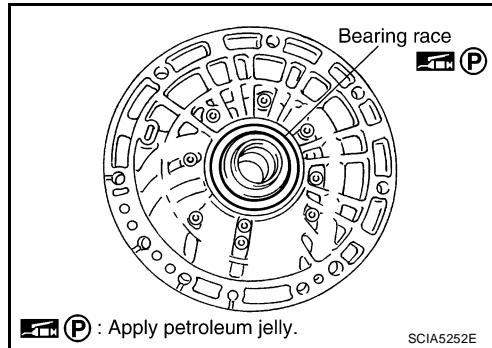


8. Remove O-ring from oil pump assembly.

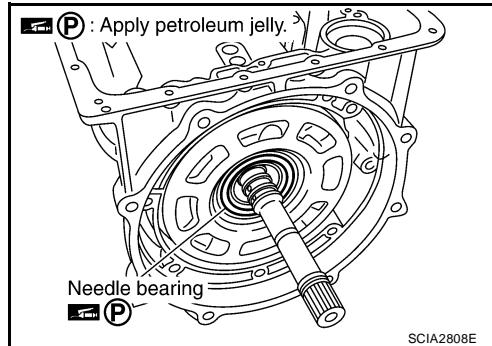


DISASSEMBLY

9. Remove bearing race from oil pump assembly.



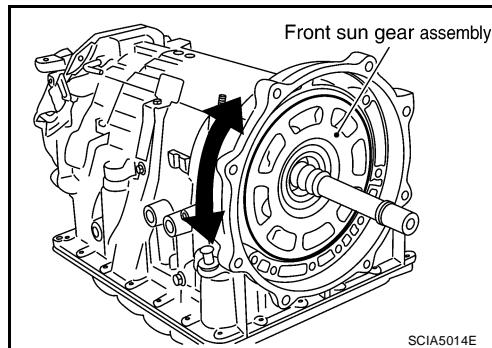
10. Remove needle bearing from front sun gear assembly.



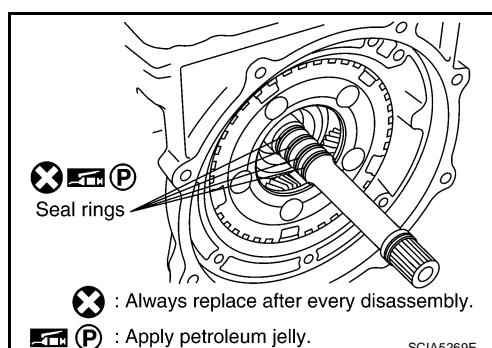
11. Remove front sun gear assembly from front carrier assembly.

NOTE:

Remove front sun gear assembly by rotating left/right.



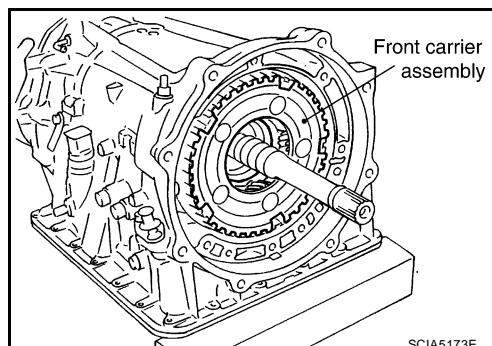
12. Remove seal rings from input clutch assembly.



13. Remove front carrier assembly, input clutch assembly and rear internal gear as a unit.

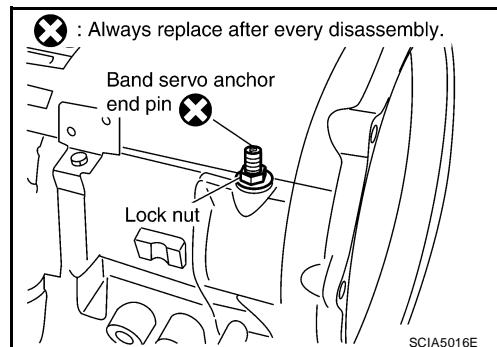
CAUTION:

Be careful to remove it with needle bearing.

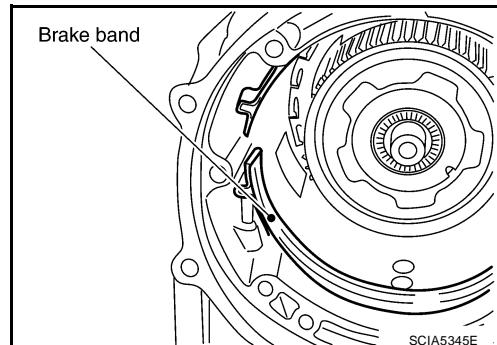


DISASSEMBLY

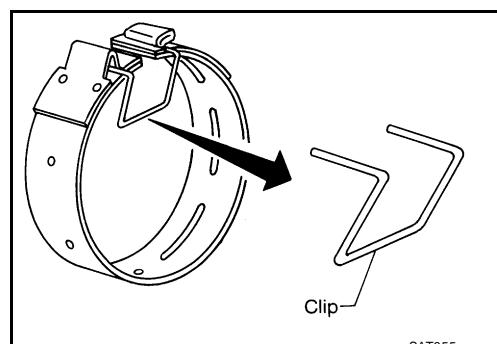
14. Loosen lock nut and remove band servo anchor end pin from transmission case.



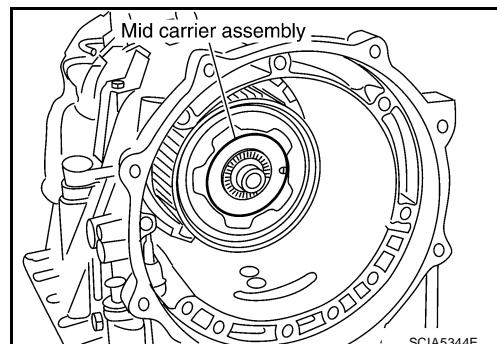
15. Remove brake band from transmission case.



- To prevent brake linings from cracking or peeling, do not stretch the flexible band unnecessarily. When removing the brake band, always secure it with a clip as shown. Leave the clip in position after removing the brake band.
- Check brake band facing for damage, cracks, wear or burns.

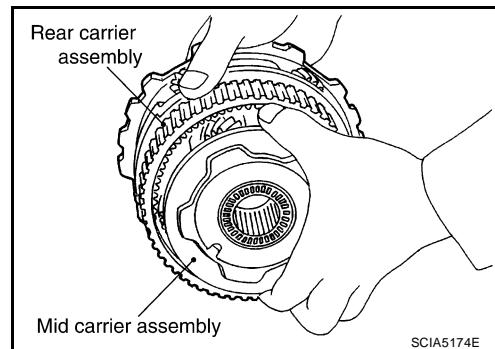


16. Remove mid carrier assembly and rear carrier assembly as a unit.



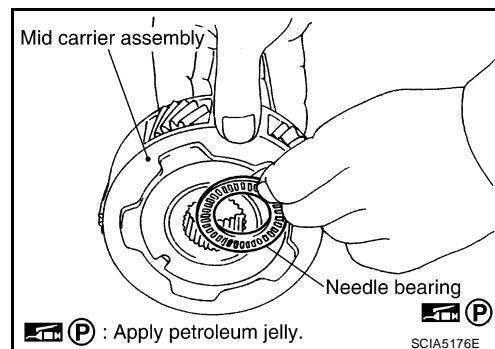
DISASSEMBLY

17. Remove mid carrier assembly from rear carrier assembly.



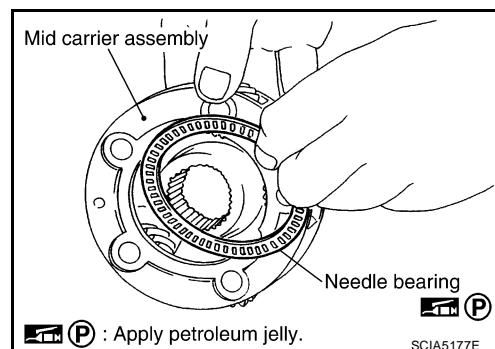
A
B
AT
D
E
F
G

18. Remove needle bearing (front side) from mid carrier assembly.

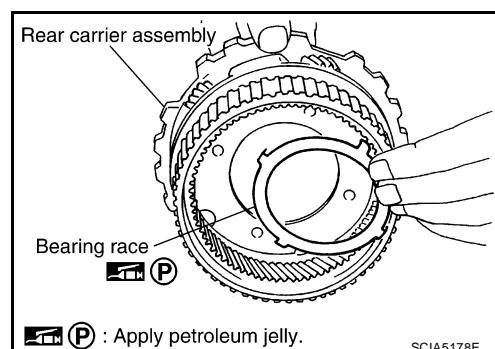


H
I
J
K
L
M

19. Remove needle bearing (rear side) from mid carrier assembly.

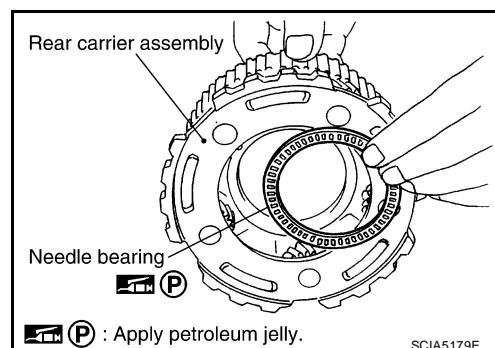


20. Remove bearing race from rear carrier assembly.



N
O
P
Q
R
S

21. Remove needle bearing from rear carrier assembly.



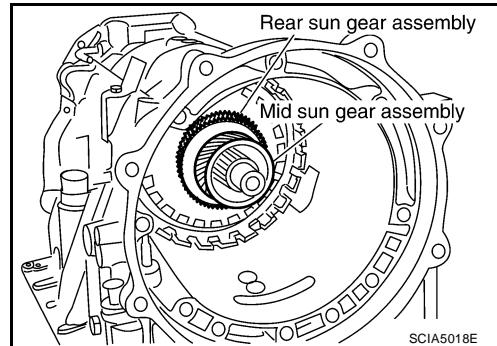
A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
X
Y
Z

DISASSEMBLY

22. Remove mid sun gear assembly, rear sun gear assembly and high and low reverse clutch hub as a unit.

CAUTION:

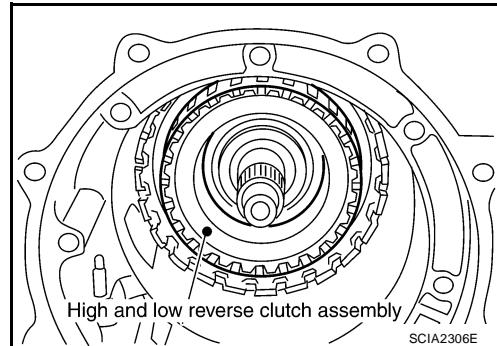
Be careful to remove them with bearing races and needle bearing.



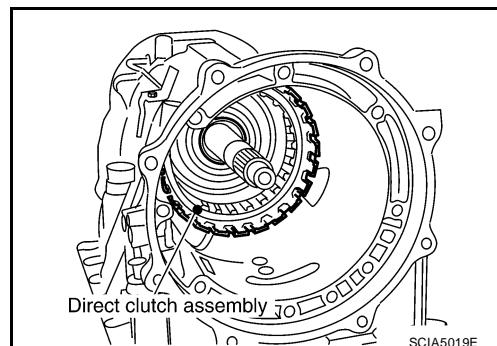
23. Remove high and low reverse clutch assembly from direct clutch assembly.

CAUTION:

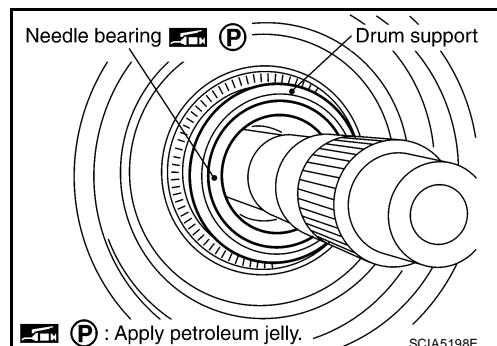
Make sure that needle bearing is installed to the high and low reverse clutch assembly edge surface.



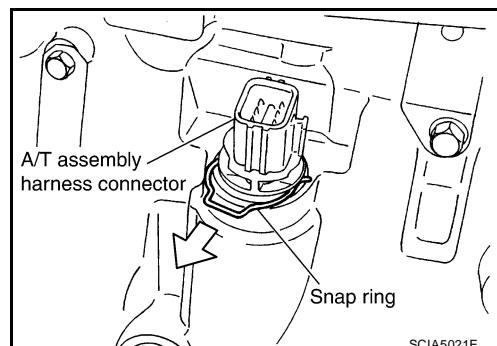
24. Remove direct clutch assembly from reverse brake.



25. Remove needle bearing from drum support edge surface.



26. Remove snap ring from A/T assembly harness connector.

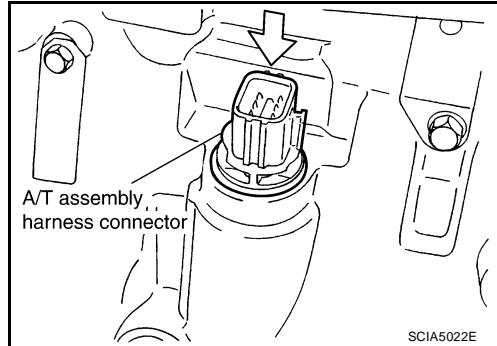


DISASSEMBLY

27. Push A/T assembly harness connector.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to damage connector.



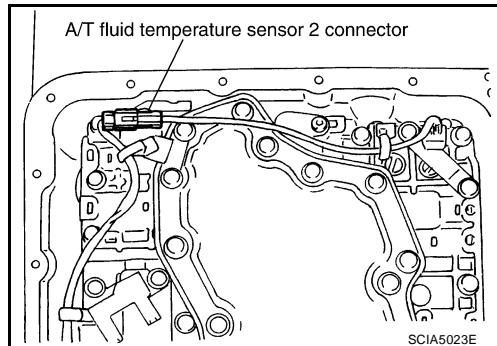
A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

28. Remove oil pan and oil pan gasket. Refer to [AT-245, "Removal"](#).

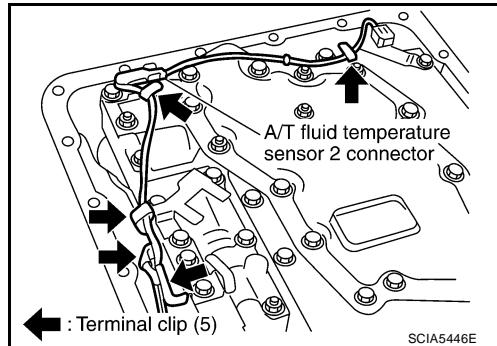
29. Disconnect A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 connector.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to damage connector.



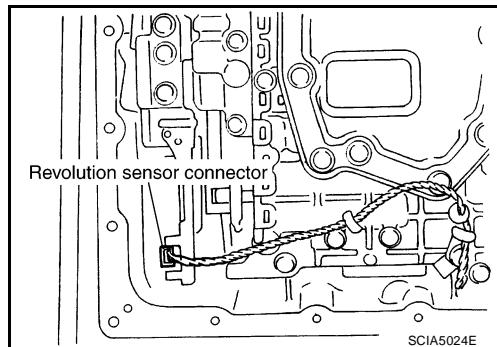
30. Straighten terminal clip to free terminal cord assembly and A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 harness.



31. Disconnect revolution sensor connector.

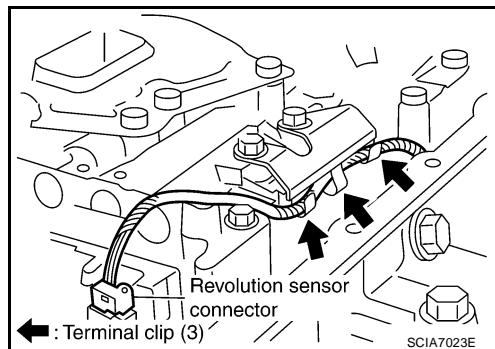
CAUTION:

Be careful not to damage connector.



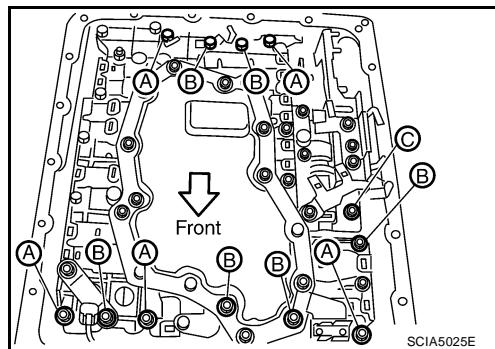
DISASSEMBLY

32. Straighten terminal clips to free revolution sensor harness.



33. Remove bolts A, B and C from control valve with TCM.

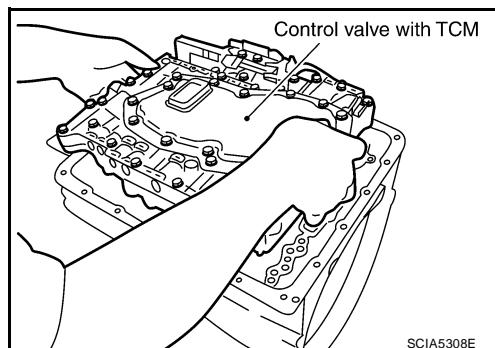
Bolt symbol	Length mm (in)	Number of bolts
A	42 (1.65)	5
B	55 (2.17)	6
C	40 (1.57)	1



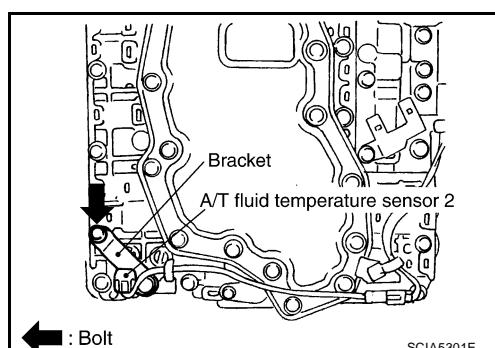
34. Remove control valve with TCM from transmission case.

CAUTION:

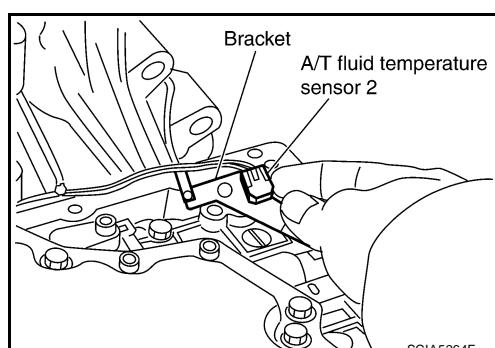
When removing, be careful with transmission assembly terminal connector and the manual valve notch and manual plate height. Remove it vertically.



35. Remove A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 with bracket from control valve with TCM.

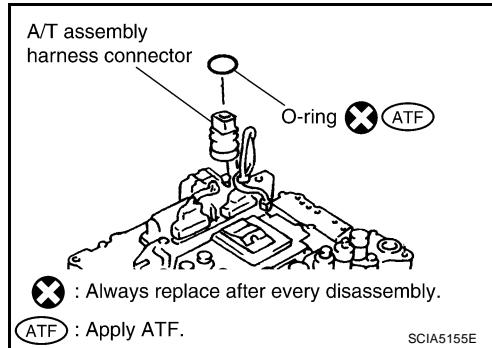


36. Remove bracket from A/T fluid temperature sensor 2.



DISASSEMBLY

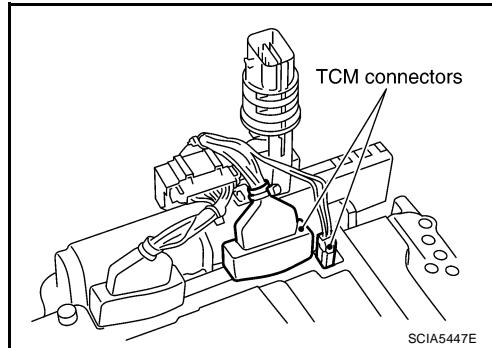
37. Remove O-ring from A/T assembly harness connector.



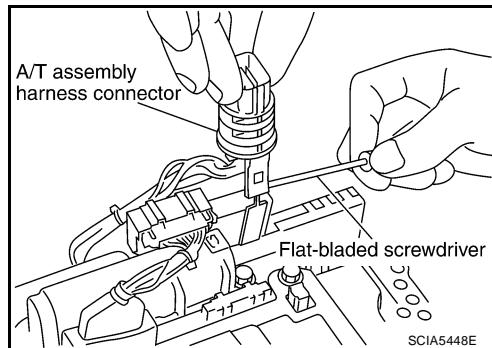
38. Disconnect TCM connectors.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to damage connectors.



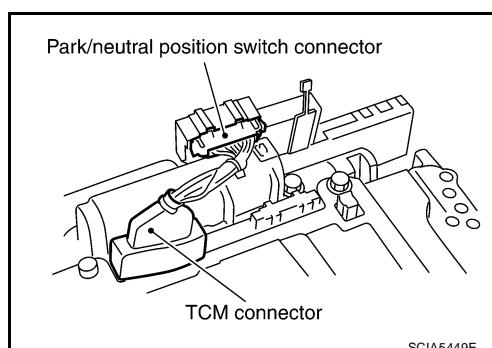
39. Remove A/T assembly harness connector from control valve with TCM using suitable tool.



40. Disconnect TCM connector and park/neutral position switch connector.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to damage connectors.



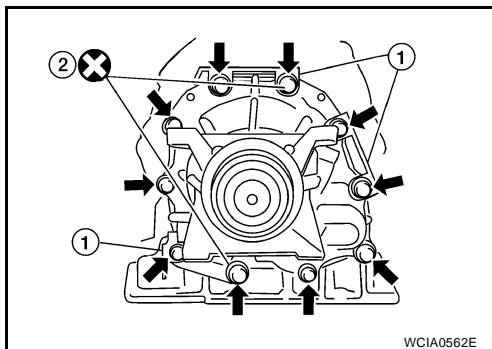
41. Remove rear extension assembly (2WD models) or adapter case assembly (4WD models) according to the following procedures.

A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

DISASSEMBLY

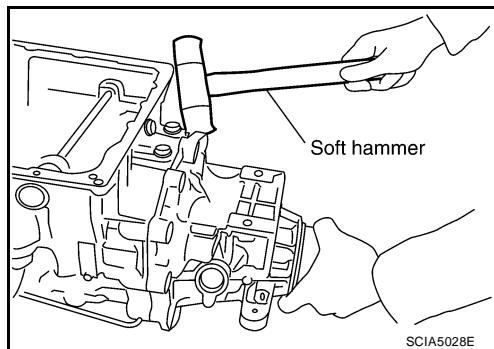
a. 2WD models

- Self-sealing bolts (2)
- i. Remove bolts for rear extension assembly and transmission case.
- ii. Remove brackets (1).



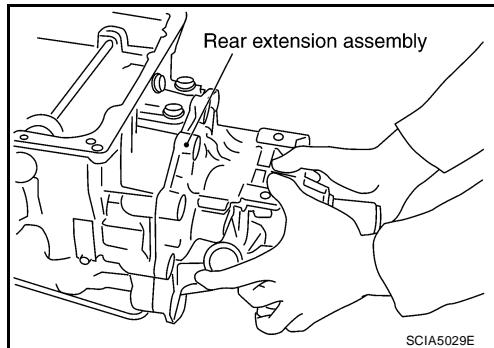
WCIA0562E

- iii. Tap rear extension assembly using suitable tool.



SCIA5028E

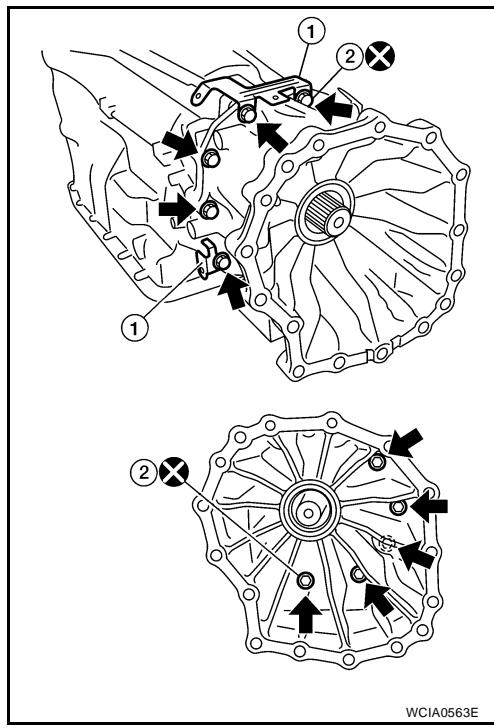
- iv. Remove rear extension assembly with needle bearing from transmission case.



SCIA5029E

b. 4WD models

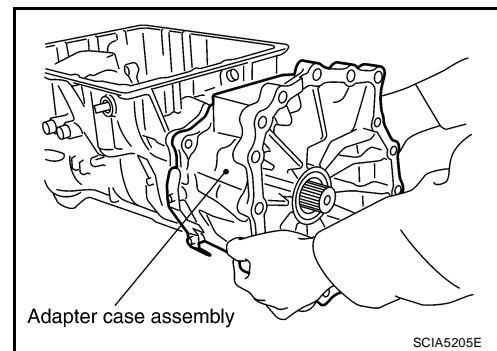
- Self-sealing bolts (2)
- i. Remove bolts for adapter case assembly and transmission case.
- ii. Remove brackets (1).



WCIA0563E

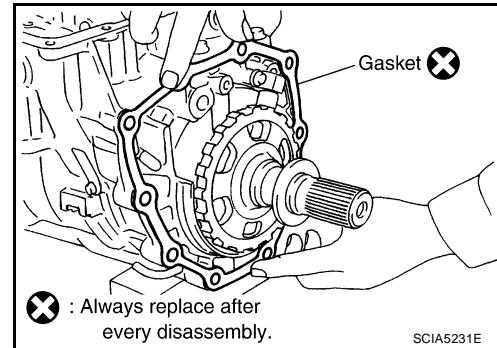
DISASSEMBLY

- iii. Tap adapter case assembly using suitable tool.
- iv. Remove adapter case assembly with needle bearing from transmission case.



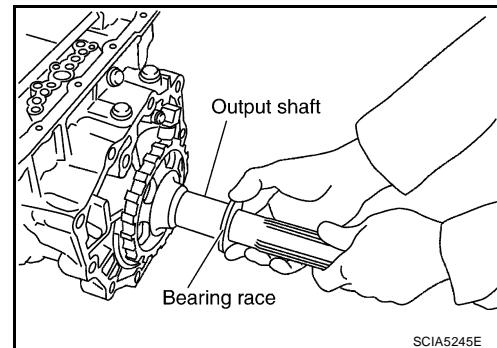
A
B
AT
D
E
F
G

- v. Remove gasket from transmission case.



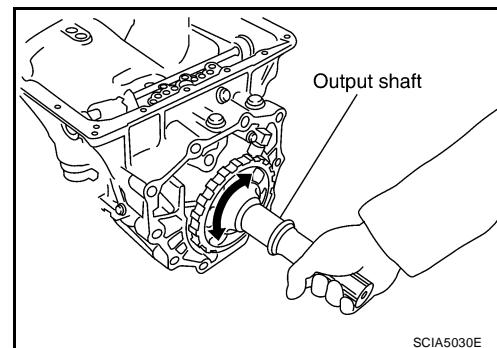
H
I
J
K

42. Remove bearing race from output shaft.



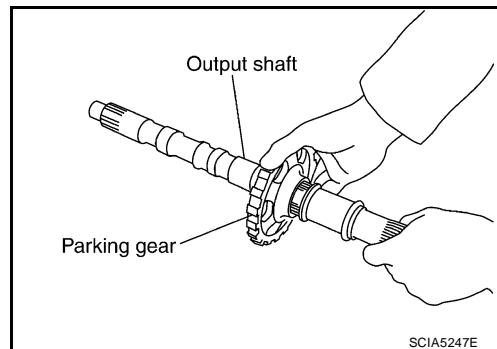
L
M

43. Remove output shaft from transmission case by rotating left/right.



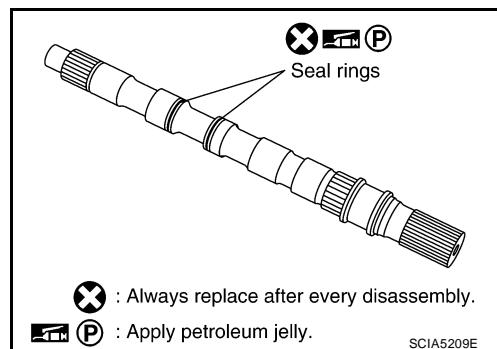
DISASSEMBLY

44. Remove parking gear from output shaft.



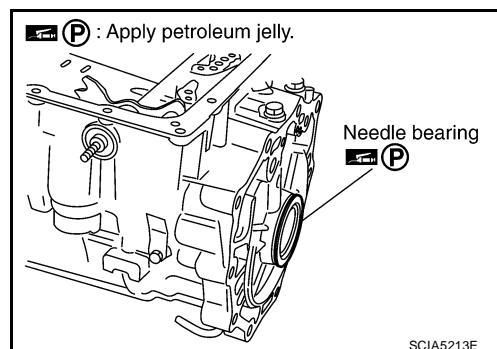
SCIA5247E

45. Remove seal rings from output shaft.



SCIA5209E

46. Remove needle bearing from transmission case.

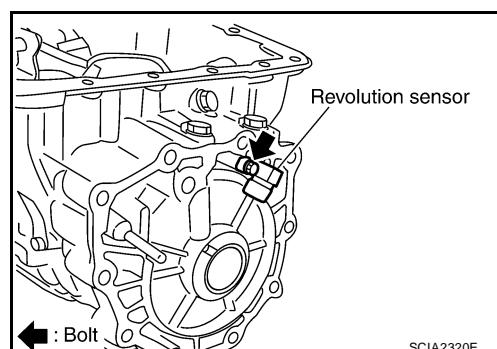


SCIA5213E

47. Remove revolution sensor from transmission case.

CAUTION:

- Do not subject it to impact by dropping or hitting it.
- Be careful not to damage harness with the edge of case.
- Do not allow metal filings or foreign material to get on the sensor front edge magnetic area.
- Do not place in an area affected by magnetism.



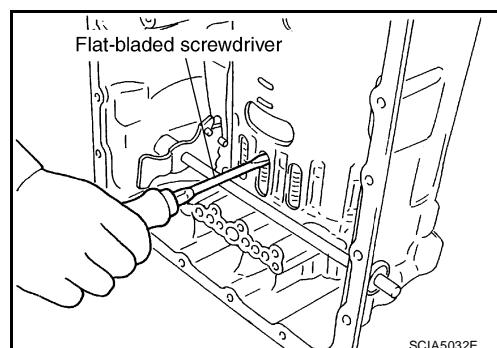
SCIA2320E

48. Remove reverse brake snap ring using 2 flat-bladed screwdrivers.

NOTE:

Press out snap ring from the transmission case oil pan side gap using a flat-bladed screwdriver, and remove it using another screwdriver.

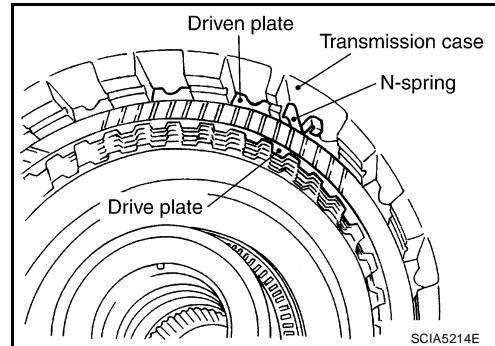
49. Remove reverse brake retaining plate from transmission case.



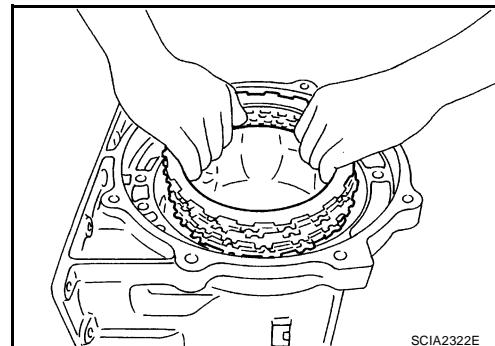
SCIA5032E

DISASSEMBLY

50. Remove N-spring from transmission case.

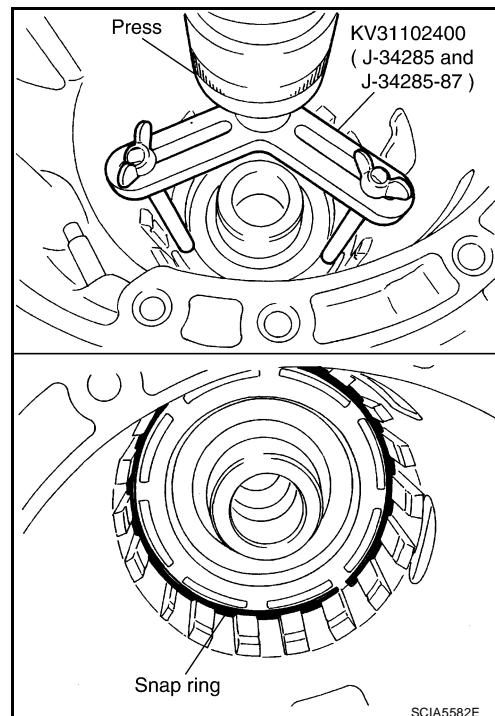


51. Remove reverse brake drive plates, driven plates and dish plate from transmission case.

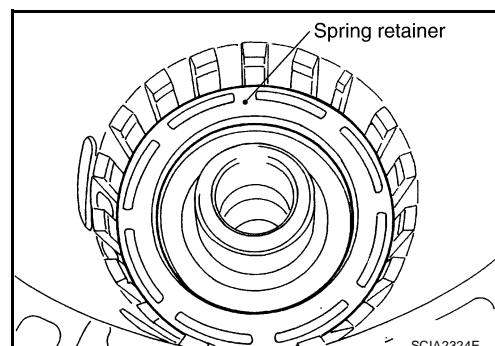


52. Remove snap ring from transmission case while compressing return spring, using Tool.

Tool number : KV31102400 (J-34285 and J- 34285-87)

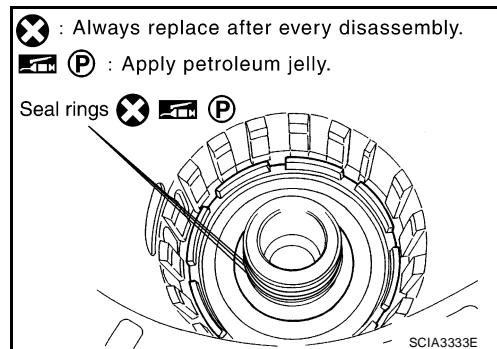


53. Remove spring retainer and return spring from transmission case.

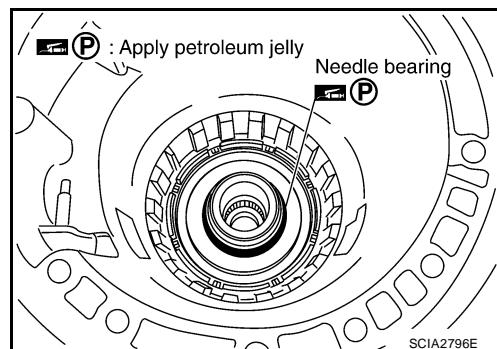


DISASSEMBLY

54. Remove seal rings from drum support.



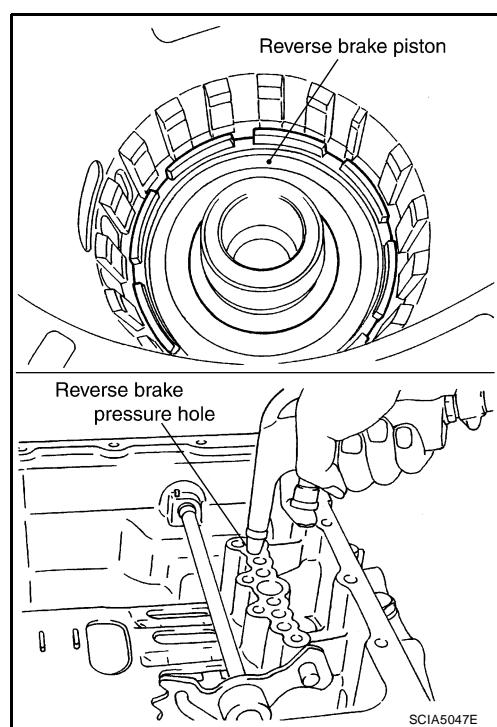
55. Remove needle bearing from drum support edge surface.



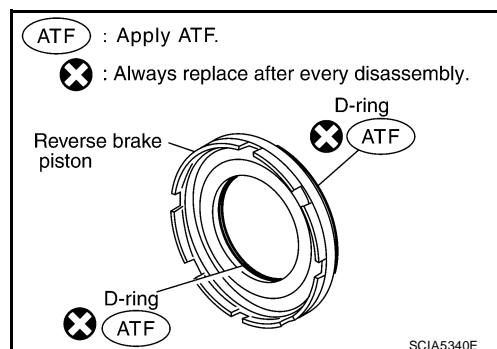
56. Remove reverse brake piston from transmission case with compressed air. Refer to [AT-275, "Oil Channel"](#).

CAUTION:

Care should be taken not to abruptly blow air. It makes pistons incline, as the result, it becomes hard to disassemble the pistons.

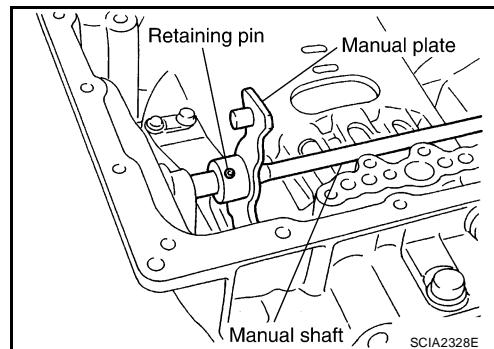


57. Remove D-rings from reverse brake piston.



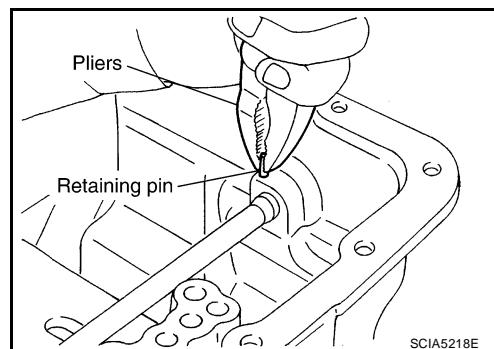
DISASSEMBLY

58. Knock out retaining pin using suitable tool.



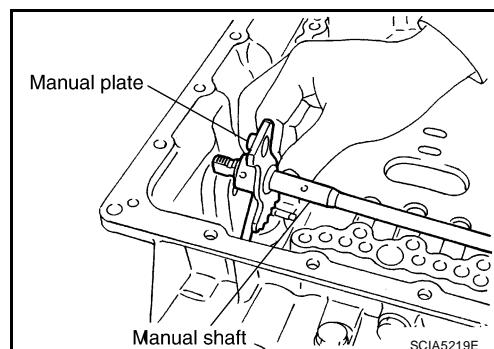
A
B
AT
D
E
F
G

59. Remove manual shaft retaining pin using suitable tool.

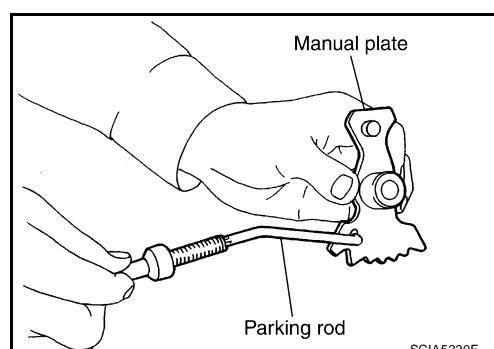


H
I
J
K
L
M

60. Remove manual plate (with parking rod) from manual shaft.

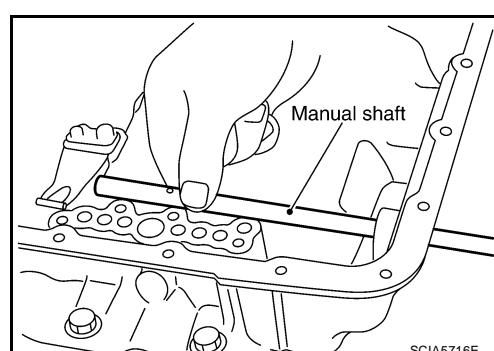


61. Remove parking rod from manual plate.



A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

62. Remove manual shaft from transmission case.

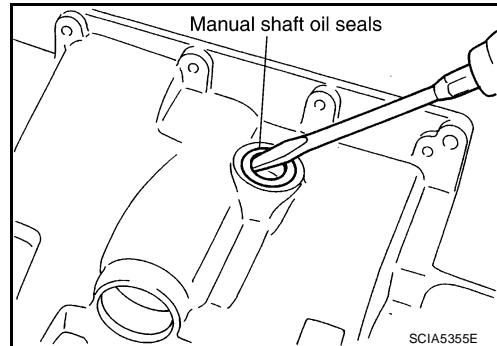


DISASSEMBLY

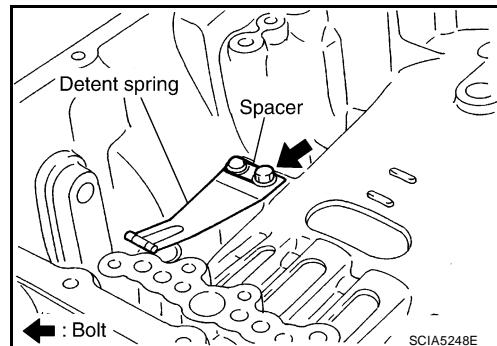
63. Remove manual shaft oil seals using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

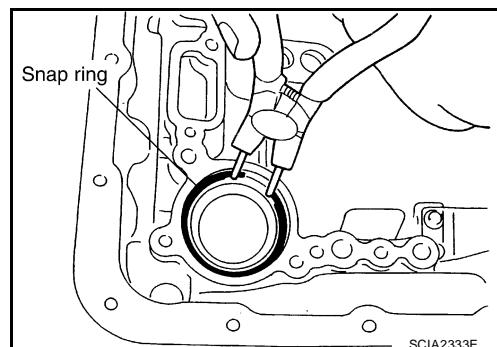
Be careful not to scratch transmission case.



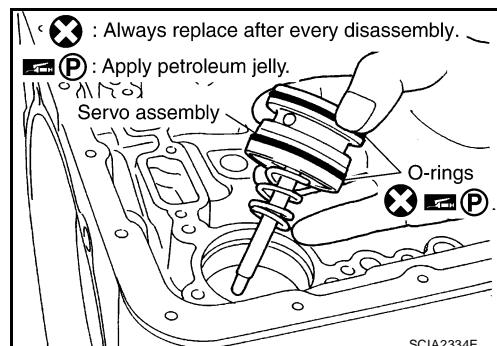
64. Remove detent spring and spacer from transmission case.



65. Remove snap ring from transmission case using suitable tool.

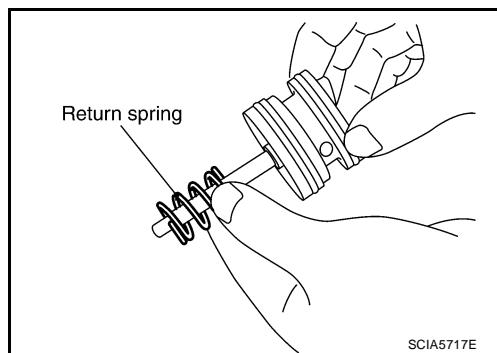


66. Remove servo assembly (with return spring) from transmission case.



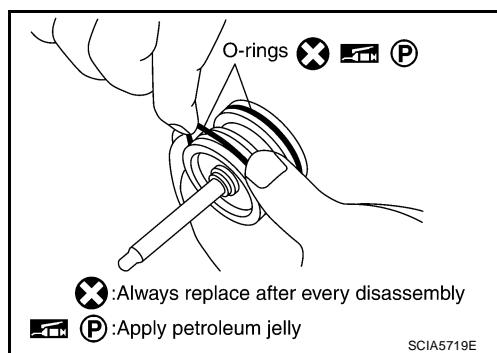
DISASSEMBLY

67. Remove return spring from servo assembly.



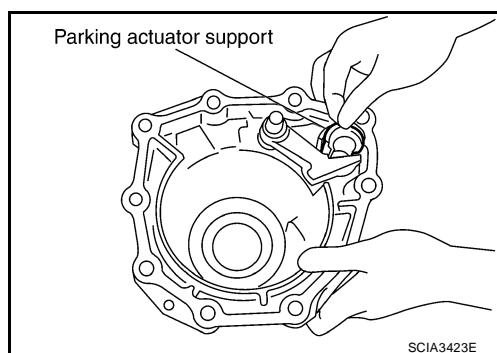
A
B
AT
D
E
F
G

68. Remove O-rings from servo assembly.

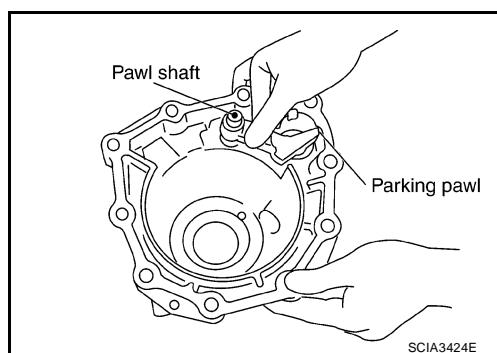


H
I
J
K
L
M

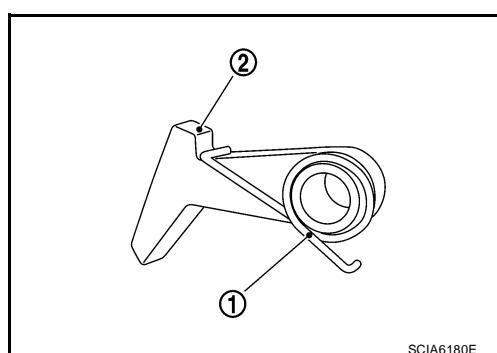
69. Remove parking actuator support from rear extension (2WD models) or adapter case (4WD models).



70. Remove parking pawl (with return spring) and pawl shaft from rear extension (2WD models) or adapter case (4WD models).

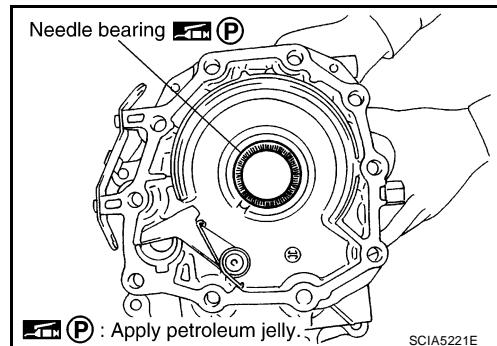


71. Remove return spring (1) from parking pawl (2).



DISASSEMBLY

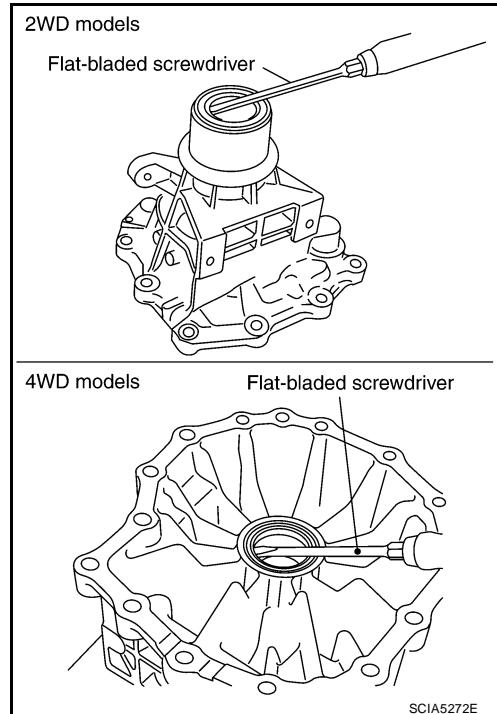
72. Remove needle bearing from rear extension (2WD models) or adapter case (4WD models).



73. Remove rear oil seal from rear extension (2WD models) or adapter case (4WD models) using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to scratch rear extension (2WD models) or adapter case (4WD models).



REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

Oil Pump
COMPONENTS

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

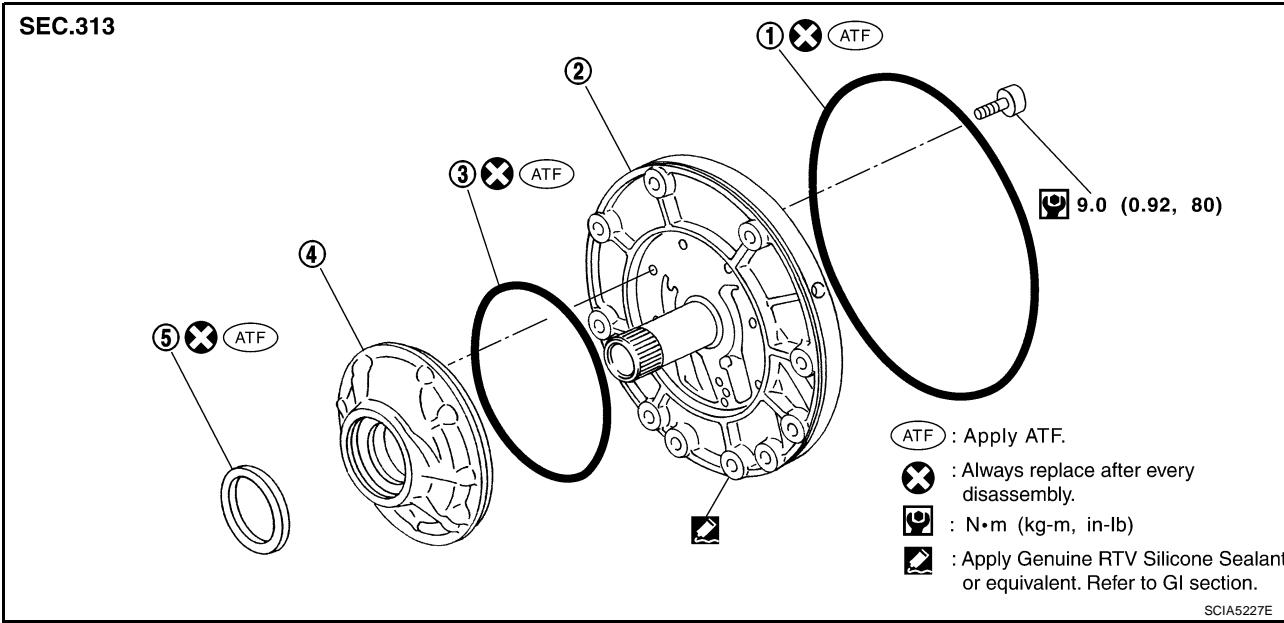
I

J

K

L

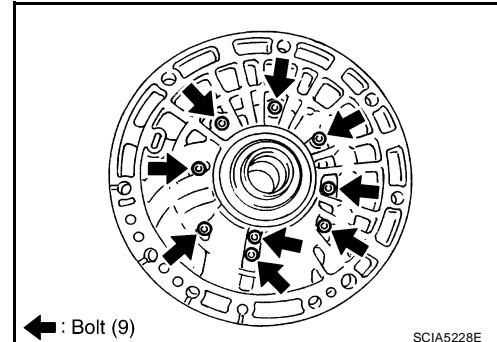
M



- 1. O-ring
- 2. Oil pump cover
- 3. O-ring
- 4. Oil pump housing
- 5. Oil pump housing oil seal

DISASSEMBLY

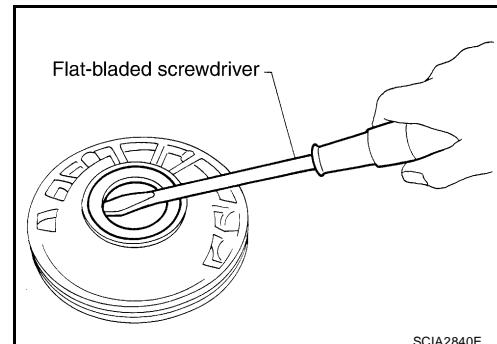
1. Remove oil pump housing from oil pump cover.



2. Remove oil pump housing oil seal using suitable tool.

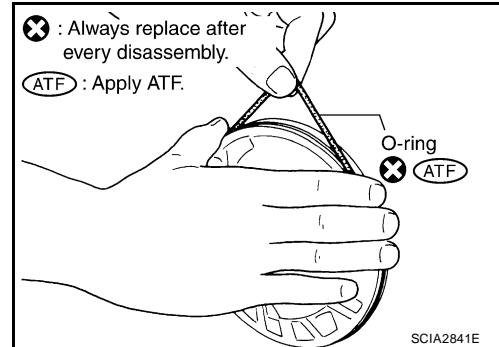
CAUTION:

Be careful not to scratch oil pump housing.

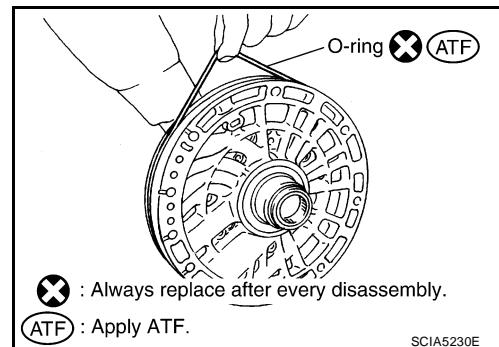


REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

3. Remove O-ring from oil pump housing.



4. Remove O-ring from oil pump cover.

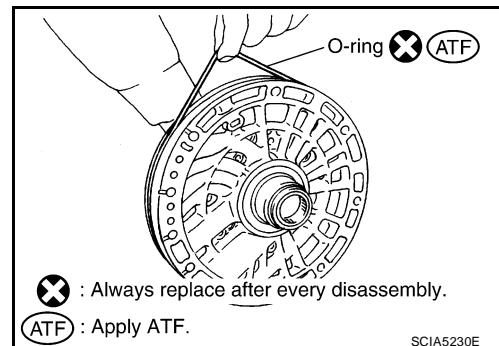


ASSEMBLY

1. Install new O-ring to oil pump cover.

CAUTION:

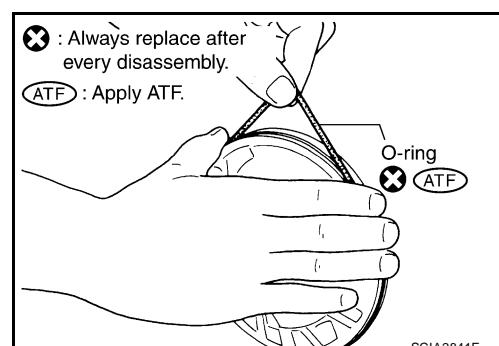
- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply ATF to O-ring.



2. Install new O-ring to oil pump housing.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply ATF to O-ring.



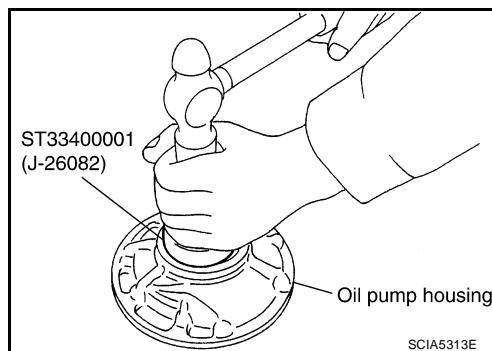
REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

3. Install new oil pump housing oil seal to the oil pump housing until it is flush with the face of oil pump housing using Tool.

CAUTION:

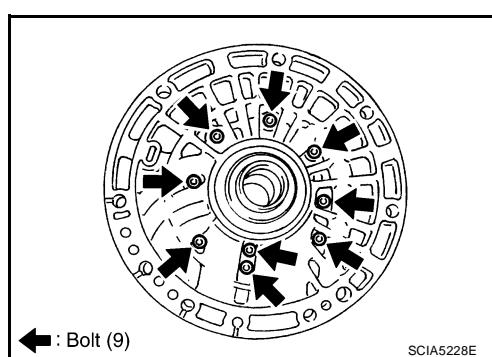
- Do not reuse oil seal.
- Apply ATF to oil seal.

Tool number : ST33400001 (J-26082)



A
B
AT
D
E

4. Install oil pump housing in oil pump cover. Tighten oil pump housing bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [AT-267, "Components"](#).

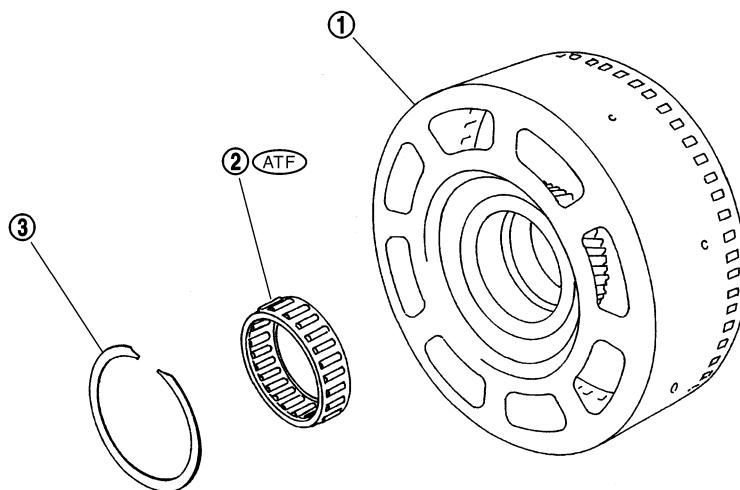


F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

Front Sun Gear, 3rd One-Way Clutch COMPONENTS

ECS00GPI

SEC.314-315



(ATF) : Apply ATF.

1. Front sun gear

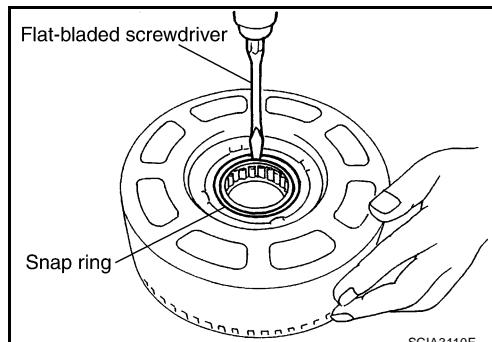
2. 3rd one-way clutch

3. Snap ring

SCIA3114E

DISASSEMBLY

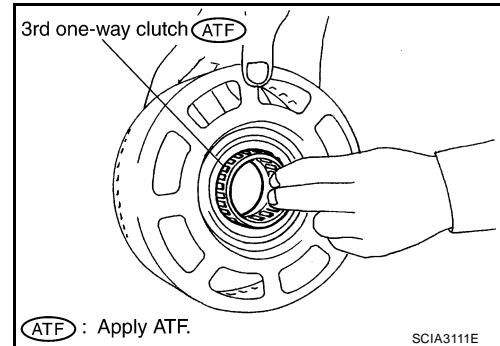
1. Remove snap ring from front sun gear using suitable tool.



A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

2. Remove 3rd one-way clutch from front sun gear.



SCIA3111E

INSPECTION

3rd One-way Clutch

- Check frictional surface for wear or damage.

CAUTION:

If necessary, replace the 3rd one-way clutch.

Front Sun Gear Snap Ring

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage.

CAUTION:

If necessary, replace the snap ring.

Front Sun Gear

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage.

CAUTION:

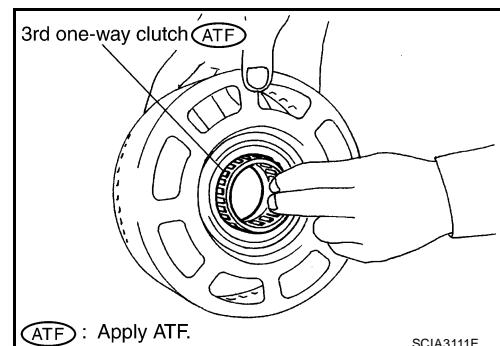
If necessary, replace the front sun gear.

ASSEMBLY

1. Install 3rd one-way clutch in front sun gear.

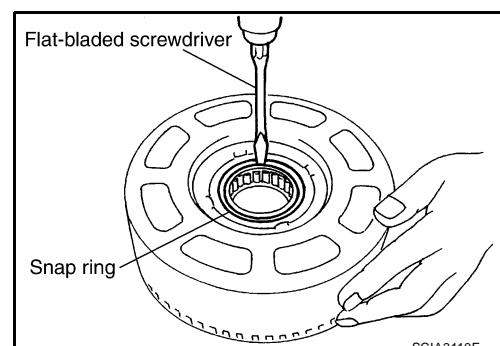
CAUTION:

Apply ATF to 3rd one-way clutch.



SCIA3111E

2. Install snap ring in front sun gear using suitable tool.



SCIA3110E

3. Check operation of 3rd one-way clutch.

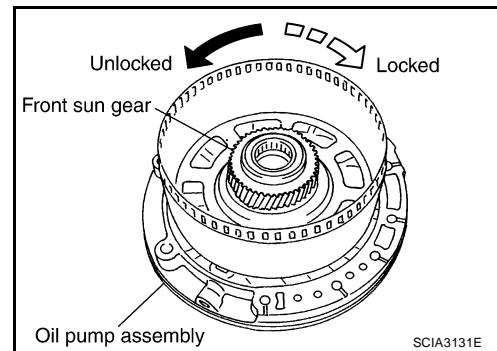
- a. Hold oil pump assembly and turn front sun gear.

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

b. Check 3rd one-way clutch for correct locking and unlocking directions.

CAUTION:

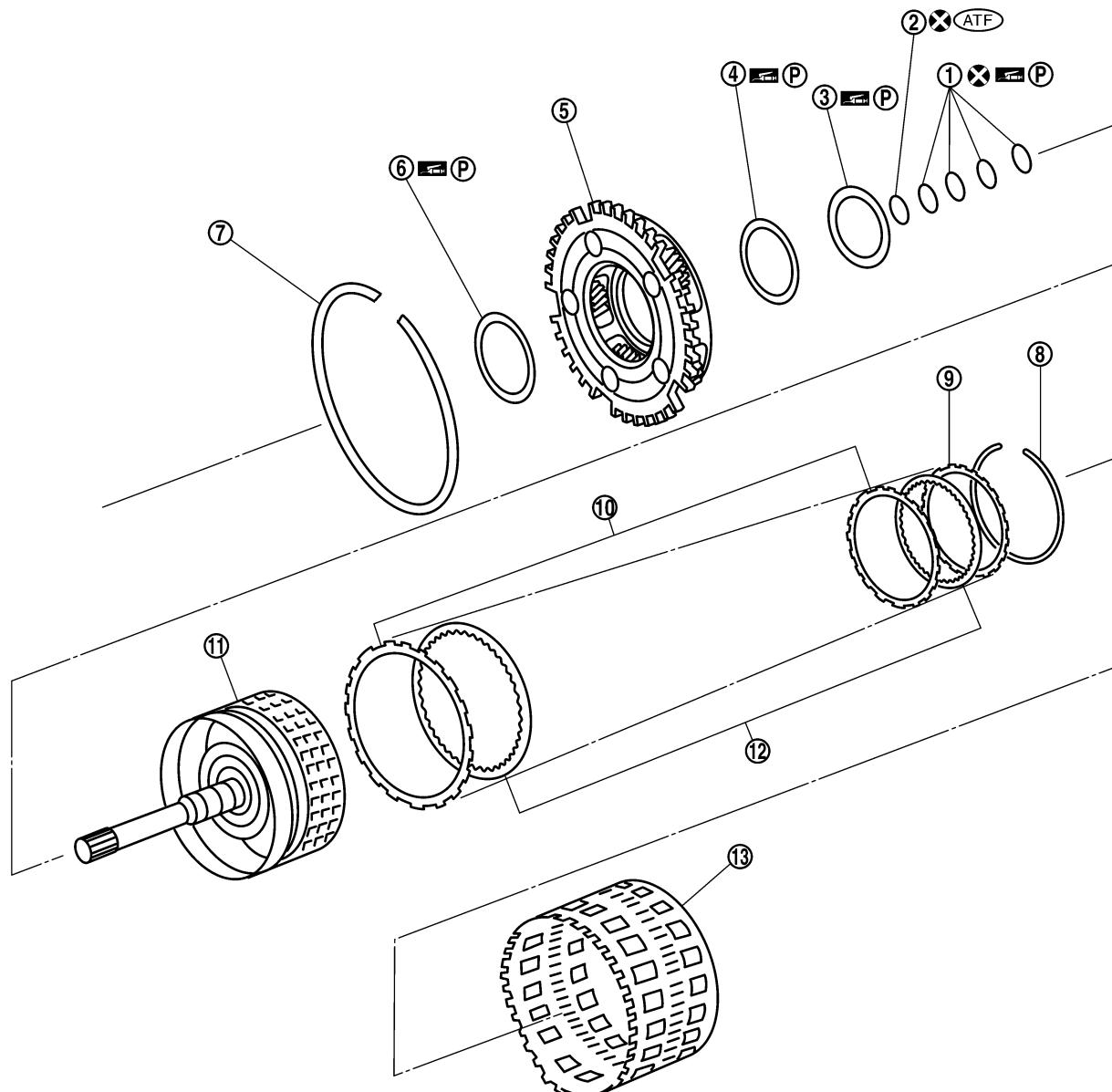
If not as shown, check installation direction of 3rd one-way clutch.



ECS00GPJ

Front Carrier, Input Clutch, Rear Internal Gear COMPONENTS

SEC.314-315



(ATF) : Apply ATF

(P) : Apply petroleum jelly.

(X) : Always replace after every disassembly.

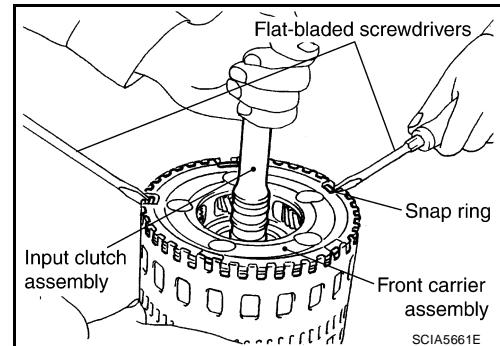
SCIA5244E

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

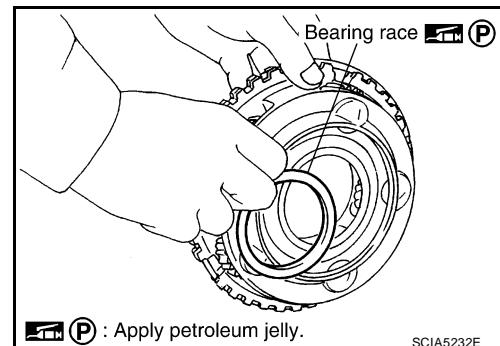
1. Seal ring	2. O-ring	3. Needle bearing
4. Bearing race	5. Front carrier assembly	6. Needle bearing
7. Snap ring	8. Snap ring	9. Retaining plate
10. Driven plate	11. Input clutch drum	12. Drive plate
13. Rear internal gear		

DISASSEMBLY

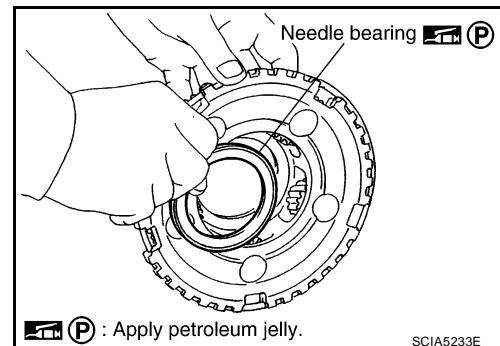
1. Compress snap ring using suitable tool.
2. Remove front carrier assembly and input clutch assembly from rear internal gear.
3. Remove front carrier assembly from input clutch assembly.



- a. Remove bearing race from front carrier assembly.



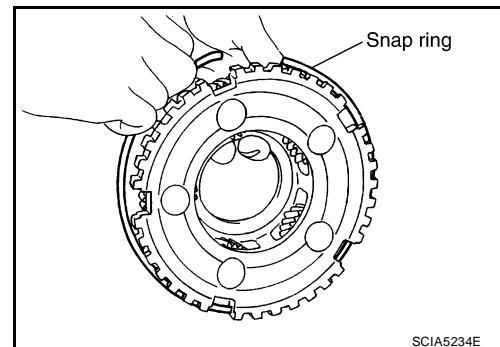
- b. Remove needle bearing from front carrier assembly.



- c. Remove snap ring from front carrier assembly.

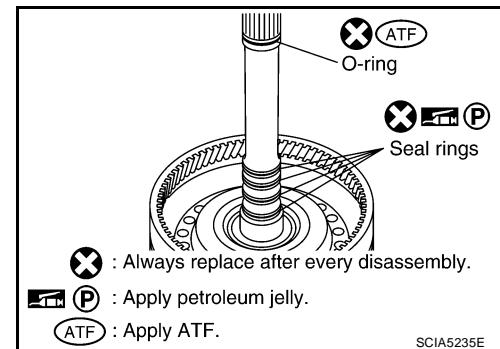
CAUTION:

Do not expand snap ring excessively.

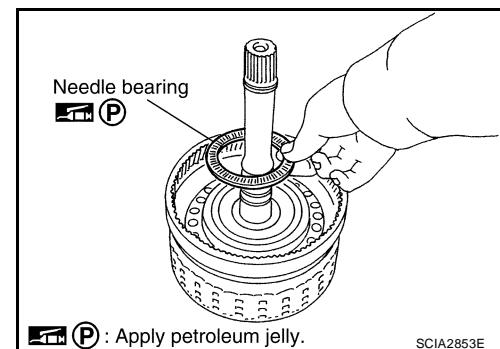


REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

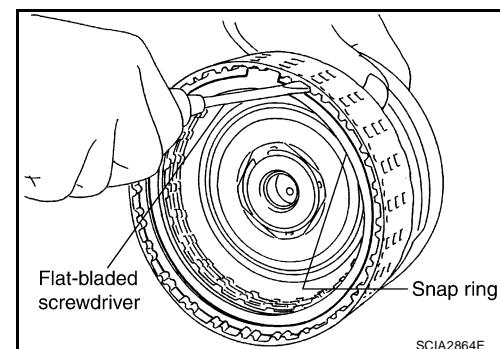
4. Disassemble input clutch assembly.
 - a. Remove O-ring and seal rings from input clutch assembly.



- b. Remove needle bearing from input clutch assembly.



- c. Remove snap ring from input clutch drum using suitable tool.
 - d. Remove drive plates, driven plates and retaining plate from input clutch drum.



INSPECTION

Front Carrier Snap Ring

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage.

CAUTION:

If necessary, replace the snap ring.

Input Clutch Snap Ring

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage.

CAUTION:

If necessary, replace the input clutch assembly.

Input Clutch Drum

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage or burns.

CAUTION:

If necessary, replace the input clutch assembly.

Input Clutch Drive Plates

- Check facing for burns, cracks or damage.

CAUTION:

If necessary, replace the input clutch assembly.

Input Clutch Retaining Plate and Driven Plates

- Check facing for burns, cracks or damage.

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

CAUTION:

If necessary, replace the input clutch assembly.

Front Carrier Assembly

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage.

CAUTION:

If necessary, replace the front carrier assembly.

Rear Internal Gear

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage.

CAUTION:

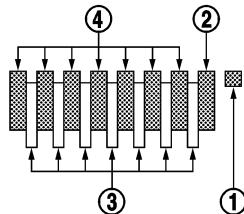
If necessary, replace the rear internal gear.

ASSEMBLY

- Install input clutch.
 - Install drive plates, driven plates and retaining plate in input clutch drum.

CAUTION:

Take care with order of plates.

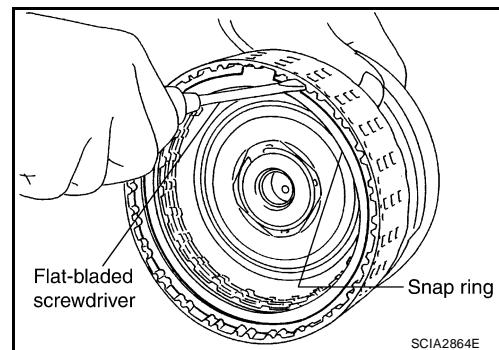


7/7 *

- ① Snap ring
- ② Retaining plate
- ③ Drive plate
- ④ Driven plate
- * Drive/Driven

SCIA5237E

- Install snap ring in input clutch drum using suitable tool.



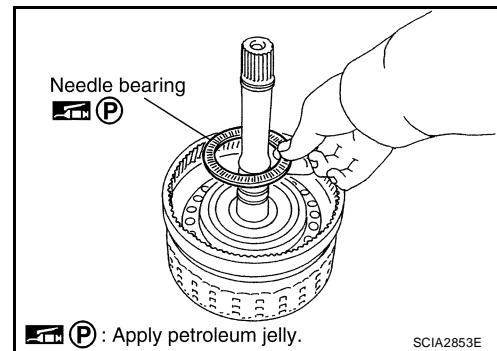
SCIA2864E

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

c. Install needle bearing in input clutch assembly.

CAUTION:

Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.

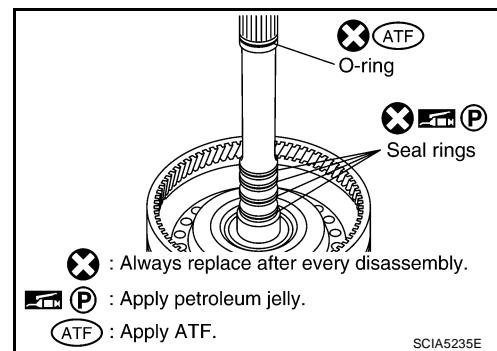


A
B
AT

d. Install new O-ring and new seal rings in input clutch assembly.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse O-ring and seal rings.
- Apply ATF to O-ring.
- Apply petroleum jelly to seal rings.



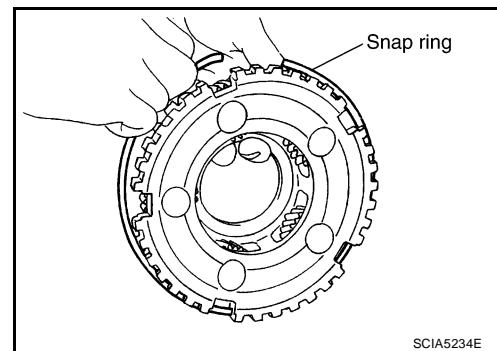
D
E
F
G

2. Install front carrier assembly.

a. Install snap ring to front carrier assembly.

CAUTION:

Do not expand snap ring excessively.

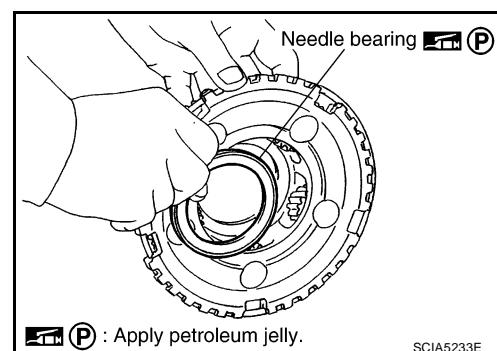


H
I
J
K

b. Install needle bearing in front carrier assembly.

CAUTION:

- Take care with the direction of needle bearing. Refer to [AT-277, "Locations of Adjusting Shims, Needle Bearings, Thrust Washers and Snap Rings"](#).
- Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.



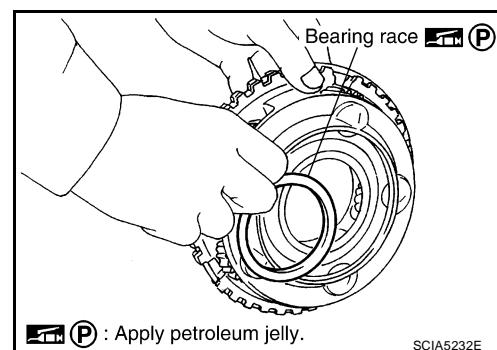
L
M

c. Install bearing race in front carrier assembly.

CAUTION:

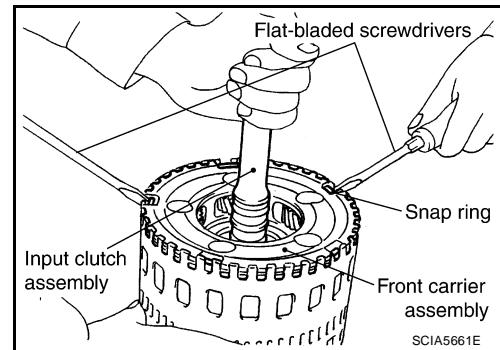
Apply petroleum jelly to bearing race.

d. Install front carrier assembly to input clutch assembly.



REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

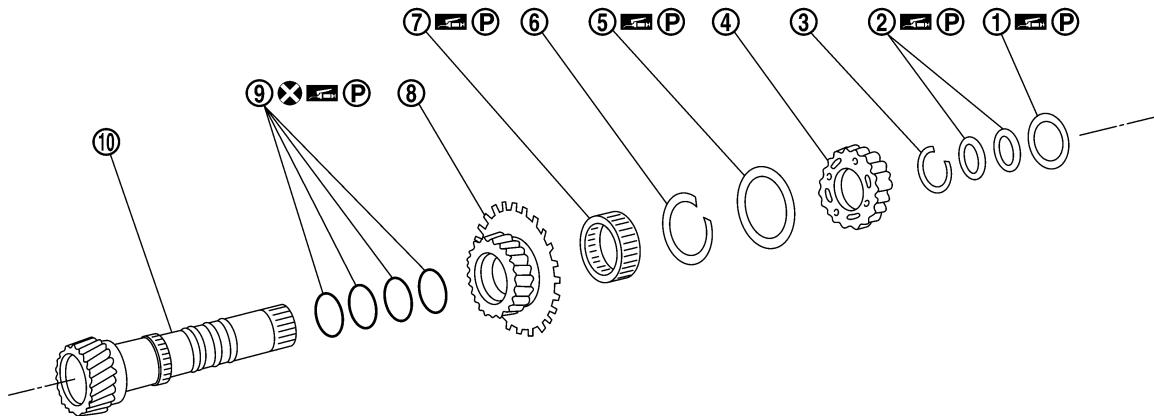
3. Compress snap ring using suitable tool.
4. Install front carrier assembly and input clutch assembly to rear internal gear.



Mid Sun Gear, Rear Sun Gear, High and Low Reverse Clutch Hub COMPONENTS

ECS00GPK

SEC.314-315



■ P : Apply petroleum jelly.

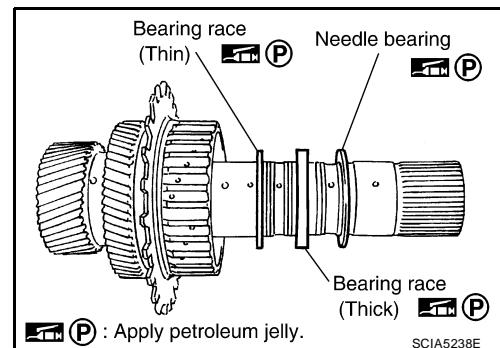
✗ : Always replace after every disassembly.

SCIA5343E

1. Needle bearing
2. Bearing race
3. Snap ring
4. High and low reverse clutch hub
5. Needle bearing
6. Snap ring
7. 1st one-way clutch
8. Rear sun gear
9. Seal ring
10. Mid sun gear

DISASSEMBLY

1. Remove needle bearing and bearing races from high and low reverse clutch hub.

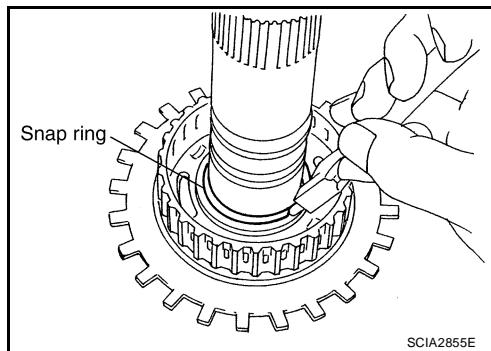


REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

2. Remove snap ring from mid sun gear assembly using suitable tool.

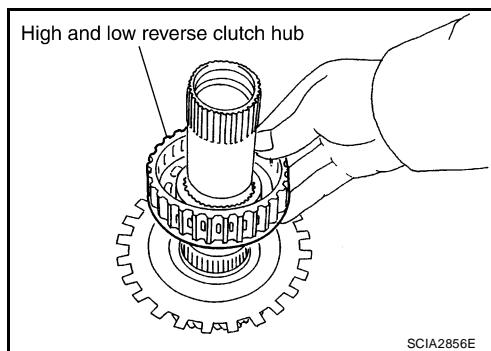
CAUTION:

Do not expand snap ring excessively.



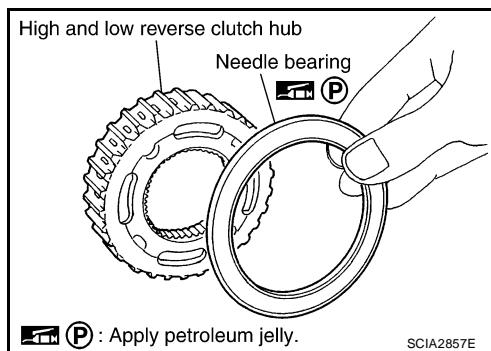
SCIA2855E

3. Remove high and low reverse clutch hub from mid sun gear assembly.



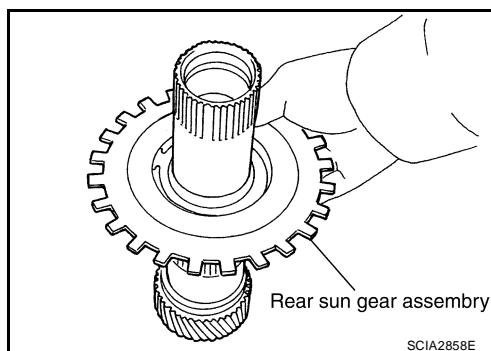
SCIA2856E

a. Remove needle bearing from high and low reverse clutch hub.



SCIA2857E

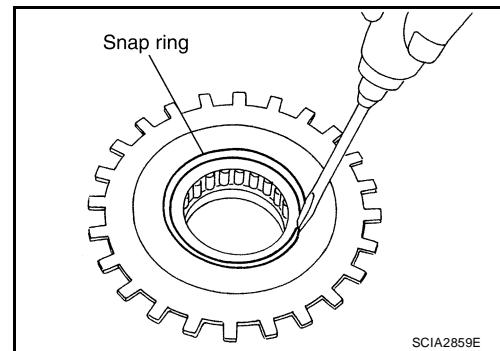
4. Remove rear sun gear assembly from mid sun gear assembly.



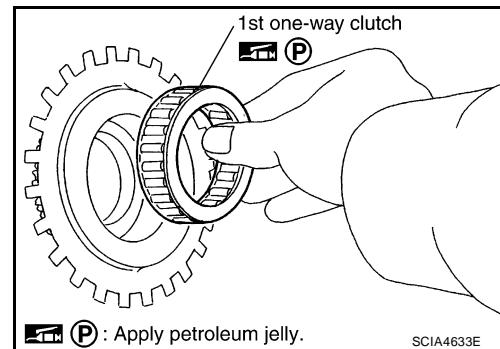
SCIA2858E

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

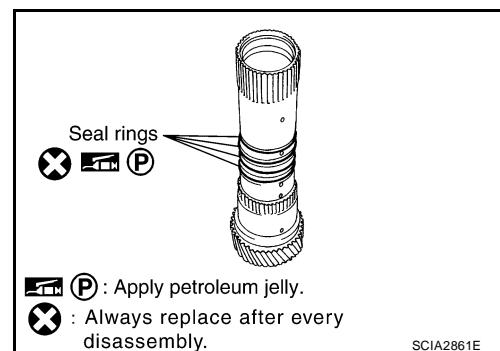
a. Remove snap ring from rear sun gear using suitable tool.



b. Remove 1st one-way clutch from rear sun gear.



5. Remove seal rings from mid sun gear.



INSPECTION

High and Low Reverse Clutch Hub Snap Ring, Rear Sun Gear Snap Ring

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage.

CAUTION:

If necessary, replace the snap ring.

1st One-way Clutch

- Check frictional surface for wear or damage.

CAUTION:

If necessary, replace the 1st one-way clutch.

Mid Sun Gear

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage.

CAUTION:

If necessary, replace the mid sun gear.

Rear Sun Gear

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage.

CAUTION:

If necessary, replace the rear sun gear.

High and Low Reverse Clutch Hub

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage.

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

CAUTION:

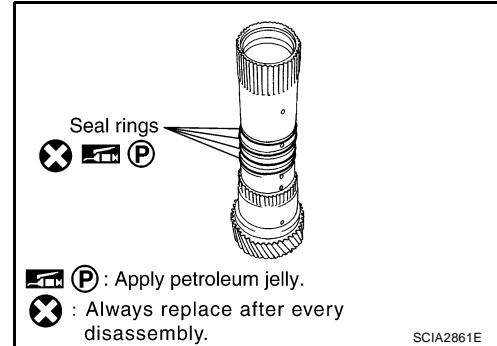
If necessary, replace the high and low reverse clutch hub.

ASSEMBLY

1. Install new seal rings to mid sun gear.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse seal rings.
- Apply petroleum jelly to seal rings.

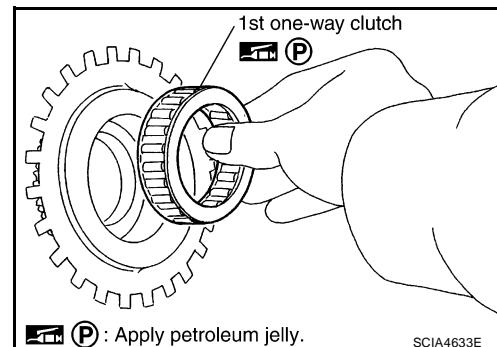


SCIA2861E

2. Install 1st one-way clutch to rear sun gear.

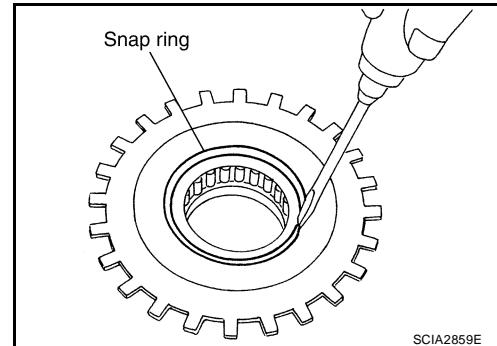
CAUTION:

Apply petroleum jelly to 1st one-way clutch.



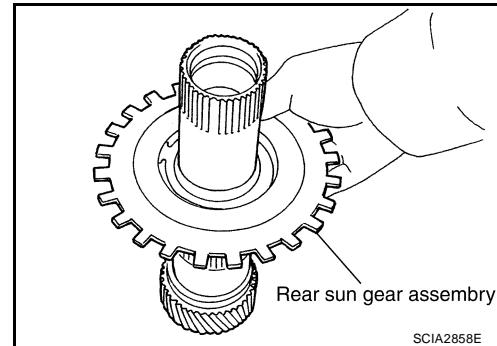
SCIA4633E

3. Install snap ring to rear sun gear using suitable tool.



SCIA2859E

4. Install rear sun gear assembly to mid sun gear assembly.



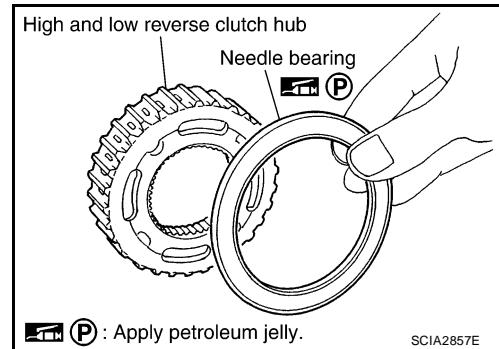
SCIA2858E

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

5. Install needle bearing to high and low reverse clutch hub.

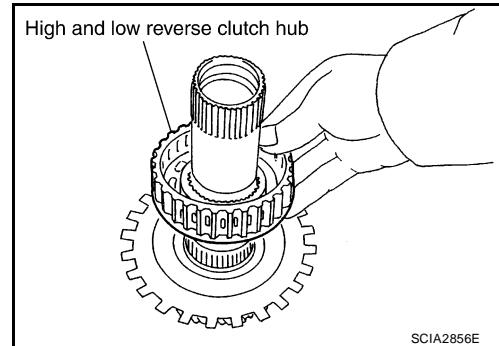
CAUTION:

- Take care with the direction of needle bearing. Refer to AT-277, "Locations of Adjusting Shims, Needle Bearings, Thrust Washers and Snap Rings".
- Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.



SCIA2857E

6. Install high and low reverse clutch hub to mid sun gear assembly.

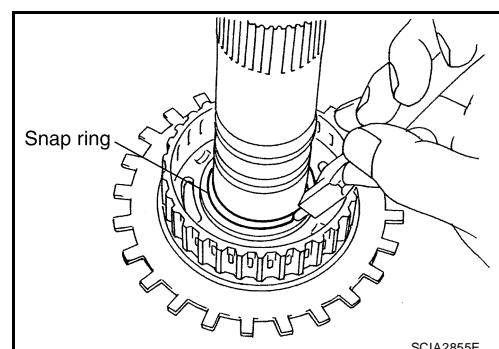


SCIA2856E

7. Install snap ring to mid sun gear assembly using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

Do not expand snap ring excessively.



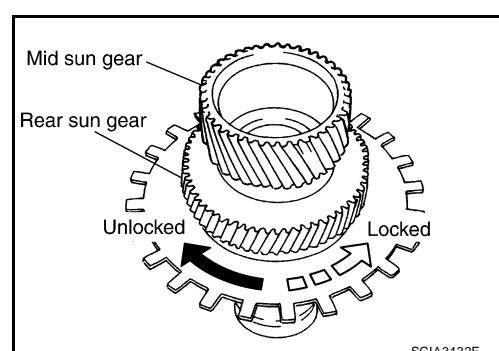
SCIA2855E

8. Check operation of 1st one-way clutch.

- Hold mid sun gear and turn rear sun gear.
- Check 1st one-way clutch for correct locking and unlocking directions.

CAUTION:

If not as shown, check installation direction of 1st one-way clutch.

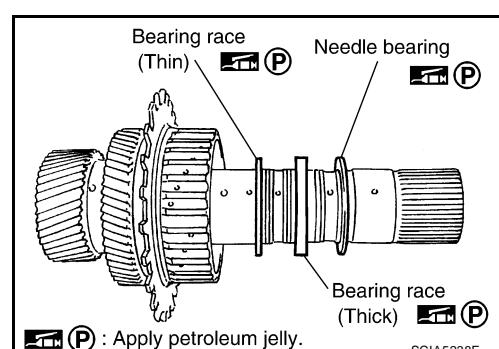


SCIA3132E

9. Install needle bearing and bearing races to high and low reverse clutch hub.

CAUTION:

- Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing and bearing races.
- Take care with order of bearing races.

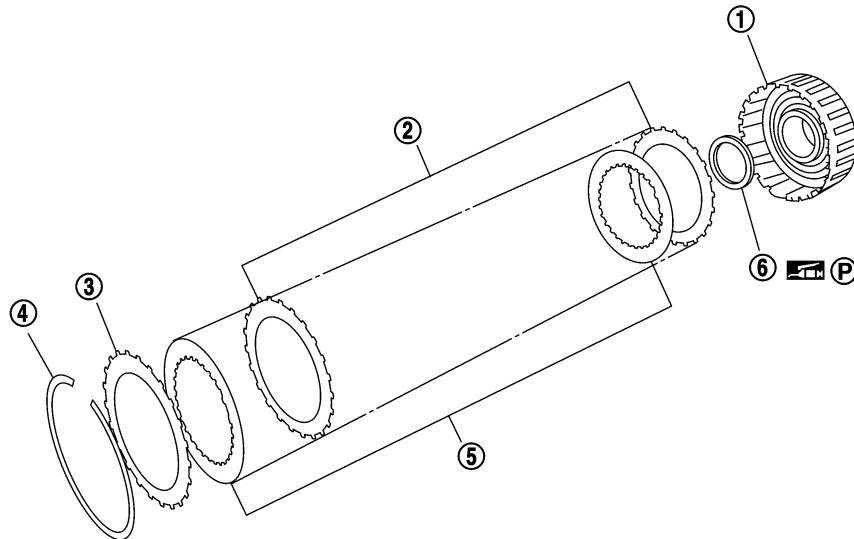


SCIA5238E

High and Low Reverse Clutch

COMPONENTS

SEC.315



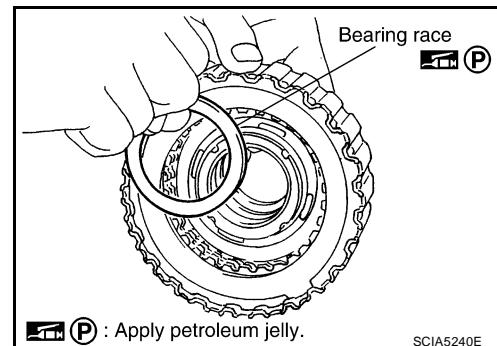
: Apply petroleum jelly.

SCIA5239E

1. High and low reverse clutch drum	2. Driven plate	3. Retaining plate
4. Snap ring	5. Drive plate	6. Bearing race

DISASSEMBLY

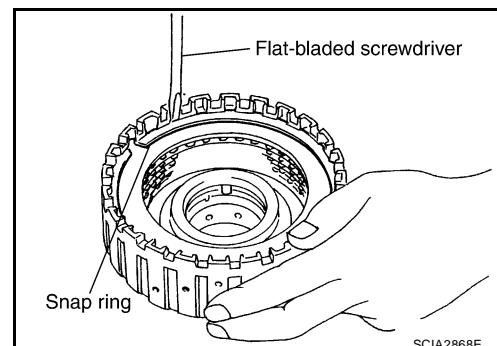
1. Remove bearing race from high and low reverse clutch drum.



: Apply petroleum jelly.

SCIA5240E

2. Remove snap ring from high and low reverse clutch drum using suitable tool.
3. Remove drive plates, driven plates and retaining plate from high and low reverse clutch drum.



: Apply petroleum jelly.

SCIA2868E

INSPECTION

- Check the following, and replace high and low reverse clutch assembly if necessary.

High and Low Reverse Clutch Snap Ring

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage.

High and Low Reverse Clutch Drive Plates

- Check facing for burns, cracks or damage.

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

High and Low Reverse Clutch Retaining Plate and Driven Plates

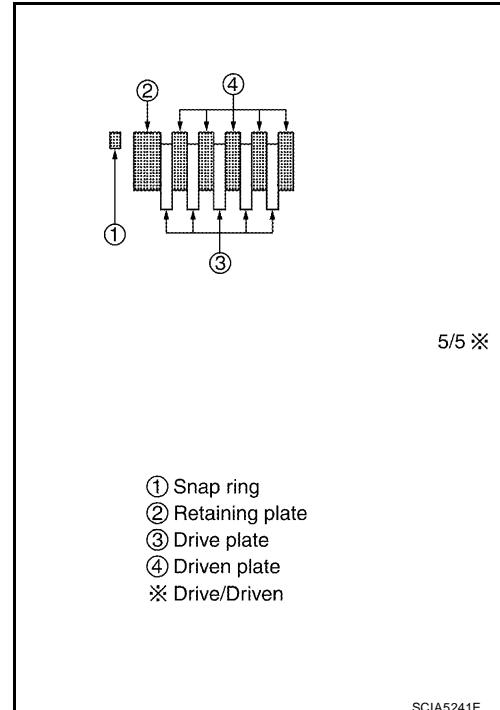
- Check facing for burns, cracks or damage.

ASSEMBLY

- Install drive plates, driven plates and retaining plate in high and low reverse clutch drum.

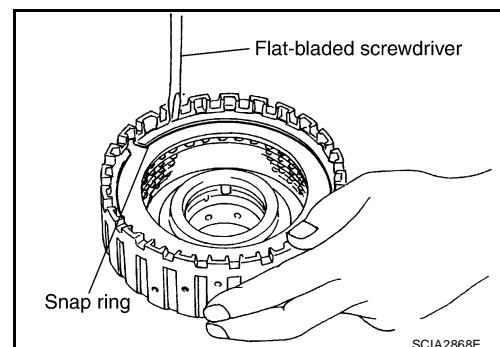
CAUTION:

Take care with the order of plates.



SCIA5241E

- Install snap ring in high and low reverse clutch drum using suitable tool.

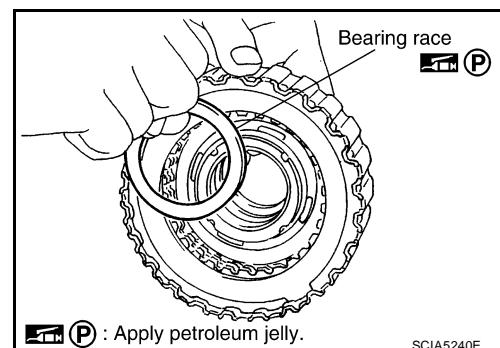


SCIA2868E

- Install bearing race to high and low reverse clutch drum.

CAUTION:

Apply petroleum jelly to bearing race.

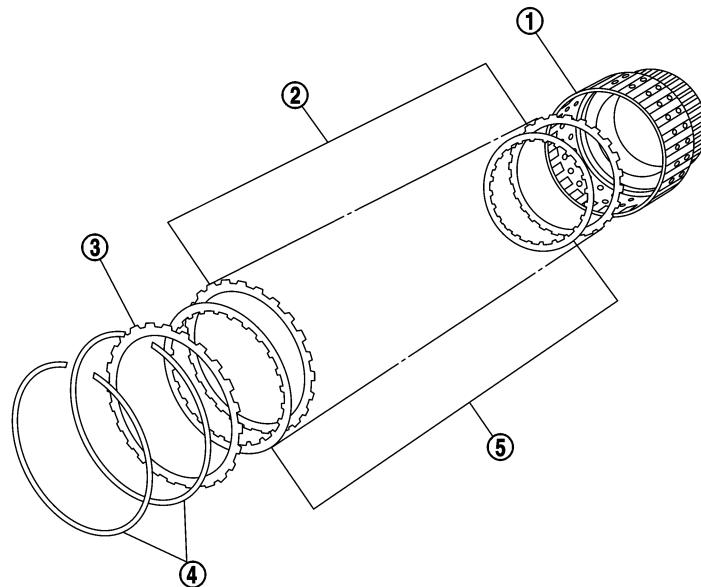


SCIA5240E

Direct Clutch COMPONENTS

ECS00GPM

SEC.315



SCIA5242E

- 1. Direct clutch drum
- 2. Driven plate
- 3. Retaining plate
- 4. Snap ring
- 5. Drive plate

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

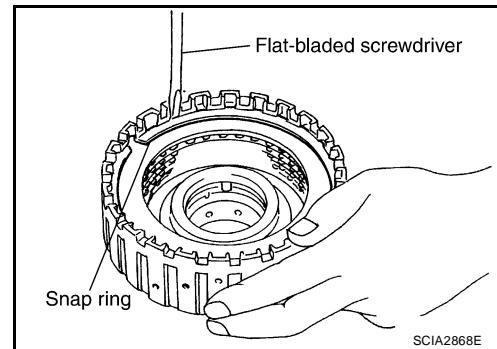
K

L

M

DISASSEMBLY

1. Remove snap rings from direct clutch drum using suitable tool.
2. Remove drive plates, driven plates and retaining plate from direct clutch drum.



INSPECTION

- Check the following, and replace direct clutch assembly if necessary.

Direct Clutch Snap Rings

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage.

Direct Clutch Drive Plates

- Check facing for burns, cracks or damage.

Direct Clutch Retaining Plate and Driven Plates

- Check facing for burns, cracks or damage.

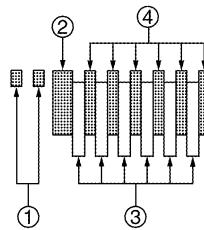
REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

ASSEMBLY

1. Install drive plates, driven plates and retaining plate in direct clutch drum.

CAUTION:

Take care with the order of plates.

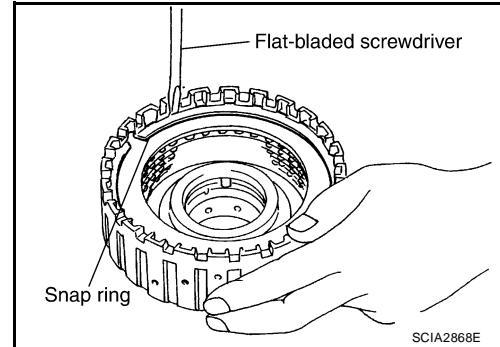


6/6 ✕

- ① Snap ring
- ② Retaining plate
- ③ Drive plate
- ④ Driven plate
- ✖ Drive/Driven

SCIA5243E

2. Install snap rings in direct clutch drum using suitable tool.



SCIA2868E

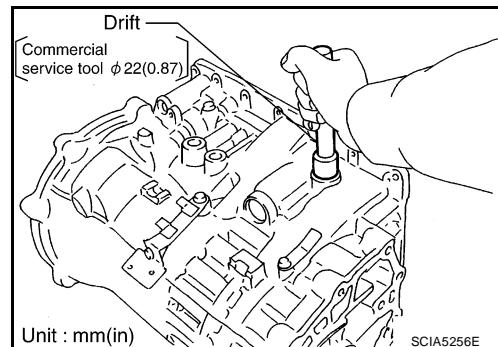
ASSEMBLY

Assembly (1)

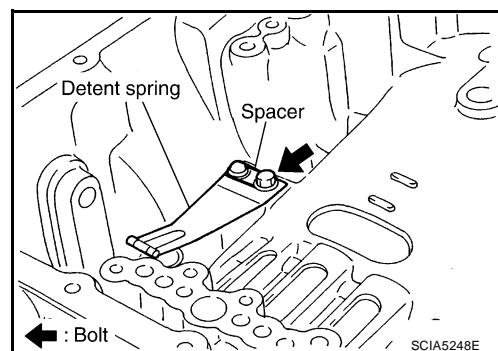
1. Drive new manual shaft oil seals into the transmission case until it is flush using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

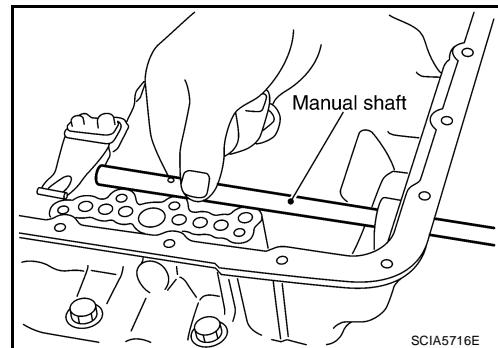
- **Apply ATF to manual shaft oil seals.**
- **Do not reuse manual shaft oil seals.**



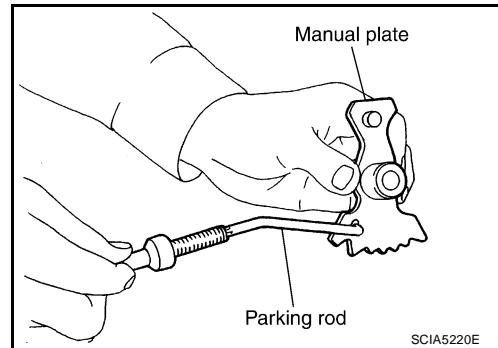
2. Install detent spring and spacer in transmission case. Tighten bolt to the specified torque. Refer to [AT-267, "Components"](#).



3. Install manual shaft to transmission case.

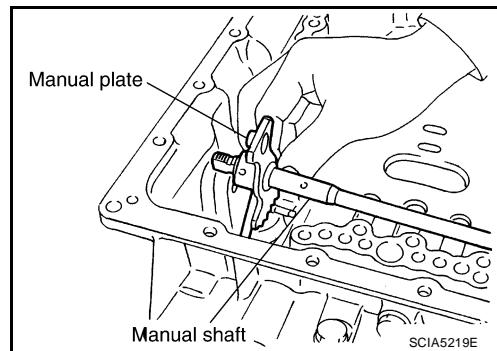


4. Install parking rod to manual plate.



ASSEMBLY

5. Install manual plate (with parking rod) to manual shaft.

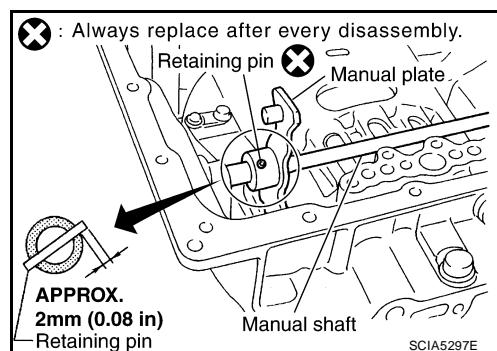


6. Install new retaining pin into the manual plate and manual shaft.

- Fit pinhole of the manual plate to pinhole of the manual shaft using suitable tool.
- Tap the new retaining pin into the manual plate using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

- Drive retaining pin to 2mm (0.08 in) over the manual plate.
- Do not reuse retaining pin.

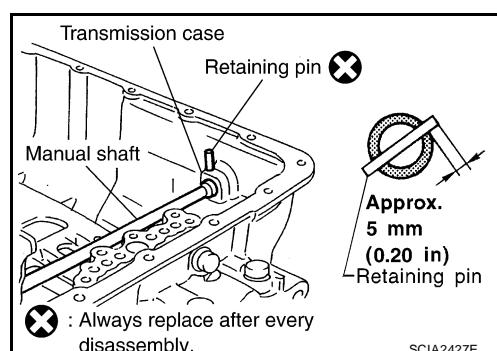


7. Install new retaining pin into the transmission case and manual shaft.

- Fit pinhole of the transmission case to pinhole of the manual shaft using suitable tool.
- Tap the new retaining pin into the transmission case, using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

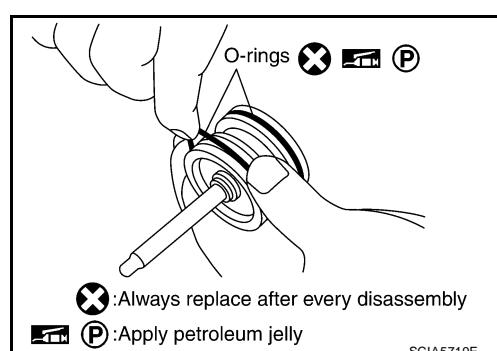
- Drive retaining pin to 5 mm (0.20 in) over the transmission case.
- Do not reuse retaining pin.



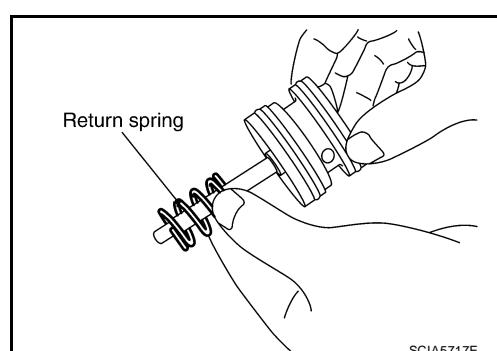
8. Install new O-rings to servo assembly.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse O-rings.
- Apply petroleum jelly to O-rings.

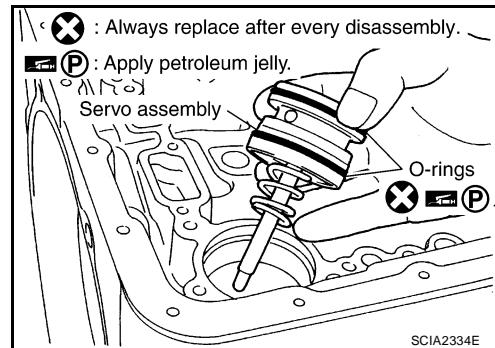


9. Install return spring to servo assembly.

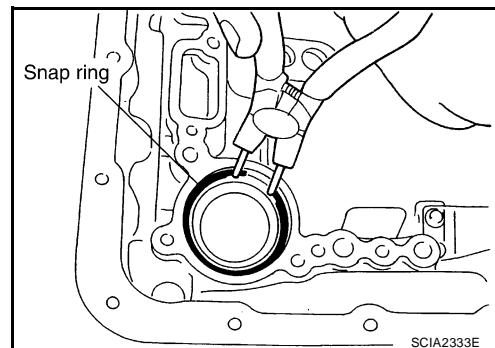


ASSEMBLY

10. Install servo assembly in transmission case.



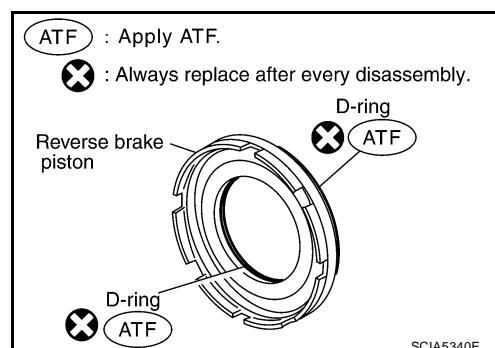
11. Install snap ring to transmission case using suitable tool.



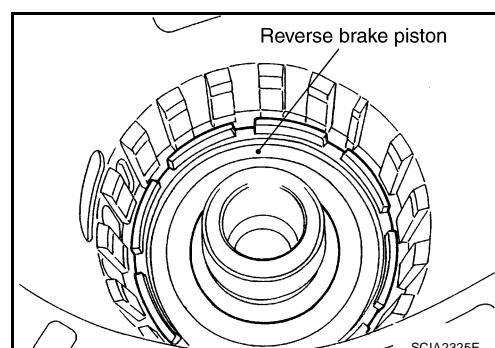
12. Install new D-rings in reverse brake piston.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse D-rings.
- Apply ATF to D-rings.



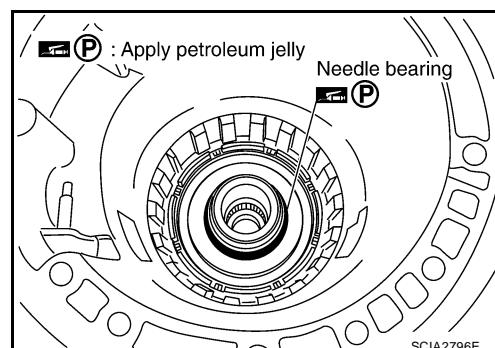
13. Install reverse brake piston in transmission case.



14. Install needle bearing to drum support edge surface.

CAUTION:

- Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.



ASSEMBLY

15. Install new seal rings to drum support.

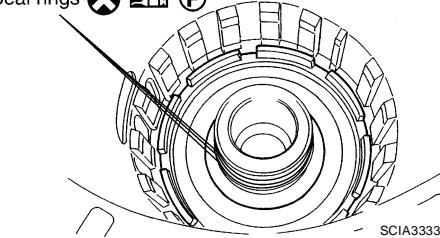
CAUTION:

- Do not reuse seal rings.
- Apply petroleum jelly to seal rings.

 : Always replace after every disassembly.

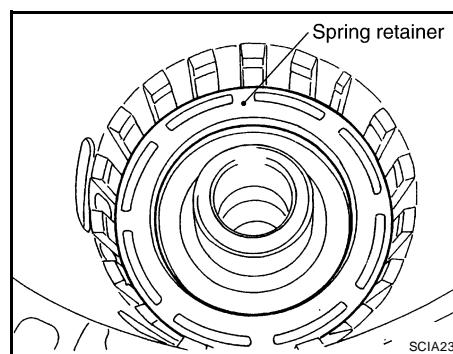
  : Apply petroleum jelly.

Seal rings   



SCIA3333E

16. Install spring retainer and return spring in transmission case.



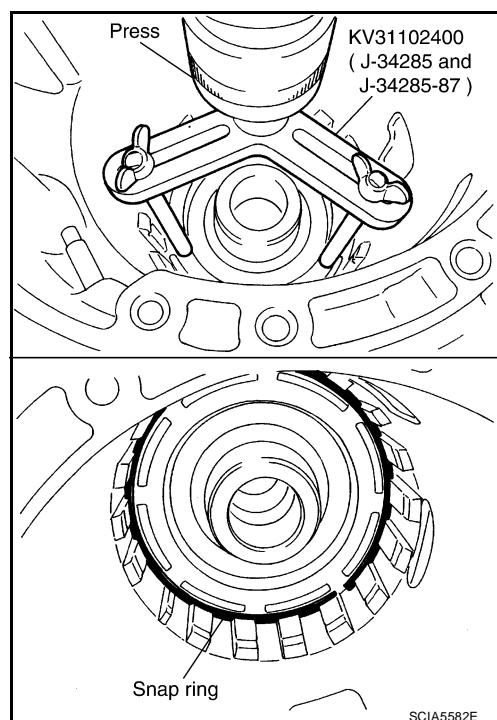
SCIA2324E

17. Install snap ring in transmission case while compressing return spring using Tool.

Tool number : KV31102400 (J-34285 and J-34285-87)

CAUTION:

Securely assemble them so that snap ring tension is slightly weak.



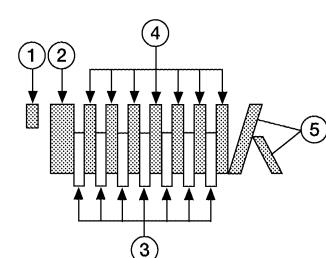
SCIA5582E

18. Install reverse brake drive plates (3), driven plates (4) and dish plate (5) in transmission case.

- Snap ring (1)
- Retaining plate (2)

CAUTION:

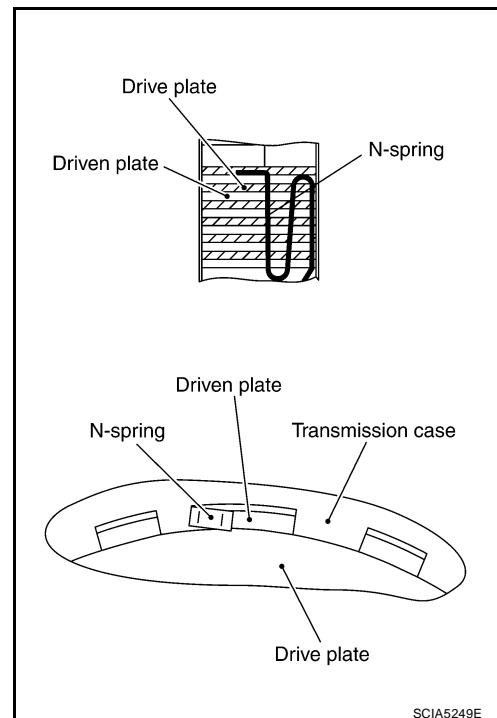
Take care with the order and direction of plates.



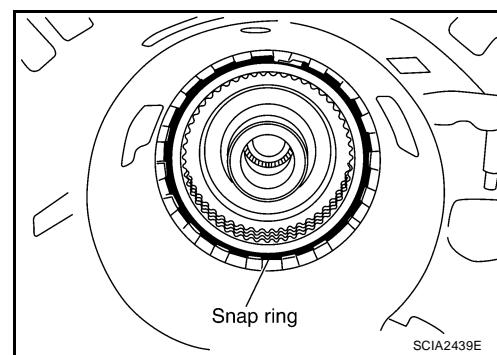
WCIA0625E

ASSEMBLY

19. Assemble N-spring.
 20. Install reverse brake retaining plate in transmission case.



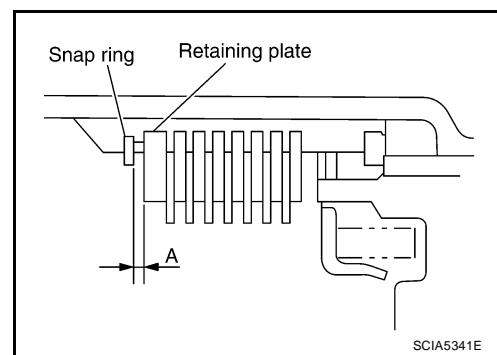
21. Install snap ring in transmission case.



22. Measure clearance between retaining plate and snap ring. If not within specified clearance, select proper retaining plate.

Specified clearance "A" : Standard: 0.7 - 1.1mm
 (0.028 - 0.043 in)

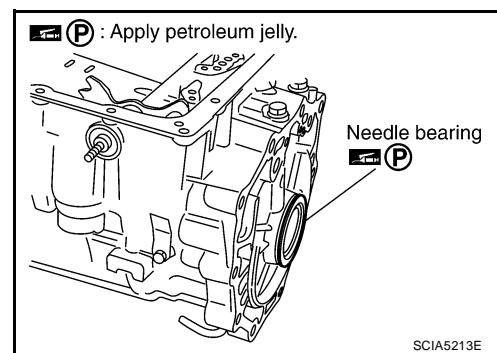
Retaining plate : Refer to [AT-341, "Reverse brake"](#).



23. Install needle bearing to transmission case.

CAUTION:

- Take care with the direction of needle bearing. Refer to [AT-277, "Locations of Adjusting Shims, Needle Bearings, Thrust Washers and Snap Rings"](#).
- Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.

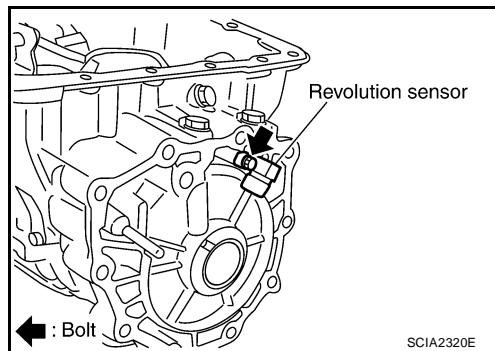


ASSEMBLY

24. Install revolution sensor to transmission case. Tighten revolution sensor bolt to the specified torque. Refer to [AT-267, "Components"](#).

CAUTION:

- Do not subject it to impact by dropping or hitting it.
- Be careful not to damage harness with the edge of case.
- Do not allow metal filings or foreign material to get on the sensor front edge magnetic area.
- Do not place in an area affected by magnetism.

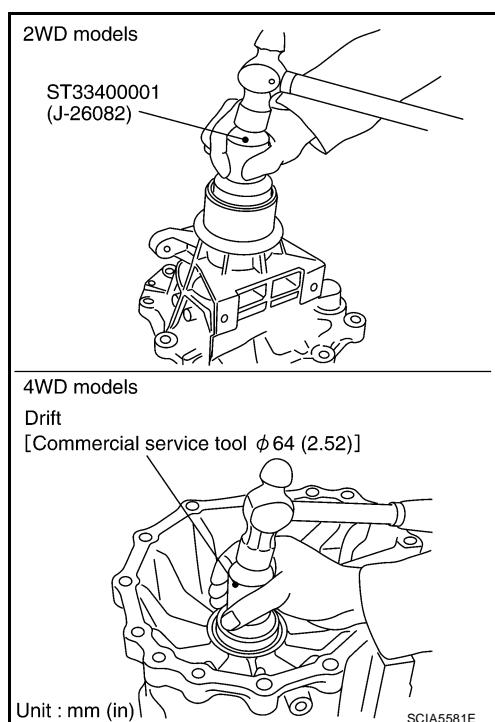


25. Install new rear oil seal until it is flush into the rear extension (2WD models) using Tool or adapter case (4WD models) using suitable tool.

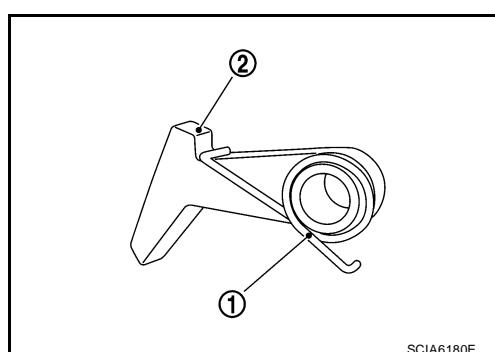
Tool number : ST33400001 (J-26082)

CAUTION:

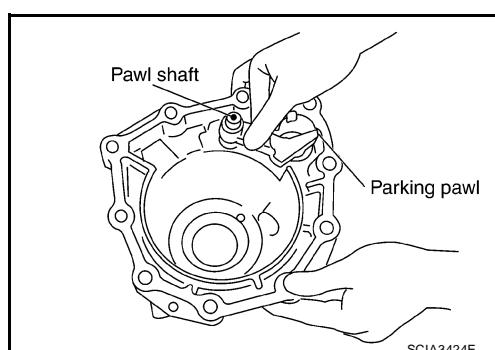
- Apply ATF to rear oil seal.
- Do not reuse rear oil seal.



26. Install return spring (1) to parking pawl (2).

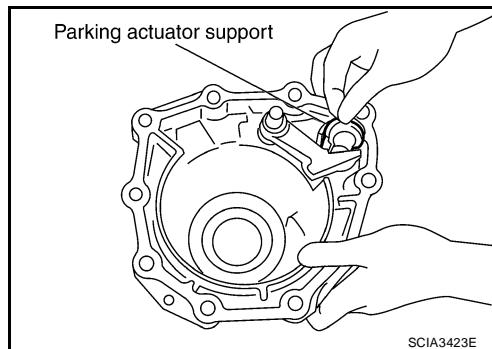


27. Install parking pawl (with return spring) and pawl shaft to rear extension (2WD models) or adapter case (4WD models).



ASSEMBLY

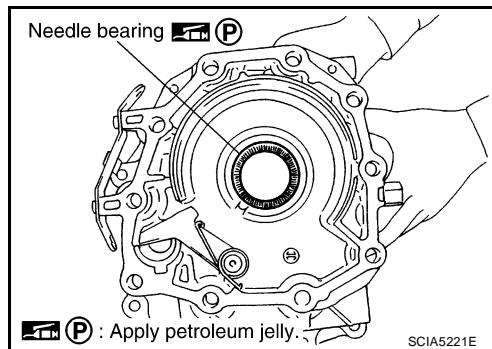
28. Install parking actuator support to rear extension (2WD models) or adapter case (4WD models).



A
B
AT
D
E
F
G

29. Install needle bearing to rear extension (2WD models) or adapter case (4WD models).

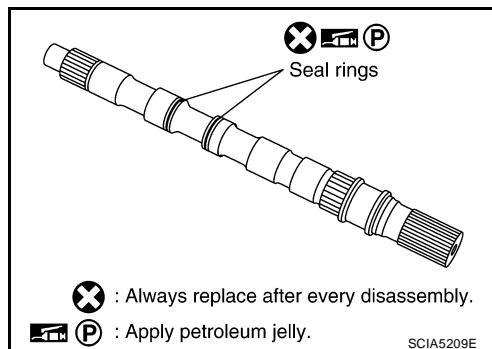
CAUTION:
Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.



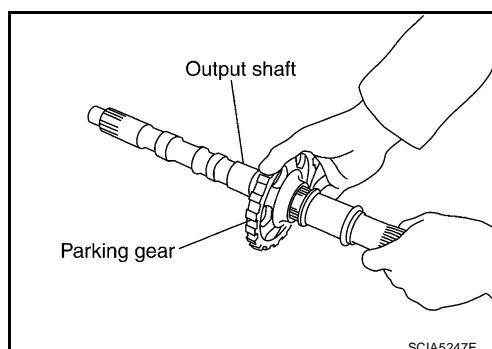
H
I
J
K
L
M

30. Install new seal rings to output shaft.

CAUTION:
• Do not reuse seal rings.
• Apply petroleum jelly to seal rings.

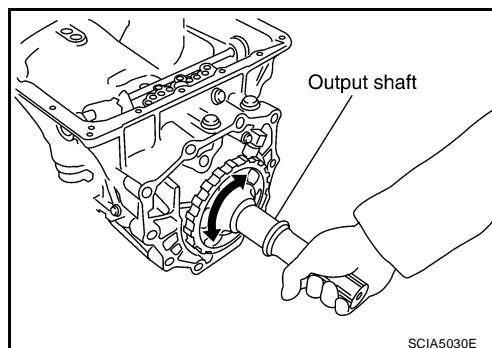


31. Install parking gear to output shaft.



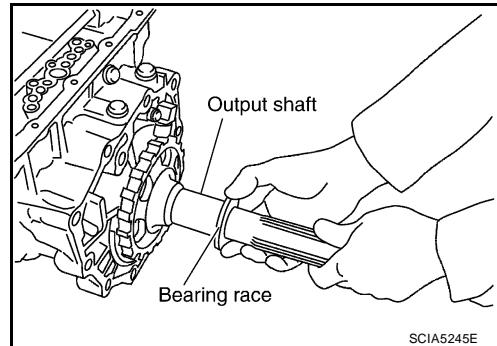
32. Install output shaft in transmission case.

CAUTION:
Be careful not to mistake front for rear because both sides looks similar. (Thinner end is front side.)



ASSEMBLY

33. Install bearing race in output shaft.



SCIA5245E

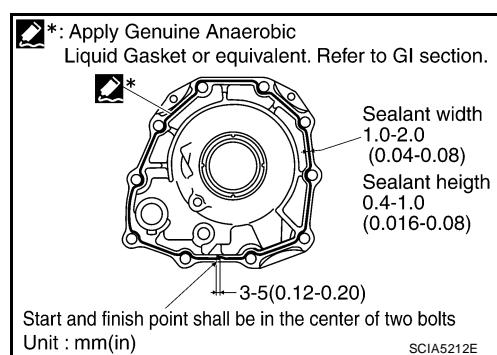
34. Install rear extension assembly (2WD models) or adapter case assembly (4WD models) according to the following procedures.

a. **2WD models**

i. Apply recommended sealant (Genuine Anaerobic Liquid Gasket or equivalent) to rear extension assembly as shown. Refer to [GI-47, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).

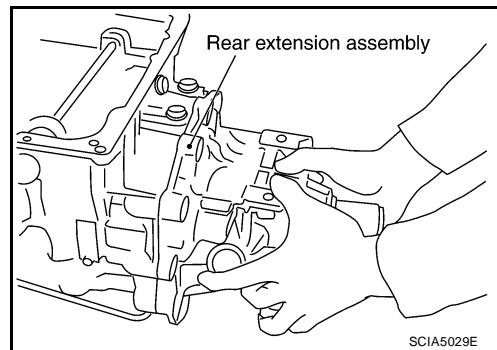
CAUTION:

Completely remove all moisture, oil and old sealant from the transmission case and rear extension assembly mating surfaces.



SCIA5212E

ii. Install rear extension assembly to transmission case.



SCIA5029E

iii. Install brackets (1).

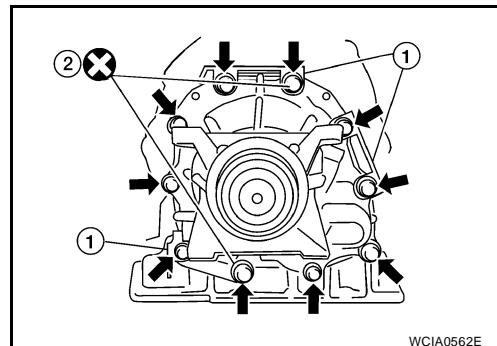
iv. Tighten rear extension assembly bolts to specified torque.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse self-sealing bolts (2).

Rear extension assembly bolts : 52 N·m (5.3 kg·m, 38 ft-lb)

Self-sealing bolts : 61 N·m (6.2 kg·m, 45 ft-lb)



WCIA0562E

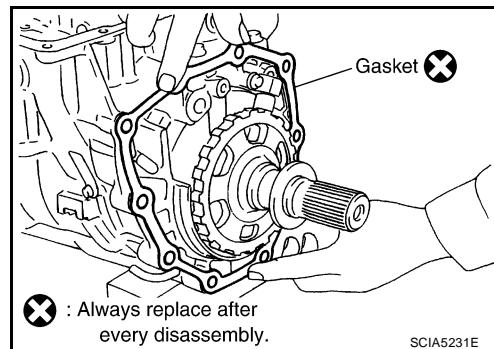
ASSEMBLY

b. 4WD models

- Install new gasket to transmission case.

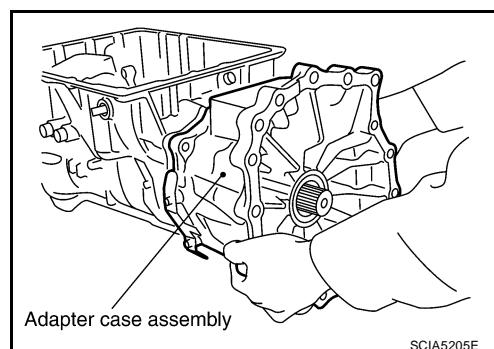
CAUTION:

- Do not reuse gasket.
- Completely remove all moisture, oil and old gasket from the transmission case and adapter case assembly mating surfaces.



SCIA5231E

- Install adapter case assembly to transmission case.



SCIA5205E

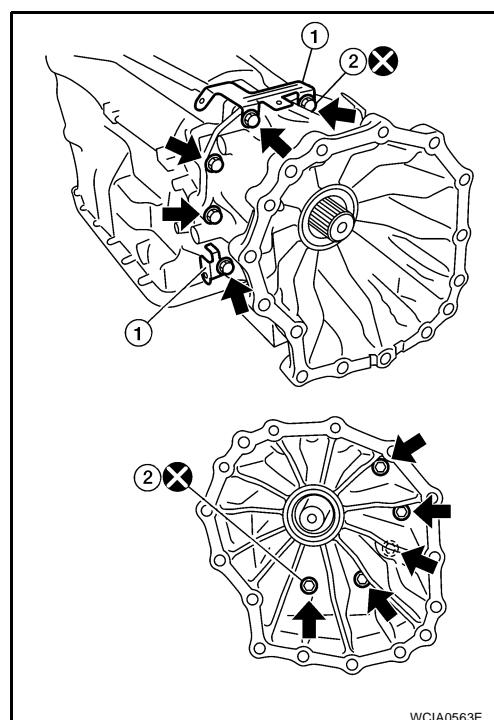
- Install brackets (1).
- Tighten adapter case assembly bolts to specified torque.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse self-sealing bolts (2).

Adapter case assembly bolts : 52 N·m (5.3 kg·m, 38 ft-lb)

Self-sealing bolt : 61 N·m (6.2 kg·m, 45 ft-lb)

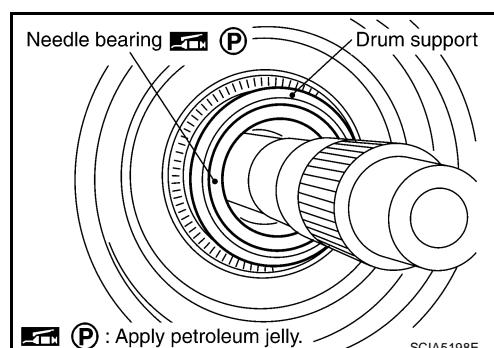


WCIA0563E

- Install needle bearing in drum support edge surface.

CAUTION:

Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.



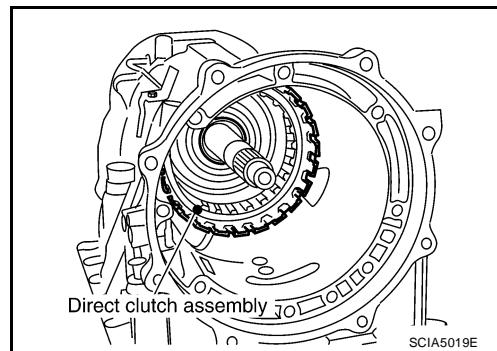
SCIA5198E

A
B
AT
D
E
F
G

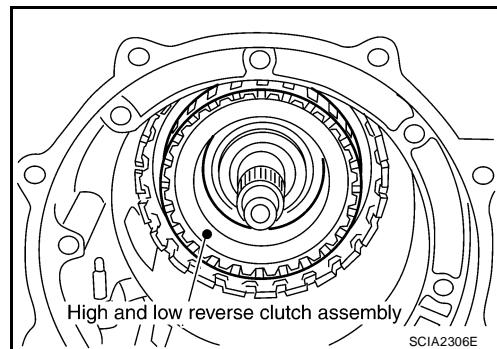
H
I
J
K
L
M

ASSEMBLY

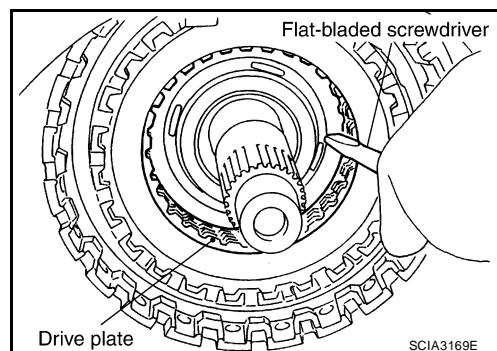
36. Install direct clutch assembly in reverse brake.



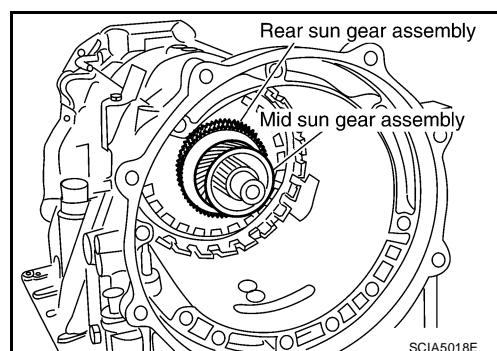
37. Install high and low reverse clutch assembly in direct clutch assembly.



38. Align the drive plate using suitable tool.



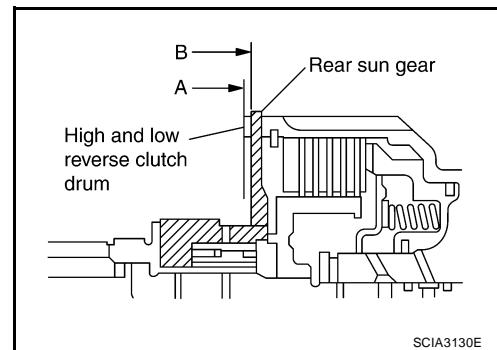
39. Install high and low reverse clutch hub, mid sun gear assembly and rear sun gear assembly as a unit.



ASSEMBLY

CAUTION:

Check that portion A of high and low reverse clutch drum protrudes approximately 2 mm (0.08 in) beyond portion B of rear sun gear.



SCIA3130E

A
B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

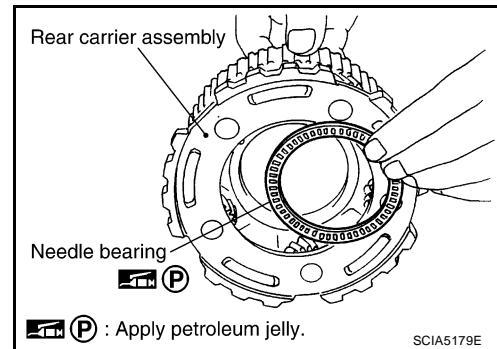
L

M

40. Install needle bearing in rear carrier assembly.

CAUTION:

Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.

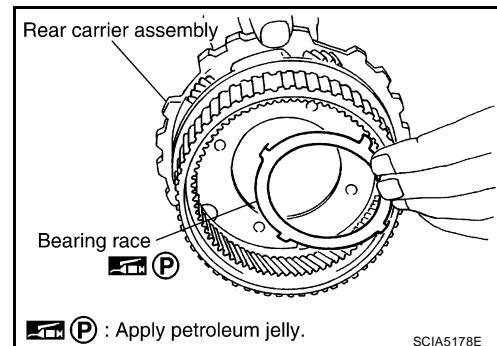


SCIA5179E

41. Install bearing race in rear carrier assembly.

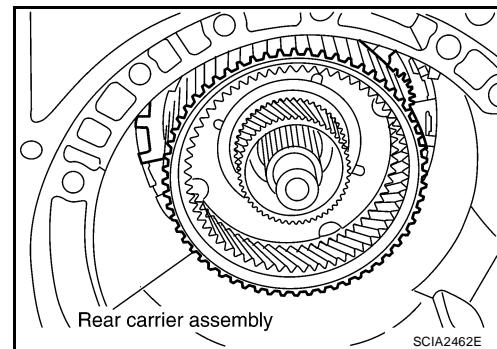
CAUTION:

Apply petroleum jelly to bearing race.



SCIA5178E

42. Install rear carrier assembly in direct clutch drum.



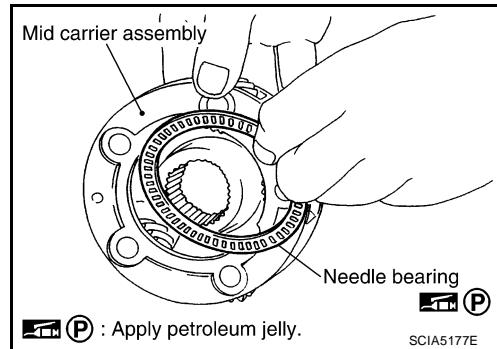
SCIA2462E

ASSEMBLY

43. Install needle bearing (rear side) in mid carrier assembly.

CAUTION:

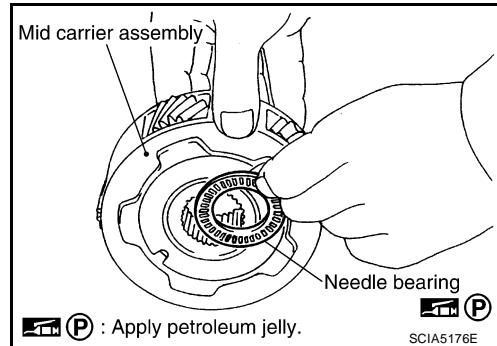
Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.



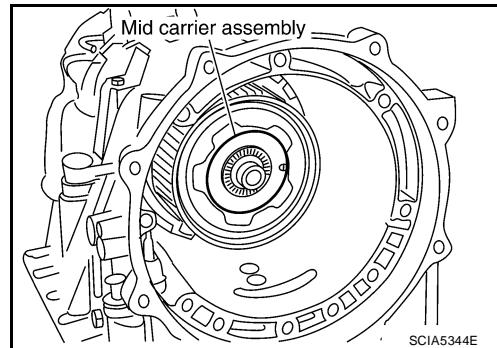
44. Install needle bearing (front side) in mid carrier assembly.

CAUTION:

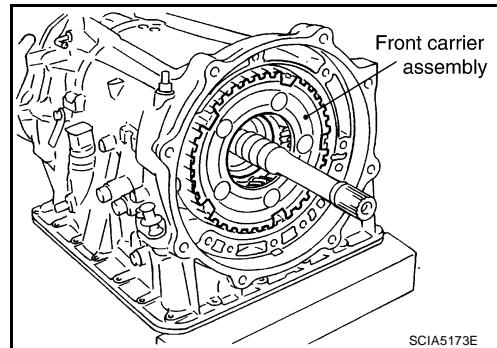
Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.



45. Install mid carrier assembly in rear carrier assembly.



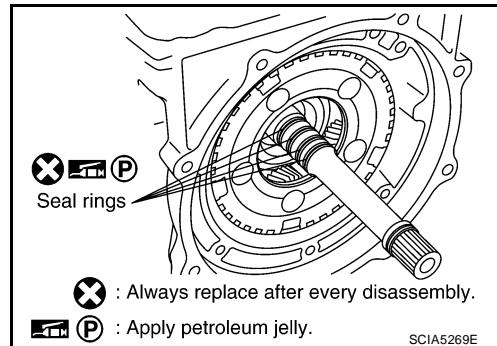
46. Install front carrier assembly, input clutch assembly and rear internal gear as a unit.



47. Install new seal rings in input clutch assembly.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse seal rings.
- Apply petroleum jelly to seal rings.

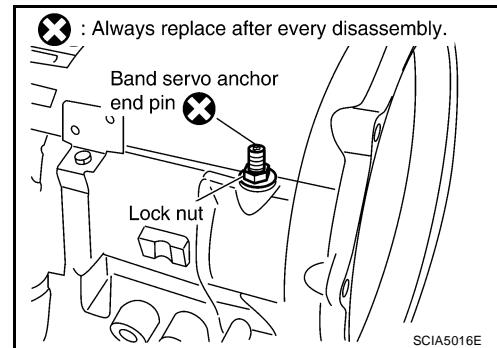


ASSEMBLY

48. Install new band servo anchor end pin and lock nut in transmission case.

CAUTION:

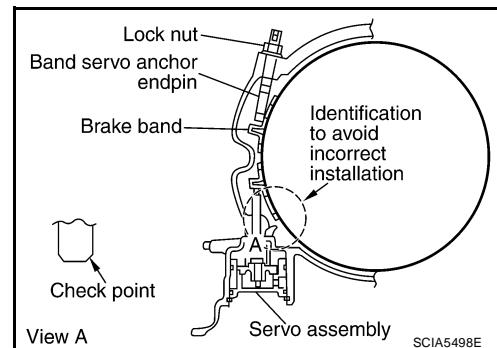
Do not reuse band servo anchor end pin.



49. Install brake band in transmission case.

CAUTION:

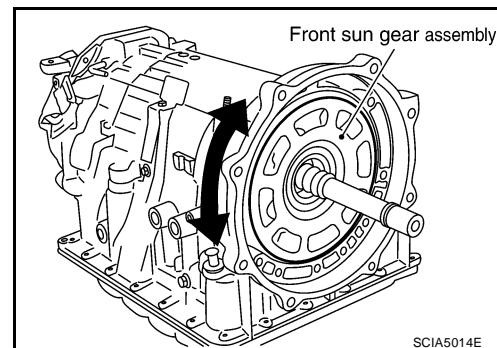
Assemble it so that identification to avoid incorrect installation faces servo side.



50. Install front sun gear assembly to front carrier assembly.

CAUTION:

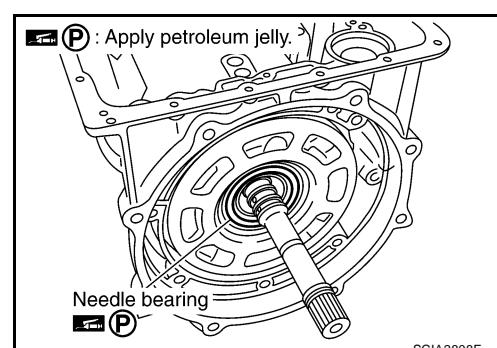
Apply ATF to front sun gear radial bearing and 3rd one-way clutch end bearing.



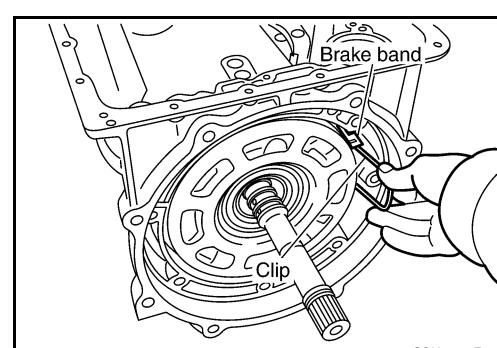
51. Install needle bearing in front sun gear assembly.

CAUTION:

Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.



52. Adjust brake band tilting using clips so that brake band contacts front sun gear drum evenly.



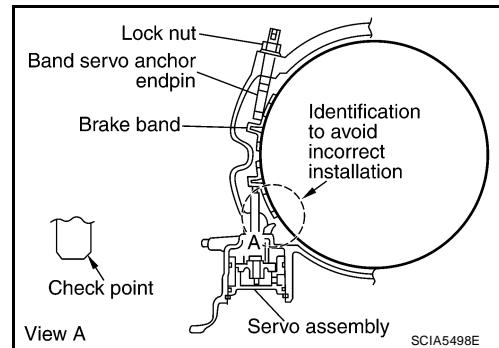
ASSEMBLY

53. Adjust brake band.

- Loosen lock nut.
- Tighten band servo anchor end pin to specified torque.

Band servo anchor end pin : 5.0 N·m (0.51 kg·m, 44 in-lb)

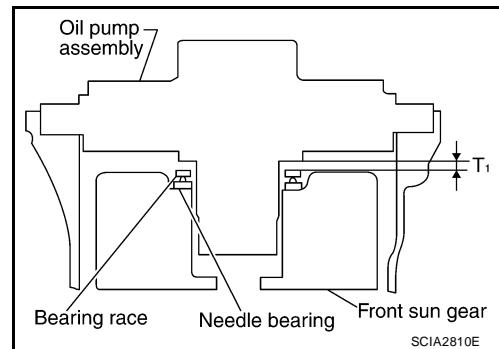
- Back off band servo anchor end pin three turns.
- Holding band servo anchor end pin, tighten lock nut to specified torque. Refer to [AT-267, "Components"](#).



ECS00GPO

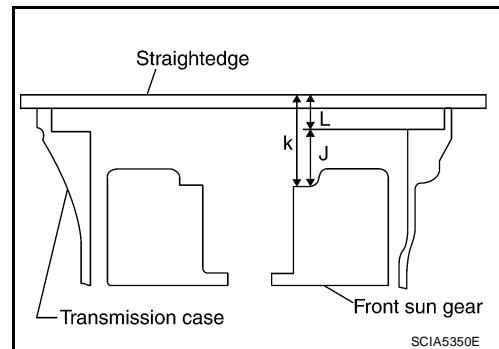
Adjustment TOTAL END PLAY

- Measure clearance between front sun gear and bearing race for oil pump cover.
- Select proper thickness of bearing race so that end play is within specifications.



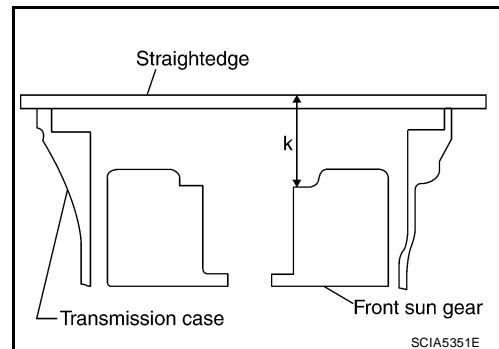
SCIA2810E

- Measure dimensions "K" and "L" and then calculate dimension "J".



SCIA5350E

- Measure dimension "K".



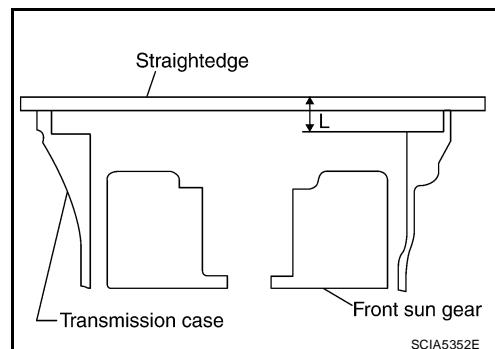
SCIA5351E

ASSEMBLY

- b. Measure dimension "L".
- c. Calculate dimension "J".

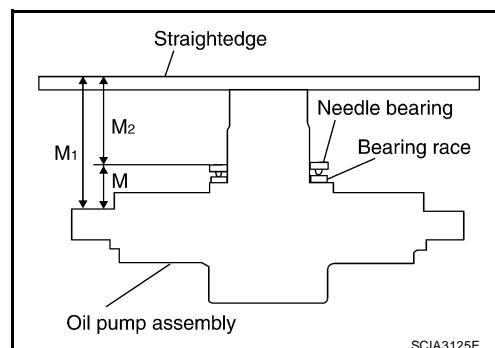
"J": Distance between oil pump fitting surface of transmission case and needle bearing mating surface of front sun gear.

$$J = K - L$$



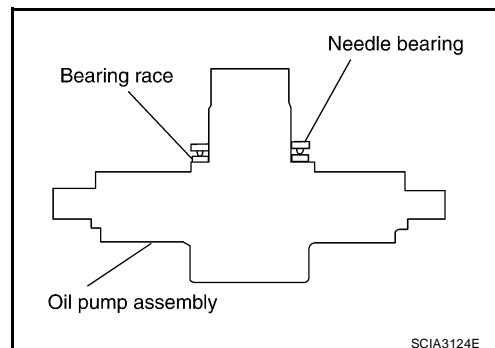
A
B
AT

- 2. Measure dimensions "M1" and "M2" and then calculate dimension "M".



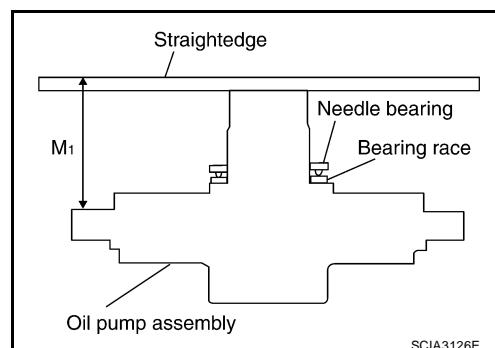
D
E
F
G

- a. Place bearing race and needle bearing on oil pump assembly.



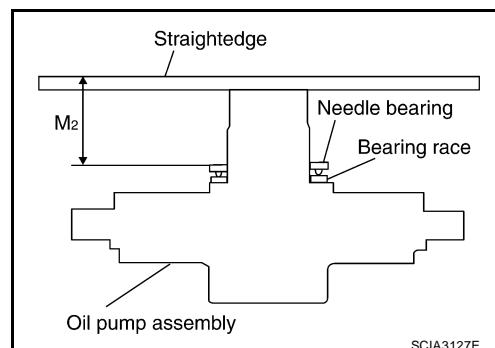
H
I
J
K

- b. Measure dimension "M1".



L
M

- c. Measure dimension "M2".



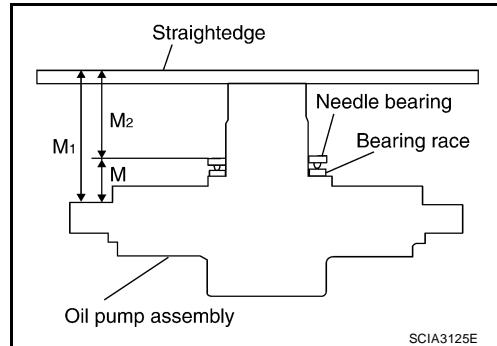
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T

ASSEMBLY

d. Calculate dimension "M".

"M": Distance between transmission case fitting surface of oil pump and needle bearing on oil pump.

$$M = M_1 - M_2$$



3. Adjust total end play "T₁".

$$T_1 = J - M$$

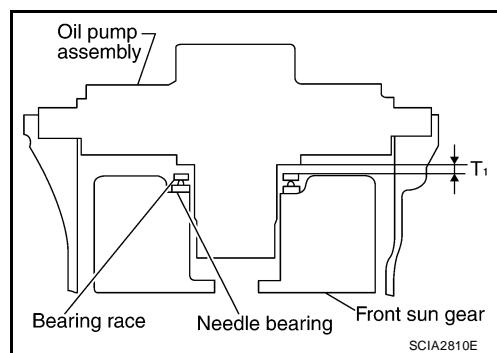
Total end play "T₁":

$$0.25 - 0.55 \text{ mm (0.0098 - 0.0217 in)}$$

- Select proper thickness of bearing race so that total end play is within specifications.

Bearing races:

Refer to [AT-341, "BEARING RACE FOR ADJUSTING TOTAL END PLAY"](#) .



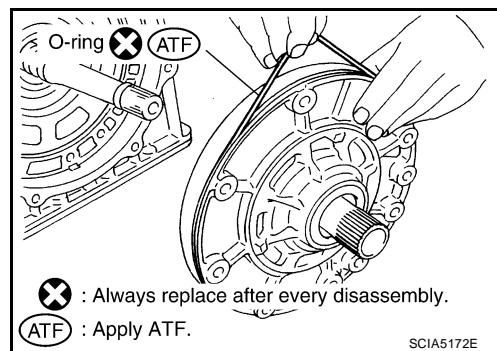
Assembly (2)

ECS00GPP

1. Install new O-ring to oil pump assembly.

CAUTION:

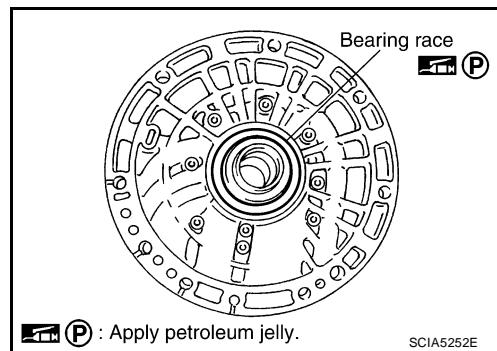
- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply ATF to O-ring.



2. Install bearing race to oil pump assembly.

CAUTION:

Apply petroleum jelly to bearing race.

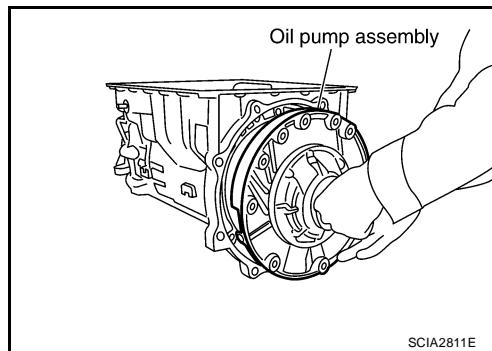


ASSEMBLY

3. Install oil pump assembly in transmission case.

CAUTION:

Apply ATF to oil pump radial bearing.

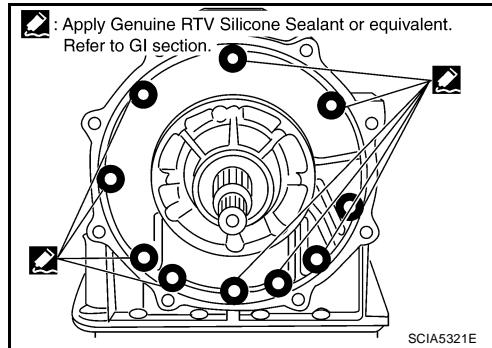


A
B
AT
D
E
F
G

4. Apply recommended sealant (Genuine RTV Silicone Sealant or equivalent) to oil pump assembly as shown. Refer to [GI-47, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).

CAUTION:

Completely remove all moisture, oil and old sealant from the oil pump bolts and oil pump bolt surfaces.

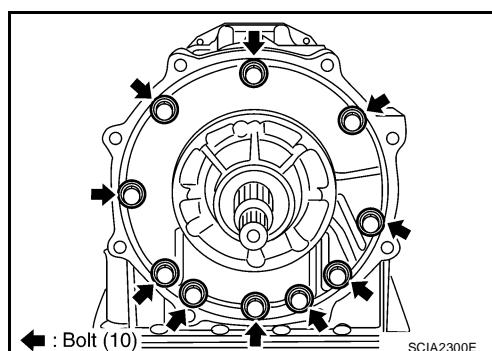


H
I
J
K
L
M

5. Tighten oil pump bolts to specified torque. Refer to [AT-267, "Components"](#).

CAUTION:

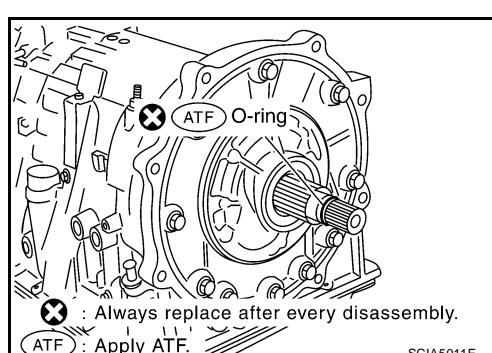
Apply ATF to oil pump bushing.



6. Install new O-ring to input clutch assembly.

CAUTION:

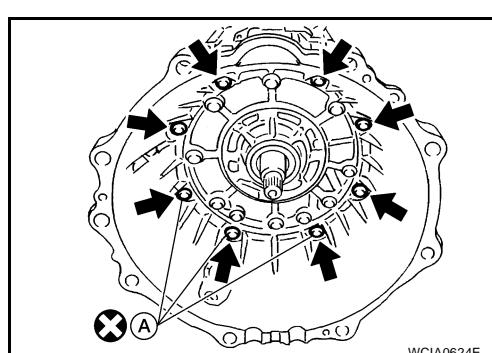
- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply ATF to O-ring.



7. Install converter housing to transmission case.

CAUTION:

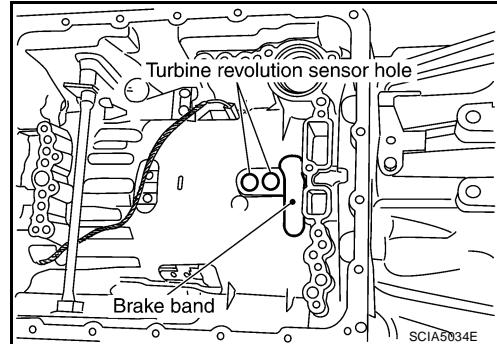
Do not reuse self-sealing bolt (A).



A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

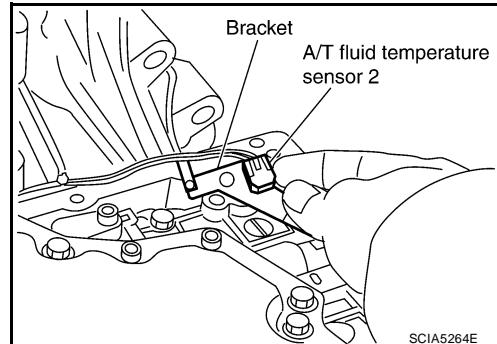
ASSEMBLY

8. Make sure that brake band does not close turbine revolution sensor hole.



9. Install control valve with TCM.

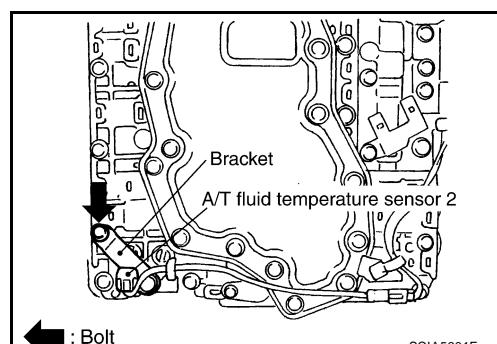
a. Install A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 to bracket.



b. Install A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 (with bracket) in control valve with TCM. Tighten A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 bolt to the specified torque. Refer to [AT-267, "Components"](#).

CAUTION:

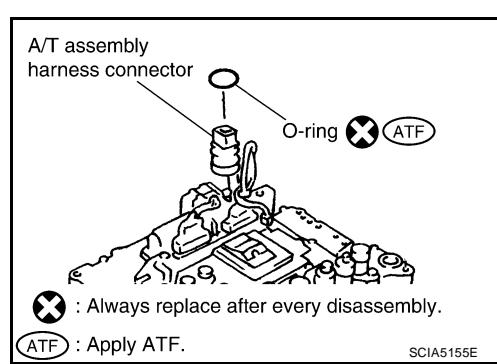
Adjust bolt hole of bracket to bolt hole of control valve with TCM.



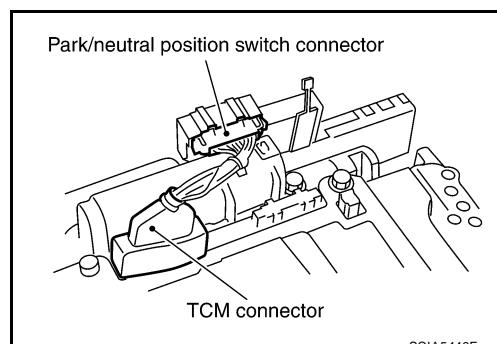
c. Install new O-ring to A/T assembly harness connector.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply ATF to O-ring.

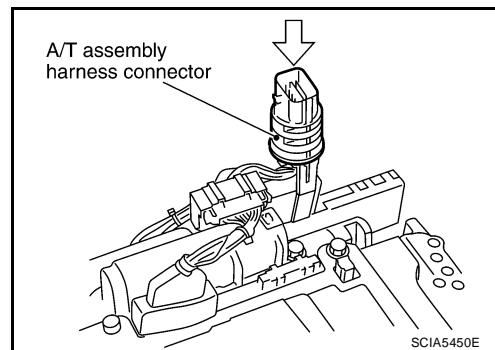


d. Connect TCM connector and park/neutral position (PNP) switch connector.



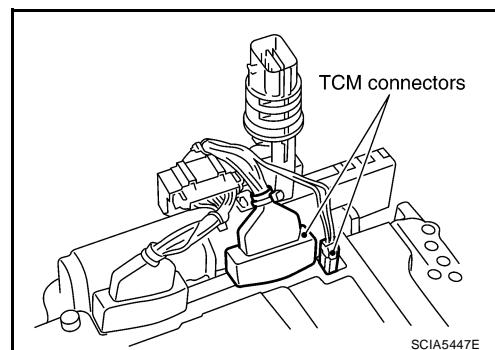
ASSEMBLY

e. Install A/T assembly harness connector to control valve with TCM.



A
B
AT
D
E
F
G

f. Connect TCM connectors.

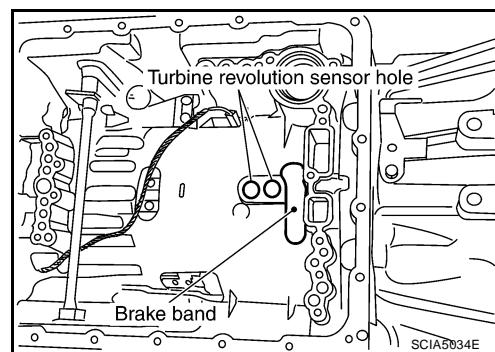


H
I
J
K
L
M

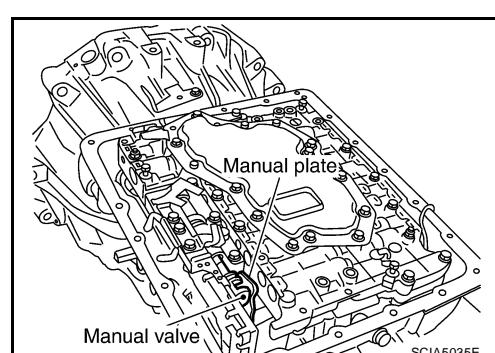
g. Install control valve with TCM in transmission case.

CAUTION:

- Make sure that turbine revolution sensor securely installs into turbine revolution sensor hole.
- Adjust A/T assembly harness connector of control valve with TCM to terminal hole of transmission case.
- Hang down revolution sensor harness toward outside so as not to disturb installation of control valve with TCM.

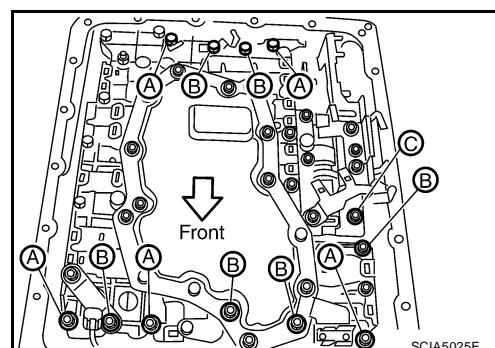


- Assemble it so that manual valve cutout is engaged with manual plate projection.



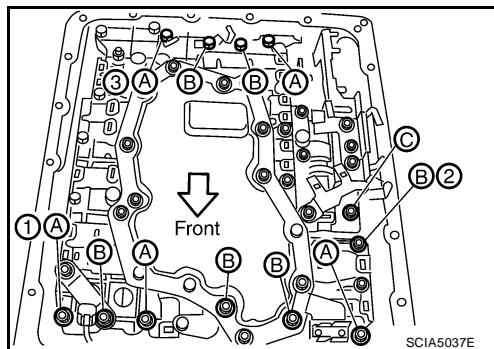
h. Install bolts A, B and C to control valve with TCM.

Bolt symbol	Length: mm (in)	Number of bolts
A	42 (1.65)	5
B	55 (2.17)	6
C	40 (1.57)	1

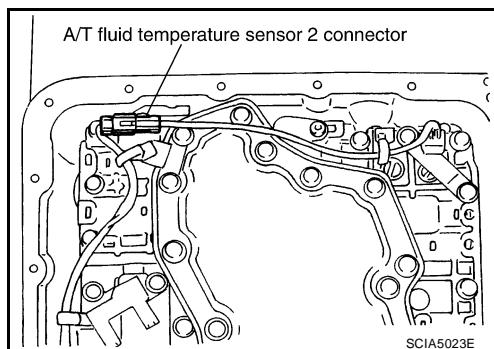


ASSEMBLY

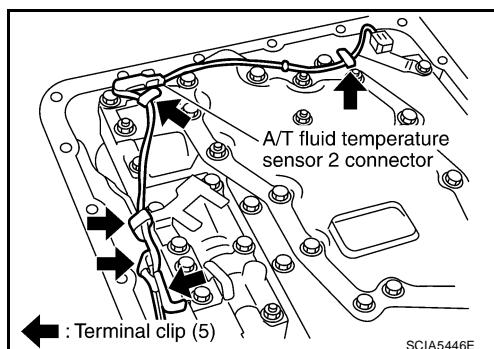
- i. Tighten bolt 1, 2 and 3 temporarily to prevent dislocation. Then tighten them in order (1 → 2 → 3), and then tighten other bolts.
- j. Tighten control valve with TCM bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [AT-267, "Components"](#) .



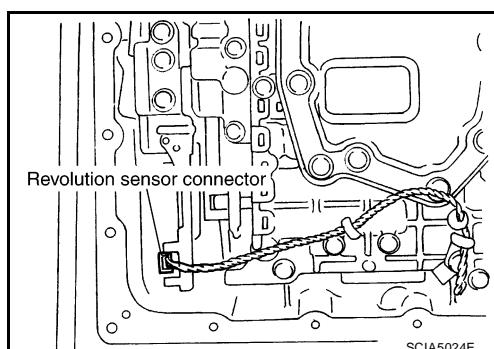
10. Connect A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 connector.



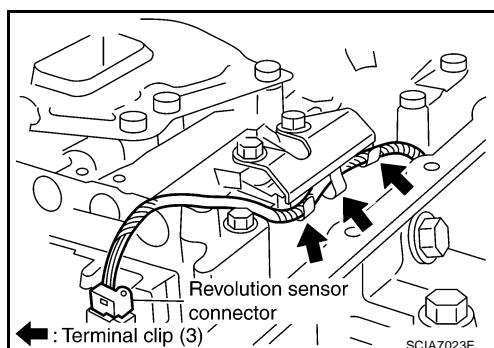
11. Securely fasten terminal cord assembly and A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 harness with terminal clips.



12. Connect revolution sensor connector.



13. Securely fasten revolution sensor harness with terminal clips.

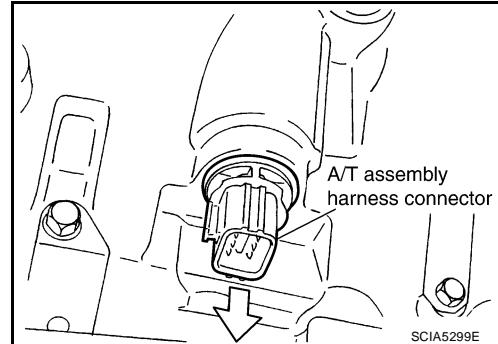


ASSEMBLY

14. Pull down A/T assembly harness connector.

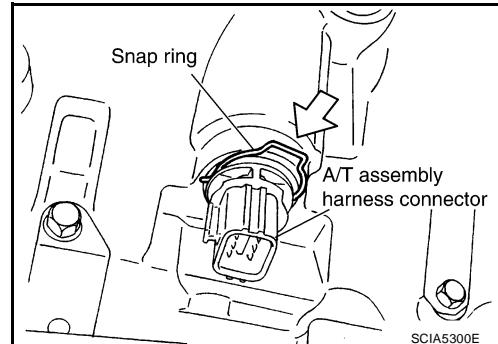
CAUTION:

Be careful not to damage connector.

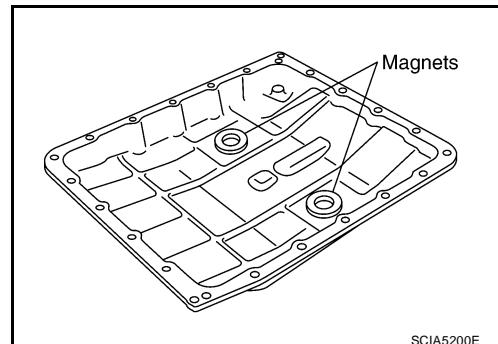


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AT

15. Install snap ring to A/T assembly harness connector.



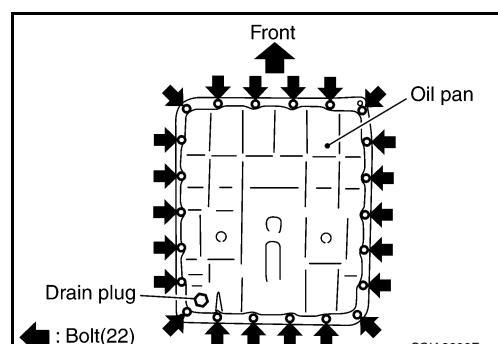
16. Install the oil pan magnets as shown.



17. Install the oil pan and new oil pan gasket.

CAUTION:

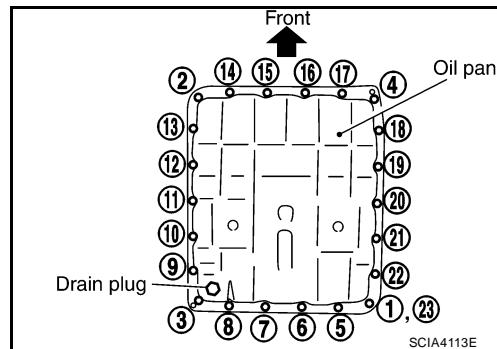
- Do not reuse the oil pan gasket.
- Completely remove all moisture, oil and old gasket from the oil pan gasket mating surfaces and holes.
- Always replace the oil pan bolts as they are self-sealing.
- Be sure the oil pan drain plug hole is located to the rear of the transmission assembly.
- Partially install the oil pan bolts in a criss-cross pattern to prevent dislocation of the gasket.
- Be careful not to pinch harnesses.



ASSEMBLY

18. Tighten new oil pan bolts in numerical order as shown.

Oil pan bolts : 7.9 N·m (0.81 kg·m, 70 in-lb)



19. Install drain plug in oil pan with new gasket.

CAUTION:

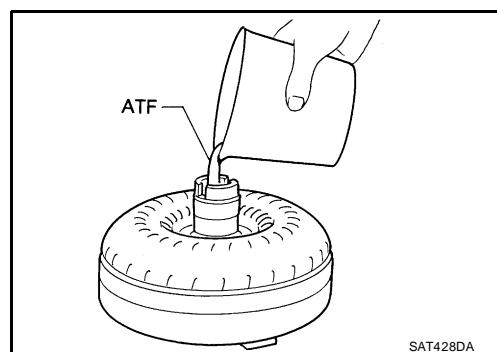
Do not reuse the drain plug gasket.

Drain plug : 34 N·m (3.5 kg·m, 25 ft-lb)

20. Install torque converter.

a. Pour ATF into torque converter.

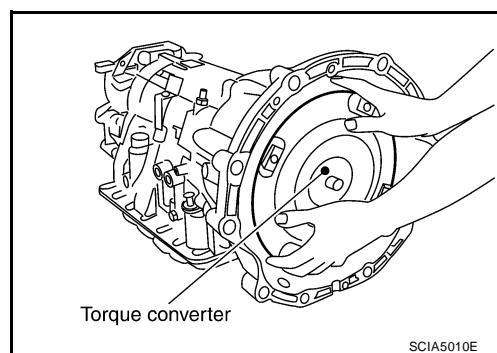
- **Approximately 2 liter (2-1/8 US qt, 1-3/4 Imp qt) of fluid is required for a new torque converter.**
- **When reusing old torque converter, add the same amount of fluid as was drained.**



b. Install torque converter while aligning notches of torque converter with notches of oil pump.

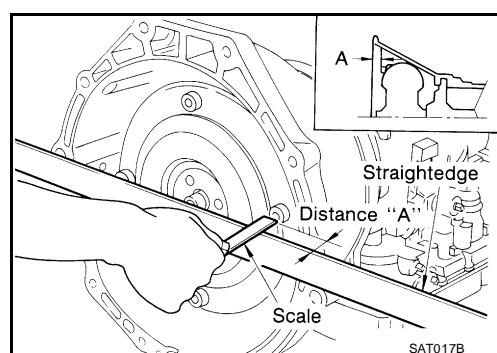
CAUTION:

Install torque converter while rotating it.



c. Measure distance "A" to check that torque converter is in proper position.

Distance "A" : 24.0 mm (0.94 in) or more



SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

PFP:00030

ECS00GPQ

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

General Specifications

Applied model	2WD	4WD
Automatic transmission model	RE5R05A	
Transmission model code number	95X5B	95X5C
Stall torque ratio	2.0: 1	
Transmission gear ratio	1st	3.827
	2nd	2.368
	3rd	1.520
	4th	1.000
	5th	0.834
	Reverse	2.613
Recommended fluid	Genuine NISSAN Matic J ATF *1	
Fluid capacity	10.6 liter (11-1/4 US qt, 9-3/8 Imp qt)	

CAUTION:

- Use only Genuine NISSAN Matic J ATF. Do not mix with other fluid.
- Using automatic transmission fluid other than Genuine NISSAN Matic J ATF will deteriorate in driveability and automatic transmission durability, and may damage the automatic transmission, which is not covered by the warranty.

*1: Refer to [MA-11, "Fluids and Lubricants"](#).

Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears NORMAL MODE

ECS00GPR

Final gear ratio	Throttle position	Vehicle speed km/h (MPH)							
		D1 → D2	D2 → D3	D3 → D4	D4 → D5	D5 → D4	D4 → D3	D3 → D2	D2 → D1
2.937	Full throttle	70 - 74 (44 - 46)	112 - 120 (70 - 75)	176 - 186 (110 - 116)	249 - 259 (155 - 161)	245 - 255 (152 - 159)	166 - 176 (103 - 110)	100 - 108 (62 - 67)	43 - 47 (27 - 30)
	Half throttle	46 - 50 (28 - 31)	75 - 81 (47 - 50)	104 - 112 (65 - 70)	136 - 144 (85 - 89)	111 - 119 (69 - 74)	76 - 84 (47 - 52)	44 - 50 (27 - 31)	11 - 15 (7 - 10)
3.357	Full throttle	61 - 65 (38 - 41)	97 - 105 (61 - 66)	153 - 163 (95 - 102)	236 - 246 (147 - 153)	232 - 242 (144 - 151)	143 - 153 (89 - 95)	87 - 95 (54 - 59)	43 - 47 (27 - 29)
	Half throttle	41 - 45 (26 - 28)	67 - 73 (42 - 45)	90 - 98 (56 - 61)	119 - 127 (74 - 79)	97 - 105 (60 - 65)	65 - 73 (40 - 45)	39 - 45 (24 - 28)	11 - 15 (7 - 10)

- At half throttle, the accelerator opening is 4/8 of the full opening.

TOW MODE

Final gear ratio	Throttle position	Vehicle speed km/h (MPH)							
		D1 → D2	D2 → D3	D3 → D4	D4 → D5	D5 → D4	D4 → D3	D3 → D2	D2 → D1
2.937	Full throttle	70 - 74 (44 - 46)	112 - 120 (70 - 75)	176 - 186 (110 - 116)	249 - 259 (155 - 161)	245 - 255 (152 - 159)	166 - 176 (103 - 110)	100 - 108 (62 - 67)	43 - 47 (27 - 30)
	Half throttle	50 - 54 (31 - 34)	82 - 88 (51 - 55)	114 - 122 (71 - 76)	136 - 144 (85 - 89)	111 - 119 (69 - 74)	76 - 84 (47 - 52)	44 - 50 (27 - 31)	11 - 15 (7 - 10)
3.357	Full throttle	61 - 65 (38 - 41)	97 - 105 (61 - 66)	153 - 163 (95 - 102)	236 - 246 (147 - 153)	232 - 242 (144 - 151)	143 - 153 (89 - 95)	87 - 95 (54 - 59)	43 - 47 (27 - 29)
	Half throttle	46 - 50 (29 - 31)	73 - 79 (45 - 59)	99 - 107 (62 - 66)	119 - 127 (74 - 79)	97 - 105 (60 - 65)	65 - 73 (40 - 45)	39 - 45 (24 - 28)	11 - 15 (7 - 10)

- At half throttle, the accelerator opening is 4/8 of the full opening.

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Vehicle Speed When Performing and Releasing Complete Lock-up

ECS00GPS

Final gear ratio	Throttle position	Vehicle speed km/h (MPH)	
		Lock-up "ON"	Lock-up "OFF"
2.937	Closed throttle	74 - 82 (46 - 51)	71 - 79 (45 - 49)
	Half throttle	178 - 186 (111 - 116)	136 - 144 (85 - 90)
3.357	Closed throttle	65 - 73 (41 - 46)	62 - 70 (39 - 44)
	Half throttle	161 - 169 (100 - 105)	118 - 126 (74 - 79)

- At closed throttle, the accelerator opening is less than 1/8 condition.
- At half throttle, the accelerator opening is 4/8 of the full opening.

Stall Speed

ECS00GPU

Stall speed	2,350 - 2,650 rpm
-------------	-------------------

Line Pressure

ECS00GPV

Engine speed	Line pressure [kPa (kg/cm ² , psi)]	
	R position	D position
At idle speed	425 - 465 (4.3 - 4.7, 62 - 67)	379 - 428 (3.9 - 4.4, 55 - 62)
At stall speed	1,605 - 1,950 (16.4 - 19.9, 233 - 283)	1,310 - 1,500 (13.4 - 15.3, 190 - 218)

A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor

ECS00GPW

Name	Condition	CONSULT-II "DATA MONITOR" (Approx.) (V)	Resistance (Approx.) (kΩ)
ATF TEMP SE 1	0°C (32°F)	3.3	15
	20°C (68°F)	2.7	6.5
	80°C (176°F)	0.9	0.9
ATF TEMP SE 2	0°C (32°F)	3.3	10
	20°C (68°F)	2.5	4
	80°C (176°F)	0.7	0.5

Turbine Revolution Sensor

ECS00GPX

Name	Condition	Data (Approx.)
Turbine revolution sensor 1	When running at 50 km/h (31 MPH) in 4th speed with the closed throttle position switch "OFF".	1.3 (kHz)
Turbine revolution sensor 2	When moving at 20 km/h (12 MPH) in 1st speed with the closed throttle position switch "OFF".	

Vehicle Speed Sensor A/T (Revolution Sensor)

ECS00GPY

Name	Condition	Data (Approx.)
Revolution sensor	When moving at 20 km/h (12 MPH).	185 (Hz)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Reverse brake

ECS00GPZ

	Thickness mm (in)	Part number*
Thickness of retaining plates	4.2 (0.165)	31667 90X14
	4.4 (0.173)	31667 90X15
	4.6 (0.181)	31667 90X16
	4.8 (0.189)	31667 90X17
	5.0 (0.197)	31667 90X18
	5.2 (0.205)	31667 90X19

A

B

AT

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

Total End Play

ECS00GQ0

Total end play mm (in)	0.25 - 0.55 (0.0098 - 0.0217)
------------------------	-------------------------------

D

E

BEARING RACE FOR ADJUSTING TOTAL END PLAY

Thickness mm (in)	Part number*
0.8 (0.031) 1.0 (0.039) 1.2 (0.047) 1.4 (0.055) 1.6 (0.063) 1.8 (0.071)	31435 95X00
	31435 95X01
	31435 95X02
	31435 95X03
	31435 95X04
	31435 95X05

F

G

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

H

I

J

K

L

M

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)
